(2)

THE GAZETTEER's OR Newſman's Interpreter.

The Second Part.

Being a

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the Empires, Kingdoms, Iſlands, Provinces, Peninſula's: As alſo, Of the Cities, Patriarchſhips, Biſhopricks, Univerſities, Ports, Forts, Caſtles, &c.

IN

Aſia, Africa, and *America.*

SHEWING

The Diviſion and Boundary of every Country, to whom now ſubject: The Situation of the ſeveral Cities and Places contain'd therein, in reſpect to Rivers, Bays, Seas, Mountains, and the like: Their Diſtances from others of moſt Note, and what is moſt memorable concerning them, with their Longitude and Latitude, according to the beſt Authorities, and lateſt Obſervations.

To which is added,

An Account of the Imperial, Royal, and Princely Families of thoſe three Parts of the World.

The whole of ſpecial Uſe for the true underſtanding of Modern Hiſtory, and the State of Affairs in thoſe Parts of the World, and explain'd by Abbreviations and Figures for the Conveniency of the Pocket.

The Fourth Edition Corrected, and near one half Enlarged.

LONDON: Printed for ... Bell in Cornhill, and S. Ballard in Little Britain. 1718.

THE PREFACE.

THE kind Reception the *Gazetteer* has met with in the World, manifeſted by the ſeveral Editions that have been of it, within the compaſs of a few Years, and, indeed, the Conveniency of a Compendious Undertaking of this kind, have induced us to go on with a ſecond Part comprehending the other three Quarters of the World, *viz. Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*; ſince the firſt has confin'd it ſelf entirely within the Boundaries of *Europe*.

It will be altogether unneceſſary to expatiate upon the Method and Contents of this Manual, for the Method being the ſame with the other, the Volume the ſame, and the Deſign to have them both bound together, what ſerves as a Preface to that, will in a great meaſure do ſo for this, without further trouble.

It might have been expected that this Volume would have been much larger than the former, ſince it takes in three (and they the larger ones by a great deal) of the Four Parts of the World, and that conſequently there ſhould be ſome Defect in the Performance: But it being well known that tho' *Europe* is the leaſt of them, yet that it is incomparably more civiliz'd and known, by far more populous, and bleſt with much more curious and ingenious Inhabitants than the others are, this Objection does of its ſelf eaſily fall to the ground: Nay, the other Quarters are ſo little known

and have ſo few Cities, Towns, *&c.* in them, in compariſon of *Europe*, that tho' great Care has been taken to inſert all that could be met with, not only in other Geographical Dictionaries, but that we have alſo ſearched all our Modern Maps, as well as Travellers and Voyagers for the ſame purpoſe; our Deſign ſtill fell ſhort. However, to make ſuch Amends to the Reader, as we have reaſon to believe will prove ſatisfactory, we have added a conciſe Deſcription of the ſeveral Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, and Countries contained therein, together with their Reſpective Diviſions and Boundaries, and the Produce of them.

We ſhall ſay nothing of the Abbreviations that are made, nor of the remarkable Occurrences that are noted, ſince they are performed in the ſame manner as in the other: The Longitude and Latitude as well as Diſtances of all Places of any Note, have been carefully obſerved from the beſt Maps and Authorities. And becauſe the Meaſures in theſe Countries have by Travellers been computed according to thoſe uſed in their own native Tongue, as an *Engliſhman* would reckon by Miles, a *Frenchman* by a *French* League, the *Spaniard* by a *Spaniſh* one, *&c.* we have ſubjoin'd an Account of them, for the better Underſtanding of this Work, and to make every thing as eaſy as we can to thoſe who are willing to encourage ſo uſeful a Deſign.

Notice ſhou'd have been taken before of the Account here given of the great Families of *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*; they were added by the ſame hand as ſubjoined thoſe of *Europe* to the *Gazetteer*: And as'tis eaſy for any body to apprehend he cou'd not poſſibly have as many and ſuch clear helps herein, as in the other, ſo tho' he cannot pretend to have brought them to the ſame Perfection, becauſe the Laws and Methods of Succeſſion are not ſo Regular and well known as in

Europe,

Europe, his Labour has been never a whit the leſs, and his Undertaking with the many Deficiencies, he is ſenſible it labours under, may be yet of ſome good Uſe to the Reader, as well as make this laſt Deſign uniform to the other.

As to this Fourth Edition, Care has been taken to Correct many Errors in the former, and Likewiſe to add ſome Hundreds of Places from both Ancient and Modern Authors, particularly in *China*, *Tartary*, the Mogul's Country, *Perſia*, *Africa*, &c. that were omitted in the former Editions: Great Numbers of places mention'd in the Scripture are alſo added from *Cellarius*'s Maps of the *Holy Land*, and other parts of *Aſia*, and alſo from a Manuſcript of Sacred Geography communicated by a Perſon of Curioſity and Learning. Abundance of Places in *South* and *North America* are Likewiſe added from the Lateſt *Engliſh*, *Dutch*, and *French* Travellers and Sailors, with brief Accounts of the Product of thoſe Countries; ſo that nothing proper for this Manual can be added, till New Diſcoveries happen.

OF

Divers Meaſures.

THE Meaſures of differing Nations, and eſpecially thoſe of the Diſtances of Places, being very various, it's neceſſary to premiſe ſomething about them, that the Reader may not be at a loſs when he meets with them in the following Work.

The *Engliſh* Mile by Statute-Law conſiſts of 5280 *London* Feet, or 1760 Yards, or 8 Furlongs; of theſe Miles, the Experiments of Mr. *Norwood* and Mr. *Picart*, do demonſtrate 69 and ſomewhat more, to be a Degree of the Earth's ſurface, tho' a Degree has generally been reckoned but 60 Miles.

A Marine League is the 20*th* Part of a Degree, and moſt Nations agree to reckon ſo for Diſtances at Sea.

A *French* League is the 25th Part of a Degree, being near 2 *Engliſh* Miles, and three Quarters.

A *German* Mile is reckoned to be the 15*th* Part of a Degree, or better than four *Engliſh* Miles.

A *Dutch* Mile, or ſuch as are uſed in *Holland*, is near the 19*th* Part of a Degree, being about three *Engliſh* Miles and an half.

An

An *Italian* Mile is a thouſand Paces of 5 *Roman* Feet each, and the *Roman* Foot being $\frac{1}{5}$ of an Inch leſs than the *London* Foot, or as 29 to 30, it follows that 76 *Italian* Miles are neareſt a Degree, and the *Turkiſh* Miles are reputed equal to the *Italian*.

The *Danes*, *Swedes*, and *Hungarians*, make long Miles, being about a *German* Mile and an half, or at leaſt five or ſix *Engliſh* Miles; the *Poliſh* Miles are near equal to the *Dutch* Miles, and reckoned about 20 to a Degree.

The *Scotch* and *Iriſh* Miles are longer than the *Engliſh* by about half, and are not defined by any certain Meaſure that I can learn; only *Cluverius* makes 50 *Scotch* Miles a Degree.

The *Spaniſh* League is eſtimated at four *Italian* Miles, and are reckoned ſeventeen and an half to a Degree.

The *Ruſſians* uſe a ſhort Meaſure they call *Vorſt*, which is little more than three Quarters of an *Engliſh* Mile.

The *Arabian* Mile both ancient and modern, is about an *Engliſh* Mile and a quarter.

The CLAVIS.

THO' the Abbreviations are ſo plain and natural, that after the peruſal of a few Lines, any one may read the whole thro', yet to prevent Miſtakes we thought fit to explain them, *viz.*

A.	Archbiſhop *or* Archbiſhoprick.
Afr.	*Africa.*
al.	almoſt.
Amer.	*America.*
B.	Biſhoprick *or* Biſhop.
Cap.	Capital.
Co.	Country.
Dom.	Dominion.
E.	Eaſt, Eaſtern *or* Eaſterly.
Emp.	Emperor, Empire.
Eng.	*England* or *Engliſh,*
Fr.	*France* or *French.*
H.	*Holy.*
K.	King.
Km.	Kingdom.
Kms.	Kingdoms.
Lgs.	Leagues.
Lat.	Latitude.
Lon.	Longitude.
Metr.	Metropolis *or* Chief City.
m.	miles.
N.	North, Northern *or* Northerly.
O.	Ocean.
Pat.	Patriarch *or* Patriarchſhip.
Pr.	Prince.
Pro.	Province.
Prom.	Promontory.
Q.	Queen.
R.	*Red.*
R.	River *or* Rivers.
St.	Saint.
S.	South, Southern *or* Southerly.
Sp.	*Spain* or *Spaniards.*
ſub	ſubject.
Ter.	Territory.
trib.	tributary.
U.	Univerſity.
un.	under.
W.	Weſt, Weſtern *or* Weſterly
Ys.	Years.

And ſeveral others.

THE

THE GAZETTEER's, OR Newſman's Interpreter.

The Second Part.

Being a

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the Empires, Kingdoms, Iſlands, Provinces, Peninſula's: As alſo, Of the Cities, Patriarchſhips, Biſhopricks, Univerſities, Ports, Forts, Caſtles, &c.

IN

Aſia, *Africa*, and *America*.

A B

Aſour, now *Moſul*, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, on the W. of the *Tygris*, near the Ruines of ancient *Nineveh*. It has a ſtrong Caſtle, is the Seat of a great *Turkiſh* Baſhaw, and lies in Lat. 35. Lon. 62.

Aba, a Town of the Greater *Armenia* in *Aſia*, ſuppoſed to be that now call'd *Erzerum*, the Cap. of *Turcomania*, 12 m. from *Smyrna*, at the foot whereof ariſes the *Euphrates*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Alſo a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Abacoa, one of the *Lucaia* Iſlands in the N. part of *America* near *Lucaonequa*, between *Jabequem* and the Rocks of *Bimini*; ſub. now to the *Engliſh*.

Abana, a Riv. in *Cœlo Syria*, call'd in Scripture, together with *Pharphar*, the Rivers of *Damaſcus*: they are the chief Rivers in this Country, and riſe in Mount *Hermon*. *Abana* runs on the E. and *Pharphar* on the W. of *Damaſcus*, about 9 m. diſtant from one another, and both

fall into that part of the *Mediterranean* call'd the *Syrian* Sea, the 1ſt about Lat. 35. the 2d about 35. 40.

Abara, or *Abarener*, a City upon the R. *Alnigeac* in the greater *Armenia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, 5 Lgs. from *Naſſivan*, and the frequent Reſidence of the A. of *Naſſivan*.

Abaraus, or *Aboraas*, a Town of *Guinea* in *Africa*, upon the R. *Volta*, about 20 Lgs. from the Sea.

Abarim, a long Ridge of Mountains between the R. *Arnon* and *Jordan* in the Tribe of *Reuben*. From *Piſgah*, one of them, as *Nebo* is another, *Moſes* ſaw the Land of *Canaan* and then dy'd, *Deut.* 32. 49. 34. 1. *Cellarius* thinks *Abarim* reach'd from the Wilderneſs of *Moab* on the E. to *Piſgah*, which lay from thence S. to the Mouth of *Arnon*; and that the Town *Aſhdod-Piſgah*, *Numb.* 13. 20. lay at the foot of the Mountain.

Abila, the Cap. Town of the Ter. of *Abilene* in *Judæa* in *Aſia*; ſometime the Tetr. of *Lyſanias*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and now obſcure.

Abaſſia, *Abaſcia*, or *Abogaſſa*, a Province in *Georgia* (in *Aſia*) bounded by *Circaſſia*, or the ancient *Gommania* on the N. and W; on the S. by the *Euxine* Sea, and on the E. by *Mingrelia*. Some make it part of *Mingrelia*, the ancient *Colchis Propria*.

Abaſſinia, or *Abyſſinia*: See *Æthiopia*.

Abavi, a Branch of the *Nile* that runs on the left of the Iſland *Meroe*. This Branch is the *Aſtapus* or *Aſtaboras* of *Ptolomy*.

Abbir, an ancient Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Zeugitana*, of which there are now ſcarce any Remains.

Abel, or *Abel-Beth-Maachah*, noted for the Revolt of *Sheba*, and the Siege of it by *Joab*, who had *Sheba*'s Head thrown over the Wall to him, and then raiſed the Siege, 2 *Sam.* 20. It lay near *Dan*, 1 *Kings*, 15. 20.

Abel-Mizraim, Gen. 50. 11. was a place near the Floor of *Atad*, where *Joſeph* and his Brethren, with the *Egyptian* Nobles, lamented *Jacob*'s Death when they came to bury him. It was near *Hebron*.

Abel-Shittim, Numb 33. 49. the laſt of the Incampments of the *Iſraelites* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies on the W. banks of *Jordan* in the Country of *Moab*, the ſame with *Shittim* in *Numb.* 25. 1. and is call'd by *Joſephus*, *Abel*.

Abercobad, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Aragian*, between the Country of *Fars* and *Abovaz*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Abercouth, a Town of *Aſia*, in the *Perſian* Jeaque or Diſtrict, about 80 m. from *Iſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Abeſkoun, or *Abcoun*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Caſpian* Sea, about 12 m. from the Town of *Eſterabad*, I know not to whom ſub.

Abex, or *Habex* Coaſt in *Afr.* includes the Km. of *Dancala* or *Bali*, has the *Red Sea* on the N. *Abyſſinia* on the W. and S. and *Adel* on the E.

Abiad, a Town of Upper *Ethiopia*, on the Coaſt of *Abex*, upon a high Mountain; noted for a Trade in Cotton, Ebony, and Aromatick Plants.

Abila, the Cap. of the Tract *Avilenæ*. *Ptolomy* places it between *Heliopolis* and *Damaſcus*, and ſays it was called *Abila-Lyſanæ* from *Lyſanias* its Tetrarch, mention'd *Luke* 3. 1. *Cellarius* makes it 22 m. S. from *Heliopolis*, and 21 N. of *Damaſcus*, and ſays *Jephtha* defeated the *Amorites* here, *Judges* 11. 32. There was another of this Name famous for Vineyards, which lay 12 m. E. from *Gaderis*. See *Abel*, *Abila Columna*, one of *Hercules*'s Pillars in *Mauritania-Tingitana*, over againſt the other in *Spain* nam'd *Calpe*, which is now *Gibraltar*.

Abiſca,

Abiſca, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, near the Springs of the R. *Tapi*, which falls into that of the *Amazons*, about 50 Lgs. E. of *Cuſco*.

Abocharana, a Town in *Arabia-Felix* in *Aſia*, the Paſſage to which is for 7 m. ſo ſtrait, that not above 2 men can go a-breaſt; ſub. to the *Turks*. Here the *Grand Sig.* keeps his Treaſure.

Aboera, a C. upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* that abounds with Gold.

Abonoe, a C. upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, E. from *Aquembo*, noted for a great Market, much frequented from all Parts.

Abothna, a Town of Upper *Ethiopia*, noted for Foreſts of Tamarinds and Box-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Aboubibe, a Town of Upper *Egypt*, 90 Fr. Lgs. from *Cairo* near the *Nile*, formerly a great Town, but decayed and inhabited by a thieviſh People.

Abramboe, a populous C. on the Gold Coaſt of *Afr.* E. from *Adom*.

Abritiſch, or the City of *Venus*, in Upper *Egypt* near the *Nile*, formerly a Biſhop's See. It has the Ruines of many noble Structures.

Abrothos, ſee *Aperic*.

Abugana, a Diſtrict of *Angoy* in Upper *Ethiopia*, where are ſeveral Chriſtian Churches, and one very famous call'd *Imbre Chriſtos*. It lies on the E ſide of the *Nile*.

Aburra, a Valley in *Popayan*, Part of *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* conſiſting of many fruitful Plains, where the Natives hang'd themſelves with their Families, to avoid the Cruelty of the *Spaniards*.

Abus, a Mountain in *Armenia*, which, the Antients ſay, contains the Fountain of *Euphrates*.

Abutick, heretofore *Abydos*, a very eminent City of *Ægypt* in *Afr.* that ſtands upon the *Nile*, ſub. to the *Turks*; here was the Palace of *Memnon*, and the Temple of *Oſiris*, 22 m. N. of *Ptolemais*. Lon. 6. 20. Lat. 26. 50. There was another Town of the Name in *Phrygia*, famous for the Amours of *Hero* and *Leander*. 'Tis alſo call'd *Avido*, and ſtands 30 m. N. E. from *Troy*.

Abuyo, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, between *Luzonia* and *Mindanao*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* In this and the reſt the *Sp.* have Forts, and drive a good Trade with their *American* Territories.

Abydos, ſee *Abutich*.

Acadia, a Co. of *N. Amer.* extending from *Kenebetri*, one of the Frontiers of *New Engl.* to *l'Iſle Percee*, near the Mouth of the River St. *Lawrence*; this Sea coaſt runs almoſt 300 Lgs. in length, and abounds in Corn, Peaſe, *&c.* *Port Royal* is the only Town in it. It's ſub. to the K. of *France*.

Acanes, two Cities of *Guinea*, in *Afr.* called the Greater and the Leſſer, to whom ſub. I do not know. The Country is named *Acania*, lies E. of *Bonoe*, and furniſhes almoſt two thirds of the Gold which the *Europeans* bring from this Coaſt.

Acanny, one of the Gold Countries on the *Guinea* Coaſt, whoſe Inhabitants were great Traders long before the *Dinkirans*, till the latter quarell'd and gave them a total Defeat.

Acapulco, a City of *New Spain* in *Amer.* on the *Pacifick Sea*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, near 100 Lgs. from *Mexico*, where they imbark for *Peru* and the *Philippine* Iſlands.

Acaraia, a Town of *Parana* in *Paraguay*, built by the Jeſuits in 1624. The Place was much infeſted a long time with Tygers and Gnats.

Acarnea, a Town of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, or *Aſia Minor*, the Reſidence of *Hermias* the Tyrant, who for his Cruelty was ſew'd up in an Ox-Hide by his Subjects, and baited to Death.

Acaxi, a City of *Japan* in *Aſia*, 25 Lgs. from *Meacao*, the Cap. of that Km.

Acaxulca, a conſiderable Port of *New Spain*, on the Shore of *Mare del Zur* in *Amer.* about 7 Lgs. from St. *Salvador*, between N. *Leon* and St. *Jago de Guatimala*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. N. Lat. 13. Lon. 92.

Accad, built by *Nimrod*, *Gen.* 10. 10. ſuppos'd afterwards to be *Sitace*, the Cap. of *Sittacene*. *Xenophon* makes it a great and populous City, 15 *Stadia* E. from the *Tigris*.

Accara, a Km. in *Guinea*, bounded with *Agwana* and *Abonoe* on the W. *Aboura* and *Bonoe* on the N. *Labbede* and *Ningo* on the E. and the Sea on the S. The *Engliſh*, *Dutch* and *Danes* have each a Fort in this Country, which are the beſt on the Coaſt. The *Dutch* have their Fort and Factory at the Village *Acara* (above 80 m. N. E. of Cape *Coaſt-Caſtle*) which they bought of the K. and which is called the Leſſer to diſtinguiſh it from the Greater, which is 6 Lgs. from the Shore, and 7 m. from *Abonoe*, and is the Seat of the K. Here is a very good Trade for Negroes.

Accarady, a Country in *Guinea* ſaid to abound with excellent Gold, bounded with *Gammanab* on the W. *Quahoe* on the N. and *Lataby* and *Ningo* on the S.

Accomack, the largeſt Co. in *Virginia*, yet 'tis not ſo populous as the others, and has but one Pariſh.

Accum, or *Auxum*, once a conſiderable Town of the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* and the Seat of the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*, but now a Village of about 100 Houſes, 3 Lgs. from *Fremona*, and 45 from *Matna*. Lat. 14. 30.

Acciſines, a R. which receives the *Hydaſpes*, where *Alexander* the Great built his Navy for the *Indian Sea*, and falls into the *Indus* near the Country of the *Malti*.

Achaicala, a ſtrong Fortreſs in *Meſopotamia*, now Part of E. *Turkey* in *Aſia*, ſurrounded by the *Euphrates*, which is difficult to be paſſed there.

Achalbaluc, or *Achbaluc*, *Mungi*, or the *White Houſe*, a ſmall Borough of the Km. of *Cathai*, in the Pro. of *Tainfu* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Acham, a Province of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, ſub. to the *Arabians*.

Achem, a very large City, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name in the N. part of the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*. It ſtands in a large Plain, upon the Bank of a R. which carries only ſmall Veſſels. It is ſub. to its own K. and lies about 5 Degrees N. Lat. from the *Æquator*.

Achiaponda, a Town in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, in the Confines of *Bengal* in the Km. of *Pegu*, ſub. now to the K. of *Ava*. 80 m. S. of *Aracham*.

Achiavel, a Town with a noble Seat belonging to the *Mogul*, in *Cachemire* in *E. India*.

Acoda, a Town in the Km. of Little *Incaſſan* in *Guinea*, ſub. to the K. of *Ante*. It was firſt enlarg'd by the *Dutch*, and deliver'd to the *Brandenburghers*.

Acoma, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, on a high Mountain in the Midland, with a Caſtle, the Met. of the Pro. and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Aconcagua, a very deep and large R. that runs from the Mountains of *Cordillera* in *Chili*, thro' ſeveral fruitful Valleys into the *S. Sea*.

Acopas, a Town and Diſtrict of *Pharſiſtan* in *Perſia*, where the Air, Rivers and Fiſh are almoſt poyſonous, ſo that Travellers are generally ſeized with Diſtempers here till they come to a better Air.

Acrabata, or *Acrabattæ*. *Joſephus* places this Town one Day's Journey N. from *Jeruſalem*, and makes it the Head of a Toparchy.

Acrabbim, *Numb.* 34. 4. *Joſh.* 15. 3. the Cap. of the Diſtrict of *Acrabatenæ*,

batenæ, different from that in the Borders of *Ephraim* and *Benjamin*. *Cellarius* places it in *Daroma*, a Province in the S. of *Judah*.

Acrath, or *Bedez-velez*, now *Gomera*, a City of the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errifs* in *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, 30 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from *Malaga*, ſub. (I think) to the *Spaniards*. Lon. 15. 50. Lat. 34. 55.

Acre, *S. John d'Acre*, *Acon*, and *Ptolemais*, a City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, a B. under the A. of *Tyre*, ſituate 24 m. S. of *Tyre*. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 33. 00. It is watered with ſeveral R. which come down from the Neighbouring Mountains.

Acridophagi, an ancient People of Upper *Ethiopia*, who (according to *Diodorus* and *Strabo*) were driven by the Winds thither, and liv'd upon Locuſts.

Acron, a Kingdom in *Guinea*, divided into the Leſſer and the Greater, the laſt of which lies within Land, and is a ſort of Republick independent on the other; but the Inhabitants are very peaceable, and protected by the *Fantineans*.

Actamar, or *Van*, a great Lake with a City of the ſame Name in *Armenia*, ſub to the *Turks*, 60 m. W. from *Perſia*. The Town is ſtrong and the Caſtle impregnable, and the Lake abounds with Fiſh bigger than Pilchards, much valued in *Perſia*.

Acuum Promontorium, or *Cape des Aiguilles*, the furtheſt part of the *Cape of Good Hope* in the S. *Africa*.

Aczar, *Acſerai*, *Ambarza*, *Anazarbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*; heretofore an A. under the Pat. of *Antioch*, now all ruin'd by the *Turks*, 18 m. E. from *Flaviada* upon the River *Pyramus*. Lon. 64. 20. Lat. 38. 50.

Adam, or *Adom*, a Town, *Joſh.* 3. 16. over againſt *Jericho*, noted for the miraculous drying up the Waters of *Jordan* for 12 Lgs. from *Adam* to *Zaretan*.

Adam's, or *Columbo's Peak*, 20 Lgs. E. from the City *Columbo* in the Iſle of *Ceylon*. 'Tis the higheſt Mountain in the *Indies*, and the ignorant Natives ſay *Adam* was created and bury'd here. On the top of the Mountain they fancy there's the Print of his Foot, which they aſcend to ſee by Iron Chains and Spikes. They fancy that the neighbouring Salt Lake proceeded from *Eve's* Tears for the Murder of *Abel*.

Adana, a Town in *Cilicia*, on the W. of the R. *Sarus*, 30 m. N. E. from *Tarſis*. 'Tis alſo call'd *Hadriana*, and *Julia Domna*, was a Biſhop's See, and in Medals is call'd Αδανεων, with an Effigies of *Venus* coming out of the Sea.

Adaſa, a City of *Judæa* in *Aſia*, near *Beth Horon*, where *Judas Maccabeus* overthrew and killed *Nicanor*.

Adea, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, bordering on the *Red Sea* E. once ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*, but now moſtly to the *Portugueſe*.

Adel, or *Zeita*, a Km. of *Afr.* between the *Abyſſines*, the Km. of *Ader*, the Streights of *Babel Mandel*, and the *Oriental Sea*; ſub. to the K. of *Adel*, they are *Mahometans*.

Aden, or *Adem*, a Mart Town, or rather a great City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, large, of great Trade, 200 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, ſub. to the *Arabs*. The Merchants meet by Night to avoid the great Heat.

Aderbeitzan, a large Province of *Perſia*; it has the *Caſpian* Sea and the *Hyrcania* on the Weſt, and is thought to contain the ancient *Media*. The Name ſignifies *The Country of Fire*, which was worſhipp'd by the ancient Inhabitants. Some think it to be the ancient *Aſſyria*.

Adja, or *Agga*, a Town on the Coaſt of *Fantyn* in *Guinea*. Here

is a Fort which belong'd to the *Dutch* at firſt, then to the *Engliſh* and *Dutch* jointly, but now only to the *Engliſh E. India* Company.

Adida, a Place near *Jeruſalem*, ſtrongly ſituate upon a Mountain, where (*Joſephus* ſays) *Veſpaſian* built Caſtles and plac'd Garriſons to ſhut up that City.

Admah, ſee *Sodom*.

Adom, a Country that borders upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, and is very plentiful. It has ſeveral Gold Mines, and its Government is a ſort of Republick.

Adonis, a River (now call'd *Canus*, or *Habaraſcalb*) in *Phœnicia*. It had its Name from *Adonis*, *Venus*'s Darling, whoſe Obſequies were celebrated here. It riſes in Mount *Lebanon*, falls into the *Mediterranean* betwixt *Berytus* and *Byblus*, and about *June* is diſcolour'd by Red Lead that the Rains waſh off of the Hills; which gave Riſe to the Fable of *Adonis*'s Wounds bleeding once a Year.

Adramytæ, or *Atramytæ*, Part of the *Sabæans* in *Arabia Felix*.

Adramyttyum, ſee *Landramiti* and *Endremit*.

Adrianople, a Town of *Caria* in *Natolia*, formerly called *Stratonice*, but changed its Name on being built by the Emp. *Adrian*. There is another Town of this Name near Mount *Taurus*.

Adulaton, or *Adulis*, a Town of *Africa* upon the *Red Sea*, now call'd *Ercoro*, which ſee.

Adullam, the Town where *Hirah*, *Judah*'s Friend, liv'd, *Gen.* 38. 1. 12. lying on the W. of *Hebron*. 'Tis often mention'd in the Hiſtory of *David*'s Flight from *Saul*, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1. *Joſhua* took it and killed their King. *Joſh.* 6. 12. 15. *Cellarius* places it 10 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*, and about 30 from *Jeruſalem*.

Adyrmachidæ, an ancient People of *Marmarica* in *Egypt*, from whence *Herodotus* extends them to *Plino*'s Harbour. They liv'd next to *Egypt* on the Sea-Coaſt, but after the *Greeks* were Maſters of the Coaſt, they were drove to the S. and high Countries. *Scylax* places them near the *Canopium Oſtium* of the *Nile*, and *Ptolomy* in his *Nomos* of *Libya*.

Æa, or *Æapolis*, an *Egyptian* Colony planted by K. *Seſoſtris* in *Colchis Propria*, when he attempted the Conqueſt of that Country.

Ægæa, a Sea-Port Town 46 m. S. E. from *Tarſus*, noted for being a free Town, near the *Pylæ Amanides* by which *Darius* enter'd *Cilicia*.

Ægymurus, an Iſland in the Bay of *Carthage*, al. 30 m. from that City according to *Livy*. Some ſay it was called *Arce* from two Rocks there, on which the *Africans* and *Romans* ſettled the Limits of their Empires.

Ægypt, ſee *Egypt*.

Ælana, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, upon the innermoſt Recels of the *Arabian* Gulph, 60 m. from M. *Sinai*, and 150 from *Heropolis*, by ſome call'd *Eltar*, by others *Aila*. Lon. 65. 00. Lat. 29. 51.

Ænon Town, *John* 3. 23. *Euſebius* and St. *Jerome* place it 8 m. S. of *Scythopolis*, between *Salem* and *Jordan*, noted for *John*'s baptizing here.

Æolia, or *Æolis*, a Co. of *Aſia* on the *Ægean* Sea, now called *Sarcum*, ſub. to the *Turks*. It was formerly Part of *Myſia*, but changed Name when the *Æoles* from *Greece* took it, and then extended to all the Coaſt of the *Helleſpont* and *Propontis*. Some derive the Name from *Eliſha* the Son of *Javan*.

Æſepus, or *Æſephus*, a R. in *Myſia Minor*, which ſprings from M. *Ida* and falls into the *Propontis* W. of *Cyzicus*.

Æthiopia, is about one half of *Afr.* being divided into the Up. and Low. The Upper is bounded on the N. by *Egypt* and *Lybia*, on the W. by the Low. *Æthiopia*, as alſo on the S. on the E. by the *Red Sea*, and

and *Arabian* and *Barbarian* Bays. It contains *Nubia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Kms. of *Muaci*, *Macoi*, *Zanguebar*, &c. The Low. *Æthiopia* has on the N. *Lybia*, on the E. the Up. *Æthiopia*, on the W. and S. the *Æthiopian* O. and contains the Kms. of *Monomotapa* and *Monemagi*, the W. *Æthiopians*, which are divided into the Kms of *Congi*, *Loangi*, *Angola*, &c, *Æthiopes Heſperii* were ſo call'd, becauſe they were oppoſite to thoſe who poſſeſs'd the S. E. Part of *Afr.* above *Egypt*.

Afogados, a R. at the Receif in *Braſil*, on which are abundance of Sugar-Mills.

Afra, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Frontiers of *Zaara* in *Afr.* and ſtands divided into *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, *Nigritia*, and *Æthiopia*.

AFRICA, one of the 4 principal Parts of the Earth, having on the N. the *Mediterranean*, W. and S. the O. and on the E. the *Arabian* Gulph, and the *Red Sea*. It's join'd to *Aſia* by an Iſthmus of 60 m. long. The Co. is of a Pyramidical Form, the Baſis whereof may be reckon'd from *Tangier*, from whence to the Iſthmus is counted 1920 m. broad; and from the top of the Pyramid to the moſt N. part of the Baſis 4155. *Morden* makes it from Cape *Verde* to Cape *Guardefy* 5256 m. long, and from Cape *Bon* to the Cape of *Good Hope* 5110 m. broad; but *Sanſon* 5840 in length. It's moſtly ſituated un. the *Torrid Zone*; the Lat. extends to 34 Degrees S. to the Cape of *Good Hope*, and 37 N. to the Point of *Barbary*. It's divided into 8 Parts, *viz. Barbary*, *Numidia* or *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, or the Deſarts of *Lybia*, *Nigritia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Regions on the Sea beyond it, and the Iſlands, of which in their proper Places: It's fruitful on the Sea-Coaſt, but in the middle full of Sands and Deſarts. The ancient *Africans* had ſtately Temples, in which they worſhipped the Sun, and that called perpetual Fire which they always kept burning. Some of 'em ſacrificed to a certain Planet, and others to the Lord of Heaven.

Afrique, *Africa*, a Town and Port in *Barbary* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* 20 Lgs. from *Mahometa*, and (as I take it) ſub. to the Regency of *Tunis*.

Aga, or *Agag*, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*.

Agades, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Agan, or *Pagan*, an Iſlet in the E. Ocean of the *Indies*, lying between *Ocomoſoan* and *Guagan*, where the famous *Magellan* was aſſaſſinated as he was going in ſearch of the *Moluca* Iſlands.

Agarenians, a People of *Arabia*, ſaid to be deſcended from *Hagar* and *Iſmael*; whence, 'tis ſuppos'd, was denominated the *Agarena* of *Strabo*.

Aghmat, *Varichæ*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Marocco*, 12 m. S. of that City; 8 days Journey from *Segelmaſſa*, and 6 from *Taradant*; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Agiagach Plains in *Media*. *Chardin* ſays they are the beſt Paſtures in the World, where the Kings of *Media* kept 50000 Horſe. He takes them to be the ſame with the Plains of *Niſa*, ſo famous for the *Niſene* Horſe. They lie near *Tauris* on the Road to *Iſpahan* in *Perſia*, and are ſuppos'd to be the *Hippopotbon* of the Ancients.

Agmet, *Emerea*, an ancient City in the Pro. of *Marocco* in *Afr.* ſometime the Cap. of that Emp. and very populous and ſtrong before *Marocco* was built, from which it ſtands 8 Lgs. ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Agobel, a Town in the Prov. of *Hea* in *Barbary*. It lies near *Tedneſt*, is fortified, and had about 330 Houſes in *Marmol*'s Time.

Agonna, or *Agwanna*, a Country in *Guinea* on the Coaſt, bounded on the W. with *Fantin* and *Sanquai*, on

on the N. with *Aquemboe* and *Abonoe*, and on the E. with *Acara*. 'Tis a very fruitful pleaſant Country, and *Snoek* ſays in his time was govern'd by a Woman.

Agotton, or *Agatton*, a Town on the E. ſide of the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, 30 m. N. of *Bœdedoe*, 60 S. of *Benin*, and 44 N. E. of *Arabo*. It was formerly a Place of very great Trade, till ruined by the Wars: However it has ſtill a good Market, and the Negroes are rebuilding it.

Agra, called by ſome *Indoſtan* by way of Excellence, as being the principal Km. of the *Mogul*'s Empire in the *E. Indies* in *Aſia*, ſtands on the R. *Gemini* or *Semana*, is bounded on the N. by *Delhi*, on the S. by *Gualeor* and *Malva*, on the E. by *Sambal* and *Narvar*, and by *Bando* on the W. and ſeated between the 27 and 30 deg. Lat. and 97 and 101 Lon.

Agra, a City of *Aſia* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Met. of the *Mogul*'s Emp. his Reſidence, ſub. to that Pr. It ſtands upon the R. *Semana*, about 60 m. above its Confluence with the *Tchembel*. It's now reckon'd the largeſt City in *India*, being 9 m. long, and built in the form of an half Moon. Lon. 98. Lat. 29. or, as others will have it, in the 38. 30 Lat. and 121 Lon. who report alſo that it is ſo big, that a Man on Horſeback can hardly ride round it in a day. It is encompaſſed by a Wall of carved red Stone, and a Ditch 30 Ells wide. The Emperor's Palace is 3 or 4 Lgs. about, and in his *Seraglio* are 1000 or 1200 Women.

Agra, or *Ægra*, a Town in *Arabia Felix* on the *Red Sea*, is the Harbour to *Medina*, from which it lies 3 Days Journey. 'Tis now called *Algiar*.

Agræi, a People in *Arabia Deſerta*, ſuppos'd to be the Deſcendants of *Abraham* by *Hagar*.

Agriaſpas, or *Zariaſpe*, a Town of *Drangiana* (now *Sigiſtan*) in *Perſia*. It gave Name to the People called *Ariaſpæ*, *Arimaſpi*, and *Scythæ Hyperborei*. They were afterwards called *Evergetæ* by *Cyrus* the Son of *Cambyſes*, whom they aſſiſted againſt the *Scythians*. It was here *Alexander* had the firſt notice of *Philotes*'s Treaſon. It was noted in 1262 for a Rebellion rais'd here by *Aladine*, a *Perſian* Lord, who brought all the handſome young Men and Women of the Country to a Caſtle, confin'd them to ſeveral Apartments where he us'd them ſeverely; and giving them a ſleepy Draught, tranſported the young Men to the Womens Chambers, where both awaking, they had all the Pleaſures that Luſt and Youth cou'd afford: He gave them afterwards another ſleepy Potion, and then he ſeparated them; which look'd ſo like a Dream, that he eaſily perſuaded them he had ſent them to *Mahomet*'s Paradiſe, and promis'd to make it perpetual if they wou'd join him in his Revolt; but he and they were all cut off.

Aguatulco, or *Aquapulco*, a Town of *New Spain* in *Amer.* upon the *Mare del Zur* over againſt *Spiritu Santo*, on the Bay of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. It has a large and much frequented Haven, as being the Port of *Peru* for both *Indian* and *European* Goods. Lat. 15. 40. N.

Aguer, a City at the Foot of Mount *Atlas* in *Afr.* the ancient *Viſugrum*, ſometime in the hands of the *Portugueſe*, but now ſub. to the *Moors*.

Aguila, a City in the Pro. of *Habat* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* ſituate upon the R. *d'Eguile*, and ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Abim, an inland C. that borders on the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, whoſe Inhabitants are rich, but haughty, and drive an inland Trade with the Negroes in *European* Merchandize. On the W. 'tis bounded with *Aquemboe*, and on the E. with *Acania*, by which Name 'tis alſo called.

Ai, or *Hai*, *Gen.* 12. 8. a Town lying near *Bethel*, where *Abraham*, both before and after he went into *Egypt*, pitch'd his Tent. More of it is ſpoken in *Joſh.* 8. 17.

Ajalon, a Town in the Tribe of *Dan*, mention'd *Joſh.* 19. 42. and 21. 24. *Judg.* 1. 45. and 1 *Chron.* 8. 13. 'Tis diſputed whether it was here, or at *Ajalon* in *Benjamin*, where *Joſhua* commanded the Moon to ſtand ſtill, *Chap.* 10. 12.

Ajan, or the Coaſt of *Ayan*, a Co. of *Afr.* upon the Sea of *Zanguebar*, a Region of *Æthiopia* between the City of *Magadoxus* on the E. Shore of *Afr.* and Cape *Guardafui*.

Ajas, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 2 days Journey from *Aden*. *Thevet* calls it *Hegias*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ainaon, or *Abinaon*, an Iſland on the S. of *China*, ſaid to have a Capital of the ſame Name.

Aizu, a Km. of *Aſia* belonging to *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*, having *Æſon* and *Nanbus* on the N. and *Voxas* on the S. The Cap. of the ſame Name is on the E. Shore, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Akalzike, a Fortreſs built upon Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, with a double Wall, upon the River *Kur*, built by the *Georgians*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Baſha.

Akertece, a Town of *Amer.* in the Iſle of *Maragnan* in *Braſile*.

Akbiſar, (formerly *Thyatira*) on the R. *Hermus*, 60 m. S. E. from *Pergamus*. It lies in a fine Plain of above 20 m. near the Ruines of old *Thyatira*, and differs from *Tyria* within a Days Journey of *Epheſus*, formerly taken for old *Thyatira*, of which there are very noble Remains. The new *Thyatira* is mean, and inhabited by about 5000 *Mahometans* without one Chriſtian. A Stream runs thro' it with ſo many Rivulets, that every Town is furniſh'd with excellent Water.

Akim, a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt noted for the fineſt Gold.

Alabanda, ſee *Eblaba*.

Alacranes, Iſlands of *New Sp.* in *N. Amer.* within 20 Lgs from *Jucatan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Aladulia, or *Aladuli*, a principal Part or Province of *Turkey* in *Aſia*, it is placed between *Amaſia* on the N. *Caramania* on the W. the *Mediterranean* on the S. *Syria* and *Turkey* on the E.

Alalæi, ſeveral ſmall Iſlands in the *Arabian* Bay, where Tortoiſes are caught in great numbers.

Alambater, *L'Iſle de Dieu*, upon the Sea-coaſt of the Pro. of *Guzarate* in *India*, 50 Lgs. from the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, and as many from the City of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the *Portugueze*.

Alaſcheher, or *Upſa*, the modern Name of the Town of *Hipſus* in the Pro. of the greater *Phrygia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*: ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Sinada*.

Alazon, a R. in *Albania* which ſeparates that Country from *Iberia* in *Aſia*.

Albana, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, called alſo *Stranu Zambanach* and *Bachu*, ſituate upon the *Caſpian* Sea, and ſub. to the *Turks*. *Albanus* R. gave it its Name, and runs into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Albania, a Region in *Aſia*, lying upon the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. bordering upon *Iberia* to the W. and *Atropatia* to the S. It has for the moſt part *Zuria* and *Chimithe* to the W. and *Litrachan* on the N. The Inhabitants were called *Albani*.

Albaniæ Pylæ, ſtrait Paſſes thro' the *Ceraunian* Mountains, betwixt *Albania* and *Comania* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Albanians, an ancient Warlike People of the Iſland of *Nio* belonging to *Natolia*.

Albany, a R. at the bottom of *Hudſon's* Bay, noted for an *Engliſh* Factory and Fort, which the *French* attacked and took in 1686, in time of

of Peace. In 1693 the *Hudſon's-Bay* Company retook it, with their other Settlements about the Bay: But ſoon after the *French* took it again, and in 1696 ſurrender'd it again to the *Engliſh*.

Albany (New) the Name of a Fort in *New York*, which Col. *Nichols* gave to it when he took it from the *Dutch*. 'Tis alſo the Name of the *Dutch* County and Town where the Governor has frequent Conferences with the *Indian* Kings.

Albemarle, a Co. of *Amer.* and the moſt N. part of *Carolina* in the *W. Indies*, ſub. to the *Engliſh*, and where there are two Colonies. The firſt Plantations were on a R. of this Name.

Alboran, *Albuſama*, a little Iſland of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Albours, or *Elbours* Mountains, a Branch of Mount *Caucauſus* in the Pro. of *Shirwan* in *Perſia*, where the ancient Natives had a Temple and an Altar, and worſhipp'd the *Perpetual Fire*.

Albus, or White, R. riſes out of Mountains near *Libya*, and runs thro' *Biledulgerid* into the O. with ſeveral Mouths.

Alcanica, a City of *Egypt* near the *Nile*, 2 m. from *Cairo*. It lies in a Deſart, is large and populous, and has a Monaſtery of *Greeks* which furniſhes that of M. *Sinay* with Proviſions.

Alcazar-Quivir, a great and Cap. City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Ufgar*, famous for the great Battle here between *Sebaſtian* K. of *Portugal* and the *Moors*. It's ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Alcazar-Zeguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, which is there but 3 Lgs. over, right againſt *Tariffa*, and ſub. to the *Moors*.

Alcoſſir, a Sea-port Town upon the *Red Sea* in *Afr.* where the *Europeans* by the way of *Cairo*, take ſhipping for *Abyſſinia*.

Alegoa, the Name of a R. and two Diſtricts in *Pernambuco* in *Braſil*.

Alegranſa, a little Iſle near the *Canaries*, with a good Harbour and Cattle, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Alemdin, a populous Town in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* 4 m. W. of *Haſcora*, and ſub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Aleppo, *Berrhæa*, *Beroa*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, ſeated upon the R. *Marſyas*, which falls into the *Euphrates*: A very great Mart, 6 m. round, the Seat and Government of a Baſha, and ſub. to the *Turks*, 28 m. from *Scanderoon*; towards the *Euphrates*, and 200 N. from *Damaſcus*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25.

Alexandretta, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, at the Extremity of the *Mediterranean*, and the Port (as it were) to *Aleppo*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Scanderoon*; ſituate at the Mouth of the R. *Belum* (now *Soldrat*) upon the Bay of *Laiazzo*. W. from *Aleppo* 50 miles, E. from the Confines of *Cilicia* 25. Lon. 68. 00. Lat. 38. 10. It was rebuilt by *Alexander* the *Great*, and is ſtill noted for a good Harbour and Market. The Air is unwholſom becauſe of the neighbouring Marſhes, and would have been deſerted long ago but for ſome Chriſtian Factors who reſide in it becauſe 'tis the next Port to *Aleppo*.

Alexandria, a City of *Egypt* in *Afr.* called by the *Turks Scanderik*, a famous Mart, and a Pat. ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſituate near one of the Mouths of the *Nile* running into the *Mediterranean*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25. There was another City of this Name built by *Alexander* the Great beyond the R. *Tanais*.

Alexandria, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, at the Foot of Mount *Caucaſus* upon the *Caſpian* Shore, called by

by the *Turks Temurcapi*, or *Iron Gates*, 10 days Journey from *Echatana*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Another in *Suſiana* in *Perſia*. Some alſo have given the Name of *Alexandria* to *Cabul*, which ſee. *Alexandrine* Co. lay betwixt the Lake of *Mareotis* and the Mouth of the *Nile* call'd *Canopicum*.

Alexandria, or *Alexandri Troas*, built by *Alexander* the Great: The Ruins of it are now by the *Turks* called *Stamboul*. It lies 30 m. S. from *Troy*, and 25 S. from the Mouth of *Scamander*.

Alexandria, built by *Alexander* the Great in *Bactria*, now *Choroſan* in *Perſia*. Some mention another of this Name built by him in *Paropamiſus*, now *Sableſtan*, in his March to *Bactria*.

Alexandrium, a ſtrong Caſtle in the S. of *Manaken*, fortify'd by *Alexander* the Son of *Ariſtobulus*. He yielded it to the *Romans*, who demoliſh'd it. *Herod* rebuilt it, and left his Wife *Mariamne* here when he went to *Auguſtus* at *Rhodes*. There was another built by *Alexander Janæus*, Father to *Ariſtobulus*, which was very ſtrong and lay upon the top of a Hill N. from *Jeruſalem* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Algior, ſee *Agra*.

Algiers, *Argiers*, *Julia Cæſarea*, alias *Ruſcurum*, *Ruſucurum*, a City and Republick in *Afr.* upon the Confines of *Barbary*, famous for Pyracies; frequently humbled by the *Engliſh*, who burnt their Ships in 1655 and 1670, and bombarded by the *French* in 1688. This City is ſeated 100 m. from *Sally*, right againſt *Minorca*. Lon. 20. 15. Lat. 32. 45. It hath 18 Provinces from E. to W. The Co. lies along the *Mediterranean*, is bounded with *Fez* on the W. and is reckoned the largeſt of the 6 great Kms. of *Barbary*.

Alguecbet, a Co. in the *Libyan* Deſart inhabited by rich Negroes, 120 m. from *Egypt* in the Way to *Gaoga*. The People, tho' tributary to the neighbouring *Arabs*, have a Governor of their own, and can raiſe 30000 Horſe.

Alguel, a ſtrong Town of *Morocco* in the Pro. of *Hea*, which the *Portugueſe* attack'd, but in vain.

Alibaluc, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Caſpian* Sea, over againſt the Province of *Terriſtan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*; ſituate over againſt the Mouth of the *Araxis*.

Alibaman, a Place on the Shore of *Meſopotamia*, a days Journey from *Moſul*, famous for hot Baths.

Almacharane, a Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix* on the top of a high Mountain of difficult Acceſs. 'Tis the Seat of a Prince, lies 170 m. N. E. from *Aden*, and has a Ciſtern capable of holding Water for 100000 People.

Almaguer, a ſmall Town in *S. Amer.* 20 Lgs. from *Popayan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Almanſor, a Town in *Barbary* in the Pro. of *Temeſne*, built in a fine Plain by a King of its own Name, al. 23 m. S. W. of *Rabat*. The *Portugueſe* ruined it in 1468, ſo that now 'tis only inhabited by a few *Arabs*.

Almedine, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, formerly rich and populous, now in ruines.

Almeria, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, and Pro. of *Tlaſcala*, upon the Shore of the Bay of *Mexico*; it's alſo called *Villa Rica*, but by the Natives *Naothalan*, being ſeated at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, 70 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from *Mexico* to the E. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Almondiblathaim, *Numb.* 33. 47. the 42d Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael* in the Wilderneſs, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Alopecie, an Iſland of *Aſia*, over againſt *Smyrna*, which ſee.

Aloutnour, a Town in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, where the King has great Magazines of Corn and Salt. 'Tis water'd

water'd by a great River, but the Air bad.

Alta Country, a Diſtrict of *South Tartary* in the Km. of *Thienfu*, ſo called from the M. *Alta* where the Emperors of *Tartary* are buried. It has old *Tartary* on the N. part of *China* on the S. Mount *Imaus* on the W. and *Eaſt Tartary* on the E.

Altamſon, or the Gold R. in the Km. of *Baſſora* in *Aſia*. It riſes in the Mountains of *Media*, falls into the *Tigris*, and has many bituminous and hot Springs on its Banks.

Altondaghi, a Mountain with Gold Mines in *Diarbeck*, one of the *Cordaſi* mention'd by *Curtius*, which, 'tis ſuppos'd, reach to the *Indies*.

Altuncala in *Georgia*, a ſtrong Fortreſs, and the uſual Seat of the Kings of *Georgia* when the *Perſians* and *Turks* are at War.

Alvend, or *Elvend* Mountain, a Branch of *Taurus*, the moſt conſiderable in *Perſia*. It lies near the City *Casbin*, and ſo furniſhes the whole Km with white Marble.

Alush, *Numb*. 33. 13. the tenth Place of Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of *Egypt*.

Am, a famous City of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, wherein were 100000 Houſes, and 1000 Churches, ſub. to the *Turks*, but very obſcure at this day.

Amacuſa, an Iſle, Pro. and City of *Japan*, in the *E. Indies*, in that part called *Xomo*, 12 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Armia*, and 16 from *Mangaſach*, ſub. to the Pr. of that Country.

Amadabat, a populous and very trading City in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, tho' the Governor aſſumes the Quality of a Prince, ſituate 18 Lgs. N. of *Cambaya*, near the River *Indus*, and may properly be reckoned the Met. of the Km. Lon. about 76. Lat. about 23 and half.

Amadan, a fine City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, between *Monſul* and *Iſpahan*, from which 'tis 9 days Journey, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Amadia, a City of *Curdiſtan* in *Aſia*, E. from *Gezira* 2 days Journey, and ſub. to the *Turks*. 'Tis a large City, lies on the top of a high rocky Mountain, is a Place of Trade, and the Seat of a Bey who is able to raiſe 8000 Horſe, and more Foot than any of his Neighbours. The *Aſſyrians* trade here with Tobacco and Gall-Nuts.

Amalekites, deſcended from *Amalek*, *Eſau*'s Grandſon. They were a wicked Nation doom'd to Deſtruction by God, *Exod*. 17. 14. They lay on the E. ſide of the Lake *Aſphaltites* in the Mountains of *Seir* and the neighbouring Valleys, S. from *Moab* and N. from *Ammon*, and part of them in the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod*. 17. 8.

Amanus Mount, a Branch of the *Taurus*, which ſeparates *Natolia* from *Syria*. Here's a Town of the ſame Name near the Straits where *Alexander* defeated *Darius*. The *Pylæ Amanides*, which give Entrance into *Cilicia*, lie near this Place.

Amapaia, a Pro. of *New Andaluzia* in *S. Amer.* near the R. *Orenoque*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Amaſia, now *Amaſan*, a City of *Cappadocia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Iris* or *Caſalmach*, that falls into the *Euxine*. It was an A. with 4 Suffragans, and is now the Seat of the *Beglerbeg* of *Cappadocia* or *Tocat*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 54. Lat. 44. 25. 'Tis noted for the Birth of *Strabo* the Geographer.

Amaſus, beyond *Jordan*. *Joſephus* ſays, 'tis the greateſt Caſtle near that R. *Jerome* places it 20 m. S. from *Pella*. The *Romans* made it a Seat of Juſtice.

Amathuſia, a Diſtrict of the Iſle of *Cyprus* on the S. Coaſt, ſo called from its Capital *Amathis*, ſaid to be built by *Amaſis* K. of *Egypt*, when he conquer'd the Country. Others derive it from *Amath* a Son of *Canaan*.

Canaan. It was noted for Braſs Mines and Annual Sacrifices to *Adonis*, who had a Temple here.

Amatique, or St. *Thomas*, a Town of N. *America* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Honduras*, 18 Lgs. diſtant from the N. Sea.

Amazonia in *Amer.* Not only thoſe Countries are called ſo at this day, which the Ancients called *Guiana*; but all thoſe Regions which lie along the R. of *Amazons*, which exceeds all the known R. in the World in length and breadth. This vaſt Country (as well as above half *America*) remains in great part unknown to us. It reaches from 1 degr. of N. Lat. to the 16 degr. of S. which make 340 Lgs. and from the 300 deg. to the 328 of Longit. containing 570 Lgs. in the greateſt length. It is bounded on the N. by *Terra firma*, on the W. by *Peru*, on the S. by part of *Peru* and *Rio del Plata*, and on the E. by *Brazil*.

Amazons, a People of *Natolia*, who dwelt about the R. *Iſis*, of which the Town *Amaſia* above is ſuppos'd to retain the Name. Some think they poſſeſs'd all *Cappadocia Magna* and *Pontica*; ſome ſay they came from *Serica* in *Great Tartary*. *Plato* and *Hippocrates*, *Nicholas Damaſcenus*, &c. are of this Opinion, and ſay there were innumerable Myriads of thoſe Warlike Women.

Ambadar, a Town upon the *Nile* in the Km. of *Baggamedri* in *Abyſſinia* in *Afr.* of which we know little but the Name.

Amba-Geſchen, an inacceſſible Mountain on the Confines of *Ambara* in Upper *Æthiopia*, half a Lg. at top, and half a Day's Journey round at bottom, and very high. The *Æthiopick* Princes were formerly baniſh'd hither by their Fathers the Emperors, that they might not attempt any thing againſt the State, and that their Reſidence might be as noted for its height as their Birth.

Ambar, a Town of *Decan* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, where is a noble Structure and a Divan, with a ſtately Water-pond.

Ambas-Congo, a Town the Cap. of *Jemba*, a Pro. of Lower *Æthiopia*. 'Tis the Seat of the K. of *Congo*. See *Salvador*.

Ambiam, a Town and Km. of *Æthiopia*, in *Africa*, near the Lake *Zafflan*, between the Kingdoms of *Bagmid* and *Quara*.

Ambiancativa, a Town and Km. of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Nile*, betwixt *Nubia* and the Km. of *Bagamedri*.

Ambohitsmene, a Co. in *Madagaſcar*, ſo called from a Range of Red Mountains there.

Amboina, an Iſland of the *E. Indies*, 24 Lgs. in circumference, and one of the great *Molucca's*, firſt diſcover'd by the *Portugueze*, but now ſub. to the *Dutch*; ſituate 24 Lgs. W. from *Banda*, and very near the *Line*.

Amboſine, a plentiful Co. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, betwixt *Rio del Rey*, on the W. and *Camarones* on the E.

Amel, a Km. of *Africa* upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, within the Mouth of the R. *Niger*, in the Region of *Nigritia*, but to whom ſub. I know not.

AMERICA, the 4th Part of the World, and greater than the other 3, wholly unknown to us till 1499, when *Chriſt. Columbus* a *Genoeſe* firſt diſcover'd it, at the Charge of *Ferdinand* and *Iſabell*, K. and Q. of *Sp.* tho' it received its Name from *Americus Veſpuccio* a *Florentine*, ſent hither 7 Years after by *Emanuel* K. of *Portugal*. It lies in Length from N. to S. under the ſhape of 2 vaſt Peninſula's, knit together by the Streights of *Panama*, where the Land is not above 17 Lgs. from Sea to Sea: On the W. Side it has the *Pacifick* O. on the E. the *Atlantick*; on the S. the Streights of *Magellan*; but the

bounds of it on the N. are not yet diſcover'd. Great part of it is under the *Spaniards*, viz. *Peru*, *New Spain*, *Terra Firma*, *Paragua*, *Chili*, and many of the N. and S. Iſlands; but many of the Maritime Parts are under the *Engliſh*, *French*, *Portugueze* and *Hollanders*. Particularly the *Engliſh* are Maſters of the large N. Continents adjoining to *Hudſon's Bay*, *New England*, *Virginia*, *Mary Land*, *Carolina*, and of many of the adjacent Iſlands: In the more S. Parts they poſſeſs the Iſlands of *Jamaica*, *Barbadoes*, *Nevis*, &c. This vaſt Continent is divided into the S. and N. *America* by the Bay of *Mexico*, and the Streight of *Panama*. The Iſlands that lie about it in both O. are innumerable.

Ambara, or *Amara*, a high Mountain with a City of the ſame Name, which alſo gives Name to a Km. in the very midſt of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* having on the N. the Km. of *Bagameder*, on the W. the R. *Nile*, and beyond that the Km. of *Cajom*, and upon the E. *Angola*, ſub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*. It lies un. the *Line* in 65 deg. Lon.

Amida, called by the *Turks Caramit*, the Cap. of *Meſopotamia* in *Aſia*, and an A. upon the R. *Tigris*; heretofore called *Conſtantia* from the Emp. *Conſtantius*; ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſecured with good Walls, and 360 Towers. Lon. 75. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Amiſus Therma, a great Town in *Galatia*, the Seat of the Kings of *Pontus*. It lies E. from the Mouth of the R. *Halus*.

Ammon, *Gen.* 19. 38. the Son of *Lot*, the Father of the *Ammonites*, ſettled near *Jordan* Eaſtward on the R. *Jabbock*. Their Country was afterwards in the Km. of *Sibon*, *Numb.* 21. 13. The Oracle, Temple and Grove of *Jupiter Ammon* lay in *Marmarica*, part of ancient *Ægypt*.

Amorites: See *Emmorites*.

Amoy, or *Emouy*, the chief Town and Port of *Fokien* in *China*, where is a *Britiſh* Factory in a little Iſland near the Shore. It lies in a navigable R. has a good Harbour for the biggeſt Ships, a great Trade, and a Garriſon of 7000 Men.

Ampabe, one of the Provinces of *Madagaſcar*, 20 Lgs. on the Coaſt and 12 broad. 'Tis full of Foreſts, and their Villages are fenc'd about with very ſtrong Hedges; ſo that there is no Entrance but by the Gates. The Inhabitants are great Robbers.

Ampeluſia, or *Core*, a Prom. in *Mauretania Tingitana*, where (*Pliny* ſays) was a Town of the ſame Name; and *Mela*, that it had a Cave ſacred to *Hercules*.

Amſterdam, a little Iſland in the *E. Indies*, towards *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, between *New Holland* and *Madagaſcar*, ſubject to the *Hollanders*, who alſo gave this Name to another Iſle near *China*, between *Japan* and *Formoſa*.

Amſterdam (*New*) a Town and Port of *New Belgium*, upon the Mouth of the N. R. of *N. America*, and a Colony of the *Dutch*, who gave it the Name, and to whom it is ſub.

Amyzon, *Mezo*, an old Town of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Caria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*, now obſcure.

Ana, *Anna*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, on the *Euphrates*, once a B. now ruined. *Coppin* ſays, 'tis a large Town with pleaſant Gardens and Country-Seats, for a Lg. round all the Houſes of Plaiſter and but one Story high.

Anackimouſi, a fruitful and populous Co. of *Madagaſcar*.

Anactoire, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, afterwards called *Miletum*.

Anadole, a Diſtrict of *Cappadocia*, on the E. of Mount *Ægeus*, from whence the whole Co. was called *Anatolia*.

Anaſa

Anafa, *Anfa*, a Town on the *Atlantick* O. in the Pro. of *Temeſna* in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*, 60 m. N. E. from *Azamur*, and 40 W. from *Rebat*.

Anamim, *Gen.* 12. 13. the Deſcendants of *Mizraim*, the 2d Son of *Ham*. They ſettled in the Country about *Jupiter Ammon*'s Temple. They were called *Ammonii*; and from them *Bochart* thinks that the *Naſamones*, *Amantes*, *Garamantbes* and *Hammanientes*, mention'd by old Writers, ſprang.

Anapuia, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in S. *Amer*, near the Mountains of St. *Peter*, and the Source of the *Buria*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Anaquito, a Co. in the Pro. of *Quito* in the Km. of *Peru* in *Amer.* where *Almagra* and *Pizarro* (joint Diſcoverers of *Peru*) engaged each other in Battle in 1546. It belongs to the King of *Spain*.

Anargbia, ſuppos'd to be the Remains of the ancient *Heraclea*. 'Tis one of the chief Towns of *Iberia* or *Imerita* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and lies near the Mouth of the R. *Aſtolphus*, now *Longus*.

Anatbon, or *Libanius*, a Town and Iſland in the *Euphrates*, near the Mouth of *Saccorus*. It was very ſtrong and taken by *Julian*, is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Anatboth, a Town 3 m. N. from *Jeruſalem*, the Birth-place of *Jeremy* the Prophet, formerly a conſiderable Town.

Anatolia: See *Natolia*.

Anazarbe: See *Aczar*.

Anchiale, a Town of *Cilicia*, founded, as ſome ſay, by *Anchiales*, the Son of *Japhet*; or, as others, by *Sardanapalus*. 'Twas large and ſtrong, lay near the Sea about 15 m. W. from *Tarſus*.

Anchiſa, or *Henquiſa* a Mountain of *Sus* in *Barbary*, on the N. ſide of the R. *Sus*, 40 m. E. from the *Atlas*, abounding with Barley and Honey, but always covered with Snow, and inhabited by Valiant Foot-Soldiers that never wear above one Garment at a time.

Ancober, *Rio Cobre* or *Snake* R. in the Km. of *Atchim* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, ſo called becauſe of its Turnings.

Ancyra, *Engury*, *Angouri*, a City of *Galatia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Parthenius* or *Sangari*, which falls into the *Euxine* at *Cangari*, once the Met. of *Galatia*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. ſub. to the *Turks*, the Cap. of one of their Pro. in *Aſia*. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Audaluſia (*New*) a Pro. of S. *Amer.* between *Venezuela* and *Guadiana*, whoſe Cap. Town is *New Corduba*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Andanagar, a Town of a Peninſula in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, in the Km. of *Decan*; but lately almoſt ruin'd by the *Mogul*'s Troops.

Andegiva, or *Angediva*, a little Iſland of *Aſia*, in the E. *Indies* in the Km. of *Decan*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, who had a Town there, ſince demoliſhed.

Andemaon, the Name of 6 Iſlands in the Gulph of *Ganges*, near the Km. of *Pegu* in the E. *Indies*.

Andera, a Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*, where Stones put into the Fire were turned to Iron, which being mix'd with a ſort of Earth yielded Silver; to which if they added Braſs, it changed again into Tin. It's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Andes, *les Andes cordillare*, *de los Andes*, *& Sierra Nevada*; prodigious high Mountains of *S. America*, extending from the N. Part of *Peru* to the S. of *Chili*, and Streights of *Magellan*, above 1000 Lgs.

Andouvouche, a Co. of *Madagaſcar*, ſo called becauſe it has ſeveral large Bays.

Andragiri, or *Gudaviri*, the Name of a Km. and City in *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra*, almoſt un. the *Equinoctial*, ſub. to one of the Kings of this Iſland.

Andre, a Town in Great *Tartary* on a Hill near the R. *Albanus*. 'Tis the Seat of a Prince, and noted for a good Hot Bath.

St. *Andrew's*, a R. on the Ivory Coaſt of *Guinea*, which is navigable by Barks, in Lat. 5.

Andropolis, a Town in *Alexandrina*, part of ancient Lower *Ægypt*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the ſame with *Strabo's Gynæcopolis* in this Tract.

Anfa, a Town of *Temeſne* in *Barbary*, which lies upon the Coaſt, was built as 'tis ſaid by the *Romans*, 20 m. N. of Mount *Atlas*, 18 E. of *Azamore*, and 19 W. of *Rabat*. *Leo* ſays it was the pleaſanteſt Town in all *Afr.* but the Inhabitants being great Pirates, the *Portugueze* ſpoil'd it, and it has been ever ſince in Ruins.

Angad Deſart, in the Km. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, full of *Arabian* Robbers, Deer, Lions, Wild Boars and Oſtriches. *Leo* makes it 80 m. long and 5 broad, and *Marmol* 28 Lgs. long and 18 broad.

Angamala, a City of *Aſia* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Aicot*, and a B. under the A. of *Goa*, till *Paul* V. in 1609, changed it into the A. See of *Cranganor*; ſub. to the *Portugueze*.

Angazelia, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands, 5 Lgs. from *Mohila*, 15 or 16 Lgs. from N. to S. and 3 or 4 broad, and inhabited by *Moors* that trade to the Continent and the other Iſles, with their Cattle and Fruits for Callicoes and other Cloths. In the Reign of K. *James* I. it was governed by 10 petty Kings; and the Inhabitants are treacherous, like other Negroes.

Angela, a Co. of *Borno*, which *Marmol* ſays is the only *Lybian* Territory that retains its name. Here, 'tis ſaid, *Cato* paſs'd with his Troops after *Juba*. Some think 'tis the ancient *Augiles* mention'd by *Mela*. It abounds with Palms, and is much infeſted with Serpents, which the Natives kill by their Spittle.

Angeles, *Angelopolis*, or *Puebla de los Angeles*, a City in a Pro of the ſame Name (otherwiſe called *Tlaſcala* by the *Indians*) in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Angera, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, abounding with Flax and Timber for Ships; 3 m. long and 1 broad.

Angol, a Diſtrict of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, with a City of the ſame Name, which ſtands 8 Lgs. from *Cordillera*, and 20 from the *Conception*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Angola, a Km. of *Afr.* comprehending the Pro. of *Lovanda*, *Sinſo*, *Hamba*, *Icollo*, *Onſaca*, *Maſſingan*, *Cambamba* and *Embacca*, the firſt of which is made very fruitful by the Induſtry of the *Portugueze*: This Kingdom is ſituated between *Mataman* on the S. *Malemba* on the E. the Pro. of *Congo* ſtrictly taken on the N. and the Sea of *Congo* on the W. It's ſub. to its own King.

Angos, or *Angoche*, the name of a Km. in the Iſles of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* ſtands upon a Branch of *Cuama*. Some adjacent Iſles are ſub. to it. The King is a *Mahometan*.

Angot, a Km. and City in the middle of *Æthiopia*, in *Afr.* environed with ſteep and unpaſſable Mountains, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Tigre*, and on the S. with that of *Amartia*; ſub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*.

Angra, a City in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*, a B. under the A. of *Liſbon*, and the Met. of all the Iſlands, un. the K. of *Portugal*.

Angra dos Reyes, a *Portugueſe* Colony of *Rio de Janeiro* in *Braſil*.

Anguilla, one of the Leeward *Caribby* Iſlands in *Amer.* formerly from its Shape called *Snake-Iſland*, about 10 Lgs. in length, and 3 in Breadth, ſub. to the K. of *England*.

Lon.

Lon. 330. Lat. 18. 21. Here were bred the *Opossom*, *Aligator*, and several other strange Animals.

Anbing, or *Chicken*, a considerable Town well fortified, in the Pro. of *Nanking* in *China*.

Anian, a famous Streight, called by the *Sp. Estrecho d'Anian*, between the Isle of *California* and *Terra de Jesso*. It's thought to lie N. of *China* and *Japan*, and to separate *Asia* from *America*.

Anian, or *Anian Feu*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chuquania*, subject to the K. of *China*.

Anjango, or *Anjanga*, in *Travancour* in the E. *Indies*, 30 m. N. W. from *Tegepatnam*, and 60 from the Cape. Here is an *English* Factory and Fort, and Harbour for Vessels. Its Trade is in Pepper and Cotton Cloth.

Animmey, a Mountain in *Morocco*, whose Inhabitants are couragious and haughty.

Anna, a City of *Asia*, the chief in *Arabia Deserta*, on the *Euphrates*, once Populous, and of a great Trade, but now much decayed; sub. to the *Turks*, and hath about 4000 Houses in it. Also another in that Co. at the Mouth of the *Aston*.

Anna, or *Annam* Co. a District of the Peninsula of *Malacca*, which contains several Kms. 'Twas formerly a part of *China*, but revolted above 800 Years ago.

Annamabo, a Village of *Fantyn* upon the Coast of *Guinea*, with a good Harbour and Trade, divided into two parts, both inhabited by Fishermen. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, and the *English* have another, and the Road is always full of *Eng.* Ships. 'Tis reckoned the strongest Place on the Coast, and has a good Gold and Slave Trade.

Annapolis, a Town in *Maryland*, noted for the Seat of the Governor, 2 Markets a Week, a State House, a Free School, and the only Church built of Bricks in *Maryland*. 'Tis also the chief Seat of Justice for the Province, and in 1694 was made a Port Town. It lies in the County of *Anna Arundel*.

Annobon, an Island of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Cape *de Lopo*, *Gonsalves*, and the Isle of St. *Thomas*, 10 Lgs. round, and had the Name from the *Portuguese*, because they discover'd it on New-years Day. I know not whether it be sub. to them. It lies in the 2d deg. of S. Lat.

Anossi, and *Carcanossi*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, where there are some *French* Colonies.

Ansicains are *Cannibals* on the Coast of Lower *Æthiopia*.

Ansola, a Town of Upper *Ægypt*, 104 m. S. of *Cairo*, on the same side of the *Nile* at the foot of the Mountain. It was formerly a great and famous Town, now a ruinous Village.

Anson, a Town in the Km. of *Cambadia* in *Malacca*, consisting of 6000 Houses all of Marble. *Bonsslingault* says, it was but lately discover'd when he wrote, and was desart.

Anstianach, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* near the middle of it; but little known to the *Europeans*.

Antæopolites-Nomos, a Jurisdiction of ancient *Ægypt*, whose Met. was called *Antæus* from the Giant of that Name, said to be invited in there by *Osiris*, and conquered by *Hercules*. *Cellarius* says it was an Episcopal See.

Antandros, one of the chief Towns of *Mysia Major*, over against the Isle of *Andros* or *Lesbos*. Some place it under Mount *Ida*, and say it was called *Alexandrea*, because *Alexander Paris* judg'd the Beauty of the Goddesses here.

Antaradus, a Town of *Selucis Mediterranea* in *Syria*, over against the Isle *Aradus*, 43 m. S. of *Antioch*. It was afterwards call'd *Tortosa*, and besieged 3 Months in vain

by the Christians during the holy War. It is now ruinous, but has noble Remains.

Antavere, a very fruitful Co. of *Madagascar*.

Antegoa, one of the *Caribby* Islands of *America*, lying between *Barbadoes*, *Guardaloupe* and *Defiree*, 6 or 7 Lgs. long, and as many broad, surrounded with Rocks, and of dangerous Access for Ships; sub. to the K. of *Eng.* Lon. 339. 00. Lat. 16. 11.

Antequera, a small ill-built Town of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 80 Lgs. from *Mexico*, made a B. in 1535. un. the A. of *Mexico*, by *Paul* III. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Anthedon, a Town of the *Philistines* near *Gaza*. It lay on the Coast, was repair'd by *Gabinius*, taken and beautified by *Herod*, who called it *Agrippiades*, but after his Death it assum'd its old name.

Anthemusia, the Cap. of its District, a part of old *Mesopotamia*.

St. *Anthony*, one of the *Cape Vert* Islands, 3 Lgs. from St. *Vincent*. It has plenty of Provisions, but the Inhabitants are poor. The *Sansons* make it about 100 m. in compass. Some say it has 2 Mountains, one as high as *Teneriffe*.

Anticasius, a Tract of Mountains opposite to those nam'd *Casius* in *Antiochene*, part of *Syria*, noted by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, that the Sun rose from it at the 2d Watch of the Night, *Pliny* says, they are four m. high in a perpendicular Line.

Anticosi, an Island of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* in the middle of the Mouth of the great R. of S. *Lawrence*; 20 Lgs. long, and sub. to the *Fr.*

Anticragum, a Range of Mount opposite to another called *Cragus* in *Lycia*.

Antilibanus, a Range of Mountains over against *Lebanon*. *Strabo* makes the Valley betwixt them, *Celo-Syria*.

Antilles, or *Caribby* Islands, several Islands that lie between the Continent of S. *Amer.* and the E. Coast of St. *John Porto Rico*, discover'd first by *Columbus*, 28 are considerable. Modern Geographers place them in the N. Seas, between *Florida*, *New Spain*, and *S. America*. The *Eng.* are Masters of *Anguilla*, *Antegoa*, *Barbadoes*, *Bermudas*, *Monserat*, *Nevis*, and *St. Christophers*. The *Fr.* have *Desiderate*, *Grenade*, *Guadeloupe*, *Marigallante*, *Martinico*, *St. Croix*, *St. Alonge*, *St. Bartholomew*. The *Dutch* possess *Saba*, *St. Eustache*, and *Walkeren*. The Canibals have *Bekia*, *la Dominique*, and *St. Vincent*. *St. Thomas* belongs to the *Danes*; *Trinidad* and *Margarite* to the *Spaniards*.

Antinoites Co. a Jurisdiction of Upper *Egypt*, so called from the Town *Antinous* or *Antino*, one of the most noted in *Egypt*, and the Met. of the first *Thebais*. 'Twas built or repair'd by *Adrian* in honour of his Favourite *Antinous*, who was drown'd here in the *Nile*. 'Twas also called *Besa*, from an *Egyptian* Idol, and sometimes *Besantinoensis*.

Antinopolis, a Town of Up. *Egypt*, on the E. side of *Thebais*, noted for the Martyrdom of 160000 Christians by *Diocletian*, and for the Ruines of vast Pillars. It lies in Lat. 27. 2.

Antioch, called by the *Turks Antachia*, by the *Arabs Anthakia*, a famous City of *Asia*, once the Cap. of *Syria*, or rather of the *East*, and whose Bishop was accounted the third Pat. of the World, *Rome* and *Alexandria* being the other two; but now in so decaying a Condition, that the Pat. is remov'd to *Damascus*. It's built on both sides the R. *Orontes*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean*, 20 S. from *Scanderoon*, and 22 from *Aleppo*, sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 68. 10. Lat. 36. 20. It had heretofore the Title of the Patriarchate

triachate of St. *Peter*, who (as reported) founded a Church there, *An.* 38. There's another called *Antiochia ad Taurum*, becauſe at the Foot of that Mountain. Another in *Arabia*, called *Edeſſa*; and another in *Margiana* in *Perſia*.

Antiochene, part of *Cappadocia* on the W. of the R. *Ganſui* or *Molas*. There's another Co. of this Name in *Seleucis-Mediterranea*, ſo called from *Antiochia* the Cap. of *Syria* and Seat of their Kings. Some call'd it *Antiochia Epidaphnis*, others *Antiochia Magna*. 'Tis ſuppos'd to be the *Riblath* of the Scripture.

Antiochia, a ſmall City in the Km. of *Popayan* in S. *Amer.* on the *Terra Firma*, 15 Lgs. from St. *Foy*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There's another Town of this Name in *Caria*, N. of *Laodicea* on the *Meander*, formerly a Biſhop's See. Another called *Antiochia Piſidiæ*, 25 m. N. E. from *Seleucia*, was a *Roman* Colony called *Cæſarea*, is called a Metrop. in the *Notitia Epiſcopat.* and ſuppos'd to be that in *Acts* 13. 14.

Antipatris, *Antipatridæ*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by *Herod* the Great, and called ſo according to his Father's Name: It was once a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*: It ſtood 6 Lgs. from *Joppa*, and the Remains of it is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Antiſcoti, or the Iſle of *Aſſumption*, an Iſle of *Amer.* in the Gulph of St. *Lawrence* in *New Fr.* where the *Fr.* have eſtabliſhed new Colonies.

Antitaurus Mountain, a Branch of the great *Taurus* (now called *Rebam thaura*) which ſeparates *Caramenia* from *Aladulia*.

Antongil, a Co. in the N. part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, in *Afr.*

St. *Antonio*, a large River of *Ilheos* in *Braſil*.

Antray, or *Amoy*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, of great Trade, and ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Anzerma, a ſmall City of S. *America*, in the Km. of *Popayan*, upon the R. *Cauca*, near Cape *Corente*, about 50 Lgs. from the City of *Popayan* to the N. and 12 from *Calamanta* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Anzuqui, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Japan*, in the Pro. of *Vomi*, upon the Bay of *Meaco*, the Cap. of *Japon*, 20 Lgs. diſtant from it.

Apalacha, a Co. in *Carolina* near the Mountains, ſub. to an *Indian* King, whoſe People reſemble the *Mexicans* in their manners.

Apam, a Village of the Km. of *Acron*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, inhabited chiefly by Fiſhermen who are very moroſe. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, 20 m. N. E. from that of *Amſterdam*.

Apamea, *Hama*, *Aman*, or *Hamen*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria* upon the R. *Orontes*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*. It's nobly ſituated, and, next to *Aleppo*, ſtill the moſt populous in *Syria*. Lon. 70. Lat. 34. 45.

Apamea, *Apami*, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia*, upon the River *Marſias*, where it runs into the *Mœander*; 80 m. from *Synnada* to the S. and about 100 from *Laodicea* to the W. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 50. Lat. 39. 50.

Apamea, or *Miana*, once a Town of *Aſia* in *Media*, confining upon *Parthia*. It's Diſtrict is called *Apamene*.

Apanta, *Apantum*, a Pro. of the Continent of S. *Amer.* between the Lake of *Parnie* and the R. of the *Amazons*, and affirmed by *Texeira* to extend on the other ſide of the ſame R. to the W. of the Pro. of *Corapa*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Aparia, a Pro. of *Peru* in S. *America*, near the R. of the *Amazons*, towards that part where it receives the *Caravaya*, to the N. of the Pro. of *Pacomoro*, with the Co. of *Canelle* on the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Apathurgus,

Apatburgus Town, *Pliny's Apaturium* in *Comania*, noted for the Temple of *Venus*, where *Hercules* is ſaid to have ſlain the Giants who aſſaulted him. 'Tis ſubject to the *Turks*.

Aperic, Oculos, Abrolhos, a ſmall Iſland encompaſs'd with ſeveral Rocks, about 70 Lgs. from the Coaſt of *Braſil*, between *Europe* and *Pernambuca*; they are terrible to Mariners, extending themſelves under Water above 50 Lgs.

Aperwacca, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, 200 m. from S. to N. which riſes out of a Lake.

Apetous, Apetubæ, a People of S. *Amer.* in *Braſil*, near the Government of *Puerto Seguro*, and ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Aphek, a Town of Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, 3 *German* Lgs. from *Cæſarea-Paleſtina* to the N. E. and 3 S. W. from *Nazareth*, memorable for the Slaughter of 100000 *Syrians* by *Ahab*, and for the Death of 27000 Men kill'd by the tumbling of a Wall, 1 *Kings* 20 29, 30. and 2 *Kings* 13. 17.

Aphion, Caraſter, Hieropolis ad Menandrum, a great City in the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*; once a B. but now an A. 30 m. from *Philadelphia* to the S. in the Borders of *Cairo*.

Aphroditium, a ſtrong City of *Afr.* in *Barbary* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the Sea-coaſt, 20 Lgs. diſtant from *Andrumetum* or *Mahumeta*, and ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

Apis, a Town of *Marmorica*, one of the ancient Diviſions of *Egypt* on the Coaſt, and noted for the Worſhip of *Egyptian* Idols.

Apodiſia, or *Aphrodiſias*, a City of *Aſia*, formerly a Biſhop's See, Suffragan of *Stauropolis* in *Caria*, now almoſt ruined; ſubject to the *Turks*. There's another in *Cyprus* Iſle.

Apollonia, or the ancient *Laupadium*, now *Lupadi*, 3 m. below the *Aſcania Palus*, on the ſide of the R. which comes out of the Lake, is very ancient, and has noble Monuments of the Structures built by the *Greek* Emperors and others. The Town is now ruinous: It lies a Days Journey from the *Propontis*.

Apollonias, the Port-Town of *Cyrene*, according to *Ptolomy*.

Apolloniatis, the fourth Diviſion of *Aſſyria*, ſo named from *Apollonia* its Cap. built by the *Macedonians*. It lies E. from the *Tigris*.

Apollonopolis, the great City of *Apollo* in *Thebais*, whoſe Inhabitants had a great Averſion to Crocodiles.

Aprofita, or the inacceſſible Iſland, one of the *Canaries* in the *Atlantick* O. Some will have it to be *Porto Santto* near *Madera*, tho' *Sanſon* ſays 'tis *Iſla de ſan Barodon*, or *Ombrio*, called often by the *Sp. la Incantada Ela non tronada*, to whom it is ſub.

Apueis, a People of S. *Amer.* in *Braſil*, whoſe Co. is towards *Rio del Janeiro*, adjoining to the Pro. called *Capitania de Rio Janeiro*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Aqua, one of the Inland Kms. upon the Gold Coaſt in *Guinea*.

Aquatulco: See *Aguatulco* and *Acapulco*.

Aquemin, or *Ackemin*, a fine Town near the *Nile*, 20 *Fr.* Lgs. S. E. of *Taata* in *Ægypt* (on the other ſide the *Nile*) and 110 from *Cairo*. *Gemolli* ſays, the *Greeks* called it *Oxyringus*; that 'twas a B. and the 2d City in *Ægypt*, built by *Hermes* the Philoſopher. *Leo* calls it *Ichmin*, and ſays 'twas built by *Ichmia*, the Son of *Miſraim*, the Son of *Chus*, add deſtroy'd by the *Mahometans*, who built *Munſia* on on the other ſide of the *Nile* with its Ruins.

Aqui and *Aquila*, a City and Pro. in the Ill: of *Niphonia*, which belongs to *Japan*, near the Streights of *Sangua*, ſubject to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Aquigires,

Aquigires, *Aquigiræ*, a People of *Brasil* in S. *America* near the Prom. of the *H. Ghost*.

Aquilaria, Authors are not certain in its Position; but *Cellarius* supposes it lay in *Zeugitana*, one of the Divisions of ancient *Africk*, because *Cæsar* in his Commentary says it lay 22 m. from *Clupea*, and had a convenient Port in the Summer betwixt 2 Capes.

Arabet, or *Orbotec*, a Town in *Crim-Tartary*, 20 m. N. of *Kirky*, where the Han, to whom 'tis sub. keeps his Stud of Horses.

Arabia, a very large Co. of *Asia*, having *Syria* and *Diarbeck* on the N. the *Persian* Gulph on the E. and the Streights of *Bassora*, by which 'tis separated from *Persia*; the *Arabian* Sea on the S. and on the W. the R. *Sea*, which cuts it off in great part from *Afr*. The S. and E. parts are cultivated, but the N. barren and sandy. It's under Princes of its own, except a small part of *Arabia Petræa*, wherein the *Turks* have some few Forts. It's divided into 3 Parts, *viz*. the *Desart*, the *Happy*, and the *Stony*. The first is the least of the three, and lies most N. called by the *Asiaticks*, *Beri Arabistan*, bounded on the S. by the Mountains of *Arabia* the *Happy*, on the E. by the Pro. of *Iraca* or *Chaldæa*, on the N. by *Diarbeck*, from which 'tis separated by the R. *Euphrates*; on the W. by *Syria*, the *Holy Land*, and *Arabia* the *Stony*. The 2d is the greatest of the three, extends to the S. and E. is called *Jemen* by the Inhabitants; encompassed every way, save to the N. by the Sea, and has many Kms. and great Cities in it. The 3d lies more W. which the *Turks* call *Daselik Arabistan*, but the Natives *Baarab Arabistan*. It's bounded on the N. by the *H. Land*, and part of *Syria*; on the E. by the other 2 *Arabia*'s; and on the W. by *Ægypt* and the R. *Sea*. There's a Town of this Name an Emporium, on the S. Coast of *Arabia Felix*. *Leo* says, the *Arabians* invaded *Africa* in the 400th Year of the *Hegyra* with 160000 Men, who were soon after follow'd with 50000 more with their Families and Cattle, who took *Tripolis*, &c. put the Inhabitants to the Sword, and made themselves Masters of all that part of the Country. They were at first allowed settled Revenues by the *Barbarians*, but soon grew so numerous, that many turn'd Robbers; and some are now paid by the K. of *Tunis* for protecting Merchants. *Leo* divided the *Arabians* of *Africa* into 3 Classes, and subdivides them into particular Tribes.

Arabissus, a Town of *Armenia Minor*, whither St. *Chrysostom* was banished by the Empress *Eudoxia*.

Aracan, a Kingdom in the Peninsula of *India* beyond *Ganges* on the Nothern part. Its chief City being of the same Name, situate on the S of *Java*, and stands on the Bank of the R. *Chabeus*, about 15 Lgs distant from the Sea, with a very strong Castle. The Prince is very potent in Men, Horse, Elephants and Money.

Arach, or *Petra*, the Cap. City of *Asia* in *Arabia Petræa*, once called *Rabath*, the Cap. of *Moab*; afterwards an A. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*. It was also called *Cyriacopolis*, and *Mons Regalis*; by some now *Krach*: It stands upon the Confines of *Palestine*, sub. to the *Turks* Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Arachosia Co. comprehends *Hajacan* in *Mogul*, and *Candahar* in *Persia*.

Aracujes, a People of *Chili* in *America*, which are the most warlike of all the *Americans*.

Arad, a Town of *Daroma* in the S. of *Judæa*, whose King was defeated and his Towns destroy'd by the *Israelites*, *Numb*. 21. 'Tis 24 m. from *Hebron*.

Aradus, an Island and Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Phœnicia*, upon the

the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, near *Syria*, hard by the City *Tortoſa*. Some time a B. and a Km. till it fell un. the *Turks*.

Aræ, a Town of *Sogdiana* in *Perſia*, call'd *Hercules*, *Liber Pater*, *Semiramis* and *Alexander*, as Monuments of their reſpective Victories, near the R. *Jaxartes* in the N. of that Province; but others think that *Alexander*'s *Aræ* was the farthermoſt *Alexandria* on the R. *Oxus*, in the ſame Pro. and that *Cyrus*'s was *Cyropolis*.

Arafat, a Mountain near *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where the *Turks* carry Stones to throw at the Devil's Head, for tempting *Abraham* to ſacrifice *Iſhmael* in that Place (for they will not allow it to be *Iſaac*.) They ſay, *Adam* and *Eve*, when drove from Paradiſe, wander'd 220 Years upon this Mountain ſeeking one another, and met at laſt on the top of it.

Arakil-vane, a celebrated Village and Monaſtery at the foot of Mount *Ararat* in *Armenia* in *Aſia*, in great eſteem amongſt the People, as believing that *Noah* after the Deluge retired to offer Sacrifice thither.

Aram, the 5th Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. ſettled with his Poſterity in *Meſopotamia*, *Syria* and *Armenia*, from whence the two firſt are called *Aram-Nabaraim*, i. e. *Aram* between the 2 Rivers *Padan-Aram*, *Gen.* 25. 1. and *Sedan-Aram*, *Hoſ.* 12. 13.

Ararat, *Gen.* 8. 4. one of the higheſt of the *Gordiæan* Mountains in the Greater *Armenia*, where *Noah*'s Ark reſted after the ſinking of the General Deluge.

Araſch, a Town and Port of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Aſgar* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the W. Coaſt, where the R. *Luca* falls into the O. once ſub. to the *Sp.* but now to the K. of *Morocco*.

Araſh or *Erex*, a rich and ſtrong Town with a good Trade in *Shirwan* in *Perſia*, on the Frontiers of *Georgia*; taken and fortify'd by the *Turks* under *Amurath* the III.

Arauco, a City, River, and Valley of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, near the R. *Lebo*. The Natives were at continual War with the *Sp.* for above 100 Years; but a Peace was concluded in 1650.

Araxes, a River in *Georgia*, which falls with one Branch into the R. *Cyrus*, and with another into the *Caſpian* Sea. There's another in *Armenia Major*, which riſes from the ſame Mountains with the *Tygris* and *Euphrates*, and is ſuppos'd to be the *Gihon* of Paradiſe.

Araya, one of the moſt celebrated Capes in S. *America*, ſtretching with a ſharp Point from W. to E. over againſt the W. Point of *Margaretta*, forming the N. Point of the R. *Oronoque*. It's famous for Salt-Pits, and belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Arba, or *Arbee*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, formerly called *Hebron* and *Mamre*; but what its State is now, I know not.

Arbela, now *Torbora*, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, near *Tiberias*. It was fortify'd by the Chriſtians during the Holy War, as their Magazine, and afterwards garriſon'd by the Templars, but now ſub. to the *Turks*. It gives name to a Diſtrict.

Arbella, *Arbelles*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, upon the R. *Lycus*, famous for the 3d Battle of *Alexander* againſt *Darius*, which Defeat is preſerved by Tradition here to this Day: It's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arbes, a City in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 2 Days Journey from *Bona* to the S. and 3 from *Cairvan*, or *Cairoan*, to the S. W. ſub. to the *Tuniſines*, and has many rare Antiquities.

Arce: See *Petra*.

Archangels-ſeven, a populous T. of *Guayra* in *Paraguay*, ſo nam'd by the *Jeſuite* who built it.

Archelais Town N. W. from *Jericho* in the holy Land. It was built by

by *Archelaus*, Son to *Herod*, and is famous for Palm-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Archithelech, a ſtrong Caſtle taken by *Solyman* the Magnificent, and ever ſince held by the *Turks*. It lies near the Frontiers of *Turcomania*.

Ardaſchat, anciently *Artaxat*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, upon the Confines of *Erivan*, ſub. to the *Turks*, but now in Ruins. Here was the magnificent Palace of *Tyridates*, call'd by the Inhabitants *Tact Tirdat*, or the Throne of *Tyridate*.

Ardebel, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Adrilegizen* in *Perſia*, and ſub. to that K. Famous for the Sepulchres of 12 *Perſian* Kings, and the Road for the *Caravans* of Silk from *Smyrna* and *Conſtatinople*, with 900 Camels at a time. Lat. 38. 50.

Ardevil, *Ardevilla*, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Servan* in the Km. of *Perſia*, about 20 Lgs. from *Bacu*, and as many from the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 66. Lat. 36.

Ardra, *Ardres*, a Km. with a Cap. City of the ſame Name, in *Guinea* in *Afr.* The City is 12 Lgs. from a little Bay called *La Praye*. It's ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

Arebo, *Aroba*, *Arobon*, *Arbon*, or *Argon*, a fine, large, and populous Town, 20 Lgs. up the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, above *Loebo*. The *Dutch* have a Factory here, and the *Eng.* had another, but they left and demoliſh'd it.

Arecia: See *Erec*.

Arequipa, one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the R. *Chila*, 7 Lgs. from the S. Sea, 70 from *Cuſco*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 18.

Areſgol: See *Hareſgol*.

Arethuſa Lake, the firſt which the *Tigris* falls into. The Water of it is ſo nitrous, that it takes Spots out of Cloaths, but it is not fit to drink, and *Pliny* ſays, nothing will ſink in it.

Argæus, a Mountain in *Cappadocia*, from whence, 'tis ſaid, a Man may ſee both the *Euxine* and *Mediterranean* Seas.

Argentea la Plata, a large City of *S. America*, one of the moſt remarkable in the Kingdom of *Peru*, and the Cap. of the Pr. of *Las Charcas*, near the R. *Picolmago*, very rich in Silver Mines, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It ſtands 180 Lgs. S. from *Cuſco*, and 18 E. of *Potoſi*.

Arginuſæ, 3 Iſlands near *Lesbos* in *Natolia*, famous for the Victory of the *Athenians* during the War of *Peloponneſus*.

Argos, a Town of *Abex*, in Upper *Æthiopia*. It lies on the *Nile* againſt *Machon*, and is the Seat of the Governor of the Prov.

Arguin, a Knot of Iſlands S. of Cape *Blanco*, in a Bay on the W. Coaſt of *Africa*, 30 m. from the Continent, firſt diſcover'd in 1443, and inhabited by the *Azenaght*.

Arguin, a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Gualata*, ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lat. 20.

Aria or *Ariana*, now *Erez*, whoſe Inhabitants were *Ariani*, ſubdued by the *Perſians*, and afterwards by *Alexander*, againſt whom they rebell'd but were ſoon reduced.

Ari-Atollon, one of the Iſlands of the *Maldives* in *Aſia*.

Ariane, a little Town near *Tunis*, in *Barbary*, built by the *Goths*, with the Name of *Arius* their Pat.

Ariaſpas: See *Agriaſpas*.

Arica, a Port of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. *de las Charcas*, where they ſhip the Silver brought from *Potoſi*. The Town is ſmall, and the Haven good, diſtant from *La Plata* to the S. E. 8 Lgs. and as many from *Cuſco* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp* Lat. 11. 30. or 31.

Aridus or *Leche*, a R. that riſes out of the Mountains of *Numidia* and runs into the Ocean between Cape

Cape *Bojadore* and the Town of *Nun*.

Arima, a Town and Port of *Asia* in *Japan*, in the Km. of *Ximo* or *Saicok*.

Arimaspi, a People of *Scythia*, from whom the *Amazons* descended, whose Name signified One eyed in their Language, because they used to wink with one when they shot their Arrows.

Arimathea, see *Rama*.

Arimoa, an Island of *Asia*, near New *Guinea*, discover'd by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Arkites, the Posterity of the 7th Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 17. settled somewhere in their Father's Lot, but where is not known. 'Tis probable that they were dispossess'd by the *Philistines* and settled near Mount *Lebanus*, where we find the City *Arce* or *Archa*.

Arma, a City and Pro. of S. *America* in the Km. of *Popajan*, 25 m. from St. *Foy*, and 50 from *Popajan*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Armadabat: See *Amadabat*.

Armalcar, a Canal or Branch of the *Euphrates* called the Royal R. Some ascribe the digging of it to *Nebuchadnezzar*, and others to *Trajan* or *Severus*, to make a Passage for Vessels betwixt the *Euphrates* and *Tygris*.

Armenia, a large Co. of *Asia*, usually divided into the Greater and Lesser. The Greater now called *Turcomania* and *Curdistan*, has to the N. the *Montes Moschici*, which separate it from *Colchis*, *Iberia*, and *Albania*, generally called *Georgia*, to the S. the M. *Taurus* and *Niphates*, which part it from *Mesopotamia* or *Assyria*, now named *Diarbeck*; on the W. the R. *Euphrates* divides it from Lesser *Asia* or *Natolia*; on the E. next to *Media* or *Servan*, tis bounded by the *Caspian* Mountains. There are other parts of *Armenia* that lie towards the *Caspian* Sea, between *Albania* and *Media*, and others towards the *Euxine*. The Cities of *Turcomania* are *Erzerum*, *Lars*, *Vanshildir*, *Teflis*, *Revan*, *Derbent*, &c. of which some belong to the K. of *Persia*, but by far the greatest part to the *Turks*; but the lesser *Armenia*, now called *Aladuli* or *Pegian*, is entirely sub. to the *Turks*.

Armening, the Cap. of Modern *Armenia*. It lies on the *Martiana Palus* of the Antients, now called *Vastan*; is well fortified and sub. to the *Persians*.

Armoly, a noted Town in the Isle of *Chios* with a strong Castle, lies in a Plain full of Mastick Trees.

Armosata or *Arsamosata*, a Town in *Armenia Major*, near Mount *Taurus*, on the E. side of the *Euphrates*, well fortified in the Time of *Tacitus*, and noted for the Encampment of *Antiochus* near it.

Arneda, a City and Port of *Amer*, in the K. of *Peru*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Arnon, now *Adrameleck*, a R. of *Judæa*, which rises from a Hill of its own Name and runs thro' the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben* into the Dead Sea.

Aroer Town, on the Bank of *Arnon*, mention'd *Numb.* 32. 34. *Josh.* 13. 25. *Jer.* 48. 19.

Aromaia, a Pro. of S. *Amer* in New *Andaluzia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Oronoque*, and adjoining to the Co. of the *Caribees*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Aron, a large Town of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Hyerack* or ancient *Parthia*, 2 Lgs. from *Coshan*, noted for Manufactures of Silk.

Arphaxad, the 3d Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 3. 22. and his Children inhabited the S. parts of *Mesopotamia*, the Country of *Eden* and *Arrapathitis*, a Name derived from *Arphaxad*. The Vale of *Shinar* was part of his Portion. *Josephus* says, the *Chaldeans* were of old called *Arphaxadæans*.

Arracan, or *Arracaon*, a City of *Asia* in *India* in the *Peninsula*, on the farther side of the R. *Ganges*, upon

upon the R. *Martaban*, 6 m. from the Sea, and the Met. of the Km. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Arracan*.

Arrapachitis Co. a Pro. of *Aſſyria*, ſuppos'd to derive its Name from *Arphaxad* the Son of *Shem*, who planted here.

Arrecibo, a Town of St. *Jean de Porto Rico* Iſle, one of the *Antilles*, with a very good Harbour.

Arrocawo, a R. of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, whoſe Banks are inhabited by the *Yaos*, a good natur'd but haughty People.

Arſacia: See *Casbin*.

Arſinoe, ſeveral Cities ſo call'd, and among the reſt one in *Ægypt*, now called *Azirut*, 15 miles from *Suez*; and another in *Afr.* between *Berice* and *Ptolemais*, now called *Trochera*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arſinoe, a Town with a good Harbour in *Cilicia*, 30 m. S. W. from *Seleucia*. There are 4 others of the ſame Name in this Pro. one in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, formerly noted for *Jupiter*'s Groves, and now call'd *Leſcare*; and another in the ſame Iſland betwixt Old and New *Paphos*, built in Honour of K. *Ptolomy*'s Daughter.

Artaxata: See *Ardaſchat* and *Teflis*.

Artemite, a famous City in *Aſſyria*, 500 Stadia E. from *Seleucia* near the *Tigris*.

Aru, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the E. *Indies*. The Town is on the Streight of *Malacca*, over againſt the City of that Name, ſub. to its own King.

Arvadites, *Gen.* 10. 18. the Poſterity of the ninth Son of *Canaan* ſeated themſelves in the little Iſle of *Aradus*, which lies more N. than the *Arkite* on the Coaſt of *Syria*, to be ſecure from Invaſions.

Arwaccæ, a People of *New Andaluſia* in *Terra Firma*, who when their *Caciques* die, their Relations beat their Bones to a Powder and infuſe it in their Drink.

Arzeron, *Aziris*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, ſub. to the *Turks*, whoſe *Beglerbeg* has under him 17 Governors.

Arzille, *Zilia*, *Arzeta*, a maritime Town of *Afr.* in the Km of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Haſtabata* upon the *Atlantick* O. It's 140 m. N. W. of *Fez*, and ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Aſa, or *Aſtiſa*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the Shore of the *Perſian* Gulf, 2 Stations N. of *Baharaim* in the way to *Balſora*.

Aſcalon, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Judæa* in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the Sea-ſhore, once a B. now very obſcure, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aſcenſion, an Iſland in the Bay of St. *Lawrence* in N. *Amer.* 50 Lgs. from Cape *Briton* to the N. W. and 15 from the Continent. Some take this Iſland to be the ſame with *Natiſcoteck*. It's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the middle of the Iſle is in Lat. 49.

Aſcenſion Iſland, or *Acemſaon*, upon the Coaſt of S. *America*, 4 Lgs. long and one broad; nothing grows upon it, diſtant about 100 Lgs. from *Braſil*, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Aſcore one of the 7 Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco*.

Aſgar, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, towards the W. Coaſt, joining to the Pro. of *Hasbat*, its chief Cities being *Araſon* and *Alcazar-Quiver*.

Aſhdod, a City formerly belonging to the *Philiſtines*, ſince a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*, but now a ſmall Village, call'd *Alzette* by the *Turks*, to whom it is ſub.

Aſhley, a R. in *Carolina*.

Aſhtaroth, a Town of *Baſan* beyond *Jordan*, in the Diſtrict of *Edrei*, *Deut.* 1. 4. It had its Name from the Idol which the *Sidonians* worſhipp'd here.

Aſhtemoth, a Town of the Holy Land, whither *David* ſent the Spoil of the *Amalekites*. 'Tis mention'd

Josh. 15. 30. 1 *Sam.* 30. 28. and lay near *Lachish.*

Ashur, the second Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. and his Children peopled *Assyria*, a Co. lying on the E. side of the *Tigris*, called afterwards *Adiabene*, in which stood *Ninive*. He is called by the *Græcians Ninus*, and worshipp'd by the *Assyrians* by the Name of *Baal* or *Bel*, their God of War. The *Chaldees* style him *Attburas*, and say he was the Son of *Zames* or *Shem*.

A S I A, the first of the 4 Parts of the World, is wash'd on 3 sides by the vast O. which on the E. is called the E. or Pacifick O. on the N. the *Tartarian* or *Mare de Norte*; on the W. the *Æthiopian* and Red Sea, and is divided from *Europe* by the *Mediterranean* and Black Sea, with the Rivers *Tanais*, *Rha* and *Oby*. It's only parted from *Europe* by these R. for the Space of 300 *German* m. more or less; connected to *Afr.* by a Neck of Land of about 30 m. and whether the N. E. part of it is not united with the N. W. part of *Amer.* could never yet be discover'd. It lies in length from the *Hellespont* to *Malacca*, the utmost E. Part 1300 *German* m. Its Breadth from the Mouth of the Red Sea to the supposed Streights of *Anian*, is 1220 m. now divided into 5 principal Parts, *viz. Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the *Turkish* Empire.

Asia Minor: See *Anatolia* and *Natolia*.

Asiguer, a Town of *Babylonia* in *Asia*, noted for a Cataract occasion'd by the Ruines of an ancient Bridge in the *Tigris*, where Passengers are obliged to Land while Vessels shoot the Cataract.

Askeenaz, the eldest Son of *Gomer*, the first Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Children, settled on the W. of his Father *Gomer*, in the N. W. part of the Lesser *Asia*. For in *Bythynia* is found the *Ascanian* Bay, with a R. and Lake of the same name; and in the Lesser *Phrygia*, or *Troas*, is a City and Pro. called *Ascania*, and some Isles lying on the Coast, called the *Ascanian* Isles. The Kings also of these parts were called *Ascanii*, in Honour to *Askeenaz*.

Asmere Bando, a Km. un. the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Asoph, *Asaphy*, *Saffia*, or *Azaphi*, a Sea-port Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 5 Leagues S. of Cape *Contini*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lat. 32. 00.

Asoph, *Tanais*, *Azack*, or *Aseck* by the Inhabitants, *Catana* by the *Italians*, a City situate to the N. of the R. *Tanais*, on the *Crim* side, S. of *Circassia*, upon a rising Ground near *Palus Mæotis*, taken from the *Turks* in 1696 by the *Czar* of *Muscovy*, by whom it was extremely well fortified, but since restor'd to the *Turks*. Lat. 51.

Asophon, a Town of *Samaria*, noted for the Defeat of *Alexander* K. of the *Jews*, by *Ptolomy Lathurus*, who after his Victory slew all the Women, and caus'd all the Children to be boil'd in Cauldrons.

Aspendam, an ancient City of *Pamphylia* in *Asia*, on a high Hill overlooking the Sea, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Asserim, a Castle well fortified upon a Mountain in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Cambaya*, in the Dom. of the Great *Mogul*, 15 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of the *Indian* O. and as many S. of *Suratte*; sub. to the *Portuguese*, and by them called *Le Roche di Assermi*.

Association, or *Tortuga*, an Island in *Amer.* 14 m. W. of *Margarita*, 4 m. long, and 1 broad, sub. to the *Eng.*

Assos, or *Apollonia*, on the Coast of *Phrygia*, mentioned *Acts* 20. 13. *Pliny* says the Soil here consumes dead Bodies in 14 Days.

Assumption, a City of *Amer.* on the E. Bank of the R. *Paraguay*, the Cap. of *La Plata*, 300 Lgs. above Cape St. *Mary*, sub. to the *Sp.* Lat 25.

Assy-

Aſſyria, now *Arzerum* or *Moſul*, a large Pro. of *Aſia*, bounded with *Media*, *Suſiana*, *Meſopotamia*, and *Armenia*, the chief Cities whereof are *Moſul*, the ancient *Nineve*, *Cteſyphon*, *Chiarazur*, &c. It was the firſt of all the Emps. and Kms. in the World, ſubſiſted 1300 Years un. 37, or according to others 1484 un. 41 Ks. *i. e.* from *Nimrod* to *Sardanapalus*; it's now a Pro. of *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Moſul*. This County is mention'd *Gen.* 2. 14. It did not comprehend the large Provinces which in after Ages belonged to the *Aſſyrian* Empire, of whoſe Kings much is ſpoken in the Sacred Story, 2 *Kings* 15. 19, 29. ——17. 3. ——18. 13, &c. but that ſmall Pro. only that lies about *Nineveh*, *Dan.* 11.

Aſtabar, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Turcomania*, a Lg. from the R. *Arras*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aſtacbar, *Aſtachara*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the R. *Bendemir*, near the Ruines of *Perſepolis*, once the Cap. of the Km. of *Perſia*, but now decaying.

Aſtapus, or *Aſtaboras* R. See *Abavi*.

Aſterabath, or *Sterabath*, *Aſterabatia*, a City and Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea, 20 Lgs. from *Georgia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Aſtracan, *Aſtracanum*, the Cap. City of a *Tartarian* Km. in *Aſia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Rha* or *Volga*, where it falls into the *Caſpian* Sea, built in an Iſland made by that R. about 25 *German* m. from the Sea-ſhoar, ſub. to the *Muſcovites*. Lat. 46. The Km. of *Aſtracan* is a conſiderable Part of the *Czar*'s Dom. lying in *Tartaria Deſerta*, from the Head of the R. *Rha* to the *Caſpian* Sea, and extends W. to the R. *Tanais*, which parts it from the *Precopeſian Tartars*.

Atabalo, a Royal Caſtle near *Quito* in *Peru*, built by the Inca's, and no way inferior to the ancient *Roman* Edifices.

Atacames, a Town, R. and Bay of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Atad, the Threſhing-Floor, *Gen.* 50. 11. was near *Hebron*, where *Jacob* was bury'd.

Atquanachuques, a People of *N. Amer* in the S. E. part of *Virginia*, towards *New Belgium*, now inhabited by the *Eng.*

Atræa, or *Hatra*, an ancient Town of *Meſopotamia*, in a Wilderneſs between the Upper *Tigris* and *Niſibis*, before which the Emperors *Severus* and *Trajan* loſt their Arms and almoſt their Lives.

Attalia: See *Satalia*.

Attingen Co. a Pro. of *Travancour* in the *E. Indies*, abounding with Pepper, and the Reſidence of their Kings.

Attock Co. and Town in *Mogul*, Lon. 92. Lat. 32. It lies S. of *Caboulistan*, and E. from *Perſia*. The T. lies on the R. *Indus*, and is one of the beſt and ſtrongeſt in the *Mogul*'s Dms.

Aturia, a Pro. of *Aſſyria* betwixt the *Tigris* and *Lycas*, in which lies *Arbela*, where *Darius* received his laſt Defeat by *Alexander*.

Ava, or *Aba*, a Km. City, and R. of *Aſia* of the ſame Name, in the firm Land of *India*, between the Dominions of *Siam* and *Aracan*.

Ava, a Pro. and Town of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Xicoco*, one of the three Parts of *Japan*.

Avalites, an *Emporium* of the *Adelenſes*, bordering upon *Æthiopia*, now called *Zeylem*, ſeated upon the Mouth of the R. *Sea*.

Aves, or the Birds Iſland, one of the *Sotovento* among the *Antilles*.

Auguſta, beyond *Irenopolis* in *Cilicia* to the E. and near the R. *Pyramus*, was called *Cæſarea* and *Auguſtopolis*. *Tacitus* brands the People of this Country as a Clowniſh rebellious Nation.

Avim, *Deut.* 2. 23. inhabited the Country between *Hazerim* or *Hazaroth*, *Numb.* 11. 35. and *Azza* or *Gaza*. They were Deſcendants of *Cuſh*, and being diſpoſſeſs'd by the *Philiſtines*, ſettled in their Deſarts.

Aviquirina, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* in the *Pacifick* Sea upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Chili*, near the Town of *Conception*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Avogaſſia, a Pro. of *Aſia* between the *Euxine*, *Georgia*, and *Comania*, extending it ſelf upon the Coaſt, and contains the Cities of St. *Sophia*, *Coſta Alazo*, &c. ſub. to the *Turks.*

Aurangabad, or *Oramgabad*, a large Town of *Maroucha* in the E. *Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul.* 'Tis the Reſidence of a Governor, and had its Name from *Aurengzebe*, who govern'd it in his Father's Life-time. 'Tis about 75 Leagues from *Surat.*

Auranitis: See *Ituræa.*

Aurea Cherſoneſus, *Pais de Malacca*, a Peninſula of *Aſia*, beyond the *Ganges*, ſo named from the chief City of the Co. extending S. not far from the Equator, and is divided into ſeveral Kms.

Axiem, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the R. *Manca*, 5 Lgs. from the Pro. of *Apollonia*, ſub. to the *Dutch.*

Axuma, *Acſum*, a City of *Afr.* once the Metr. of *Abyſſinia*, 7 days Journey from the R. *Sea.* Lat. 14. 30. N.

Ayaviri, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for many ſtately Tombs of the *Peruvian* Nobility.

Azamor, a City of *Ducala* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* at the mouth of the R. *Ommirabi*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco.*

Azek, or *Azebab*, *Joſh.* 10. 10. 1 *Sam.* 17. 1. *Jer.* 34. 7. a City of the *Amorites* in *Aſia*, which fell to the Tribe of *Judah*, but what 'tis now, is uncertain.

Azem, a Km in *Aſia*, in the *Terra Firma* of the E *Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, whoſe Cap. is *Kemerouf*, 21 Days Journey from the Town of *Azem*, ſub. to the K. of *Azem.*

Azoo, a City in the Km. of *Achem* in *Sumatra.* Lat. 25. Lon. 105 and a half; 'tis ſuppoſed that the *Chineſe* had Powder and Guns firſt from hence. 'Tis noted for the Tombs of the Kings of *Achem*, in a Temple where there's Store of Gold, Silver, and other rich Moveables.

Azores are certain Iſlands in the *Atlantick* Ocean, *viz.* 9 in Number, St. *Michael*, St. *Maries*, which lies next *Sp. Tercera* on the N. W. St. *Gracioſa*, St. *George's*, *Faial* and *Pico* in the middle, *Corvo* and *Flores* neareſt *Amer.* St. *Michael* is the largeſt, *Tercera* the ſtrongeſt, which has in it the ſtrong Town of *Angra*, an A. They are ſub. to the K. of *Portugal.* N. Lat. between 37 and 46.

Azotus: See *Aſhdod.*

B A

Baalah Town, *Joſh.* 15. 9. about 9 m. from *Jeruſalem*, noted for the Abode of the Ark when recover'd from the *Philiſtines*, 1 *Sam.* 7. 1, 12. 'tis alſo named *Kirjath Jearim*, i. e. a City of Woods.

Baalgad, a Town of *Galilee*, at the foot of Mount *Hermon.*

Baal-meon, a Town of *Reuben*, W. from *Kedemoth*, 9 m. from *Heſhbon*, noted for hot Springs.

Baalpeor, the Name of an Idol, and the Town where he was worſhipp'd, near *Abelſhittim* in the Tribe of *Reuben.*

Baal-zephon, *Exod.* 14. 2. a place over againſt which the *Iſraelites* were directed to encamp when they left *Egypt.*

Babalabuab: See *Derbent.*

Babel, the Name of a City and Tower in *Aſia*, which the Sons of Men began to build, before their Separation, in the Plains of *Meſopotamia*, whence enſued the Confuſion of Languages, of which Tradition

tion ſays they had no leſs than 70. 'Tis mention'd *Gen.* 11. 4. It ſtood in the Place where *Babylon* was built afterwards, at the joining of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, 100 Years after the Flood, *Gen.* 11. 10, 16. not to climb up to Heaven, or ſecure them from a ſecond Deluge, but to make themſelves famous, 2 *Sam.* 8. 13. *Iſa.* 63. 12. *Noah* and *Shem*, and perhaps *Japhet* and *Ham* was no ways concerned in this Building. It was raiſed 5146 Paces before this happen'd. *Nimrod* afterward built a City by it, which he called *Babel*; and *Semiramis* and *Nebuchadnezzar* ſo much enlarg'd it, that it became one of the greateſt Cities in the World, having Walls 40 m. in Compaſs, and 50 Cubits high. It is now a ſmall Village call'd *Eulego* or *Felugo*, with vaſt Ruins about it.

Babel-Mandel, called by the *Sp.* *El Eſtrecho de la Mecca*, by the *Fr.* *Les Eſtroits de Babel-mandel*, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the R. *Sea*, belonging to *Æthiopia*, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be *Peimeira*. It lies in the very Entrance of the *R. Sea*, in the 12 Deg. 40 m. of N. Lat. and gives Name to that Paſſage; it hath neither Fruits nor Graſs.

Babul, one of the greateſt Cities of the *E. Indies*, in an Iſland of the R. *Indus*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Babylon, one of the moſt famous Cities of the ancient World, in *Aſia*, ſometime the Cap. of *Aſſyria*, or rather *Chaldæa*, ſeated upon the R. *Euphrates*, about 38 m. S. E. from *Bagdet*, Lon. 79. Lat. 35. But very hard now to know aſſuredly where it ſtood; for tho' *Bagdet* is often called by that Name, 'tis a great Miſtake. See *Bagdet*.

Babylon, a City of *Afr.* in *Ægypt* near the *Nile*, over-againſt *Memphis*, out of whoſe Ruines ſprang *Grand Cair*, which is not far from it.

Bacaim, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Guzarate*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, near the Gulph of *Cambaya*, towards the S. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Bachian, an Iſland and Km. of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, reckoned one of the *Moluccas*, 20 m. S. of *Mæchian*, and as far W. from the Iſland of *Giloloe*, almoſt under the Line. It belongs properly to the K. of *Machian*, but is ſub. to the *Dutch*, who have a Caſtle here called *Bernevelt*.

Bacquian: See *Bachian*.

Bacras, a large Town of *Æthiopia*, ſub. to the K. of *Sennar*.

Bactra, formerly a large and rich City of *Bactria*, called alſo *Zariaſpe*, becauſe it lay upon the R. *Zariaſpis* or *Bactrus*.

Bactria, an ancient Pro. of *Perſia*, between *Margiana*, *Scythia*, the *Indies*, and the Co. of the *Maſſagetes*; part of it now lies in *Choraſan*, a Pro. of *Perſia*, and part in *Maralnbar*, commonly called *Uzbeg* in *Tartary*; ſo that now *Bactria* is bounded by the R. *Albiama* or *Gehon*, the ancient *Oxus*; ſo that it lies between *Perſia*, the Dom. of the *Mogul*, the Km. of *Thibet* and *Tartary*, under which it is comprehended. The Town of *Bactria* is the *Termend* of the Moderns, and inconſiderable.

Bacu, *Baruic* or *Bachu*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia* in the Pro. of *Servan*, upon the Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea; from which Town 'tis by ſome called *Mar de Bachu*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. There was alſo another City of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Badara, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in a Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Calecut*, 6 Lgs. off *Calecut*.

Baffin's Bay, *Sinus Baffini*, a Gulph in the Ocean, extending from the 70th to the 80th Deg. N. Lat. in the *Terra Auſtralis* of *America*, diſcover'd by an *Engliſhman*, who gave his Name to it.

Baffo, Paphos, a City in the Iſland of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, once famous, now ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Baga, a Village where the *Engliſh* and *Dutch* have each a Factory. Lat. 7. 20. Lon. 10. and a half. It lies 20 Lgs. up the R. *das Palmes*, in the Pro. of *Malaquetta* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Bagaia, Bagy, or *Vagy*, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* called *Theodoria* by the Emp. *Juſtinian*, in Honour of his Wife *Theodora*.

Bagamedri, or *Bagamidri, Bagamidriæ Regnum*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia* or *Abyſſinia*; it has the *Nile* to the W. and is divided into 17 Pro. whereof ſome make ſo many Kms.

Bagdet, Bagdat or *Bacchiad*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Meſopotamia* upon the R. *Tigris*, in the Pro. of *Hurat* or *Terat*, where the ancient *Seleucia* was, about 38 m. from the ancient *Babylon*, which was upon the *Euphrates*, and built out of its Ruines; the *Arabs* call it *Dar-al Sant*, i. e. the Place of Peace. It has been very often taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, but the former carried it at laſt in 1638, with the loſs of 40000 Men, to whom 'tis now ſub. Lon. 79. 20. Lat. 34. 40.

Baglana, a Km. of *Mogul* which keeps 5000 Foot and 10000 Horſe in conſtant Pay, and yields 860625 Pounds Sterling Revenue to the Emperor.

Bagnagar, the Cap. Town of *Golconda* in *Mogul*, Lon. 96. and two Thirds, Lat 15 and two Thirds. 'Tis watered by the little R. *Nerva*; 'tis the Seat of the K. and is adorn'd with many noble Palaces, Towers, and other ſtately Buildings. *Bouſſingault* ſays the King's Palace is all of Marble, and 4 *German* Leagues round, and the Walls in many places covered with Plates of Gold.

Bagrada, a R. of *Zeugitana*, one of the ancient Diviſions of *Africa*. *Ptolomy* places the Mouth of it near *Carthage*; and *Cæſar* ſays that *Curio* left his Legions here when he went before to view the *Caſtra Cornelia*.

Babama, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* one of the *Lucaya* Iſlands, 50 Lgs. E. of *Florida*, and gives name to the Canal of *Babama* between *Florida* and *Cuba*, famous for its Ebbing and Flowing and great Storms; thro' it the *Sp.* Fleets paſs to the *Havana*.

Babrem, or *Babaren*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Perſian* Gulph, over againſt *El-katif* the Port of *Arabia Felix*, famous for Pearl-Fiſhery, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*; it abounds with all manner of Fruits, but eſpecially Dates.

Baidai, a People in the moſt N. part of *Tartaria Deſerta*.

Bailurium, or *Bayler*, a little Town of *Abex* in Upper *Æthiopia*, with a Harbour and Caſtle 16 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Sea*.

Bakar, a Co. in *Mogul* 200 m. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. bounded on the W. with *Debli*, on the N. with *Jamba*, on the E. with *Ganges*, and on the S. with *Sambal*. It maintains 4000 Horſe and 8000 Foot for the *Mogul*, and pays him 300000 *l.* a Year.

Bala Town: See *Bezek*.

Balaclawa, or *Balackley*, a Town in *Crim Tartary*, on the S.W. Coaſt, formerly in the Hands of the *Genoueſe*, who call it *Jambeli*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Balagata, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the Peninſula of *Malabar* in the higher *E. Indies* on this ſide the *Ganges*, it makes part of that of *Decan*, and ſtretches between the Branches of the Mountain *Gera*, beyond which are the Kms. of *Golconda* and *Narſinga*, the Cap. City is *Doltabad*.

Balambuan, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſland of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, with a Sea-port towards the E. and gives its Name to a Bay of the Sea that is near it.

Balaſor, or *Belleſore*, where the *Engliſh* have a good Factory near a R. that runs into the Bay of *Bengal*.

They

They have a ſafe Harbour, from whence (in clear Weather) they can ſee the *French* at *Pipely*.

Balbec, *Heliopoli* or *Cæſarea Philippi*, a City at the foot of Mount *Libanus*, at firſt a B. then an A. ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſurrounded with high Hills, and about 32 m. from *Damaſcus*, *Tripoli* and *Abyla*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Baldivia, a R. Harbour, and Co. of *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of *Chili*, in S. *America*, a Government independent of the *Spaniards*, and lying in 39 Deg. 46 minutes beyond the Æquator.

Bali, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* Sea, upon the Coaſt of *Java*, from which it is ſeparated by the Channel of *Palambuan*. It's in the 8th Deg. of S. Lat. and un. the 152 Deg. of Lon. It's not above 40 m. in Circumference; the Cap. City, which is very good, gives it the Name; ſub. to a K. of its own, who is ſeldom to be ſeen.

Balk, a City of *Aſia* in *Uzbeg Tartary*, ſeated upon the R. *Jihun*, in the Confines of the Pro. of *Chorаſan*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, but ſub. to a particular *Chan*.

Balſara, *Balſora*, *Balſera*, *Teredon*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, near the Confines of *Arabia Felix*, and the Borders of the Pro. of *Hierack*, upon the Confluence of the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, as they fall into the *Perſian* Gulph; it was formerly un. the Ks. of *Perſia*, but ſince taken by the *Turks*. The Haven ſtands about 15 m. from the *Perſian* Gulph. Lon. 66. Lat. 31.

Bamba, a Town and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Congo*, between the R. *Lelande* and *Loze*.

Bamoth, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, where *Moſes* encamp'd when he ſent to *Sihon* to demand Paſſage thro' his Country.

Banca, and Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, with a Town of the ſame Name, ſituate at the E. end of the great Iſle of *Sumatra*, from which it is parted by the Channel of *Anca*, over againſt *Baleas*, *Palimban*, and the Cape of *Lucapara*.

Bancok, a Fortreſs of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, of great Importance, becauſe it defends the Paſſage of the R. Engineer *le Mare*, was in 1685 left there by the *Fr.* Ambaſſador to fortify it regularly.

Banda, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* O. 20 Lgs. to the S. of the Iſle of *Seran*; comprehending un. the general Name of *Banda*, the 6 leſſer Iſlands of *Nera*, *Genapi*, *Lanton*, *Puloway*, *Palerni*, and *Baſſingen*, famous for Nutmegs, and ſub. to the *Dutch*, who have built two Forts to defend the Road of *Banda*.

Bander-Abaſſi, or *Gomeron*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the Coaſt of *Farſiſtan*, over againſt the Iſle of *Ormus*. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their diſtinct Exchanges here near the Sea-ſide; 'tis ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bander-Congo, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 2 days ſailing from *Bander-Abaſſi*, of little Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bando, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſituate between *Gellemere*, *Delhi*, and *Agra*. Beſides the City which bears the ſame Name, it contains *Touri*, *Moaſta*, *Godoſh* and *Aſmere*; its ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bandora, the chief Town of *Canorein* Iſland, near that of *Bombay*, in the *E. Indies*. It lies on the S. ſide, and is Pretty large.

Bankiſch, a Co. in *Mogul* which has *Kakares* on the N. *Penjab* on the S. *Kaſſimere* and part of *Penjab* on the W. and *Naugracut* on the E. The *Sanſons* make it 180 m. S. and N. and near as much E. and W.

Bannara, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, in the Km. of *Bengal*, in the Pro. of *Patan*, near the R. *Ganges*, with *Goux* to the S. and *Hallabaſſa* to the N. ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Bantam,

Bantam, a very great City, Mart, and Sea-Port of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 18 Lgs. from *Batavia* to the W. upon a narrow Streight called *Bantam*, over against the Isle of *Sumatra*. It's sub. now to the *Dutch*, S. Lat. 6.

Bara, a Town of *Afr.* in the Up. *Æthiopia*, near the Lake of *Zaflan*.

Baramoulay, a Town of *Cachemire* in *India*, remarkable for a famous Mosque, Tomb, and Hermitage, and for several Miracles pretended by the *Turks*.

Barampour, *Barampore*, *Barampara*, a T. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Candis*, upon the R. *Tapte*, which falls into the Gulph of *Cambaya* below *Suratte*, of great Trade, sub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 22.

Baranca de Malambo, a Town of St. *Martha* Prov. in *Terra Firma*. 'Tis a Place of great Trade, with a good Harbour, is a Bishop's See, and stands 6 Lgs. from the Sea.

Barandon lies in the Pro. of *Narvar* in the *Mogul*'s Co. is much frequented by Caravans, and noted for a great Trade in Arms, Harts, and Elephants Teeth.

Barar, a Co. in *Mogul* which maintains 7000 Horse and 14000 Foot, and pays the Emperor 1975937 *l.* 10 *s.* Revenue.

Baraza, a Town of *Armenia Major*, which was call'd *Leontopolis*, because enlarg'd and beautified by the Emp. *Leo*, who made it the Cap. of the Pro.

Barazan, in *Afr.* a Co. belonging to the K. of *Adel*, but now un. the Grand Seignior.

Barbadoes, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *Amer.* and the most considerable Colony the *Eng.* enjoy in those Parts, about 8 Lgs. long, and 5 broad. This Island was first discover'd in the Reign of K. *James* I. grown famous since for its Sugar; the chief Town is St. *Michael*, situated at the bottom of *Carlisle* Bay, in the S. part of the Island. It's govern'd by the Laws, and sub. to the K. of *England*.

Barbanda, a Town of Up. *Ægypt* on the W. side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and a half, Lon. 61. and a half, 315 m. S. of *Cairo*,. *Leo* says, 'twas destroy'd by the *Romans*, and most of its Ruines carried to *Siene*.

Barbary, a large Co. in the W. Part of *Afr*, lying a considerable length from the E. to W. but not of equal Breadth: It's bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the E. by *Egypt*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. and on the S. by the *Atlantick* Mountains, which separate it from *Biledulgerid*. This vast Tract is now divided into the Kms. of *Fez*, *Marocco*, *Algiers*, *Constantine*, (anciently *Cirtia*) *Tunis*, and *Tripoli*, with their Territories, and in a manner wholly possess'd by *Mahometan* Princes, and Repub.

Barbecins, a Co upon the Coast of *Negroland*, N. of *Zenega*.

Barbele, a R. of Lower *Æthiopia*, that rises out of the same Lake as the *Nile*, passes thro' *Aquilonda*, waters the Town of *Pango*, and then runs into the *Zacre*.

Barbora, an Isle in the *Red Sea*.

Barbuda, one of the *Caribbee* Islands in N. *Amer.* 60 m. E. and by N. from St. *Christophers*, and 38 N. from *Antegoa*, in Lat. 16. and a half. 'Tis 30 m. long, and 15 broad, produces Indigo, Tobacco, and variety of Fruits, abounds with Cattle, and belongs to the *Engl.*

Barca, a great Co. of *Afr.* in the *Mediterranean*, between *Ægypt* and *Tripoli*, bounded on the E. by *Egypt*, on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the Gulph of *Sidera*, the great *Syrtis*, and *Barbary*, and on the S. by Desarts. It's a very barren Co. and the Desart of *Barca* contains in length from E. to W. 1300 m. and 200 in breadth. It's sub. to the *Turks*.

Barca, the chief City of *Barca* abovementioned.

Barcelor,

Barcelor, a Town of *Aſia* in the *Indies*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, with a good Port. It has *Goa* to the N. and *Malabar* to the S. now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bardes, or *Bardas*, an Iſle to the N. of *Goa* in the *E. Indies*, farm'd out by the Crown of *Portugal* towards the Maintenance of the Eccleſiaſtical and Temporal Officers of *Goa*, and full of Villages, inhabited by *Canoreins*, who are for the moſt part Chriſtians, and have Store of Cocoas.

Bargu, a Subdiviſion of *Tartary*, which lies to the N. W. and borders on both ſides the cold *Scythian* O. un. the N. Star.

Barko, a neat little Town in the middle of a fine Plain, half a days Journey from *Gontar* in Up. *Æthiopia*.

Barmach, or *Parmach*, a high Mountain a quarter of a League from the *Caſpian* Sea, which has its Name from a ſteep Rock on the top that reſembles a Finger extended. It produces the Oyl of *Naphta* by 30 Springs. *Struys* ſays, the higher one aſcends, 'tis the colder, and the Top is frozen. Here are the Veſtigies of Forts built for the Defence of the Co.

Barnagaſſa, a Km. of Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* between the R. *Nile* and the *Red Sea*, along the Coaſt of *Abex* (whoſe Cap. is *Baria*) ſub. to the K. of *Barnagaſſa*.

Barneveld, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the *Magellannick* Streight near *Terra del Fogo*, and the Channel of *la Maire*, diſcover'd in 1616, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Barocbe, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Guzarate*, in the Km. of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Baronis, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which contains 35 Villages, lies 3 m. N. of *Tezza*, and produces Red Grapes, of which they make good Wine. Their Women are fair, and wear Ornaments of Silver. It ſtands Lat. 32. 40. Lon. 25. 50.

Barra, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, the K. of which, in 1663, was engaged by the *Dutch* to fall upon the *Engliſh*. There is alſo another Town of the ſame Name in *Aſia* in the Land of *Paleſtine*.

Barraboa, a Trading Town and good Harbour in *Chelicia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in Upper *Æthiopia*, according to *Du Pleſſis*, who places it near the *Equator*: But ſome Maps make it the Cap. of *Adea* in the Coaſt of *Ajan*, and place it on the R. *Quilimancus*, 330 m. N. W. from *Magadoxo*.

Barſita, a Town of *Babylonia*, ſuppos'd to be *Strabo*'s *Borſippa*, ſacred to *Diana* and *Apollo*, and noted for a Linnen Manufacture. The People of this Town and Co. were call'd *Borſippeni*. *Joſephus* ſays, *Nabonades* fled hither when defeated by *Cyrus*.

Barut: ſee *Beryte*.

Baſhan, or *Batanæa* in *Syria*, the Km. of *Og* the Giant in *Deut* 3. 1. *Cellarius* thinks it had *Trachonitis* on the N. *Ituræa* on the E. *Gaulonitis* on the S. and *Jordan* on the W.

Baſra, *Beſra*, or *Beſar*, a Town of *Habat* in *Barbary*, behind the Foreſt of *Narangia*, 15 m. N. W. of *Ezagen*, 45 S. E. of *Arzilla*, 75 S. from *Tangier*, 35 from *Fez*, 7 from *Caſar el Cabir*, and 30 from *Sala*. It was once called *Lixa*. *Leo* ſays, it had its Name from a ſtrong City of *Arabia*, and that it was ruin'd by the Wars, when the Family of *Idris* fail'd, but before it contained 2000 Houſes.

Baſſeterre, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands, or rather a *French* Settlement on St. *Chriſtophers*, and a Port of *Comania*.

Baſſora: ſee *Balſara*.

Baſtimentos, a few ſmall Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Terra Firma* in N. *America*, at the Mouth of the Bay of *Nombre de Dios*.

Bata, a Pro. in the Km. of *Congo*.

Batavia,

Batavia, formerly *Jacatra*, a Town of *Asia* in the Island of *Java*, 18 Lgs. from *Bantam* to the E. and 60 from *Materan* to the W. It's a strong Place and sub. to the *Dutch*, where the Governor General of the *E. India* Company usually resides. S. Lat. 6.

Batha, a Town of *Tremesen* Co. in *Barbary*, situate in a Plain, noted for the Residence of a Hermit who had a very great Estate, and whose Family amounted to 500 Persons. The Town lies 2 m. from *Oran*, and was very populous, but destroy'd by the Mountaineers of *Guenesseris* in a Civil War. The *Sansons* say, 'tis the *Vagæ* of *Ptolomy*, and others, his *Bunobora*.

Bathanan, of old *Batanan*, or *Basan*, a Pro. in *Palestine*.

Bathar, the modern Name of a Pro. in *Palestine*, heretofore called *Trachonitis*.

Bathnas, a Town of *Mesopotamia* near the *Euphrates*, built by the *Macedonians*, and formerly inhabited by rich Merchants. It had a great annual Fair in *August* for *Indian* Goods, and was an Episcopal See. There's another of the same Name in *Syria*.

Baticala, a small Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula, on this side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Onor*, *Barcelor*, *Garcopa*, and *Mayander*, Cap. of a small Km. of its own Name, sub. to the K. of *Onor*, who is Vassal to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Batticale, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, Cap. of the most E. Km. in that Island, parted from that of *Colombo* by great Mountains, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Baton-Isle, or *Buton*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, having the Isle of *Macassar* on the E. and lies between *Waceanay* & *Calnica* and *d' Caubince*. I know not to whom sub.

Batyma, or *Barymena*, a City of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where 'tis said they have a Law, that any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him a Kindness.

Bazaim, *Barace*, *Barcue*, a vast Tract of Land between *Egypt* and the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* the same as *Marmarica*. Also a Town of that Name in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Guzerate*, near the Gulph of *Cambaya*, 22 Lgs. S. of *Damon*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bdellium, *Gen.* 2. 12. Some hold it to be Pearl, others an Aromatick Gum, both found in *Havilah*.

Beach, a Gold Co. possess'd by Idolaters, near the Isles of *Java*.

Becaner, the Cap. of *Bakar* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 107. 20. Lat. 28 and a half.

Bebelloch, or *Bedelloch*, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, about a m. from the Walls of *Cairo*, to which the looser sort of People in that City flock for Diversion after the *Mahometan* Worship is over.

Beduins, a sort of *Egyptians* that rove about like the *Tartars*. The Men are for the most part Smiths and Weavers, and live in Tents. When their Daughters are marriable they paint their Lips and Chins with a mixture of Ink and Ox-Gall.

Beedi, a Town of Upper *Egypt* over against *Ansola*, on the other side of the *Nile*, and inhabited by *Cophtis*, who say the *Turks* can't live here a Year to an end, because of the great Numbers of Martyrs which they cut off in the Neighbourhood.

Beer, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine*, not far from *Naplosa*, or old *Sychem*, pleasantly situate, and now sub. to the *Turks*.

Beer-lahai roi, a Well, situate between *Kadesh*, a City lying on the Edge of the Land of *Canaan*, and *Bero*, a Town not far from *Gerar* in *Shur*, *Gen.* 16. 14.

Beersheba, *Gen.* 21. 33. a Well where *Abraham* and *Abimelech* seal'd a Covenant with an Oath, whence it was called the Well of the Oath,

Oath, and became afterwards a large Town, and was in the utmoſt Southern Coaſt of *Judæa*, whoſe full extent was expreſs'd by ſaying from *Dan* to *Beerſheba*. Dr. *Heylin* ſays, 'twas fortify'd by the W. Chriſtians in the Holy War, as a Place of great Importance. *Iſaac* and *Abimeleck* made a Covenant afterward at the ſame Place.

Behneſe, a Town of Upper *Egypt*, built by an ancient Philoſopher of the ſame Name, upon the *Nile*, which the Natives ſay is bleſſed every Year on the 15th of *June*, at the Interceſſion of *Michael* the Archangel, with a Dew which makes it then begin to riſe; and therefore the *Copbtis* celebrate the Feſtival of that Saint with great Solemnity throughout the Km. 'Tis noted for a Well in the Neighbourhood which is open'd once a Year, on the 15th of *June*, and by the Increaſe or Decreaſe of its Water they judge of the Plenty or Scarcity of the following Year.

Bebt and *Behet* Rs. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſe out of the great *Atlas*, and fall with a rapid Current over ſteep Mountains into the Plains of *Azgaz*, where they form ſeveral Lakes, whoſe Water is drunk for the Stone, and whoſe Fiſh are ſo much eaten by the Inhabitants with Butter, that it makes them Leprous. *Marmol* calls by this Name the Mountains of the Moon under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, extends them from the Equinox to the Km. of *Eſceva*, and ſays that they are higher than any other Mountains in *Africa* and *Europe*, and always covered with Snow.

Beila, or *Beia*, a Town belonging to the Km. of *Tunis*, in *Afr.* ſituate in ſo fruitful a Soil, that the *Africans* ſay, If they had but two *Beia*'s, there would be as many Grains of Corn in *Africa*, as Sands in the Sea.

Bekia, or *Boquia*, one of the *Sotovento* Iſles, 60 m. N. E. from *Granada* Iſle, 12 Lgs. in Compaſs, and in Lat. 12. 'Tis a ſafe Harbour, but has no freſh Water, and is therefore frequented only by the *Caribbees* of St. *Vincent*, who come hither to fiſh and to ſee their little Gardens.

Bela, *Gen.* 14. 2. See *Zoar*.

Belford, a Town of Lower *Galilee* built by the Chriſtians, remarkable for its Strength and Beauty, and for their Defeat of *Saladine* the Great *Turk* before it.

Bellargan, a Town of *Cuncan* in the Emp. of *Mogul*, noted for a great Market of Diamonds and other precious Stones.

Belliano, a Town upon the *Nile*, 6 Lgs. S. E. of *Girge*, inhabited by a great many *Copticks*, who have a fine Church under Ground.

Belligamme, a Pro. of *Jafnapatan* in the *E. Indies*, noted for plenty of Callicoe-Printing and many Chriſtians.

Bemarini, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *Florida*, ſituate at the foot of the Mountains, ſub. to the K. of the *Apalechites*. *Metilot* is the Cap. of the Co.

Bemaſen, a Town of Up. *Egypt* on the *Nile*, 47 Lgs. and a half from *Cairo*, once inhabited by *Arabs*, and adorn'd with Walks of Palm-trees, but deſtroy'd by the Baſha of *Cairo* for the Diſobedience of the People, moſt of whom he put to Death, and forc'd the reſt to fly.

Bember, a Range of high ſteep and black Mountains of *Cachemire* in the *E. Indies*, noted for *European* and *Indian* Plants, and admirable Calcades.

Bena, a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. part of *Guinea*, with a ſmall City of the Name, ſeated on the S. of the R. of *Forcados*, S. of the Km. of *Mandinga*, and E. of that of *Melli*, 20 Lgs. from the O. Lon. 31. 50. Lat. 8.

Benanarim, a Pro. of *Africa* in *Mauritania Tingitana*.

Benares,

Benares, a famous City of *Asia*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*, upon the *Ganges*, the U. of the *E. Indies*, where the *Bramans* and *Pendets* are attended in their Houſes and Gardens, who teach the Divine Language called *Hanſcrit*, the Abridgment called *Purane*, Philoſophy, Aſtrology, &c. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bendermaſſen, or *Bendermoſſin*, a City of *Aſia* in the *Indies*, in the N. part of the Iſle of *Borneo*, upon the Mouth of the R. *Saccadano*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Java*, ſub. to its own particular K.

Bencouli, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the S. W. part of the Iſland of *Sumatra*, in the Poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh*, who have here a Factory. S. Lat. 3. and about 40 min.

Bengale, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Ganges*, extending 220 Lgs. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. It's bounded on the E. by *India extra Gangem*; on the S. by the Bay of *Bengale*; on the W. and N. by the Ter. of the *Mogul*. The City of *Bengale* is in the bottom of the Bay in the moſt N. Angle of it, upon the R. *Coſmite*. This State is commonly divided into 3 Parts, *viz. Prurop* on this ſide *Ganges*, *Patan* on the other ſide of the R. and *Bengale* all along the Coaſt, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bengebres, a powerful wandering Tribe of *Arabs* in the Pro. of *Jamama*, in *Arabia Felix*.

Bengo, a R. of *Congo* in Lower *Ethiopia*, which ſome think to be an Arm of the *Danda*. It overflows very much in *March*, *April*, and *May*.

Benguela, *Benguola*, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Lower *Æthiopia*, and Km. of *Angola*, with a City of the ſame Name upon the Sea of *Congo*, ſub. to the *Dutch*. The Co. on the S. has M. *Zibil*, and on the N. the R. *Bengeli* and *Suciga*, about the City of *Angola*.

Beni-Abuſaid, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Barley. The Inhabitants make a great deal of Honey and Wax, which they ſell together with their Hides and Skins, to the *European* Merchants at *Tenez*.

Beni-Achmed, or *Hamed*, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long and as much broad. Lon. 15. 40. Lat. 33. and a half. Its Water is bitter.

Beni-Arax, a Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, of above 2000 Houſes. It lies in a fruitful Co. and the *Sanſons* ſay, 'tis the *Bunobora* of *Ptolomy*.

Beni-Araxid, a Pro. in the Km. of *Algiers*.

Beni-Bachlul, or *Benibulad*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 9. Lon. 14. 38. 60 m. S. W. of *Tezza*. 'Tis water'd by ſeveral Streams that run from *Atlas*, from which Mount it lies but 3 m.

Beni-Baſil, or *Becil*, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, betwixt the City of that Name and *Mequinez*.

Benibeſſara, a great Co. of *Afr.* in *Libya*, or in the Co. of *Segelmeſſe*, which as *Biledulgerid* is ſituate about Mount *Atlas*, on the ſide of the Km. of *Tremeſcen*.

Beni-Cheſſen, or *Haſſen*, a very high Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, whoſe Inhabitants are a warlike People.

Benifenſecare, another Mountain in the ſame Co, on the Borders of *Erriff*, which yields Honey, Wax, Hides and Linnen Cloth, and has a Market every *Saturday*, where the Chriſtians have Liberty to Trade.

Benigabara, a high buſhy Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, where there are Oxen no bigger than young Calves.

Benigebara, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Cutz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, whoſe Inhabitants retain their Liberties, but Tributary to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Guaderfechus, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary* that abounds with

with Box, of which they make excellent Combs.

Beni-Guamud, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 43. Lon. 15, and but 3 m. from the City of *Fez*.

Beni-Guarid, a part of Mount *Atlas*, which has 150 Villages, and lies 4 Lgs. from *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Beniguazebal, a M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, containing above 120 Villages, with a pretty populous City (I suppose) of the same Name.

Beni-Guelidus, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, in Lat. 33, three Quarters, Lon. 20. which is very high, almost inaccessible; a Sanctuary for all Criminals, has 60 good Villages, inhabited by a rich People and above 6000 Fighting Men, and stands in a fruitful Soil.

Beni-Guerbenaz, a Mountain of *Chus* in *Barbary*, which produces Flax, Corn, Olives, Citrons and Quinces.

Beni Guernid Mountain, a part of Great *Atlas*, which reaches within half a Lg. of *Tremisen* in *Barbary*, is full of populous Villages and Trees, and abounds with Cherries, Figs, and other Fruit. The Inhabitants are Husbandmen, Shepherds and Colliers.

Beni-Guma, a Co. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, which abounds with Dates; but the Inhabitants are poor Slaves for Money to buy Horses, which they sell to the *Negroland* Merchants. Here are 8 Castles and 15 Villages.

Beni-Guriachil, or *Guriaguelus*, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, which contains near 60 Villages, in Lon. 15. Lat. 33, and a half.

Beni hurus, *Aros* or *Maras*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*. 'Tis 7 Lgs. long and 3 broad, and has a few Villages, but meanly inhabited for fear of the *Portuguese*.

Beni Jasga, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 31. 50. Lon. 16. It abounds with Oil, Cattle and Sheep, with the Wool of which the Women make Cloth, Quilts and Coverlids, as fine as Silk. The Inhabitants are very modest and civil. 'Tis but 30 m. from *Beni-Jessenten*.

Beni-Jedes, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*. Lat 33 and a Quarter, Lon. 16. 10.

Beni-jegenesen, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*. Lat. 33 and a quarter, Lon. 15. 50.

Beni Jessenten, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are inhumane, ignorant and beggarly; sub. to the Governor of *Dubdu*.

Beni-jus, or *Juseph*, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long and 3 broad. The Inhabitants eat Onions, Goat's-Milk, and a sort of black coarse Bread made of Grape Kernels and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-mansor, a Mountain in the same Pro. Lat. 33. 50. Lon. 15 and a half, 15 m. long, and 5 broad; whose Inhabitants live on Onions, Garlick, Grapes, Herrings, Bread of Oats and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-meguer, a Mountain of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, which *Marmol* supposes to be the Sun Mountain of *Ptolomey*. 'Tis 4 m E. from *Asoph*; to the Governor of which the Inhabitants are sub.

Beni-mesgalda, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, on the Borders of *Chaus*. Lon. 16. 10. Lat. 32. 50. The Inhabitants pay less Taxes than their Neighbours, because they maintain many *Mahometan* Doctors and Students.

Benin, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, situate upon a R. of the same Name that falls into the Gulph of St. *Thomas*, sub. to the *Negroes*.

Beni oriegan, a Mountain of *Africa*, in the Pro. of *Erriff*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. long, and 1 and a half broad, very fruitful.

Beni sabib, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, divided into 2 Parts, with each their Governor, whose

Inhabitants are numerous, brave, generous, good Gunners, but quarrel often, especially when they moisten their Plow'd Land, because of the Scarcity of Water.

Beni-ſuaid, a City of *Africa* in *Egypt*, on the R. *Nile*, 20 Lgs. from *Cairo*, in going up along the R. famous for the Linnen called *Alexandrian*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beni-ſuef, a Town of Upper *Egypt*, on the E. ſide of the *Nile*, 80 m. S. of *Cairo*. 'Tis a very pretty Town, the Cap. of a Ter. 84 m. from N. to S. and 119 from E. to W. and was govern'd by the *Greeks* till deſtroy'd by the *Mahometans*. *Gemelli* ſays, 'tis the ancient *Hermopolis*; and *Abulfede* thinks here was a Temple of *Mercury*.

Beni-teudi, *Beni-tendi*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the River *Arguile*, mostly ruined, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-teuſin, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 16 and a half. 'Tis 10 m. from the Deſarts of *Garet* to the R. *Nocor*. Its Inhabitants raiſe fine Horſes.

Beni-Uſa, or *Bervira*, a fruitful and well inhabited Mountain of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Erriff*, near Mount *Gualida*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Taſca, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, well inhabited and fruitful, near which glides the R. *Cebu* or *Suba*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Zaraul, or *Razin*, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, near the *Mediterranean*, whoſe Inhabitants love Goat's Fleſh.

Beni-Zete, a Mountain of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, 13 m. from the City of that Name. 'Tis 7 m. long and 5 broad, from the Deſarts of *Garet* to that of *Angad*. It has ſeveral Villages and a Caſtle, where reſides the Lord of the Mountain. 'Tis craggy, and abounds with Fenugreek, on which the Inhabitants live. They are a valorous People.

Berar, a Pro. of the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, W. from *Bengal*.

Bercu, a Town of the Km. of *Agonna*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, noted for abundance of Poultry. When the *Dutch* come to this part of the Coaſt, they put in here, and the Merchants of *Acara* come down to traffick with them in Slaves, which they exchange for Stamins and Linnen.

Berdoa, a great and vaſt Co. of *Afr.* with a Town of the ſame Name in *Lybia* or *Zaara*; the Co. is ſituate between thoſe of *Gaoga* and *Lempta*.

Bereberes, an ancient People who firſt inhabited the E. Parts of *Barbary*, and then diſpers'd over all *Africa*.

Berenice, a Town of ancient *Egypt*. *Strabo* places it near the *Iſthmus* on the R. *Sea*, and near the Town of *Myos Hormus*, but *Cellarius* ſays it lay 1800 Stadia from that Town, and was a famous Harbour and Trading Town on the Coaſt of the *Arabian* Gulph. *Pliny* mentions another in this Co. called alſo *Panchryſus*, becauſe of its Gold Mines; but *Cellarius* thinks this to be *Strabo's Berenice*.

Berenichia, *Bernichio* or *Vernich*, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cyrene*, and Cap. of the Pro. of *Pentapolis*, which the Moderns call *Meſtrata*, formerly a B.

Bergera, a Town of Pyrates, in the Pro. of *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*.

Bermejo, a noted Port of *Peru*, known at Sea by its red Hillocks.

Bermet, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *India*, ſuppoſed to be the *Barbari* of *Arrian*.

Bermudas, or the *Summer* Iſlands, a knot of about 400 Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Florida* in *Afr.* 1600 Lgs. from *England*, 1000 from *Madera*, 400 from *Hiſpaniola*, and 300 from *Carolina*, the neareſt Continent, diſcover'd firſt by one *Bermudas* a *Sp.* 1522. after him by Sir *George Summers*,

mers, 1609. It's reputed one of the healthfulleſt Places in the World, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Bernich: See *Berenichia.*

Beroe: See *Aleppo.*

Beroth, a Town of *Galilee* near *Kedeſh*, noted for the Defeat of the Kings of *Canaan* by *Joſhua* in its Neighbourhood.

Berſheba, *Beerſheba*, a City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, on the Coaſt of *Gaza*, and the ſame that hath been ſince taken for *Gibelin*, the preſent State of it is uncertain. The Co. is ſub. to the *Turks.*

Beryte, *Barut*, *Beroar*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, ſituate between *Tripoli* and *Saide*, not far from *Damaſcus* and Mount *Lebanon*; once an A. under the Pat. of *Antioch*, now very mean and ſub. to the *Turks.*

Beth-abara, ſuppos'd to be the place from whence the *Iſraelites* paſs'd *Jordan* on dry Land. *Moſes* gave his laſt Exhortations to the *Iſraelites* here, and 'twas the place where *John* baptized.

Bethany, at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near 2 m. from *Jeruſalem.* St. *Jerom* ſays, in his Time it was a little Town, and had a Church built by *Helena*, the Mother of *Conſtantine*, in Memory of *Lazarus*, who was rais'd here from the Grave, *Joh.* 11. 'Tis now only a Village inhabited by a few Husbandmen of the *Arabs.*

Betharamphtha, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, on the Right of *Jordan*, a little above the Lake of *Geneſareth.* It was fortify'd and call'd *Julius* by *Herod*, in Honour of *Julia*, *Tiberius*'s Wife.

Beth-aran, or *Haran*, *Joſh.* 13. 27. ſuppos'd to be the place where the *Iſraelites* defil'd themſelves with the Daughters of *Midian.* *Herod* call'd it *Libyas* in honour of *Auguſtus.* 'Tis thought alſo to be the *Julius* taken by *Veſpaſian*'s General.

Bethel, a City of *Samaria* in *Aſia*, called by *Jacob*, *Luz*, *Gen.* 28. 19. but ſince called *Bethaven*, by way of Reproach, *i. e.* Houſe of Iniquity; ſub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it. It lay S. of *Sichem*, and N. of *Jeruſalem*, upon the Confines of the Kingdom. It was Nicknamed *Beth-aven*, *Hoſ.* 4. 15. *i. e.* the Houſe of Vanity, becauſe *Jeroboam* ſet up the Worſhip of a Calf there, 1 *Kings* 12. 29.

Bethjeſhimoth, a Town of the *Reubenites*, mention'd *Numb.* 33. 49. 10 m. S. E. from *Jericho.*

Bethlehem, a ſmall Town in *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, the Birth place of our Saviour: It was erected into a B. in 1110, when the Chriſtians became Maſters of the *Holy Land.* It was ſuffragan to *Jeruſalem*; but now that this Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*, it's only a Borough. See *Ephrath.*

Bethoglah, a Town in the N. of *Judæa*, *Joſh.* 18. 21.

Beth-oron, the upper and lower Towns of *Samaria*, mention'd *Joſh.* 16. 3, 5. 1 *Chron.* 7. 24. 1 *Kings* 9. 17. 2 *Chron.* 8. 5. The upper is ſuppos'd to have been in the N. part of *Ephraim*, and the lower in the S. upon a Hill, 12 m. from *Jeruſalem.*

Bethpage, a little Village at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near *Jeruſalem*, *Matth.* 21. 1.

Bethpeor, *Joſh.* 13. 20. ſuppoſed to be the place where *Baalpeor* was worſhipped, *Numb.* 25. 3. *Jerom* places it over againſt *Jericho.*

Bethrehob, lay near *Ituræa* in *Syria*, and is mention'd 2 *Sam.* 10. 6.

Bethſaida, one of the Cities of *Decapolis* in *Aſia*, principal of the Tribe of *Zabulon*, on the N. end of the Lake *Tiberias*, now in a manner totally ruin'd; ſub. to the *Turks.*

Bethſani: See *Scythopolis.*

Bethſhemeſh, *i. e.* the City of the *Sun.* It lay betwixt *Accaron* of the *Philiſtines* and *Kirjath jearim*, from which laſt it lay to the W. 'Tis noted

for the great Slaughter of the Inhabitants, who prophanely look'd into the Ark, 1 *Sam.* 6. 19. and for the Defeat and taking of *Amaſiah* K. of *Judah*, by *Jehoaſh* K. of *Iſrael*, 2 *Kings* 14. 13.

Bethulia, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, in the Hiſtory of *Judith*; has a ſtrong Caſtle, and is the Seat of a Baſha.

Bethzur, betwixt *Jeruſalem* and *Hebron*, ſituate upon Rocks. 'Tis mention'd *Joſh.* 15. 58. and was fortified by *Rehoboam*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7. *Joſephus* ſays, It was a very ſtrong Town, and taken with much Difficulty by *Antiochus*. It was alſo fortify'd by *Simon Maccabeus*. There is another *Bethzur* in the Way to *Gaza*, about a m. from *Eleutheropolis*, noted for the Fountain where *Philip* baptiz'd the Eunuch.

Betlis, a Town of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, or *Turcomania*, 10 Days Journey from *Diarbekir*, ſub. neither to the *Turks* nor *Perſians*, but to a *Bey* or Prince of its own.

Beylourta, a Village on the River *Senega* in *Negroland*, where the K. of *Cayor* keeps a Farmer to receive the Impoſts.

Bezabde, a fortify'd Town of *Meſopotamia*, which lay upon a Hill near the *Tigris*, was honour'd with the Privileges of *Rome*, and bravely defended by the *Romans*, but taken by the *Perſians* in the Time of *Conſtantius*.

Bezek, a Town of *Samaria*, the City of the Tyrant *Adonibezek*, who was taken here by *Judah*, *Judg.* 1. *Joſephus* calls it *Bala*, and *Heylin* thinks it to be the place where *Saul* aſſembled 33000 Men for the Relief of *Jabeſh-Gilead*.

Bezouart, a great Town of *Biſnager* in *India*, in a Country full of Pagods.

Biafara, a City of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, upon the R. *Del Camarones*, and gives its Name to a Km. which is betwixt that of *Benin*, the R. *Niger*, and the States of *Congo*.

Biberibi, one of the chief Rivers at *Reciffa*, in *Braſil*.

Bibouda, a great Deſart in Upper *Ethiopia*, which is not to be croſs'd in leſs than 5 Days.

Bichend, a Town in the middle of Real *Tartary*, which is more populous and has a better Trade than *Samarchand*.

Bider, or *Beder*, a very ſtrong and important Town of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Viſapour*, between *Golconda* to the N. and *Viſapour* to the S. taken by *Aurenzeb* the Great *Mogul*, to whom it is now ſub.

Bietala, or *Biutala*, a Fortreſs of *Aſia*, ſituate in the fartheſt part of the Km. of *Barantola* in Great *Tartary*; famous for being the common Reſidence of one of the two Ks. of the Co. called *Grand Lama*, or Grand Prieſt of the Law.

Biguba, the Name of a Km. in *Nigritia*, inhabited by *Blacks*.

Biledulgerid, or *Beledulgerid*, a City and great Pro. in *Afr.* that lies in vaſt Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth; bounded on the N. by *Egypt*, on the S. by *Zaara* or the Deſart, upon the W. by the *Atlantick* O. It is divided into *Suſa*, *Dara*, *Segelmeſſe*, *Tafileta*, *Tegorarin*, *Zeb*, *Biledulgerid* properly ſo called, *Feſſen*, the Deſart of *Barca*, &c. the principal Town upon the O. is *Tarudante*; ſub. to divers Princes.

Bimilipatam a Town of *Golconda* in *India*, Lat. 18 and a quarter, Lon. 124 and a half; where the *Dutch* have a Factory, 4 Days Journey N. from *Maſulipatan*.

Bimini, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Lucaies*, on the S. of that of *Bahama*, of very difficult Acceſs, but the Co. exceeding Pleaſant.

Bintam, a Village on the Coaſt of *Gambra* in *Negroland*, inhabited by ſome *Portugueſe*.

Bir, *Birtha*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, upon the R. *Euphrates* in the Confines of *Meſopotamia*, 13 m. E. from *Aleppo*,

10 *Germ.* m.W. of *Urpha*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*, ſub. to the *Turks*. There is another on the *Tigris* in *Meſopotamia*, built or fortify'd by *Alexander* the Great; which *Bochart* takes to be the *Rehoboth* in *Gen.* 10. 11.

Birchel-Elban, a Lake of Upper *Egypt*.

Biſegos, 17 fruitful Iſlands over-againſt the Km. of *Guinala* in *Negroland*.

Biſerta Utica, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterranean*, between *Carthage* and *Tarbaque*; now become a Retreat of Pirates.

Biſnagar, a Km. of *Aſia*, in a Peninſula of *India* on this ſide the *Ganges*, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Decan* and *Cuncam*, on the E. with the Gulph of *Bengal*, on the W. with the *Indian* Sea, and on the S. with the Kms. of *Malabar* and *Singa*; it's ſometimes alſo called the Km. of *Narſinga*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own: The City that gives Name to it lies on the E. ſide of a long Chain of Mountains, that divide this vaſt Promontory from N. to S. 45 Lgs. W. from the Shore of the Bay of *Bengal*, and 35 from *Narſinga* to the W. Lon. 107. Lat. 15.

Bithynia, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, where ſtood the famous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *Heraclea*, *Apamea*, &c. It's now in *Natolia* about the *Euxine* Sea and *Archipelago*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bito, a Km. and Town in *Negroland*, Lon. 29. Lat. 13 and a quarter. The Inhabitants are rich, and have a Prince.

Bizacene, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* and now comprehended within the Ter. of *Tunis*. Its City of the ſame Name was a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Blanca, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico* on the Coaſt of S. *Amer.* 6 *Germ.* m. in compaſs, 4 Lgs. from *Granada* to the S. W. Lat. 12, or 11. 48. It's properly ſub. to no body; but the *Sp.* hunt here, and the *Dutch* fetch Salt from thence.

Blanco, a Mountain of *Gualata* in *Negroland*, Lat. 20 and a half, Lon. 2 and a half. There's another Cape of the ſame Name in *Patagonia*, where *Europeans* generally touch firſt when they come upon that Coaſt.

Blene, a moſt fruitful Co. in the ancient Km. of *Pontus* in *Aſia*, watered by the R. *Amnius*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Boaviſta, one of the *Capevert* Iſlands, 20 Lgs. in compaſs. 'Tis barren, but abounds with Salt, Goats and Tortoiſes.

Bocca del Drago, on the Coaſt of *Terra Firma*, betwixt the N. part of N. *Andaluſia* and *Trinidad*. 'Tis a narrow dangerous Streight.

Bocchus-junior, one of the ancient Subdiviſions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay to the E. as far as the R. *Mulucha*.

Bochara, *Bockora*, *Buchara*, a Town in *Aſia* in *Zachatai* or *Murenaher* part of *Tartary*, near the R. *Albiama* or *Oxus*, about 50 Lgs. from *Samarcand*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Bodews, one of the chief R. of *Cyprus* Iſland, which is frequently dry'd up in the Summer.

Boededoe, a Town of *Benin* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It ſtands on an Arm that falls into the Mouth of the R. *Benin*.

Bogdomanis Co. *Cluverius* makes it one of the Subdiviſions of *Pontus Galatius* the W. part of *Bithynia* in *Natolia*. It lay on the S. toward *Phrygia Major*.

Bogudiana Co. one of the ancient Subdiviſions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay W. upon the O.

Bobio, the greateſt R. in *Chili*. It falls into the Sea at Lat. 37. with a Mouth 2 or 3 m. over: Its Water is Medicinal, which is aſcrib'd to the Gold-Mines it runs thro'. The

Sp. keep many Garriſons upon it to prevent the Incurſions of the *Indians* from the other ſide.

Bojadore Mountain, the moſt W. part of the Pro. of *Teſſet* in *Biledulgerid*.

Bokjes, or *Bougiſſes*, a Warlike People, who (*Nieuhoff* ſays) formerly inhabited divers Iſlands betwixt the *Molucca*'s and *Macaſſar*; but that during the *Dutch* War with the K. of *Macaſſar*, they with their K. and Q. removed to *Batavia*, where they were kindly entertain'd, and their Sovereigns allow'd a Palace.

Bokkemeale Co. an Inland Pro of *Loango* in Lower *Ethiopia*, inhabited by the *Jagi*.

Bolgar, a Town of the *Zavolhenſes* in *Comania*, lies on the R. *Wolga*. It was ſeiz'd by *Baſilius* the great D. of *Muſcovy*, and is ſtill retain'd by his Succeſſors, who call themſelves Ks. of *Bolgar*.

Boma, a large, populous and plentiful Iſland of *Songo* in Lower *Ethiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Congo*.

Bomangoy, a Town of *Songo* in Lower *Ethiopia*, the Met. of *Angoy* on the R. *Zaire*.

Bombay, *Bombaira*, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the *Indian* O. on the W. ſide of the Cape of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Decan*, between *Suratte* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. part of Q. *Katherine*'s Portion, and ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 18. and about 20 m.

Bombon, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *Peru*, about the Lake of *Chincacocha*, and the R. *Zaara* or *Rio de Maragnon*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Bon, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lat. 37. and a half. Lon. 29. 60 m. S. E. of *Tunis*, and 30 E. from *Goletta*

Bon-airy, an *Amer.* Iſland about 20 Lgs. from the Main, 9 or 10 from *Queriſao*, reckon'd about 16 or 17 Lgs. in Circumference, in 12 Deg. of N. Lat. ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bon Andrea, a Town of *Barca* Km. in *Barbary*. It lies on the Coaſt over-againſt the Iſle of *Candie*, 120 m. N. E. of *Tolometta*, and has a large Harbour.

Bonao, a Town and Colony in *Hiſpaniola*, which has a Fort for the Defence of neighbouring Mines.

Bonaventura Bay, on the Coaſt of S. *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 60 m. S. E. of *Gorgona*. It receives ſeveral Rs. and has a ſmall Town and Fort. There is a City of this name in *Hiſpaniola*, 8 Lgs. N. from St. *Domingo*.

Bone, *Hippone*, and *Hippo Regius*, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Conſtantine*, in the Regency of *Algiers*, or *Tunis*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, anciently called *Hippo*, deſtroy'd in 651, but ſometime after rebuilt about a Lg. W. from thence: It was ſeiz'd by the Emp. *Charles* V. in 1535, but ſince Fortified and Re-peopled by the *Turks*. It lies in the 33 deg. of Lat. and 23 deg. 30 min. of Lon. near the *Mediterranean* Sea. It was the Co. of St. *Auſtin*.

Bonoc, one of the Inland Kms. that border upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Bootſhallab, a Village near *Bethlehem* in *Syria*, and near the Valley where the Angel deſtroy'd *Senacherib*'s Army. 'Tis inhabited by none but Chriſtians; there being a Tradition that no *Turks* can live in it above 2 Years.

Bordelong, *Bordelone*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, in the Peninſula, on the other ſide of the *Ganges*, ſituate in the Gulph of *Siam* betwixt *Linger* and *Singora*, ſub. to the King of *Siam*.

Borgium or *Borgi*, a Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited chiefly by Husbandmen and Artificers.

Boriquen, one of the moſt conſiderable Leeward Iſlands in N. *America*, lying among the *Antilles*, betwixt the Iſle of *H. Croſs* and that of *Porto Rico*, ſubject to the *Spaniards*.

Bor-

Borneo, one of the greateſt Iſlands in *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* to the W. *Java* to the S. *Celebes* to the E. and the *Philippine* Iſlands to the N. reported to be 1800 m. in circumference. *Borneo* the Cap. City lies on the N. W. Shore on a Bay. It contains ſeveral Kms.

Borno, a Km. Town, Deſart and Lake of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded with *Nubia* to the E. *Berdoa* and *Gaogo* to the N. and *Gangara* to the W.

Boro, a Pro. of *Monomatapa* in Lower *Ethiopia*, which has Gold in its Mines and Rs.

Borſalo, the Name of a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* and of a R. in *Zenega*.

Boſra or *Boſtra*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, now called *Boſſeret* or *Boſſereth*, formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and afterwards under him of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. There is another of the ſame Name called alſo *Bezer* or *Boſor* in *Peræa*, a Co. of *Syria*. It was a City of Refuge, *Deut.* 4. 43. and lay over againſt *Jericho* in the Wilderneſs, in the Plains of *Reuben*, *Joſh.* 20. 8.

Boſton, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *New England*, and the Cap. of that Plantation, ſub. to the K. of *England*.

Botry, or *Eſhcol*, a R. of *Syria*, which ſome ſay runs into that of *Beſor*. Some place it in the S. of *Canaan*, and others betwixt *Hebron* and *Bethſhar*; but *Cellarius* thinks it lay nearer the Wilderneſs where the *Iſraelites* were encamped, becauſe the Spies carry'd a Bunch of Grapes thither from hence, *Num.* 8. 13. 23. There's a large populous Village of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Ante*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, the healthfulleſt Place on the Coaſt, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bottewa, a Village in *Guinea*, at which begins that call'd the *Tooth* or *Ivory Coaſt*.

Boucaniers, People of the *Caribbee* Iſlands, between the S. and N. *Amer.* ſo called becauſe they live upon human Fleſh roaſted or grilled; the Name is alſo given to thoſe that hunt in theſe Iſlands.

Boulan, a great Km. in the middle of *Aſia*, 3 Months Journey beyound *Patua* to the N. bounded to the S. by the Km. of *Nupal*, from which 'tis ſeparated by Mount *Naugracut*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

Bourbon, *Maſcarenha's* or *England's* Foreſt, an Iſland that lies to the E. of *Madagaſcar*, 50 m. in compaſs, 37 Lgs. from *Maurice* Iſland. S. Lat. 20. 55. and 150 Lgs. from *Madagaſcar*. It was firſt called *England's* Foreſt in 1613, by an *Engliſh* Officer, then *Maſcarenha's* by the *Portugueſe*, who took it in 1545; and afterwards *Bourbon* by the *French*, who took Poſſeſſion of it in 1654.

Bouregian, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, near a great Lake of the ſame Name.

Bourg, a *Fr.* Colony with a good Fort, on the Iſland *Cayenna* in *Terra Firma*, ſub. to the *French*.

Bourles, a Town of Lower *Egypt*, on a Gulph of the ſame Name. Lat. 31. 15.

Bouro, or *Buero*, an Iſland of the *Molucca's* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt thoſe of *Boutan* and *Ceram* in S. Lat. 4. ſub. to the King of *Ternate*. The *Dutch* have a Factory here, with a Fort and Garriſon, which was beſieged by the K. of *Macaſſar* in 1666, but they defeated and forc'd him to beg Peace: He rebell'd again, but was, together with his Allies, ſubdued in 1669. *Argenſola* ſays, this Iſland is above 30 Lgs. round.

Boutan, a large and fruitful Co. of the Peninſula beyond *Ganges*. Its Situation is not very well known, but it is ſuppos'd to lie N. or N. E. of the Mountains of *Naugracut*.

Bouton, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, near the S. E. end of the Iſland *Celebes*, about 25. Lgs. long,

long, and 10 broad, having a large Town on it, called *Callufufung*; ſub. to a Sultan of its own.

Bramines, an Iſland near *Jaffnapatam* in the *E. Indies*, 3 quarters of a Lg. long, and half a Lg. broad, and to the S. of *Donne Clara*. It was called *Namantiva*, becauſe it abounded with Jackalls; and *Brahmines*, from the *Brahmens* its Inhabitants, who were originally a wild Sect of *Indian* Philoſophers, but are now ſober Chriſtians.

Brampour, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Candi*, adorned with a very magnificent Caſtle, the Reſidence of the Governor, and of great Trade, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Brancare, a R. of *Congo* in Lower *Ethiopia*.

Brandenbourg, or *Iſle of Vulcan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, about the E. Coaſt of N. *Guinea*; ſo called from its vomiting Fire, like Mount *Ætna*.

Braſil, *Breſil*, an E. Co. of South *Amer.* bounded on the E. with the *Atlantick* O. on the W. with ſome undiſcovered Countries between it and the *Andes*; on the N. with *Guiana*, and on the S. with *Paraguay*; its Coaſt is in form of a great half Circle of near 1200 Lgs. N. was diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1501. There are a great many ſorts of People in it, the moſt noted being the *Marguayas*, *Toupinambours*, the *Morphows*, *Cariges*, *Tobojares*, *Paraibas*, *Ouatacas*, *Petiguaves*, &c. It is ſub. in great part to the *Portugueſe*, who have eſtabliſhed theſe 14 Captainſhips along the Coaſt from the R. of the *Amazons* to *Paraguay*, viz. *Jamaraca*, *Bahia de Todos los Sanctos*, *Pernambuco*, *Paras*, *Maraham*, *Ciara*, *Rio Grande*, *Paraiba*, *Seregippe*, *Los Iſleos*, *Porto Seguro*, *Spirito Sancto*, *Rio Janeiro*, and S. *Vincent*.

Brava, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Ajan*, near the Sea, and the only Republick that we know of in all *Afr.* 'Tis alſo the Name of one of the *Cape Verd* Iſlands, which is pleaſant and fruitful.

Brebice, a R. of *Caribana* Co. in *Terra firma*, which comes from the Frontiers of *Guiana* proper, and runs 187 m. N. to the Sea.

Brewer's Port, a ſafe Harbour on the Coaſt of *Chili*, ſo called from the *Dutch* Admiral, who came hither in 1643, to ſettle a Trade with the *Chileſe*. It lies on the N. W. Corner of the Iſland of *Chiloe*.

Bridge-Town, or St. *Michael's*, the Name of one of the chief Towns of *Barbadoes* in *America*.

Bridgewater, a Town and Fort in *New England*.

Briſcha, a Town on the Coaſt of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23 and a half. Lat. 33. 26. 53 m. S. E. of *Tenez*; ſub. to the *Turks*, who reduced it in 1534, after the Inhabitants had maintain'd their Liberty above 100 Years againſt the Lords of *Tenez*. Some will have it to be *Campi Germani*, and others the *Icoſium* of the Ancients.

Briſtol, the Cap. of *Buckingham* Co. in *Penſilvania*, 20 m. from *Philadelphia*. It lies over againſt *Burlington*, in *New Jerſey*.

Britioga, an Iſland in the Cap. of St. *Vincent* in *Braſil*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Fort that defends the Harbour of St. *Vincent*.

Brocalo, a Co. of *Senega* in *Negroland*, inhabited by the *Barberins*, and bounded by the R. *Gambea*.

Brodera, or *Broudra*, a Town of *Suratte* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. E. of the Gulph of *Cambaya*, and as much S. E. from *Amadabath*. 'Tis a large Town in a fruitful Co. and its chief Manufacture is fine Callicoes.

Broitzchia, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Guzarate*, in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, 12 Lgs. off *Suratte*, very ſtrong, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bubaſtus, an ancient Town of Lower *Egypt*, noted for the Worſhip of

of *Diana*. It lay on the E. ſide of the R. *Bubaſticus*, to which it gave Name.

Buccbuia, a Mountain of *Erriff* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long and 3 broad, noted for breeding good Horſes.

Bucepbala, a Town of ancient *India*, built on the Weſt ſide of *Hydaſpes*, by *Alexander*, in Remembrance of his Horſe *Bucephalus*, which he loſt there in a Battle againſt K. *Porus*. Some ſay it ſtood where *Labor* now does.

Buckor, a C. and Km. of *Aſia*, in the E. *Indies*, in the States of the *Mogul*, ſituated between *Hendaens* and *Jeſſelmere*, which is to the E. of it. It has the Km. of *Tatta* on the S. that of *Multan* on the N. and thoſe of *Hajacen* and *Perſia* on the W. The City ſtands on the *Indus*.

Buenos Ayres, or *Cividad de la Trinidad*, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paraguay*, upon the R. *La Plata*, about 60 Leagues from the Mouth of it. *La Plata* is to the N. and another R. to the S. of it. It is a B. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lat. 24. 45.

Bugen, a Town and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Ximo* in *Japan*, in the N. part of the Iſland upon a Gulph, and bounded with *Funay* and *Bungo* on the S. ſub. to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Bugia, *Salda*, a City and Prov. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the old Km. of *Algiers*; the latter extends it ſelf along the Sea-coaſt, betwixt the R. *Sufegmar* to the E. the R. *Major* to the W. and the Mountains to the S. the other ſtands upon the Mouth of the *Major*, with a good Port, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Algerines*. Lat. 35. 50. Alſo a Town of *Afr.* upon the *Nile* in *Nubia*, towards the Frontiers of *Egypt*, betwixt *Jalac* and *Aſſuana*, written ſometimes *Bugiba*.

Bugie, a Sea-port belonging to *Egypt* on the R. *Sea*, in the moſt S. Part of that Km. over-againſt *Giodda* or *Zeden*, the Port of *Mecca*, from which it lies 24 hours Sail, or about 100 m. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bulac, a Town on the Bank of the *Nile*, but 2 m. Weſt of *Cairo*, of which 'tis the Port and one of the Suburbs. *Gemelli* ſays, 'tis 2 m. long and 1 broad, and in 1691 contain'd above 50000 People, whoſe Trade was chiefly in Oil, Corn and Sugar.

Bulbeyd, the 2d Stage for the Caravans from *Jeruſalem* to *Cairo*.

Bullaria, an ancient Town in the Proconſular Pro. of *Afr.* on the Confines of *Numidia* and *Leugitana*. It ſtood near *Sicca Veneria* on the R. *Rubricatus*. *Cellarius* ſays, one of its Biſhops was at the Council of *Carthage*.

Bulloits, a ſort of barbarous People who live on the Borders of *Candiſch*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*. They are *Pythagoreans*, very deceitful and cruel: They force Women to burn themſelves after their Husband's Deceaſe; and if they refuſe, ſhave or clothe 'em in Black, after which they are reckoned ſo ignominious, that none will converſe with 'em

Bulloques, a reſolute ſort of *Cannibals* and Robbers, who worſhip the Sun; they live in *Hajachan*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*.

Bungo, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ximo*, belonging to *Japan*, on the E. Coaſt near the Gulph, betwixt *Funei*, which it has on the N. and *Uſuqui* on the S. ſub. to the K. of *Bungo*. It is about 80 L. from S. W. to N. W. and 20 from W. by S. to E. by N.

Buramos, a People who dwell about the R. St. *Domingo* in *Negroland*. They are Idolators, and ſub. to a Prince of their own.

Burlington, the Cap. Town of *New Weſt Jerſey* in *Amer.*

Burning Iſland, in *Terra Auſtralis incognito*; ſo called from a *Vulcano* upon it.

Burregreg, a great R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of the great

great *Atlas*, and falls into the O. near *Gibraltar*, or betwixt Old and N. *Salee*, according to the *Sanſons*, who make it 75 m. long in a direct Line.

Burſa, formerly *Pruſe*, *Pruſa ad Olympum*, a City of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, un. M. *Olympus*, once Cap. of *Bithynia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Nicomedia*, and after that an A. it ſelf; the Seat of the *Turkiſh* Emp. till they took *Adrianople* in 1402. It's 5 m. from the *Propontis*, and 30 E. from *Conſtantinople*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 41. 49.

Buſiris, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the middle of *Delta*, where was formerly a vaſt Temple for *Iſis*, whoſe Feſtivals were obſerv'd with the greateſt Solemnities; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Buſſereth, *Boſtra*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia* the Stony, 60 m. E. from the Sea of *Tiberias*, an A. once un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 31. 30. See *Boſra*.

Button's Bay, the ſame with *Hudſon*'s Bay in N. *Amer.*

Butua, an *African* Town and Km. in *Monomotapa*, near the R. *Zambere*, between *Amara*, *Giera* and *Boro*; I know not to whom ſub.

Butus, a Town of ancient *Delta* in *Afr.* noted for the Oracle of *Latona*; to which, and the Idols of *Apollo* and *Diana*, it had Temples dedicated.

Byana, a Town of Proper *Indoſtan* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, about 58 m. W. from *Fatipore*. It has a Royal Palace, Gardens, Seraglio's; is noted for very good Indigo, and has a long Market-place, but it is ill Peopled; It was formerly the Cap. of the *Patan* Kings, and very large till ruined by *Eckbar*.

Byblus, a Town of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, 10 m. S. W. from *Botrys*, on the ſame Coaſt. *Strabo* ſays 'twas the Royal Seat of *Cinyra*, and oppreſſed by a Tyrant in *Pompey*'s Time, who put him to Death. 'Tis mentioned in a Coin of *Auguſtus*. There was a Town in the Neighbourhood called *Palebyblus*, and now *Gibeletto*: 'Twas noted for the Birth and Temple of *Adonis*; but the Place is now in Ruines.

Byrſa, the Name of an ancient Citadel at *Carthage* in *Afr.* otherwiſe writ *Botzra* or *Bozra*, ſignifying a Tower.

Byſantagan, a Town of above 20000 Houſes in *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*, with many large Towers and Temples, and a Pool in the middle, where the Inhabitants bathe every Day.

Byzacena, an ancient City and Pro. of *Afr.* within the Km. of *Tunis*; ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Byzacium, a Co. that lay next to the *Syrtis Minor*, in ancient *Africa Propria*. *Pliny* ſays, 'twas 250 m. in compaſs, and ſo fruitful that it produc'd 100 fold.

Bzo or *Bizu*, a Trading Town of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*, 20 m. S.W. of *Elgiumuba*.

C A

Caana, a conſiderable Town of *Egypt*, on the E. ſide of the *Nile*. Lat. 24 and 1 5th, Lon 61 and 3 4ths. 18 Lgs. South from *Akemin*, and 130 from *Cairo*. It has a great Trade in Corn; there are many noble Ruines with Hieroglyphicks.

Cabatanum, the Met. of the *Chatramotitæ*, an ancient People of *Arabia Felix*, whoſe Co. was famous for Myrrhe.

Cabes, *Capes*, *Cape*, *Tacapa*, a conſpicuous City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, over againſt *Trepano* in *Sicily*, from which City the *Syrtis minor* is now called *Golfo de Caps*. It lies 70 m. S. of *Sufacos*, 20 S. E. of *Tunis*.

Cabinda, or *Capinda*, a Town of the Km. of *Goy* in Lower *Ethiopia*, with

with a good Harbour, where the *Portugueſe* touch in their Way to *Loango*; they have a Factory here. It lies 44 m. from *Songo*.

Cabo de tres Puntas Apollonia, or the Cape of 3 Points in the Km. of *Incaſſan*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, lat. 4. 10. The adjacent Co. is plain, and abounds with Coco-trees.

Cabo Monte, a high Mountain in the Mouth of the R. *Magwibba* in the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It is ſeen a great diſtance at Sea, and at the foot of it lies the Reſidence of a Pr. named K. of *Cape Mount*. The People are barbarous. The K. has many Wives and Concubines, and allows his Daughters to proſtitute themſelves for Money. This Cape lies in Lat. 6. and a half.

Cabra, a large Town of the Km. of *Tombut* in *Negroland*. It has a conſiderable Trade with *Guinea*, &c. is govern'd by a Vice Roy, and ſerves as a Port to *Tombut* the Cap. of the Km.

Cabul, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Ter. of the Great *Mogul*, the fartheſt advanced towards *Perſia* and *Wibel*, with *Cachemere* to the E. The Town is large, and ſtands upon the Road from *Labor* to *Samarcand*; ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 305. Lat. 31.

Cacaca, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Garet* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, 7 lgs. from *Melilla* by Sea, tho' but 2 by Land; it's ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Caccia, the chief City of the Km. of *Cochin-china* in the *E. Indies* on the E. part of the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*. The K's Reſidence is here, and the Court is very Magnificent.

Caceres de Camarinha, a Town in *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Lucan*, one of the *Philippines*, upon the Streights of *Manilha*, a B. un. the A. of *Manilha*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Cachan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hierach*, 22 lgs. from *Iſpahan* towards *Kom*. It's famous for Brocade, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Cachao, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tonquin* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Domea*, about 2 days rowing higher than *Hean*; the *Eng.* have a Factory here.

Cachete, a Town in *Georgia* in *Aſia*, noted for the faireſt Church in the Country.

Cachieu, or *Sierra Leona*, a Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, towards the Prom. of *Leœna*, firſt diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1452.

Cacongo, a Km. in the Lower *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* bounded on the N. by the R. of *Lovango Louiſe*, on the W. with the O. on the S. with the Km. of *Goy*, and R. *Sombo*.

Caeron, a Co. in *Aſſyria* in *Aſia*, where *Joſephus* ſays the Relicks of *Noah*'s Ark were to be ſeen in his Time.

Cæſarea, *Caiſar*, anciently the Tower of *Straton* in *Aſia*, lies on the *Mediterranean* in the *H. Land*, 30 m. S. of *Ptolemais*, and 45 from *Jeruſalem*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 15. Lat. 32. 20.

Caffraria, on the Coaſt of *Caffres*, a Co. to the S. of *Afr.* which has the *Indian* Sea to the E. the *Ethiopian* to the W. the S. Ocean to the S. and the Kms. of *Matapan* and *Monomotapa*, with the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, and the Mountains of the Moon to the N. being inhabited by ſeveral ſorts of People, who have their particular Governments: The chief are the *Gornighaconas*, *Gorachouquas*, and the *Gornighaiquas*, who all live about the Cape of *Good Hope*. The Inhabitants about the Cape are thoſe we call **Hotentots**.

Cagaſian, or *Cagaſais*, an Iſland in the Mouth of *Rio dal Pedras*, in the Co. of *Sierra Leona* in *Africk*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Fort.

Cagia, the Name of a Km. in *Guinea* in *Africa*.

Cajaguas,

Cajaguas, a ſmall but the moſt ſavage Nation of all the *Indies*. They live in Woods between the Rs. *Parana* and *Uwacca*, and die in Towns like Fiſh out of their Element. Some of 'em are *Cannibals*. They are ſo ſullen when they are taken Priſoners in a Battle, that they will not eat, nor ſuffer their Wounds to be dreſs'd.

Caicus, now called *Girmaſti*, a R. of *Lydia* that falls into the Sea, over againſt the Iſle of *Lesbos*. There are ſmall Iſlands of this Name, part of thoſe call'd *Bahama* in *America*. Lat. 21.

Cajenne, an Iſland of S. *Amer*. in the Co. of the *Gaya*, about 100 Lgs. from the R. of the *Amazons*, to the S. of the Mouth of the R. *Cajenne* (which gives Name to it) 18 Lgs. in Circuit, ſub. to the *Fr*.

Caifum, or *Caifung*, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Aſia*, on the S. of the R. *Croceus* in the Pro. of *Honan*, ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 142. 35.

Caiman, an Iſland of the N. *America*, in the Gulph of *Mexico*, famous for Tortoiſe-fiſhing, the ſame being called Great *Caiman*, to diſtinguiſh it from the Leſſer of the ſame Name in the ſame Gulph, which belongs to the *Engliſh*, and is called *Caiman Pequegna*.

Cainda, the Name of an Iſland in the S. W. of the *Maldives*.

Caindu, a Pro. and Town of Gr. *Tartary*, noted for making Womens Veils of Trees. The Inhabitants proſtitute their Women to Travellers.

Caiphas, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, at the Foot of Mount *Carmel*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cairo, *Babylon*, *Memphis*, a City of *Afr*. and the Cap. of *Ægypt*, called by the *Arabians*, *Alchair*, on the E. of the *Nile*, about a m. from it. It ſprang out of the Ruines of *Memphis* and *Babylon*, which ſtood not far off on the W. Shore of the *Nile*. It's a vaſt Place, comprehending (as ſome ſay) with its Suburbs 12 Lgs. in Length, 7 or 8 broad, and 25 round, tho' others make it but 8 m. in compaſs. It was taken from the *Mamalukes* by *Sultan Selym* in 1517, is ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Reſidence of the Baſha. Lon. 38. 48. Lat. 36. 40.

Cairoan, or *Caruan*, *Cairuan*, a Town of *Afr*. in the Km. of *Tunis*, towards the Gulph of *Capel*, 361 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 130 to the E. of *Tunis*, ſeated right over againſt *Metapan* the moſt S. Cape of the *Morea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*. It's ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 50. 00. Lat. 31. 20. There is another Town of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the R. *Capillia*, about 14 Lgs. from the Sea, and formerly an Univerſity.

Caiſar, *Cæſarea Magna*, a City of *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, upon the R. *Haly*, 60 m. N. of *Iconium*, and once the Met. of *Cappadocia*. Lon. 64. 40. Lat. 41. 40.

Caket, a Km. and City of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, towards Mount *Caucaſus*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Calaa, a ſtrong Town of the Km. of *Tremiſen* in *Barbary*. Lat. 33. and a half. Lon. 19. 47. 40 m. S. W. from *Oran*.

Calah, *Gen*. 10. 11. otherwiſe called *Calach* or *Halach*, 2 *Kings* 17. 6. a City built by *Nimrod*, ſeated at the Head of the R. *Lycus*, where (*Strabo* tells us) was a Country call'd *Calachene*, and *Ptolomy*, *Calacine*. Here *Salmaneſor* placed ſome of the *Iſraelites* whom he had carry'd Captive.

Calama, an ancient Town of *Afr*. between *Hippo* and *Conſtantinople*, a B. un, the A. of *Carthage*. There is now hardly any Remains of it.

Calamata, a Town of *Afr*. in the Km. of *Algiers*, near the R. *Major*.

Calamianes, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Borneo* and the *Philippine* Iſlands, ſub. to its own Pr.

Calam-

Calaminham, a large Km. part of the Emp. of *Ava*, in the E. *Indies*, which abounds with populous Cities, and all Neceſſaries for Life. It lies N. of *Pegu*.

Calamo, or *Claros*, an Iſland, the Name of one of the *Cyclades*, in the *Archipelago* or *Ægean* Sea, the higheſt of them: it was anciently well Peopled, as may be known from the Marbles, Pillars, and other Ruines near the Caſtle of *Calamos*.

Calavar, a Village of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Balagate*, the laſt Pro. and Town the *Mogul* has towards the Kms of *Orixia* and *Golconda*.

Calbaria, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It lies on the great R. *Calabari*, on which there's a Village named *Calbaria*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a great Trade.

Calbonges, a Warlike People under a K. of their own, on the N. of the R. *Camarones* in the Pro. of *Amboſi*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, the Reſidence of their King; makes the fineſt Proſpect on all this Coaſt.

Calcedon, *Chalcedon*, an ancient Town of *Aſia Minor*, now *Natolia*, upon the Coaſt of the Sea of *Marmora*, at the Mouth of the Channel of the *Black Sea*; now a ſmall Village ſub. to the *Turks*. 'Twas famous during the Wars betwixt *Mithridates* and the *Romans*, and for the 4th General Council againſt the *Eutichians* in 451; when it was a Met. and had the Precedency of all the Towns in *Bithynia*. There are many noble Ruines both of Heathen and Chriſtian Structures, and it conſiſts now of about 1200 Houſes. It gave Name to the neighbouring Streight and People.

Calchaquina, a Pro. of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* inhabited by a Warlike People named *Calchaquines*, who long reſiſted the *Spaniards*, and kill'd themſelves rather than they would ſubmit to them.

Calcidene, or *Chalcidene*, a Co. in *Syria*, ſo named from *Calcis* its Met. formerly the Seat of a *Roman* Governour, and a Biſhop's See. It lies E. from *Antiochia*.

Caldaira-Bay, otherwiſe called the Gulph of *Nicoya*. It has 20 Iſlands in it, and 6 Rs. that fall into it; 'tis one of the fineſt Ports in the World, and runs 12 Lgs. within Land.

Cale-Coulan, a Town and Km. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory for Pepper. The Town was conſiderable till deſtroyed by the *Portugueſe*.

Cale Culiſtan, a famous Mountain in the Pro. of *Schirwan* in *Perſia*, half a Lg. from *Scammachi*, noted for the Ruines of a Fortreſs on the top, taken by *Alexander* the *Great*; the Heat is ſo intollerable at the bottom of it in the Summer, that the neighbouring Inhabitants remove then to the top of it.

Calecut, *Calecat*, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, on the Co. of *Malabar*, in the Peninſula, on this ſide the *Ganges*, the City is ſeated on the W. Shore; it's inhabited by Pagan and *Mahometan Arabians*, the Chriſtians of St. *Thomas*, with the Converts of the Miſſion, and ſub. to a K. of its own. Lon. 105. Lat. 11. 22.

Caledonia, an Iſthmus or Neck of Land in *Amer.* about 140 m. in Length, from the R. *Darien* to the Port *Scrivan*, and in the narroweſt place between 60 and 80 m. over, lying betwixt the 8th and 10th deg. N. Lat. The *Scotch E. India* Company ſent ſome Ships hither in 1698, and gave the Country this Name of *New Caledonia*; but being forc'd to leave it about the beginning of 1700, the *Sp.* ſtill claim the the Sovereignty of it.

Cali, a Town of *Terra-firma*, which ſome place in *New Granada*, on the R. *Cauca*. Lon. 284. N. Lat. 33. And others in *Popayan*, on the W. ſide of that R. 60 m. N. from *Popayan*. N. Lat. 4. Lon. 298. It lies on a Plain in a hot Climate.

Several barbarous Nations formerly dwelt about it; but were deſtroy'd by the *Spaniards*, or their own Civil Wars, except a few Remains ſtill among the Mountains.

California, a vaſt Iſland of N. *America*, in the S. Sea, which reaches to *New Sp.* or *New Granada*, and is ſeparated from them by a Branch of the Sea, in Length about 6 or 700 Lgs. from N. to S. from the Prom. called the *White Cape*, the *Cape of St. Sebaſtian*, *Cabo Mendicino*, to the Prom. called *Cabo di St. Lucar*. It is now ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Callabas, a great Town of the Pro. of *Kamdiſch* in the *E. Indies*, which formerly had its own Pr. but is now ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Callac, *Calao de Lima*, a little Iſland in S. *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of *Peru*, over againſt the Town and Haven of the City of *Lima*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Callimacha, a populous Town in the Iſland of *Scio*, noted for Maſtick, has 6 great Churches, and a Nunnery, beſides 30 *Greek* Churches in the Neighbourhood.

Callinicbus, a Town of ancient *Meſopotamia*, ſo called from a Sophiſt who was ſlain there; 'twas ſtrong and noted for the Defeat of *Galerius Maximianus* in the Neighbourhood. It lay S. from *Nicephorio* on the Banks of the *Euphrates*.

Callirrhoe, ſuppoſed to be *Lacha* mentioned *Gen.* 10. 19. had its preſent Name from the *Greeks*, becauſe of its Fountains of Cold and Hot Water, ſome of which are bitter and others ſweet. The Streams being gather'd into one Bath are good for Convulſions and Attractions of the Sinews. It lies near the ancient Caſtle of *Macherus*, in that part of *Arabia* called *Petræa*.

Callomadoux, the Name of one of the *Maldives*.

Calneh, *Gen.* 10. 10. called alſo *Chalnoh*, *Iſa.* 10. 9. and *Channe*, *Ezek.* 27. 23. now called *Teſiphon*, tho' the Country about it is called *Chalonitis*, was a conſiderable Place in *Amos*'s Days. It lay in the Land of *Shinar* near *Babylon*, and was built by *Nimrod*.

Calpatine or *Calapatene*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Jaffnapatam* in the *E. Indies*.

Calſery, a little Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Jamba*, about 25 or 30 Lgs. off the *Ganges*, ſub. to the G. *Mogul*.

Calvar, a Frontier Town in the Pro. of *Balligate*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, where the Collectors of his Tolls extort from Travellers what they pleaſe.

Calvary, a Mountain of *Jeruſalem* on which our Saviour ſuffer'd; moſt of the preſent Town lies about it.

Calycadnus, now *Saleſo*, one of the chief Rs. of *Cilicia*, runs thro' *Seleucia* and falls into the Sea betwixt *Sarpedon* and Cape *Zephirium*.

Camaran, and Iſland reckon'd the moſt fruitful in the R. *Sea*. It lies in a Bay on the Coaſt of *Arabia*, near Lat. 15. is extremely hot, and noted for the Ravages of the *Portugueſe*.

Camarones, a great R. which ſeparates *Amboſi* from Lower *Ethiopia* in *Afr.*

Cambalu, a City of *China*: See *Peking*.

Cambamba, the Name of one of the principal Provinces in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Cambata, a Km. in Up. *Ethiopia*, whoſe Pr. is ſub. to the Emperor of that Co. It has *Gingiro* on the W. *Adea* on the N. and *Buſama* on the E. Moſt of the People are Chriſtians.

Cambaya, *Camboya*, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, over againſt the Iſle of *Borneo*, bounded on the W. with the Km. of *Siam*, and on the E. with that of *Cochin*, tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambaya, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Km. of *Guzarate* in the *E. In-*

E. Indies, a noble Port, and commonly called the *Cairo* of the *Indies*, now ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 105. Lat. 22. 30.

Cambodia, the principal City of the Km. of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 135. Lat. 10. 35.

Camboje, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus*, or of the Gulph of *Bengale*, upon the Southern Shoar between the Kms. of *Siam*, *Chiampaa*, and *Cochin-China*. Its Cap. is of the ſame Name, and alſo called *Ravecca*, 60 Lgs. from the Sea upon the *Mecon*. Its K. is tributary to the King of *Siam*.

Cambridge, a Town and U. in *New England*.

Cambyſes, a R. of *Georgia*, which riſes in Mount *Corax*, meets that of *Cyrus* in a Lake, and fall together into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Cambay, a Fortreſs of *Great Tartary* betwixt the S. Sea and the Mountains of the N. where the famous Wall begins which ſeparates *China* from *Tartary*.

Camirus, formerly one of the chief Towns of the Iſland of *Rhodes*, and lay on the W. ſide of it.

Cammanab, an Inland Km. which borders on the Gold Coaſt of *Afr.* It has *Cuaboe* on the W. *Equea* on the E. *Quahoe* on the N. and *Bonoe* on the S. It abounds with Corn.

Cammart, a wall'd and populous Town, 2 Lgs. E. from *Tunis* in *Barbary*; it furniſhes that City with Fruits and other Garden-Stuff, and has Plenty of Sugar-Canes in the Neighbourhood.

Campeche, a Town of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Jucatan*, in the Gulph of *Mexico*, on the N. Shore, 50 Lgs. from *Merida*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 19. 00.

Campus Adraſtei, the Plains near *Cyzicus*, where *Alexander* the *Great* defeated the *Perſians*.

Camuccuira, a ſavage Nation of *Braſil*, whoſe Women's Paps hang almoſt down to their Knees, ſo that when they go faſter than ordinary they tye them about their Waſte.

Camul, a Pro. of *Great Tartary*; the People are Idolaters, proſtitute their Women to Travellers, in which being reſtrained for 3 Years by the Cham, they petitioned to have that Liberty reſtored, becauſe they could not thrive without it.

Cana, a little Town of *Aſia* in *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, often mention'd in Holy Scripture; 'tis alſo a R. which runs into the W. Boundary of *Ephraim*, *Joſh.* 6. 8. and fell into the *Mediterranean*.

Canaan, *Paleſtine*, *Judæa*, or *the Land of Promiſe*, was the nobleſt part of *Syria* in *Aſia*, extended in a Tract of Land from the S. W. to the N. E. having *Syria* and *Arabia* to the E. the Deſart of *Pharon* and *Egypt* S. on the W. the *Mediterranean* Sea, and on the N. Mount *Libanus*, which ſeparates it from *Phœnicia*: From *Beerſheba* in the S. to *Dan*, in the N. 288 *Eng.* m. or 160. From the *Mediterranean* to the Mountains of *Syria* 80 m. and in breadth 16 *Germ.* m. Once the Paradiſe of the Earth, but now miſerable, un. the Subjection of the *Turks*. *Canaan* was alſo the youngeſt Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Children ſettled in the Co. bearing his Name, which God for their Iniquity afterwards gave to *Abraham* and his Poſterity, the Children of *Iſrael*. His Poſterity were *Sidon*, &c. *Gen.* 10. 15. 19. whom ſee in their places.

Canada, *New France*, a great Co. in N. *Amer.* having *New England* to the S. firſt diſcovered by the *Fr.* and un. which Name the *Fr.* would comprehend all the Co. that lies along the great R. *Canada*, or St. *Lawrence*, from the Iſlands which are over againſt its Mouth as far up as we know, and from the Gulphs, Streights of *Davis*, and *Hudſon*'s Bay, ſo that they take in all the Iſlands of *Newfoundland*, the Land of *Labrador*, and the particular *Ca-*

nada, as well as *Acadia*, *Seguenay*, the *Iroqueſe*, *Hurons*, *Algonquins*, &c.

Cananor, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus* on this ſide the *Ganges* in *Malabar*, ending at the R. *Gangerocora* where *Malabar* begins, and reaching to *Puripatan* 25 Lgs. in length all along the Coaſt: Beſides the Cap. City that gives it the Name, it contains thoſe of *Cota*, *Mengato*, *Marabis*, *Caroba*, &c. the Cap. ſub. to the *Dutch*, and the Iſles of *Divandurou* and *Malicut* amongſt the *Maldives* are poſſeſſ by the K. of *Cananor*.

Canara, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula on this ſide the R. *Ganges*, upon the W. Coaſt in *Narſingue* of *Biſnagar*, parted to the S. by the R. *Gangerocora* from *Malabar*, and to the S. by *Aliga*, which divides it from the Km. of *Cuncan* or *Cunkan*: The Mountains on the E. ſeparate it from proper *Biſnagar*, and the *Indian* O. is to the W. of it; it is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Canaries, Iſlands in the *Atlantick* O. to the W. of *Afr.* anciently the *Fortunate Iſlands*, oppoſite to *Mauritania*, and all over againſt the Capes of *Boyador* and *Non*, 7 in number; *Canary* the chief, which beſides the Town of *Canary*, contains theſe, *Tede*, *Galder*, and *Guja*; the other Iſlands are *Tenariff*, *Palma*, *Forte-Ventura* and *Lancelote*; but they are ſince found to be more, *viz. Hierco*, *Gomera*, *Clara*, *Lobos*, *Gracioſa*, *Roca*, *Alegranza* and *Infiermo*; they are ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Canara, a Km. on the Peninſula of *India* within *Ganges*.

Cancheu, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Kiangſi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, govern'd by a Vice-Roy; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Candahar, a Town and Pro. of *Aſia*, pretty forward in *Perſia*, which lies to the W. S. and N. and has *Hajacan* to the E. ſtanding on the E. Shore of the R. *Balcan*; much conteſted for by the *Mogul* and *Perſian*, but now ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 110. Lat. 34. 40.

Candea, or *Candi*, a conſiderable Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylan*, *Ceylanum*, or *Taprobana* in the *Eaſt Indies*, with a populous City the Cap. thereof, upon the R. *Trinquilemalo*.

Candiſch, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Emp. that yields him 1388125 *l.* Sterling *per Ann.* It has *Malvay* on the N. *Guzurat* on the W. *Decan* on the S. *Golconda* on the E.

Canepus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the Mouth of one of the Arms of the *Nile*, ſuppoſed by ſome to be the modern *Bochira* near *Alexandria*, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cannares, Savages of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Cannibals, or *Caribes*, People of the *Antilles* Iſlands of *Amer.* who eat their Priſoners.

Cano, or *Ghana*, a Town and Km. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Nigritia*, having the R. *Niger* on the S. *Caſſena* on the E. *Agades* W. and the Deſart to the N. Beſides *Cano* the Cap. it contains *Taſſua*, *Germa*, &c. ſub. to its own Pr.

Canola, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, to the W. of *Mindanao*, which is 75 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.

Canorein, an Iſland N. from *Bombay*, from which it is ſeperated by a Stream half a m. broad. It belongs to the Km. of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*. The chief Town is of the ſame Name, but being decay'd the Cap. is at preſent *Bandora*.

Canorins, a Black People of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Cantincape, a Mountain of *Duccala* in *Barbary* which *Ramuſius* thinks to be the *Sun Mountain* of *Hanno* the *Carthaginian*.

Canton, a Town of *Aſia* in the E. of *China*, Cap. of the Pro. of *Quantung*.

tung. Lon. 170. 00. Lat. 24. 00. See *Quantung*.

Cantor, a Co. on the S. ſide of the R. *Gambea* in *Negroland*, whoſe K. is al. continually at War with him of *Borſalo*. It once depended on the K. of *Mandimanza*.

Cap d'. Aguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco*. See St. *Cruz*.

Capernaum, a City of *Aſia*, once the Met. of *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Naphthali*, mentioned in Scripture; burnt by *Solyman*, and ſince peopled by a few *Moors*.

Cape Blanco, is upon the main Land of *Mexico* in *Amer.* from the bottom of which Bay it is 14 or 15 Lgs. to the Lake of *Nicaragua*, on the N. Sea Coaſt. N. Lat. 9. 56.

Cape Corſo: See *Corſo*.

Cape of Good Hope, a Prom. of *Afr.* at the moſt S. Point of the Coaſt of *Cabres*, firſt diſcovered in 1487 by the *Portugueſe*: The *Dutch* have a fine Settlement here.

Cape de Non, a Prom. upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Suz*, in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Cape de Sierra Leona, *Heſperium Cornu*, ſuppoſed to be the moſt W. Point of *Afr.* known to the Ancients, 70 Lgs. beyond the S. Mouth of the *Niger*.

Cape Spartel, *Eſparto*, a Prom. of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*; there is alſo a Cape of this Name called vulgarly by our Seamen *Cape Sprat*, in the Pro. of *Hasbata*, in the Streights of *Gibraltar* near *Tangier*, where our Fleets often touch.

Cape de Verde, the moſt W. Point of *Africa*, in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*, South to the Mouth of the River *Senega*. Latitude 14. The Iſlands of *Cape de Verde* are a knot of ſmall Iſlands lying ſemicircularly with the Points to the Sea, 150 Lgs. from *Cape Verde*; ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Capes or *Caps*, anciently *Tacape*, is a very ancient City in the Km. of *Tripoli* in *Afr.* built near the Gulph of the ſame Name, encompaſſed with Walls, and defended by a Caſtle. There is a R. of the ſame Name in *Tunis* and *Barbary*, ſuppoſed to be the *Triton* of the Ancients. It riſes out of the Mountain *Bacaliſa* in a ſandy Deſart of *Biledulgerid*, and runs into the Sea near the Town of *Capes*, forming a Gulph of the ſame Name. Lon. 38. 40. Lat. 30. 45. Its Water is very hot and ſalt.

Capharſalama, a pleaſant Field in *Samaria*, on which *Joſephus* ſays *Herod* built *Antipatris*, 1 *Maccab.* 7. 31.

Capitanies, little Governments in the Km. of *Braſil* in *Amer.* according to the Diviſions made by the *Portugueſe*, to whom they are ſub.

Capivaribi, a freſh Water R. of *Braſil*, near the *Receif*.

Cappadocia, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, having on the E. the Leſſer *Armenia*, *Cilicia* to the S. *Pamphylia* and *Galatia* to the W. and the *Euxine* Sea to the N. It was a Km. laſt by the Title of that of *Trebiſond*, deſtroyed by *Mahomet* II. and is now called *Tocat*; ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Tocat*.

Capſa, an ancient Town of the inner *Libya*, of the preſent State of which there is no Account.

Captborim, was the Poſterity of the youngeſt Son of *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 14. They ſettled in the Country on the other ſide of *Egypt*; and being Neighbours to the *Caſluhim*, from whom the *Philiſtines* deſcended, they became one People, and ſo the *Philiſtines* are called *Captborim*, *Deut.* 2. 23. *Jer.* 47: 4. 1 *Chron.* 1. 12. *Amos* 9. 7. Hence *Egypt* is called the Land of *Coptus*, *Jer.* 47. 4. and a City there is called *Coptus*.

Caraccos, a Co. upon the Continent of *Amer.* about 4 Days Sail from *Salt-Tortuga*; the chief Town which ſtands a good way within Land is alſo called *Caraccos*; ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Caracombo, an Iſland in the Gulph of *Guinea*, which abounds ſo with Birds that there are 100 Neſts to be ſeen upon one Branch of a Tree. The Women here proſtitute themſelves to all Comers.

Caradiva, an Iſland near *Jafnapatam* in the *E. Indies* to the W. 'Tis now called *Amſterdam*, and ſtands N. of *Leyden*, from which it is ſeparated by a R. on which ſtands a *Dutch* Fort; it abounds with Serpents: Its chief Product is the Sage-root; and Elephants are embark'd hence for *Bengal* and *Coromandel*.

Caraffa, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, 2 Lgs. from *Grand Cairo*, which contain'd 2000 Houſes, and was 7 m. in compaſs.

Caragues, Savages of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru* in the Pro. of *Quito*, towards the Coaſts of the South Sea.

Caramanha, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *Terra-firma* in *Amer.* The Natives are valiant, and go naked. The Town lies on the W. ſide of the R. St. *Martha*, 60 m. W. from St. *Jago*.

Caramania, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, that anciently had the Title of a Km. It comprehends *Pamphylia*, *Piſidia* and *Cappadocia*; it's divided into great *Caramania*, where is *Cogui* upon the *Cadnus* or *Caraſa*, *Aiſerat*, *Caiela*, *Tianee*, &c. and into *Caramania* properly ſo called, that lies between Mount *Taurus* and the *Mediterranean*, over againſt the Iſle of *Cyprus*: Here are alſo *Chiolſar*, *Patera*, *Salatia*, *Side*, *Soale*, *Mure*, &c. ſub. now to the *Turks*. There is another *Caramania* or *Carnania*, a large Co. in *Perſia*, bounded on the E. with *Gedroſia* or *Circan*, on the W. with *Farſi*, *Subleſtan* to the N. and the Gulph of *Ormus* with the *Indian* O. to the S. containing the Pro. of *Guadel*, *Dulcinga* and *Ormus*; it's now called *Khirman* after its Cap. upon the R. *Beſſiri*. *Mela* ſays, the ancient *Carmani* had no Houſes, Corn or Cattle; but fed on Fiſh, clad themſelves in Skins, and were hairy all over.

Carambis, a Town of *Galatia*, and a great Prom. of the ſame Name, which lies on the N. Coaſt, and runs a great way into the *Mare Ponticum*.

Caramil, *Caramid*, or *Caramit*, anciently *Amida*, 105 m. N. E. from *Orpha* in modern *Meſopotamia*. 'Tis a large City with good Walls, and 350 fine Towers upon them. 'Tis now called *Diarbeguis*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Caramit: See *Amida*.

Caranjuez, formerly a Royal City of *Peru*, in the great Road of the Inca's, 27 m. N. of *Quito*, now ruinous.

Caraon, the Name of a City in the Km. of *Barca* in *Afr.*

Carapatan, a Town on the Coaſt of *Cuncan*, a Km. of the *Mogul*. It lies 30 m. S. of *Rajapour*, is the beſt Harbour belonging to the K. of *Viſiapour*, and has a good Fort to defend it.

Caraſara, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*; it was formerly inhabited by Chriſtians, and has many noble Ruines.

Caratchoſi, or *Carakioles*, a People of *Aſia* about Mount *Caucaſus*, between the E. and N. of *Mingrelia*, called by ſome *Caraquirgues*, that is, *Black Circaſſians*, tho' they are white Men.

N.S. Caravalleda, Lat. 10. Lon. 309 and a half, 167 m. S. E. from *Venezuela* in *Terra-firma*. It lies on the Coaſt, and is defended by *Caracca's* Caſtle. There are Hills near it al. as high as the Pike of *Teneriff*.

Carazan, a Pro. of *Altay* in Great *Tartary*, inhabited by Savages who live in Caves all Day for fear of Serpents, and by Night hunt for Wild Beaſts; they are ſaid to murder handſom Travellers, that their Souls may dwell among them.

Carcal, a *Dutch* Factory on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* in *India*, 17 Lgs.

Lgs. S. of *Tegepatnam*; here was a good Trade formerly, but the *Dutch* remov'd it to *Negapatan*.

Carcanoſſi, a Co. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.* towards the Sea-coaſt, where the *Fr.* have lately fixed Colonies.

Carchemiſh, 2 *Chron.* 35. 20. *Jer.* 46. 2. and *Iſa.* 10. 9. now called *Cercuſium*, a ſtrong Town at the Mouth of the *Chaboras*, a great R. that falls into the *Euphrates*; made a *Roman* Garriſon by *Dioclefian*.

Cardandan, near *Carazan*, whoſe Inhabitants paint their Bodies with black Lines, and when they are ſick, conſult Enchanters, who if they find 'em paſt Remedy give 'em no Medicines, but tell 'em their Crimes are ſo great they cannot live.

Cardomolo, a conſiderable Town in the Iſland of *Scio*, noted for Plenty of Wine, and ſome of the Emp. *Conſtantine*'s Medals found in the Neighbourhood.

Carelmapo, a Port in *Chili*, with a ſmall Bay. Lat. 42 and a half, where the *Spaniards* have a Fort.

Caremboule, a Co. of *Afr.* making part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* upon the S. Coaſts, between the Co. of *Ampatres* and the *Mahofales*.

Caret-Bay, a very good Harbour in *Terra-firma*. N. Lat. 7. 80 m. from *Darien* Gulph; 'tis the only Harbour in *Darien* R.

Carge or *Carae*, *Icarium* is an Iſle in the Gulph of *Balſora* near *Perſia*, well peopled and rich: foreign Embaſſadors generally land here. It is 24 Lgs. long, and 6 broad. The People of this Iſle have a great Trade for rough Diamonds and fine Pearls.

Caria, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, now called *Aidinelli*, bounded on the E. with *Liuſa* or *Menteſeli*, on the W. and S. with the *Mediterranean* and *Archipelago*, and on the N. with the R. *Mader*, containing formerly the Towns of *Magneſia*, *Alabanda*, *Stratonice*, *Minde*, *Priene*, *Miletus*, now *Malazoor Milaſſo*. It is now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Caribana, one of the 12 Provinces on the *Terra firma* in *America Peruana*.

Caribes, or *Caraibes*, a knot of ſmall Iſlands in *Amer.* whoſe number is not yet known, and lie extended from the Coaſt of *Paria* to *Porto Rico*. See *Antilles*.

Carin, *Cyrrhus*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, denominated from *Cyrus* its Founder, ſituate upon the R. *Marſyas* or *Quars*, that falls into the *Euphrates* at *Samoſat*; once a B. under the A. of *Hierapolis*, afterwards a Met. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, 45 m. from the *Euphrates* to the W. and 25 from *Aleppo* to the N. Lon 70. 10. Lat. 36. 100.

Carioes, a People of *Guayra* in *Paraguay*, who lived in the Woods under 60 Caciques, but were reduced by the *Spaniards*.

Caripo, a Town of *Caribana* in *Terra firma*, at the Mouth of *Wiapoco* R. where an *Engliſh* Colony was ſettled in 1608. The People of the adjacent Co. are called *Caripous*; they are better temper'd and more courteous than the other *Indians*, but always at War with the *Caribees*; they have much the ſame Complexion, only more lively, and eat neither Fleſh nor Fiſh till they they have kill'd ſome of their Enemies in War. Their Language is ſo different from their Neighbours (the *Caribees*) that they have much ado to underſtand one another.

Carizath, a Pro of *Aſia*, anciently *Hircania*, which ſee.

Carlos, a Town of *Veragna* in *N. Spain*, on the S. Sea Coaſt, 45 m. S. W. from *Santa Fe*.

Carmania: See *Caramania*.

Carmel, a Mountain of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galilee*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, 12 m. W. of *Nazareth*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, famous in Holy Writ, now obſcure.

Carnopoly, in the Pro. of *Marta* on the Coaſt of *Malabar*, 15 m. N. of *Coulan*. The *Dutch* who took it from

from the *Portugueſe* have a Factory here, and a Caſtle. The *Engl.* had a Factory here once for Pepper, as well as the *Portugueſe*, but they remov'd it.

Carolina, a Co. of *Amer.* upon the N. Continent in *Florida*, bounded on the S. by *Florida*, by *Virginia* on the N. to the W. by the *Apalathean* Hills, and to the E. by the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Eng.* The noted Towns are *Charles Town* and *Albemarle*, Lat. 32.

Carpathia, *Scarpanto*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, between *Rhodes* and *Candia*, inhabited by Chriſtian *Greeks*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Carpenterie, or *Carpenteland*, a vaſt Co. in S. *Amer.* diſcover'd by the *Dutch*, but yet little known.

Carres, *Charrhad*, an ancient City of *Meſopotamia* upon the River *Charra*, once a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*. It is alſo called *Carræ*, and was a *Roman* Met. and Colony, and a noble and ſtrong Town, noted for the Defeat of *Craſſus* in the Neighbourhood, and ſuppos'd by ſome to be the *Haran* or *Charran* of the Patriarchs. 'Twas noted for a Temple where the Moon was worſhipped under both Sexes. The Male was called *Lunus*, and the Heathens fancy'd that ſuch as worſhipped him ſhould have the Maſtery of their Wives, but the others not.

Cars, *Chars*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Turcomania*, towards the Source of the *Euphrates*, and Frontiers of *Georgia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who made it impregnable in 1579. It is thought to be the *Chorſa* of *Ptolomy*; 'tis large, and the common Rendezvous of the Grand Seignior's Army.

Cartago, lies on a ſmall R. in a Valley in the N. part of *Popayan* in *Terra firma*, 78 m. N. E. from *Cali*, and 106 from *Popayan*, or as others ſay, 90. The Climate is temperate, and the Inhabitants long-liv'd, and in the Neighbourhood there's plenty of Cows and Horſes.

Carthage, once the moſt potent City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, 15 m. W. of *Tunis*, once the Rival of *Rome*, now in Ruines; ſometime an A. and famous for a Council in 348. Lon. 34. 50. Lat. 32. 20.

Carthagena, a Pro. of the *Golden* or *New Caſtile* in S. *Amer.* that has its Name from the Cap. City, which is 12 Lgs. diſtant from *Tolu*, famous for its excellent Balſam.

Carthagena Nueva, a City of S. *Amer.* in *N. Granada*, upon a Peninſula, having a Plain to the N. a Moras to the S. and is approached by a Cawſey 250 Paces long; a B. un. the A. of *N. Granada*. Seated N. Lat. 10. 59. 70 from the Meridian of *Toledo* W.

Carvan, *Carouan*, or *Cirouan*, a City of *Afr.* on the Sea Coaſt, built by the *Saracens* in 674, but at this time (as I take it) under the Dom. of the Emp. of *Fez* and *Morocco*.

Carvanſera's, Inns in the E. Countries, I mean *Aſia*, very different from ours.

Carwar, a Town 60 m. S. of *Goa*. 'Tis the chief Port of *Viſapour*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*; and the *Engl.* have a good Factory here. In ſhe, 'tis the pleaſanteſt and moſt healthful Place on the *Malabar* Coaſt.

Caſæ Nigræ, a Town of *Numidia*, whoſe Biſhop was the famous *Donatus*.

Caſamanca, or *Caſangas*, a Co. of *Negroland*; has the R. *Gambea* on the N. St *Domingo* R. on the S. and the *Atlantick* O. on the W. 'tis 340 m. from E. to W. and but 90 on the Coaſt where broadeſt.

Caſan Hordes in Great *Tartary*, are more ingenious and civil than the reſt; for they cultivate their Lands, dwell in Houſes, and Trade with the *Muſcovites* and *Turks*.

Caſar el Cabir, a Town of *Aſgar* in *Barbary*, which has a famous Market on *Mondays*, and contains 1500 Houſes. The *Portugueſe* took it in 1448 or 1458, after which the

Moors

Moors beſieged it 11 Years, but in vain. 'Tis 10 m. from *Arzilla*, 7, or as ſome ſay 18 from *Larache*, and 85 from *Elgiumba*.

Caſar Zarahanum, or *Elcaſar Faron*, i. e. *Faron's Palace*: It ſtands upon *Zarhon*, a Mountain of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 3 m. from *Titulit*, with a R. on each ſide. It was deſtroy'd at the ſame time with *Titulit*, and has only a Market left, frequented every *Wedneſday* by the Inhabitants of *Fez* and *Mequinez*. Some ſay it was built by the ancient *Romans*.

Casba, a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* it is al. without Inhabitants, becauſe of the Incurſions of the *Arabians*. Its Soil is very fruitful in Corn.

Casbin, or *Caſceni*, *Arſacia*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrach* or *Parthia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea; it ſtands 65 m. N. of *Iſpahan*, and the ſame diſtance to the S. E. from *Tauris*. ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 36. 15.

Caſcais, Great and Little, are 2 Co. in *Songo*, part of Low. *Ethiopia*.

Caſgar, or *Kaſghar*, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in *Tartary*, bordering upon the Km. of *Thibet*, which is to the S. of it; containing beſides *Kaſghar* and *Jarckan* the Cap. the Towns of *Taraz*, *Chetan*, *Jecel*, &c.

Caſimambous, a People of *Afr.* in the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, of the Race of thoſe *Arabs* ſent by the Chaliph of *Mecca* thither 200 Years ago, to inſtruct the Natives in the *Arabick* Language.

Caſium, a Mountain on the *Arabian* ſide of Low. *Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Jupiter*, from hence nam'd *Caſius*, and likewiſe for the Sepulchre of *Pompey* the Great.

Caſius and *Anticaſius*, Mountains of *Comagene* in *Syria*, noted by the *Roman* Hiſtorians for a Fable, That the Sun roſe from it at the ſecond Watch of the Night. *Pliny* makes it 4 m. high. *Caſius* is alſo a R. of *Georgia*, N. from *Albanius* that falls into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Caſluhim, *Gen.* 10. 14. the Poſterity of the 6th Son of *Mizraim*. They inhabited the Country adjoining to the *Captborim* call'd *Caſiotis*, where is a Mountain called *Caſius*. Of theſe ſprung the *Philiſtines*, who ſeated themſelves near them.

Caſmer, the modern Name for the R. *Eleutherus* in *Syria*, noted for the Death of *Frederick Barbaroſſa*, who was drowned here in purſuit of the Infidels. It riſes out of M. *Libanus*, and runs into the *Mediterranean* between *Tyre* and *Sarepta*.

Caſmir, or *Caſſemir*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the hither E. *Indies* towards *Tartary*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Caſpii, the chief Inhabitants of *Hyrcania* or *Caſpia*, now *Diargum* in *Perſia*, who 'tis ſaid us'd to ſhut up and ſtarve their Parents when they were 70 Years old, becauſe they reckon'd them then to be no more uſeful to the Publick.

The *Caſpian* Sea, on whoſe Banks they inhabited. *Herodotus* made it 15 Days Sail with Oars from E. to W. and 8 Days from S. to N. *Herbert* ſays 'tis 3000 m. in compaſs, and 600 m. from S. to N. *Struys* makes it 516 m. from S. to N. and 320 where broadeſt. Here is a great Fiſhery that belongs to the *Perſians*. Its Communication with any other Waters being imperceptible, it is ſuppos'd to have ſome ſubterraneous Paſſage into the *Perſian* Gulph; but they ſay it neither ebbs nor flows.

Caſqui, a Pro. of *Florida*, which anciently abounded with great Towns, Fiſh, Walnuts, Mulberries and Plumbs.

Caſſac, a Diſtrict of *Dely Jan* in *Georgia*, whoſe Inhabitants are deriv'd from the *Coſſacks*, and govern'd by a Pr. of their own, who holds of the Crown of *Perſia*.

Caſſachi Horda, in the Deſart part of Great *Tartary*, has the *Calmucks* on the N. and the *Turgeach Tartars* on the N. E. The People are wild, have no Corn, but feed on Horſe-

fleſh

fleſh and Mare's Milk; they have frequent Wars with the neighbouring *Tartars*.

Caſſan, a Town 4 Lgs. from the R. *Gambea* in *Negroland*, whoſe K. allows the *Engliſh*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portugueſe* and *Flemings*, to trade in his Co. And the *Negroes* here traffick by exchanging the Commodities of one Pro for thoſe of another. There are 2 Fairs in a Year, and the King keeps his Court here.

Caſſem-Abad, or *Caſmabath*, a Town of *Hyerach* in *Perſia*, 5 Lgs. from *Com*. It has about 300 Houſes, a Street of one continued Arch, and was the Q. Mothers Dowry.

Caſſena, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr*.

Caſſian, *Caſchan*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hierach*, about three Days Journey from *Iſpahan*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Caſſubi, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the *E. Indies*, part of the Emp. of *Ava*. The Town lies at the Conflux of the Rs. *Coſmin* and *Caypoumo*. Lat. 25 and three Quarters. Lon. 141. 'Tis a large City, and has a great Trade by ſeveral Rs. which fall into the Gulph of *Bengal*. The Co. is fruitful and healthful.

Caſtabala, *Peraſia*, an ancient Town of *Aſia* in the Low. *Cilicia*, on the Confines of *Syria* and the Gulph of *Lajazzo*, between *Anazarbe* and *Adana*.

Caſtile d'Or, or *New Caſtile*, a large and fruitful Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of *Panama*, *Carthagena*, *Uraba*, *Venezuela*, *Comana*, *New Andaluzia*, and *New Granada*; bounded on the E. with *Goyana*, and the *Caribes* Co. on the W. with the *Pacifick* O. on the S. with *Peru* and the Km. of the *Amazons*, and on the N. with the N. O. water'd with the great R. of *Orenoque* and *Darien*; ſub. to the *Sp.*

Caſtro, a Town on a Peninſula in *Chili*, not far from *Brewer*'s Haven. It was a magnificent Town when the *Dutch* took it under Admiral *Brewer* in 1643. It was formerly plunder'd by the *Engliſh*.

Caſtro d'Auſtria, an inland Town of *Coſta Ricca* in *Old Mexico*. N. Lat. 10. 60 m. N. W. from *Cartago*.

Caſtro Verrina, a Town in the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for Silver Mines and good Tobacco in the Neighbourhood. It lies 60 Lgs. S. E. from *Lima*.

Caſtrum Peregrinorum, a Town of Lower *Galilee* in *Syria*, which was firſt called *Arbela*, and at laſt *Tortora*, and the *Caſtle of Pilgrims* by the *Latins*, becauſe of a Caſtle built here by *Raymund*, E. of *Tholouſe*. The Templers fortify'd it afterwards for the Security of thoſe who travelled to the *Holy Land*, and it was for a long time the Magazine of the W. Chriſtians. *Cellarius* places it betwixt *Sepphoris* and *Tiberias*, and *Heylin* on the Shore of the *Mediterranean*.

Caſtrum Regium in Low. *Galilee* belong'd to the *Teutonick* Knights, who defended it ſtourly againſt the *Turks*. *Cluverius* makes it 3 Lgs. and a half, N. E. from *Ptolemais*.

Caſtrum Thoron, or *Novum*, in the ſame Co. 3 Lgs. N. E. from the former; was built by one of the Lords of *Thoron*, and *Saladine* the Great ſhamefully rais'd the Siege of it.

Catabani, an ancient People that liv'd near the Streights of the *Arabian* Gulph. Their Co. produc'd Frankincenſe, and their Met. was *Tamna*, which *Pliny* ſays had 65 Temples.

Cataduppi, a People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* who live about the Cataracts of the *Nile*.

Cataonia, an ancient City and Co. in *Aſia Minor*, between *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Catay, or *Catio*, a Co. of *Aſia* and the N. part of *China*, comprehending the Pro. of *Peking*, *Xantung*, *Honan*, *Zuchueu*, *Xenſi* and *Xanſi*; the S. part containts 9 Pro. called *Mangin*.

Catchen

catchco, a Town and R. in *Negroland*, in the Co. of the *Ariareos*.

Q. Catharine's Foreland, a Cape 8 Lgs. S. of the Mouth of the Straights of *Magellan*, on the N. Sea.

Catiapely, the Cap. of *Batima*, a Co. in the *E. Indies*. By their Custom any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Catie, a Town of Middle *Egypt* on the Frontiers of *Idumea*, the Residence of a Caciff, and a Stage for the *Jerusalem* Caravans. It lies in a barren Soil.

Catonbelle, a R. of *Benguela* in Low. *Ethiopia*, of whose Waters the Natives make Salt.

Cavangombo, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Caucasiæ Portæ, or *Pylæ Sarmaticæ*, famous Streights betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the middle of the Isthmus between the *Euxine* and the *Black Sea*. 'Tis a great Work of Nature enclosed with rugged Mountains, and both Ends are shut up by strong Gates. In the middle of the Pass there is a R. of a noxious smell; the Pass is defended by a strong Castle named *Cumania*. *Tacitus* mistakes this place for the *Caspiæ Portæ*.

Caucasus Mountain, or *Corax*, a Chain of Hills which run almost the whole Length of the Isthmus, and divide *Colchis propria* from *Comania*. They are reckon'd the highest in N. *Asia*, begin at *Colchis* and end at the *Caspian* Sea. The Mountains of *Paropamisus* in *Persia* were by *Alexander's* Flatterers falsly nam'd *Caucasus*, that he might seem to have subdued the Inhabitants of those famous Mountains.

Cavita de Manilha, a Gulph of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East Indies*.

Caupunas, a People on the R. of the *Amazons*, who are ingenious Mechanicks and Painters.

Cauvrestan, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Farsistan* in *Persia*, between *Lar* and the Isle of *Ormus*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cauwo, a R. in *Terra firma* of *America*, which has a good Harbour at the Mouth of it on the N. Sea; lies about N. Lat. 4.

Caxamalca, a Co. of *Amer.* within the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 30 Lgs. from the *Pacifick* Sea, but near the R. *Vagna*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Caxem, a considerable City in *Persia* on the Frontiers of *Media*, noted for the best *Persian* Tapestry. It lies in a great Plain. Lat. 32. 35.

Caxume, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigremahon* in *Abyssinia*, supposed to be the same as the *Tenesis* of *Strabo*; sub. to the K. of *Abyssinia*.

Cayanra, a R. and Island in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* about N. Lat. 5. The R. falls into a Bay of the N. Sea full of Islands; the *Fr.* have a Fort and a Colony in this Island.

Cayas, a Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.* that abounds with Mace, and had a Pr. of its own.

Cayelles, a noble Bay 30 Lgs. in compass on the N. E. side of *Bouro* Isle in the *E. Indies*; the Inhabitants tho' sub. to the K. of *Ternate*, are under the Protection of the *Dutch*, who have a Fort and Garrison here. The adjacent Co. is very fruitful.

Cayenne, an Island of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Goyana*, upon the Coast of the N. Sea, having to the S. the Mouth of the R. *Cayenne*, which runs between the Co. of the *Caribes* and *Galabis*, about 7 Lgs. long, 3 broad, and in circumference 18 or 20. The principal Dwelling-places in this Island are, *Mahuri*, *Armine*, *Bourg* and *Mashoury*; sub. to the *Fr.*

Cayernites, little Islands of *Amer.* near the Coast of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, much frequented by large Tortoises.

Cayor, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* near *Cape Verd*.

Cayster,

Cayſtrus, a R. of *Lydia* that riſes in greater *Phrygia*, and falls into the Sea betwixt *Epheſus* and *Colophon*.

Cazan, *Caſan*, a Km. of *Tartary* in *Aſia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermiſſi*, whoſe Cap. is *Caza*, upon a Rivulet of the ſame Name that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are *Kacksago Nova*, *Allateur*, *Saluch*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

Cazar-Ezagbir, a place on the Coaſts of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* poſſeſt by the *Portugueſe*.

Cebarſuſſi, a Town of *Afr.* near *Carthage*, where the Donatiſt Biſhops held a Council in 304, and depoſed *Primianus* B. of *Carthage*.

Cebu, the middlemoſt of the *Philippine* Iſlands; on the W. ſide the *Sp.* have a Town called *Jeſus*, with a good Harbour. Lat. 10. Lon. 165. The famous *Magellan* made an Alliance with the K. of this Iſland, and in his Quarrel was kill'd by the K. of *Matan*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Aſia* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Naphthali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cephet* and *Capernaum*; ſub. (if there be any Remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

Ceilan, *Ceilon*, or *Zeilan*, or *Taprobana*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, on this ſide the *Ganges*, near the Cape of *Comori*, upon the Streight of *Manar* or *Quiloa*, about 100 Lgs. from N. to S. and about 60 from E. to W. divided by ſome into 7 Kms. by others into 9, the moſt conſiderable being *Candia* or *Candy*, *Jaca*, *Batecala*, *Cayatauaca*, *Colombo*, *Jafanapatan*, *Chilao*, *Trinquilemalo* and *Galorwich*, which have all Towns of the ſame Name; the Maritime Parts ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Celebes, the largeſt of the *Molucco* Iſlands in *Aſia*, it lies under the Æquator, which parts it almoſt in the middle between the 156 and 168 D. of Longitude.

Celenderis, a Sea-port and Colony of the *Samians* in *Cilicia*, 15 m. E. from *Arſinoe*. 'Tis mention'd by *Joſephus* and *Tacitus* as a ſtrong Town.

Celoſyria, a Name given to that ſpace of Ground in *Aſia*, between *Libanus* and *Antilibanus*, where the *Orontes*, *Farfar* or *Tafar* has its Courſe; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cencem, a Town of *Perſia*, a day's Journey from *Caxem*; infeſted with Sulphureous Vapours from the neighbouring Hills, which is fatal to the Inhabitants in the Summer, if not reliev'd by Bleeding and Sweating.

Centapour, or *Contapour*, a Town of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, 4 Lgs. N. from *Ricſapour*. 'Tis the beſt Harbour on the Coaſt; it lies in Lat. 17. 10. 20 Lgs. N. from *Goa*.

Centopozzi, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, noted for many ruinous Houſes, and a deep Pit, which is an Entrance into many ſubterraneous Apartments hewn out of a Rock.

Cenu, or *Zenu*, a Town in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* 80 m. S. of *Carthagena*; it is Cap. of a Ter. lies at the Head of a River of its own Name, which runs into the N. Sea, and furniſhes with abundance of Salt.

Ceram, or *Ceiram*, a pretty large Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. between *Terra de Papaous*, *Gilolo*, &c. and the *Moluccas*, affording Spices, &c. It lies S. of *Gilolo*, in the ſame deg. of Lon. and 3d deg. of S. Lat. The Extent of it from W. to E. is 9 Lgs. and from S. to N. 20.

Ceramus, a Town of *Doris* in *Natolia*, on the N. ſide of the Peninſula, between *Halicarnaſſus* and *Caidus*, gave name to the Bay call'd *Sinus Ceramicus*.

Ceraunian Mountains, a Chain of Hills in *Comania*, which run N. from the *Pylæ Albaniæ* to the *Wolga*. The Inhabitants are called *Ceraunii*.

Cercinna, an Iſland of *Syrtis Minor* in ancient *Egypt*, with a Free City of the ſame Name; it had commodious Harbours, and was 25 m. long, half as much in Breadth where broadeſt, and not above 5 m. over in the narroweſt Place.

Cercutium;

Cercutium: See *Carchemiſh*.

Ceremiſſes, or *Czeremiſſes*, a People of the E. *Muſcovy*, on both ſides the R. *Volga*, between *Nifinovogrod* and *Gazan*.

Cerines, ſuppos'd to be the *Ceurania* of the Ancients, and to have been built by *Cyrus* the Great. It lies on the N. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cyprus*; and tho' ſtrong by Art and Nature, was baſely ſurrender'd to the *Turks* by the *Venetians* in 1570.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Cappadocia*, anciently called *Edeſſa Partheneos*; Travellers will have it to have been called *Apamea*; at preſent named *Erſeron*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, now obſcure, un. the *Turks*. There is one in *Cilicia* called *Cæſarea ad Anazarbum*, the Birth-place of *Dioſcorides*; formerly the See of a B. and Metr. of *Cilicia Secunda*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Sea Coaſt, demoliſhed by the Caliſs in 959, and the Remains of it ſub. to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Mauritania Cæſarienſis*, ſuppos'd now to be *Algier*.

Ceſarea Philippi, an ancient Town of *Aſia* at the foot of Mount *Libanus*, near the Springs of *Jordan*, ſuppoſed to be the modern *Belineon* or *Bolbec*, once a B. under the A. of *Tyre*; within the Ter. of the *Turks*.

Cetium, or *Citium*, a Town of *Cyprus*, 200 Stadia from *Salamis*, on the E. ſide of the Iſland. The name is deriv'd from *Kittim*, the Son of *Javan*, *Gen.* 10 4. 'Tis noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Stoick, and the Death of *Simon* the *Athenian* General.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a Town and Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*; it's ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 35 and about 50 m.

Ceylan: See *Ceilan*.

Chaal, or *Chaul*, in the W. Coaſt of *Decan* Proper in the *E. Indies*, about Lat. 18 and a half, and Lon. 115 and a half. 'Tis thought to be *Ptolomy's Comane*; 'tis divided into two Towns, one poſſeſſed by *Moors*, and the other by *Portugueſe*. It lies upon a R. which has a ſpacious Harbour; is ſtrong, and has a great Trade.

Chabur, a R. of *Aſſyria*, ſuppos'd to be the *Chebur* of *Daniel*. It lies below *Moſul* and falls into the *Tigris* at *Bagdat*.

Chaco, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* inhabited by different People. It lies S. from the Co. of the *Amazons*.

Chagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Source near the S. Seas, ſome Lgs. E. of *Panama*, and falls into the N. Seas, with a Town of the ſame Name upon it, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chak, a City of *Egypt* upon the *Nile*, inhabited by *Arabs*, who worſhip Idols in the form of ſeveral Beaſts; 'tis remarkable for noble Ruines of Theaters, Temples, &c. with curious Workmanſhip and Hieroglyphicks. There is a Lake of green ſalt Water in the Neighbourhood, which riſes and falls with the *Nile*.

Chalbin, a new R. of *Chili*, S. from *Valdivia*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Punta de Galera*.

Chalcedon: See *Calcedon*.

Chalcuapan, a Town of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, near St. *Salvador*; inhabited by native *Indians*.

Chaldea, or the Co. of the *Chaldees*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tigris*, the *Perſian* Gulph, and Mountains of *Arabia Deſerta*, containing many Towns, as *Bagdet*, *Balſora*, *Couſa*, *Weeſel*, &c. ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Curdiſtan*. 'Tis mention'd *Gen.* 11. 31. 'Tis thought the *Chaldees* took their Name of *Cheſed* one of the Sons of *Nabor*, *Abraham's* Brother.

ther, *Gen.* 22. 22. and being at first called *Chesadim* or χωσδιμοι. *Chasdæans* were after nam'd by the *Greeks Chaldæans* for better Pronunciation. This Country was situate between *Mesopotamia* to the N. *Susiana* on the E. the *Persian* Bay on the S. and *Arabia Deserta* on the W. *Babylon* was its chief City, called therefore the Beauty of the *Chaldees*, *Isa.* 13. 19. and giving Name to the whole Co. sometimes. *Ur*, where *Abraham* was born, was a Town in it, *Gen.* 11. 28. 30. yet it took in also a Part of *Mesopotamia*, *Act.* 7. 2, 4.

Chalonitis, the most S. Pro. of *Assyria*, on the Banks of the *Tygris*, so called from its Metr. *Chala*.

Champe, a Mountain in Great *Tartary*, famous for the ancient Residence of the Chams, and is always covered with Snow.

Chanca or *Chansa*, a Town 6 m. from *Cairo* in *Egypt*, on the Road to Mount *Sinai*, adorned with stately Houses, Temples and Colleges, but ruinous. It lies 140 m. from Mount *Sinai*; betwixt which and it there is no inhabited Place.

Changay, a Sea Port of *Peru*, 10 Lgs. N. from *Lima*.

Changcheu, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has Jurisdiction over 9 Cities: It stands upon the R. *Chanes*, which waters the S. side of it; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Changcheu, another great Town of *Asia*, and the Cap. of a Co. of the same Name in the Pro. of *Nankin* in *China*, with Jurisdiction over 4 Cities, water'd by the R. *Kiang*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Changte, a great Town of *Asia*, and Cap. of some Land of the same Name, in the Pro. of *Honan* in *China*, which commands 6 Cities, *viz.* *Cu*, *Tangin*, *Luichang*, *Lin*, *Ungan*, and *He*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Changte, another great Town, and the Cap. of some Lands in *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, commanding the 3 Cities of *Tacgeon*, *Langiang*, and *Ivenkiang*; a very fertile Co. and sub. to the E. of *China*.

Changxay, a great City in *Asia*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name in the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, which has Jurisdiction over 10 Cities, *viz.* *Stangin*, *Ninghiang*, &c. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Chaocheu, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quantung*, upon the Frontiers of that of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and has 10 Cities un. it; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Chaoking, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quantung* in *China*, Cap. of the same Land, and has 10 Cities un. it; it is sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Charax, the Cap of *Characene* in *Persia*, betwixt the Conflux of the *Tigris* and *Euphræus*. 'Twas large, built by *Alexander the Great*, who called it *Alexandria*. 'Twas afterwards called *Antiochia* and *Spacina Vallum*, from an *Arabian* Pr. who rebuilt it.

Charcelats, a People of the Isle of *Java* very fair, but have such weak Eyes that they can't endure the Light, and turn Night into Day.

Charkliquen, a Town of *Asia*, 2 Lgs. from *Tocat* in *Cappadocia*, of *Amasia*, a Pro. of *Natolia*, famous for blue *Maroquins*, or Goats Leather; it's sub. to the *Turks*.

Charles, a Town called also *Christchurch*, on a Bay on the S. side of *Barbadoes*.

Charles-Town, on an Isthmus between *Ashley* and *Cowper* Rs. in *Carolina*. N. Lat. 32. 40. 2 Lgs. from the Sea. 'Tis the Cap. and the only free Port in the Pro. 'tis fortified with 6 Bastions, and has a Line round it. It has a considerable Trade, but no Ship of above 200 Tuns can pass the Bar into the R. There is another of this Name in *New England*, 2 m. from *Boston* cross the Harbour;

'tis a handſom Town, and is called the Mother of *Boſton*.

Charleton, an Iſland of *Hudſon's* Bay in N. *Amer.*

Chartan, an Iſland in the *Arabian* Gulph, noted for Amber.

Chaſair, a Town of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, noted for Mines of Lead and Antimony. It lies on the R. *Ghir*, near the Foot of Mount *Atlas*.

Chaſaſa, a Town of *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 42. Lon. 17 and a half. It lies on a Cape of the ſame Name, has a good Harbour and a ſtrong Caſtle, and is 6 m. S. E. of *Melilla*.

Chatigam, or *Chatigan*, a Town in an Iſland formed by the 2 Eaſtern Mouths of the *Ganges*, about Lat. 23. 'twas reckoned the chief Harbour of the Co.

Chatzan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Hajacan* in the *E. Indies*, not far from the Confluence of the R. *Behat* and *Nilab*; ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Chaude, a R. of hot Water in *Biledulgerid*; it riſes from Mount *Atlas*, and empties it ſelf into a Lake in the middle of a Deſart.

Chaus, a Diſtrict of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which is reckoned the largeſt of the 7 Pro. of that Km.

Chaxan, a City of *Aſia* in the Ter. of *Chingung*, within the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, and ſub. to that E.

Cheapo, a R. and Town of *Darien* in *Terra firma*. The Town ſtands on the W. ſide of the R. 15 Lgs. N. E. from *Panama*, and 6 from the Sea; the R. runs into the Bay of *Panama* 7 Lgs. from that City.

Chebib, or *Beni-ſetlit*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 8 m. from *Tangier*; it has 6 or 7 wall'd Towns, and ſerv'd as a Retreat to the Inhabitants of *Tangier* when taken by the *Portugueſe*.

Chekiang, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, upon the E. Coaſts, which comprehends 11 Cities, and they command over 63 leſſer ones, &c. It has *Nankin* to the N. and the R. *Kiam*; *Kiamſi* on the W. *Fokien* on the S. and the *Chinian* O. on the E. It's ſub. to the E. of *China*, and lies between 27 and 32 deg. Lat.

Chekio: See *Cachao*.

Chelga, a large Trading Town in Up. *Ethiopia*, near a high Mountain, with a Canal which divides into ſeveral Streams, and fructifies the Co.

Chelicia, a little Km. in Up. *Ethiopia*, whoſe Pr. is Vaſſal to the *Portugueſe*.

Chelicieta, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Chemnis, an Iſland of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, as alſo a City of the ſame Name in the Co. of *Thebes* near *Nea*, but in what ſtate now is not certain.

Chencas, one of the Names for the Audience of *Plata* in *S. Amer.*

Chengiar, a City of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, not far from *Negapatan*, very large and populous, ſub. to a Prince of its own.

Chepello, a ſmall but fine Iſland in the Bay of *Panama* in *Amer.* 7 Lgs. from *Panama*, and a Lg. from the Continent.

Cherazoul, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Curdiſtan*, in the Road from *Niniveh* to *Iſpahan*, of very difficult Acceſs; I know not whether ſub. to the *Turks* or *Perſians*.

Cherith, a ſmall R. near which the Prophet *Elijah* hid himſelf and was fed by Ravens. It lay N. of *Jericho* and fell into *Jordan*.

Cherſoneſus, a Town with a Harbour and Caſtle of *Mariotis* in Low. *Egypt*, 70 Stadia from *Alexandria*.

Cherſoneſus Aurea: See *Malacca*.

Cherzez, a R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of the Mountains of *Gomera*, and after a Courſe of 30 m. falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of *Cherſera*.

Cheſeapeac, a great Bay betwixt *Virginia* and *Maryland*, 18 m. broad, runs 100 Lgs. up the Co. is 7 m. broad, 60 Lgs. within Land, and receives abundance of navigable Rs. lies in N. Lat. 37. has from 7 to 9 fathom Water in the Channel, and has Cape *Henry* on the S. and Cape *Charles* on the N.

Cheſmar, a Pro. of *Altay* in Gr. *Tartary*, whoſe Inhabitants are Idolaters and Sorcerers.

Cheſter, the Cap. of a Co. in *Penſilvania*, has a noble Road for Shipping in the *Delaware*, which is 3 m. broad here.

Cheuxan, an Iſland of *Aſia* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Chekiang* in *China*, planted with about 70 ſmall Towns and Villages of the *Chineſes*. Lat. 30. 'Tis an *Engliſh* Factory, and a good Harbour.

Cheytepour, a Town of *Chitor* in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Banians*, who make thoſe Callicoes called Chites. It has a Garriſon for the Security of Caravans; lies Lon. 93. Lat. 23 and a half.

Chezib, *Gen.* 38. 5. was a Town near *Adullam*.

Chiaca, a Co. in *Florida* abounding with Maiz, Mulberries, Plumbs, Walnuts and Honey; has a Town of the ſame Name in a pleaſant Iſland between 2 Branches of a R.

Chiamay Lake, 180 Lgs. round, in the Km. of *Aſem* in the *E. Indies*. It receives and ſends out ſeveral Rs. particularly that of *Caepoumo*, which falls into the Bay of *Bengal*. By this R. the *Mogul* has diſcover'd the Co. The Lake is betwixt Lat. 29 and a half, and 30.

Chiampana, a Km. of *Aſia* in the farther *E. Indies*, between *Cochin China*, *Cambaia*, and the *Chinian* Sea, of which *Pulocacien* is the Cap.

Chiamſi, a Pro. of *Aſia* towards the S. of *China*.

Chian, or *Chiam*, a little City of Up. *Egypt*, built by the *Mahometans*, and inhabited by ſome *Jacobite* Chriſtians, who follow Husbandry; 'tis much ruined by the Wars. Some think it was the *Dioſpolis* of *Ptolomy*. It lies on the W. ſide of the *Nile*. Lon. 61. 36. Lat. 24 and a half; 23 m. S. of *Girge*, and 293 from *Cairo*.

Chiangare, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*: See *Galatia*.

Chiapa, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* water'd by the R. *Grijalva* and *Rio Blanco*, and for many Ages inhabited by 4 different Nations of *Indians*; its Cap. is *Cuidad Real*; in B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chicaco, a Town and Pro. of the ſame Name in *Florida*.

Chicheſter, a Town of *Cheſter* Co. in *Penſilvania*, on a navigable Creek.

Chichimeccas a ſavage People of *Old Mexico* that live without Government in Mountains, Foreſts and Caves.

Chico, a remarkable R. of *Chili*, which flows from the *Cordillera* Mountains, and falls into the Sea by a Bay on the E. ſide of the Iſland *Chiloe*. The Water is good againſt Leproſies, &c.

Chicuito, a Pro. of *Chili* on the E. ſide of the *Cordillera* Mountains.

Chilao, a chief City in the Iſland of *Ceylon*.

Chilca, a Valley in the Pro. of *Lima* in S. *Amer.* 'tis water'd with the Morning Dew only, for it never rains here. There is a Town of the ſame Name in *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a ſafe Harbour.

Chili, a great Co. of S. *Amer.* 400 Lgs. in length from N. to S. but not ſo broad, bounded on the N. by *Peru*, on the W. by the *Pacifick* O. on the S. by the Country of the *Patagons*, and on the E. with the *Magellanick* Lands; it's very cold, and divided into 3 Parts, *viz.* *Chili Imperiale*, *Chicuito* or *Cuyo*; the Cap. is St. *Jago*, the other Towns are *Angol*, *Vallarica*, *Oſorno*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chiloe,

Chiloe, or *Chilae*, an Iſland and Town of the Km. of *Chili* in S. *America*, in the extreme Parts of that Co. and gives name to a Gulph called the *Archipelago* of *Chiloe*.

Chimæra Mountain, the moſt remarkable of *Lycia*; and being a *Volcano*, ſends forth Fire and Smoak; which gave Occaſion to the Fable of its being a Monſter of 3 Shapes, or as ſome ſay, becauſe it was frequented by Lyons, Dragons and Goats.

Chimaltenango, a conſiderable Town of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, 3 Lgs. from *Guatemala* Town.

Chimo, the fruitfulleſt Valley in *Peru* that belongs to *Lima*, noted for many Pleaſure-Houſes built there by the Inca's.

Chimta, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Suchyen*, on the Borders of W. *Tartary*, between the Mountains and the R. *Kiam*; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 131. 40. Lat. 30. 40.

Chin, a famous Lake of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Junnan* in *China*, where formerly ſtood a great City that was ſwallowed up by an Earthquake: There is ſcarce any Remains of it.

China, a vaſt Emp. in the E. of *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Tangut* and *Niathan* (or *Cambalu*) from which 'tis partly ſeparated by Mountains, and partly by a Wall of 500 Lgs. long, 45 Foot high, and 18 or 20 Foot broad, on the W. it has *India* without the *Ganges*, from which 'tis parted by the Lake of *Cincujay*, and a long ridge of Mountains; on the S. and E. 'tis ſurrounded by the *Chineſe* and *Indian* O. This Co. is water'd by the great R. *Kiang* and *Hoan*, divided into 16 Pro. 7 un. *Cathai*, and 9. un. the Diviſion of *Manquin*, which are incredibly populous and rich, and ſince 1640 ſub. to the *Tartars*. The length of it from S. to E. is about 600 Lgs. from the 22 deg. of Lat. to the 42, and from N. W. to S. W. it is in breadth 520 Lgs. from the 140 to 161 deg. of Longitude.

Chinca Valley, one of the largeſt of the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, fam'd for a ſtately Temple of the Sun, where the Inca's uſed to confine the Princes they conquer'd; it is a noted Port alſo in the ſame Place.

Chincacocha, a Lake of *Peru* in S. *Amer.* 10 Lgs. round, has ſeveral Iſlands, and is ſuppos'd to be the Fountain of the famous R. *de la Plata*.

Chinguita, is a Town of *Veragua* in *Old Mexico*, on the ſame Coaſt as *Santa Fe*, 45 m. W. of *Puebla Nueva*. It had 600 Men in 1686, when taken by the Freebooters. The Harbour lies on a pretty large R. which has but one Entrance and that dangerous.

Chinquita, a wealthy *Sp.* Colony on the Banks of the R. *Teticaca*, in the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*.

Chiniven, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Junna* in *China*, in whoſe Ter. ſtands the Fort *Loko*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chinting, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Peking* in *China*, having 30 Cities un. its Juriſdiction.

Chintu: See *Chimtu*.

Chinyeen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in *China*, and Cap. of a Co. of the ſame Name, which produces excellent Flowers; ſub. to the *Tar.* K. of *China*.

Chio, *Scio*, *Chios*, and *Chius*, an Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea in the *Archipelago*, near *Aſia Minor*, and reckoned in *Aſia*, between *Samos* and *Lesbos*, famous for Maſtick, for which the *Turks* call it *Saquezada*. It's about 25 or 30 Lgs. in circumference, and has a Town in the E. part of the ſame Name; it's generally divided into Up. which is N. and called *Anomera*, and Low. which is S. and named *Catomera*: Formerly it was a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, afterwards a Metr. It was

taken by the *Venetians* in 1695, but recover'd in 1696 by the *Turks*, to whom 'tis now ſub. Lat. 37.

Chiriguagnes, a fierce valiant People of the Pro. of *Chaco* in *Paraguay*, who would never ſubmit to the *Sp.*

Chirigmans, a fierce ſavage People of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.*

Chiruan, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the W. Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea, wherein are the Towns of *Derbent* or *Demir-Capi*, *Bachu* and *Chamaki*.

Chiſary, the only Town of *Turcomania*, the ancient Seat of the *Turks* in *Aſia*, near the Head of the R. *Euphrates*, 45 *Germ.* m. W. of *Teflis*.

Chitanagar, a Town of *Balligate* in the E. *Indies*, remarkable for a famous Heathen Temple of curious Architecture and other noble Buildings in its Neighbourhood.

Chitor, or *Chiton*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *Terra Firma* of the *E. Indies*, between the Pro. of *Macoa* and *Guzarate*, with a Cap. City of the ſame Name; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Chiutaie, anciently *Cotiacum* or *Cotyæum*, a conſiderable Town, formerly a Biſhop's See; Metr. of *Natolia Proper*, the Seat of the Grand Seignior before the taking of *Conſtantinople*, and now of a *Turkiſh* Governor. It lies on the R. *Ayala*, 30 Lgs. S. from *Burſa*.

Chocolococa, or *Caſtro Virreyna*, a Town of *Amer* in the Km. of *Peru*, 60 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 2 from the Silver Mines of a Mountain perpetually cover'd with Snow; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Choga, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xanſi* in the Emp. of *China*, near the R. *Fy*, remarkable for a flying Bridge there (as the *Chineſe* call it) ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chollum, or *Col*, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, the ancient *Cullu* or *Collops Magnus*; it ſtands on the W. ſide of a R. of the ſame Name, near its Influx into the *Mediterranean*, Lon. 28. 20. Lat. 33. 9. 107 m. N. E. from *Bugia*. 'Tis the *Coloſſus* of *Ptolomy*, was built by the *Romans*, and the Inhabitants are civil and trade with *Europeans* in Wax, Leather, &c. 'tis now demoliſh'd, but has ſtill a Caſtle upon a Rock, where there is a good Harbour frequented by the *Genoeſe* and *French*. Some place it near *Conſtantina*, but the *Sanſons* 70 m. to the N. 'Tis famous for Purple, and is now nam'd *Colco* or *Alcol*.

Chriſtiansburg, a ſtrong Fort of the *Danes* on the Coaſt of *Accara* in *Guinea*. The *Negroes* took it in 1693, but reſtored it to them again.

St. *Chriſtopher d' Amatitlan*, a conſiderable Town of *Old Mexico*, 2 Lgs. from Great *Amatitlan* in *Guatemala*.

Chriſtoval de Laguna, the chief Town of *Teneriff*, an Iſland of *Afr.* noted for ſuch plenty of Grapes, that it yields 28000 Butts of Sack in a Year, 'tis the Seat of the Governour General of the *Canaires*; 'tis a pretty large compact Town, and ſtands part againſt the Hill *Garachica*, and part in a Level. It has 2 Pariſh Churches, 2 Nunneries, 4 Convents, beſides Chapels; and many fair Buildings, fine Gardens, &c. and ſtands 2 Lgs. from the *Pike*.

Chucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Aſia*, extending its Juriſdiction over 9 other Cities in the Pro. of *Chekiang* in *China*, and ſub. to the Emp. of that Co.

Chudabe, or *Cheudabe*, the moſt S. Town of the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, noted for a good Trade and Harbour.

Chunking, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, in the Pro. of *Suchven* in *China*, with Juriſdiction over 19 Cities; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Chuquinabo, a Pro. of the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*, famous for Gold Mines and Salt Pits.

Churco; See *Corycus*.

Chus,

Chus, or *Cush*, commonly translated *Ethiopia* by the LXX. and most others. 'Tis a Co. of *Arabia Petræa*, but commonly misappropriated to *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* The Name is deriv'd from *Cush* the Son of *Cham*.

Chusan: See *Cheuxan*.

Chusistan, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the Km. of *Persia*, being the *Susiana* of the Ancients, bounded on the S. with the Sea of *Elcalphi* or Gulph of *Balsora*, on the E. with the Pro. of *Fars*, on the W. with that of *Teracb*, and on the N. with *Hieracb*; the Cap. is *Sus* or *Soushee* upon the R. *Zeimare*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Chutei, a People of the ancient Pro. of *Chuta* in *Persia*, who being transplanted into *Samaria*, were afterwards called *Samaritans*.

Chythete, or *Citbiteb*, a Town of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, 17 m. W. of *Tefza*, noted for the stout Resistance it has always made to those of *Fez*.

Cialia, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in Gr. *Tartary*, governed by a K. Vassal to him of *Cascar*. The People are barbarous, and both Sexes marry again if their Husbands or Wives be absent 20 Days.

Cibola or *Civola*: See *New Granada*.

Cicugo, the Name of a Pro. in *Ximo* or *Bungo*, one of the 4 Parts of *Japan*.

Cidambaran, a Town of the Prin. of *Gingi* in the *E. Indies*, noted for many Heathen Temples, whence 'tis called the Mother of Superstition.

Ciguateo, one of the largest of the *Babama* Islands in *Amer.* Lat. 27.

Ciliao, a Town of *Chili*, 30 *Dutch* m. from *Conception*. It has some Gold, and plenty of Vines and other Fruit-Trees in the Neighbourhood.

Cilicia, a Pro. of *Asia Minor*, bounded on the S. with the *Mediterranean*, and on the N. with part of *Cappadocia* and *Armenia* to M. *Taurus*; it's now comprehended in *Caramania*, sometimes called *Finicia*; the prime Cities are *Tharsus*, *Pompeiopolis* and *Lajazzo*; it's sub. to the *Turks*. See *Caramania*.

Cilm, a Pro. in the Coast of *Guinea*.

Cimmerii, an ancient People of *Comania* in *Arabia*, descended from *Gomer* the Son of *Japhet*, and from him called *Gomerii*. They first planted *Albania*; gave Name to the Town *Cimmerion*, and to the *Bosphorus Cimmericus* betwixt the *Black Sea* and the *Palus Mæotis*. They were the chief of the *Scythians* that made an Expedition into *Media* and *Lydia*.

Cinaloa, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Mexico*, on the S. bounded with *Guadalajara*, and the Sea of *Vermeia* to the W. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cinan, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Xantung* in the Km. of *China*, having Jurisdiction over 29 other Cities; the Jesuits have a Church here; but 'tis sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Cincha, a great Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quangsay*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the same Name, and commands 8 Cities; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Cingcheu, a great Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Xantung* in the Emp. of *China*, commanding 13 Cities, and sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Cingtu, a Town of *Suchven* in *China*, the Seat of a great Pr. next to the Emp. In the middle there was a Palace of 4 m. round.

Cining, a Town of *Xantung* in *China*, lies about the middle of the Royal Canal, where Customs are paid for Ships and Goods. It exceeds the Cap. of its District in People, Trade and Gentry; has 2 Temples richly adorn'd with Pictures and large Suburbs.

Ciolfa, or *Zulpha*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Co. of *Armenia*, upon the R. *Aras*, desolated by *Scha-Abbas*, and what there is of it, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Circan, part of the Pro. of *Segestan* in *Persia*, thought to be the ancient *Gedrosia* or *Drangiana*.

Circassia,

Circaſſia, a vaſt Co. of *Aſia*, parted from *Georgia* to the S. by the *Black Sea* and Mount *Caucaſus*, bounded on the N. by the R. *Don* or *Tanais*, on the E. by the *Caſpian* Sea and the Mouth of the R. *Volga*, and on the W. the *Palus Mœotis* and the Streights of *Caffa*: Here are ſeveral Princes, but for the moſt part ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

Cirta, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, after called *Conſtantine*, being the Cap. of the Pro. of *Conſtantine* in the Km. of *Algiers*; once a B. famous for 2 Councils; now ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Civenchen, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in the Km. of *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, commanding 6 old Cities, and has a little to the W. the R. *Loyang*, with the famous Bridge of *Loyang* 360 Perches long, and about 1 and a half broad; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Cividad-Real, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Chiapa*, thence commonly it ſelf called *Chiapa*; a B. under the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Clamaſſum, a ſtrong Town of ancient *Armenia* on the Banks of the *Euphrates*, taken by *Selimus* the Firſt, when he went to conquer *Perſia*.

Clara, a little Iſland S. W. of *Puna*, in the R. of *Guayatquil* in *Peru*. S. Lat. 3 and a half.

Santa Clara, a Town of *Braſil* in the Captainſhip of *Spirito Santo*, noted for Antiſcorbutick Herbs.

Clarum, a Town of *Ionia* in *Natolia*, the Sea-port of *Colophon*, noted for the Oracle of *Apollo*, and as ſome ſay for the Birth of *Homer*.

Clazomene, an ancient Town in *Ionia* in *Aſia Minor*, ſituate upon the *Ægean* Sea, between *Smyrna* and *Chio*, famous for the Birth of the Philoſopher *Anaxagoras*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cliæmax Mountain, on the *Pamphilian* Sea, where it forms a ſtrait Paſſage, through which *Alexander* march'd his Army in the Winter up to the Navel in Water.

Cnidus, a Town on the fartheſt Part of the Peninſula of *Doris*, formerly one of the chief of the Co. noted for the Worſhip of *Venus*, and her curious Statue made by *Praxiteles*, and for the Birth of *Cteſias* the famous Phyſician, Author of the *Syrian* and *Perſian* Hiſtory from which *Diodorus Siculus* borrow'd his Materials.

Co, *Coa*, *Coes*, or *Cos*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, towards the Coaſt of *Caria*, called by the *Turks*, *Stanko* or *Stankon*, but commonly goes by the Name of *Lango*; once un. the Knights of *Rhodes*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Coanza, a great R. in Low. *Ethiopia* navigable by large Ships, ſuppos'd to come from the Lake of *Zembre*. The Mouth of it is a Lg. broad, and lies betwixt Lat. 8 and 9.

Cobinam, a Town of *Mackeran* in *Perſia*, noted for excellent Mirrours of Glaſs and Steel. Lat. 27. Lon. 105.

Cobre, or *Ancober*, a R. of *Afr.* on the *Guinea* Coaſt. It is noted for Turnings and Windings, and runs thro' a pleaſant Co.

Coby, the Name of a Co. bordering on the Km. of *Loango* in *Æthiopia* inferior in *Afr.*

Coca, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.*

Cochc, a noble Town of *Babylonia* on the *Tigris*, well fortified, and ſeparated from *Cteſiphon* only by the R. It lies in the Iſland *Meſene*, form'd by the Royal R. and the *Tigris*, 40 m. E. from *Babylon*.

Cochc, or *Coetza*, an Iſland of *New Andaluſia* in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* famous for Pearls.

Cochin China, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, called *Cochin* by the *Portugueſe*, by the *Italians*, *Cochim*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, a B.

un. the A. of *Goa*; it has a large Haven and Fort called St. *James's* Fort, built by the *Portugueſe* in 1503. It ſtands 36 Lgs. from *Calicut* to the S. and water'd with a fine R. ſub. to the K. of *Cochin*. Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 10. 00. There was anoth r Town of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Lemnia*, but now ruined.

Cochin-China, by the Inhabitants *Cacheu China*, and by the *Portugueſe*, *Cauchin-China* or *Couchin-China*, the moſt E. Km. of the *E. Indies* on the Continent, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Tungkin*, on the W. by the People called *Kemis* and its own Deſarts, on the S. by *Tſiompa* or *Ciampa*, and on the E. by a vaſt Bay of the O. called the Bay of *Cochin-China*, oppoſite to the Iſle of *Hainan*: It's divided into 6 Pro. each un. a ſubordinate Governour.

Cocos Iſland, ſo called by the *Sp.* (to whom it is ſub.) becauſe of the abundance of Coco-Nut-trees in it; lies in *Amer.* N. lat. 5. 15.

Cœloſyria: See *Celoſyria*.

Coga, a fine Town in Up. *Ethiopia*, formerly the Reſidence of their Emp.

Cogni, *Iconium*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, the Cap. of *Caramania*, an A. un. the Pat. of *conſtantinople*; it lies over againſt the W. Cape of *Cyprus*, about 30 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean*, and is the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Baſha, to whom 'tis ſub.

Col de Mudejares, a Town of *Barbary*, built by the *Moors* when drove out of *Spain*; 'tis ſuppos'd to be the ancient *Tigiſi* about 10 Lgs. from *Algier*.

Colan: See *Coulan*.

Colchis Propria, now part of *Georgia* in *Aſia*.

Colganbar, a ſtrong Town of ancient *Meſopotamia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Coligoa, a fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.*

Collao, a rich Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 2 Lgs. from *Lima*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* 'Tis alſo a large, populous and fruitful Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Collaſar, a Town of *Kandiſh* in *India*, inhabited by Idolaters.

Colligue, formerly a populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, but depopulated by the *Sp.*

Colomba, one of the chief Cities of the Iſle of *Ceylon* in *Aſia*.

Colombo, a Town of Low. *Ethiopia* belonging to the *Portugueſe*, near the R. *Coanza*, noted for Oranges, Limons, and other Fruits.

Coloo, an Emporium for Ivory in Up. *Ethiopia*. *Ptolomy* places it near the R. *Aſtadopes*.

Colophan, now *Altoboſco* and *Belvedere*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Ionia*, ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Ephe ſus*.

Coloſſis, or *Coloſſe*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Phrygia*, upon the Confines of *Caria* and the R. *Licbo*, now called *Chonos* by the *Greeks*; once a B. and afterwards an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Colour, or *Gani*, famous for a Mine that has the greateſt Plenty of the beſt Diamonds and other precious Stones in the World; ſo that there's conſtant Guards kept here; it lies 7 Days Journey E. from *Golconda*, 60000 People are daily employ'd in the Mines hereabouts.

Columbo, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylan* in the E. *Indies*, built by the *Portugueſe* on the W. ſide of that Iſland, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Columnæ Alexandri, in *Comania*, a Monument erected for *Alexander's* Memory by ſome ignorant People, who took *Jaxartes* here to be the R. *Tanais*, where the true Monument was erected.

Colzim, a Mountain of Middle *Egypt*, in the Deſart of *Gebela*; a Day's Journey from the R. *Sea*, where there is a famous Monaſtery of St. *Anthony*, with a great number of Religious in it.

Com: See *Kom*.

Comagena,

Comagena, the ancient Name of a Co. in *Syria*, whose chief City was *Samosata*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Comana, an ancient City of the Km. of *Pontus* in the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Iris*, once a B. un. the A. of *Neocæsarea*, sub. to the *Turks*, 82 m. E. from *Neocæsarea*. *Comana* is also a Town and Pro. of *Terra Firma* in N. *Amer*. The Cap. lies on the S. side of the Gulph of *Cariaco*. N. Lat. 9 and a half.

Comania a Co. in the N. part of *Turkey* in *Asia*, S. from Little *Tartary*, and N. from *Georgia*.

Commendo, one of the chief Towns of the Km. of that Name on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Comorin, formerly Cape *Comoria* in ancient *India*, at which begins the *Sinus Colchicus*; so called from the Emporium of *Colchi* in the Neighbourhood. It lies about Lat. 7. 42. or as some say Lat. 8. 50. and reaches out into the Sea with 3 Points.

Compestella Nueva, a City of N. *Amer*. in *New Sp*. and Pro. of *Xalisco*, not far from the *S. Sea*, 100 m. from *Guadalaxara* to the W. It was for some time a B. and formerly called *Villa de Spiritu Sancto*, sub. to the K. of *Sp*.

Comshe, a great City, 2 Days Journey from *Ispahan* in *Persia*, in the Road to *Ormus*.

Cona, *Conos*: See *Colosse*.

Conception, a little Town of S. *Amer*. in the Co. of *Paraguay*, at the Confluence of the R. *Orvaig* and *Rio de la Plata*; sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Conception de la Vega, 30 Lgs. N. E. from St. *Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, gives the Title of Duke to the Family of *Columbus* the great Discoverer.

Conception of *Salaya*, a little Town in N. *Amer*. in the Pro. of *Mechoacan* in the Km. of *Mexico*, built by the *Sp*. to secure the Road from *Mechoacan* to the Silver Mines of *Zacatecha*; sub. to the K. of *Sp*. They have also given this Name to several Towns in *California*, *Hispaniola*, &c.

Concordia, a Co. in the *Terra Australis* beyond the *Indian* O. called *t' Landt van Eendracht* by the *Dutch*, who discover'd it as they were searching a Passage to the *Molucca's*.

Condapoli, a Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *E. Indies*, on this side the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Golconda*, between the Town of *Golconda* and *Candavera*. It has 7 Forts one over another.

Condavera, or *Condevir*, a great City with a strong Castle in the *E. Indies*, 15 Lgs N. E. of *Condapoli*, and 90 E. of *Golconda*. The Road from hence to *Condapoli* is defended on both sides by strong Walls and Towers; and on the E. of the Town there is a Mountain about a Lg. in compass, surrounded with Walls which have Half Moons at every 150 Paces, and 3 Fortresses within them. Here, and at *Condapoli*, the principal Fortress of the Km. the K. of *Golconda* keeps his Diamonds and other Treasure.

Condore, a Pro. of *Muscovy* towards *Tartaria Deserta*, in the N. E. part of that Km. having the *White Sea* to the N. *Obdora* and *Siberia* to the E. *Permia* to the S. and on the W. the Pro. of *Archangel*; sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Conecticut, the Name of a R. and Pro. in *New England*.

Coney Island, on the Coast of *Afr*. Lat. 33. 27. on the W. side of the Cape of *Good Hope*. It has its Name from Conies, with which it abounds.

Congo, a Km. of *Afr*. on the W. Shore, in the Low. *Ethiopia*, which by the *Portuguese* is comprehended in the Low. *Guinea*, containing *Congo*, *Angola*, *Melamba*, *Canda*, *Lulla*, *Ananda*, and the Km. of *Loango* in trust: but *Congo* now is but small, having on the W. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Km. of *Ango-*

la and *Bengala*, on the N. the Km. of *Loango*, and on the E. the Kms. of *Cangala* and *Melambo*, water'd with the R. *Zaire*, *Coanza* and *Lelande*: The principal City is St. *Salvador*, ſub. to the K. of *Congo*. 'Tis alſo a R. of *Terra Firma*. Lat. 7. 40. it falls into the Gulph of St. *Michael* in the *S. Sea*.

Connelia, one of the richeſt Towns in the Iſle of *Cyprus*. It abounds with Sugar and Cotton Wool, and is thought to be *Cythera* formerly dedicated to *Venus*.

Conraadsburg, or Fort St. *Jago*, a ſtrong Fortreſs on a Hill in the Km. of *Fetu* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, belonging to the *Dutch*.

Conſtantia, or *Conſtantina* in *Meſopotamia* on the *Euphrates*. Lat. 35. *Alexander* the Great built it for the Conveniency of the Situation, and called it *Nicephorium*, but the *Romans* chang'd the Name when they took it.

Conſtantine, *Cacantina*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, but now a Pro. of *Algier*, and comprehending what is properly called *Conſtantine*, extended along the Sea, and reaching far into the Land; *Bonne* al. by the Shore, and *Tabeſſe* far in the Land on *Biledulgerid* ſide; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Conſtantine, the Cap. City of the Pro. of *Conſtantine* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Afr.* the *Cirta* of the Ancients; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Coos: See *Lango*.

Cooſheberry, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which is fruitful, healthful and pleaſant.

Copa, a Town in *Aſia* upon the *Palus Mœotis*, ſituate on a R. of the ſame Name, un. *Cagia*, near *Tzercas*.

Copbe, a Town on a R. of the ſame Name, in *Cabul*, built by Q. *Semiramis*.

Cophti, a People of *Egypt*, a ſort of Chriſtians, but very ignorant: Some derive them from *Copt*, the Son of *Mizraim*, K. of *Egypt*.

Copiapo, a R. of *Chili*. Lat. 26. which falls into the S. Sea, where it forms a Bay and a Harbour.

Coquimbo, a R. of *Chili*. Lat. 30. It falls into the S. Sea, and forms a noble Bay.

Coraſan, or *Choraſan*, *Bactria*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, near the *Caſpian* Sea, containing ſeveral great Cities, as *Meſched* or *Thus*, and *Herat*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Corcu, an Iſland near *Cyprus*.

Cordaſi, a Range of Mountains in *Meſopotamia*, mention'd by *Curtius*, which 'tis thought reach'd to the *Indies*.

Cordez, a Bay in the Streights of *Magellan*, ſo called from a *Dutch* Admiral who ſuffer'd great Want here.

Cordilleras, a Chain of Mountains near 1000 Lgs. long, to the E. of the Km. of *Chili* in *Amer.* reaching from *Peru* as far as the Streights of *Magellan*.

Cordoaa, a Diſtrict of *Paraguay*, inhabited by barbarous *Indians*.

Corduba, the Metr. of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* 100 Lgs. N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Corea, a Peninſula of the Km. of *China* in *Aſia*, E. of the Pro. of *Xantung* and *Leaotung*, and join'd N. by the Km. of *Niuche* in *Tartary*, divided into 8 Pro.

Cori, the Name of a City in the Pro. of *Georgia Propria*, or *Iberia* in *Arabia*.

Corientis Mountain, on the Coaſt of Low. *Ethiopia*. Lat. 23 and a half. There are dangerous Rocks and Sands betwixt this Cape and *Madagaſcar*.

Coriſco, an Iſland of Low. *Ethiopia*, 3 or 4 Lgs. S. of St. *John's* Cape; 'tis cover'd with Trees of red Wood, and had its Name from the *Portugueſe* becauſe of the frequent Lightnings there.

Coro, a City of S. *Amer.* near the Sea, in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Coromandel,

Coromandel, a Km. of *Asia* on the E. side of the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, divided from the *Malabars* by the Mountains of *Balagatta*, which run from N. to S. to the Cape of *Comori*, 100 Lgs. in length on the E. Shore. St. *Thomas*, a Town in 32 Deg. is in this Km. it is sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Coropa, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* between the R. of the *Amazons*, and the Lake or Sea of *Parima*, along the R. *Coropatube*, which runs into that of the *Amazons*, between the R. of *Gempape* to the E. and that of *Orixamine* to the W.

Cororipares, a People who live on the S. side of the *Amazons* R. famous for curious Earthen-Ware.

Corozaim, or *Corazim*, a Town of *Asia* in *Galilee*, one of the ten in *Decapolis*; it lies over against *Capernaum* upon the Banks of *Jordan*, near the Sea of *Tiberias*.

Corpus Christi, a Town of *Guayra*, a Pro. of *Paraguay*, on the R. *Parana*.

Corretine, a R. of the Pro. of *Tapoco* in *Terra Firma*, noted for Cataracts and a wide Mouth; it runs into the N. Sea, 90 m. W. from *Surinam*.

Corsetri, the Name of a numerous People in *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, living in Tents, and descended from the *Turks*, and of which the Sophy always composes his first Troops.

Corso Cape, or Cape *Coast Castle*, in the Km. of *Fetu* on the Coast of *Guinea*, 100 m. N. E. from the Cape of 3 Points. Lat. 4 and 3 quarters. Lon. 18 and a quarter. The Natives trade in Fish. The *Dutch* had a good Fort here, but 'twas taken by Captain *Holmes* for our *African* Company, and is now one of their best Settlements, being the usual Residence of their General and Governor.

Corvo, an Island on the Coast of *Afr.* betwixt Lat. 40 and 41 N. of *Flores*; 'twas discover'd by the *Sp.* and plunder'd by the E. of *Essex* in 1588; 'tis supposed to be the most natural Place for the first Meridian, because the Needle points directly N. here without Variation.

Cory, one of the chief Towns of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Corycus, or *Coryceum*, a City of *Asia* in *Cilicia*, now called *Churco* in *Caramania*, 50 m. from *Tarsus*, and 25 from *Pompeiopolis* to the W. It stands over against *Cyprus*, being sub. to the *Turks*.

Cosmin, or *Cosmi*, a Town of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*, pleasantly situated. Lat. 16 and 1 third. The Houses stand on Frames of Wood, and are ascended by high Ladders, because of the ravenous Tygers which infest the Co.

Cossir, a Town of *Egypt*. Lat. 25. Lon. 53. 330 m. S. from *Cairo*. 'Tis the Port from whence Corn is transported to *Arabia*, and where the *Moorish* Pilgrims embark for *Mecca* and *Medina*; suppos'd to be the *Berenice* of the Ancients.

Costa Deserta, or *Patagonia*, a vast Co. in S. *Amer.* which reaches from the Streights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*. The first Discoverers found Giants here.

Costa Rica, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* one of the most E. Parts of the Audience, or the Government of *Guatimala*, between the Black and Pacifick Seas, and to the W. of *Veragua*; the chief Town is *Carthage*; the others are *Aranguez* and *Nicoya* upon the Pacifick Sea, *Costro d' Austria* within Land, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Coste, a Pro. of *Florida*.

Coste des Dents, or *Coste de l' Ivorie*, the Ivory Coast, is a part of the Coast of *Guinea* in *Afr.* betwixt the Cape of *Palmes* and the Cape of 3 Points, whither the *Eng. Dutch*, *Fr.* &c. trade for Elephants Teeth.

Coste d' Or, a Coast of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, so called from the great Quantity of Gold Dust found there. It's about 130 Lgs. long, reaching from

from the Cape of Three Points as far as the R. *Volta*, and the Km. of *Benin*.

Cotate, or *Cocatti*, a Town of great Traffick, a Lg. and a half N. of Cape *Comorin* in *Travancour*, a Km. of the *E. Indies*.

Cotalis, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Imiretta* (a Km. or Pro. of *Georgia*) built upon the R. *Phaſis*, with a Fortreſs upon the Top of a high Hill near it.

Cothon, the ancient Name of the Port of *Carthage* in *Afr.*

Cotiacum: See *Chiutaie*.

Coto, or *Lampi*, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, on the E. ſide of the R. *Volta*.

Cotuy, a *Spaniſh* Colony formerly noted for Gold Mines; is 16 Lgs. N. of St. *Domingo*.

Couch-teliſme, a famous Mountain of *Hyerack* in *Perſia*, call'd Hieroglyphical becauſe it varies in Figure and Shape as one approaches it; the Top ſeems always to turn to you which way ſoever you look upon it. The Natives ſay that thoſe who offer to aſcend it never come down, but are ſtifled by the Sulphureous Steams which ariſe from it.

Coufah: See *Cufa*.

Coulan, a City and ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the great Prom. of *Malabar*, on the W. Shore, 35 Lgs. N. of the Cape of *Comori*, and about 17 S. of *Cochin*, 20 Lgs. long from N. to S and 8 or 10 broad from E. to W. bounded by the Kms. of *Cochin* and *Travancor*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Coulo, *Coulum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, with a City of the ſame Name, 60 m. from the *Afr.* Sea, between the Kms. of *Algier* and *Bugia*.

Cragus, a Chain of large woody Mountains of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, which join to Mount *Chimæra*, and has a Range of other Mountains oppoſite to them called *Anticragum*.

Cranganor, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *E. Indies*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Malabar*, between *Cochin* to the S. and *Calicut* to the N. It has a City of the ſame Name upon the R. *Aicet*, 2 Lgs. from the O. and 7 from *Cochin* to the N. It was a B. while in the Hands of the *Portugueſe*, but in 1667 the *Dutch* took it from them, and put it and the Km. into the Hands of the K. of *Calicut*.

Crapaten, or *Carapatan*, the beſt Harbour of the Km. of *Viſiapour* in the *Indies*, defended by a ſtrong Fortreſs.

Cremen, the Cap. of *Iberia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Croceus, or Saffron R. in *China*, ſo called from its Colour. It flows 600 Lgs. within Land, and overflows the Co. if not kept in by Banks; 'tis very rapid, and but half a m. over where broadeſt.

Crocodile, a noted R. of *Braſil*, in the Captainſhip of *Porto Seguro*, dangerous becauſe of a multitude of Crocodiles here.

Croſeri, a Town of *Santorini*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Natolia*, noted for Wine and Stuffs.

Cteſiphon, a Town on the E. ſide of the *Tigris* in *Babylonia*, the Seat of the *Parthian* Kings; ſeparated from *Coche* by the R. ſo that they look'd like one Town.

Cuahoe, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*. It lies E. from *Aſam* and W. from *Cammanah*. The Inhabitants are reckon'd Cheats.

Cuama, or *Quama*, a R. of Low-*Ethiopia* that falls into the Sea with 7 Mouths, where there are 7 populous Iſlands. The *Portugueſe* built a Fort here in 1500, ſubdued the *Caffres*, and were Maſters of the Country.

Cuba, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico*, to the S. of *Florida*, one of the greateſt in *Amer.* having on the the E. *Hiſpaniola*, divided from it by a Bay of 14 *Spaniſh* Lgs. broad, on the W. the firm Land of

Amer. on the S. *Jamaica* at the distance of 19 Lgs. 200 *Sp.* Lgs. in length, and 14 broad; there are 6 Cities in this Island, *viz.* St. *Jago*, *Barcacoa*, *Bayamo*, the *Port of Princes*, the *Holy Ghost*, and the *Havana*: It's sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cubagua, or *Cobana*, an Island on the Coast of *Andalusia* in *Terra firma*, N. Lat. 10 and a half, formerly noted for a great Pearl-Fishery and a Town called *New Cadiz*.

Cuco, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algiers*, near the R. *Major*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Cucusa, a Town of *Asia* in the Lesser *Armenia*, upon the Frontiers of *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cudagnel, a Lake in *Chili* form'd by several Rs. 'tis noted for Evergreens on its Banks and plenty of Fish, which supplies the Town of St. *Jago*. It runs into the S. Sea.

Cuenca, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 157 m. S. E. from the Town of *Quito*. It has large Structures; and there are rich Mines of Gold, Silver, Quicksilver, Copper, Iron and Sulphur, in its Neighbourhood.

Cufa, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chaldea* or *Yerach*, upon the W. side of the *Euphrates*, 60 m. S. from *Bagdet*, on the Borders of *Arabia Deserta*, 45 m. from *Balsora* to the N. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 32. 00.

Cufa, a Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia Felix*, the Residence of the Caliphs till they remov'd to *Damascus*, noted for the Sepulchre of *Hali* the Progenitor of the *Persian Sophis*.

Cubiang, a City and Ter. of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Junnan* in *China*, having Jurisdiction over 6 other old Cities; sub. to the E. of *China*.

Cuiforo, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coast in *Guinea* E. from *Wassa*.

Cuio: See *Chicuito*.

Culesat, a strong Castle on a Rock in the Pro. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, where a *Mahometan* Priest settled a Principality of his Followers who made some Innovations in *Mahometism*; they infest the neighbouring Co. by their Robberies.

Culba, a Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, where the R. *Collo* or *Culba* falls into the Sea, betwixt *Hippone* and *Bugia*; sub. to the *Tunises*.

Culiacan, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, within the Jurisdiction of the Governour of *Guadalaxara*, between *New Mexico* to the N. *New Biscay* to the E. and the purple Sea to the S. and W. the principal Town is of the same Name, the others are St. *Miguel*, *Quinola*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cuma, from whence *Sybilla Cumana* had her Name, a Town of *Æolis* near the Coast, 10 m. S. from *Myrina*. The Inhabitants were noted for Dulness.

Cumbas, barbarous *Cannibals* who inhabit part of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*; sub. to a K. of their own.

Cuncan, a Km. in the E. *Indies* un. a K. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*. It has *Decan* on the N. *Canara* on the S. and *Bisnaga* on the E. is about 250 Lgs. long and 150 broad; 'tis fruitful, and the K. has 150000 Horse and 800 Foot. See *Visapore*.

Cupaguao, a Mountain of *Paraiba* in *Brasil*, formerly populous and fruitful. It produces green Stones like Emeralds, which laid upon the Belly cure the Gripes.

Curacao, *Curassow*, an Island of S. *Amer.* among those called *Sotto vento*, over against the Pro. of *Venezuela*, between the Isle of *Bonaire* and *Oraba*: since 1632 sub. to the *Dutch*.

Curamo, a Pro. of the *Guinea* Coast, which has a Lake of the same Name, 50 Lgs. in compass.

Curateo, one of the *Bahama* Islands, betwixt Lat. 25 and 26, noted for good fresh Water.

Curdiſtan, *Chaldea*, a vaſt Pro. of *Aſia*, upon the Borders of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing *Chaldea*, part of *Aſſyria* towards *Media*, and a great part of *Armenia Major*: the R. *Euphrates* is on the W. of it, and *Tigris* to the E. *Turcomania* to the N. and *Alidulia* to the S. It's ſub. to the *Turks*, but the *Curds* frequently revolt; are barbarous and great Robbers.

Curia, an Iſland on the S. Coaſt of *Arabia Felix*, near that of *Muria*.

Curias, a Town in the Diſtrict of *Paphia* and Iſle of *Cyprus*, built by the *Argives*, and noted for a Grove and Temple of *Apollo*; whoſe Altars whoever touch'd was thrown from a neighbouring Cape of the ſame Name into the Sea. *Epiſcopio* was built out of its Ruins.

Curna, a Fort which the *Turks* have at the Conflux of the Rs. *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, where Merchants are oblig'd to pay Cuſtom.

Cuſa, an ancient City of *Nubia* in *Afr.*

Cuſco, or *Cuzco*, a great City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 120 m. E. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cuſh, the eldeſt Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Poſterity, ſettled in the Countries that lie S. of *Canaan* his Brother, *viz.* in *Arabia*, *i. e.* the *Aſiatick Ethiopia*, as it muſt be underſtood, *Exod.* 2. 16, 21. *Numb.* 12. 1. *Ezek.* 29. 10.

Cuſſii, a Pro. in *Ethiopia*.

Cuthæans, ſome think that thoſe who were tranſported into *Samaria*, 2 *Kings* 17. 24. were the Inhabitants of *Elymais* in *Perſia*. The *Jews* call'd the *Samaritans* by this Name, becauſe moſt of them came from *Cuth*, now *Chuzeſtan* in *Perſia*; or by way of Scorn, as being deſcended from *Chus* the curſed Son of *Canaan*.

Cutifachiqui, a large, fruitful and populous Pro. of *Florida* in N. *America*.

Cutz, a large Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 80 Lgs. along the R. *Gureygare* as far as the R. *Eſulia*, E. of the Pro. of *Temeſen*.

Cyclades, a Circle of little Iſlands in the *Archipelago*, between *Europe* and *Aſia*, and ſurrounding the Iſle of *Delos*, called *Taros*, *Andros*, *Zea*, *Micoli*, *Naxia*, *Quiniminio*, &c.

Cydnus, a R. of *Cilicia*, which ſome ſay riſes in Mount *Taurus*, and others from the Channel of *Choaſpis*, and runs thro' *Tarſus*; 'tis very rapid; the Water is cold, and good againſt Diſeaſes in the Nerves. It was in this R. that *Alexander*, going to ſwim, was almoſt benumb'd with Cold, and the *German* Emp. *Frederick* I. was drowned.

Cylongatiamocango, a Km. in Low. *Ethiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Loango*.

Cynopolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, on the E. part of the *Nile*, where *Anubis* was formerly worſhipped.

Cypron, a Caſtle ſtrong both by Art and Nature, near *Jericho*, built by *Herod*. The ſeditious *Jews* beſieg'd it in *Nero*'s Time, and put the Garriſon to the Sword.

Cyprus, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Mediterranean* Sea, called by the *Turks* and *Arabs*, *Kupros*; about 60 m. N. from the Shores of *Syria* and *Anatolia*, and extended in length from E. to W. 220 m. in Circuit about 550, very fruitful; there are conſiderable Places in it, as *Meroeige* at the W. end, *Coloſſo* on the S. ſide, *Famaguſta* more to the E. and about 850 Villages. It's ſince 1560 ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cyra, *Cyreſchata* or *Cyropolis*, in *Sogdiana* and *Perſia*, near the Head of the *Jaxartes*. 'Tis the fartheſt Town which *Cyrus* built in theſe Parts as a Monument of his Victory.

Cyrenaica Pentapolis, a Diviſion of Ancient *Egypt*, ſo called from its 5 principal Towns.

Cyrene: See *Cairoan*.

Cyrrhestica, an Inland Co. of *Syria*, extended by *Ptolomy* from *Seleucis* to *Commagene* and *Euphrates*. Its chief Town was *Cyrrhus* on the R. *Marsyas*; first the See of a Bp. and then of an Abp. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Cyrus, the chief R. of *Imeretta* in N. *Turkey*, which rises in the Mountains of *Armenia*, called *Moschici*; takes in the R. *Aragon*, and runs thro' *Albania* into the *Caspian* Sea.

Cyziqua, an ancient City of *Asia*, and in the Primitive Ages a B. un. the Pat. of *Constantinople*.

Czarofsgorod, an ancient Town of the *Nogaians* in *Desart Tartary*, said to have been 20 m. round, and adorned with great and stately Structures; but now in Ruins.

DA

Daac, or *Daca*, the Cap. of *Bengal* in the E. *Indies*, at the Conflux of the *Chaor* and *Ganges*. Lon. 107. Lat. 23 and a half.

Dabir, or *Debir*, an ancient City of *Asia* belonging to the *Anakims* in *Palestine*, near *Hebron*.

Dabul, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Decan*, on the S. side of the Gulph of *Cambaya*, at the Mouth of the R. *Helevaco* in the Confines of the Km. of *Guzarate*, between *Daman* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Decan*. Lat. 20.

Dacha, *Paropanisus*, a Pro. of the greater *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Dada, and ancient City of *Pisidia* in the Lesser *Asia*.

Dadastana, an ancient City of *Bithynia* in the Lesser *Asia* upon the Confines of *Galatia*.

Dadivan, one of the finest Towns of *Persia* in the Pro. *Kirman* 4 or 5 Lgs. round; 'tis planted with Oranges, Limons and Pomgranates; 'Tis 5 or 6 Days Journey from *Schiraz*, and is us'd as a Place of Retreat in the Heat of Summer, because of its Shades and Rivers.

Dafar, the Seat of the ancient *Hemerite* in *Arabia Felix* in *Asia*, between the Km. of *Astracan* to the N. and the Pro. of *Schirceau* in *Persia* to the S. inhabited by the *Tartars*, and sub. to a Pr. of their own.

Daghestan, a Co. of Great *Tartary*, N. E. of the *Caspian* Sea, bordering upon *Muscovy*. The Inhabitants are barbarous and sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Dalaca an Island and City on the Coast of *Arabia*, betwixt Lat. 15 and 16, noted for Pearl-fishing. It lies in the middle of the *Arabian* Gulph.

Daman, or *Damaon*, a celebrated Port of *Asia* on the W. of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Guzarate*, upon the Coast of the Gulph of *Cambaia*, 20 Lgs. from *Suratte*, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lat. 20.

Damascus, formerly the Cap. City of *Syria* in *Asia*, in a Plain upon the R. *Chrysorrhoas*, 140 m. from *Jerusalem* to the S. and as many from *Antioch* to the N. formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*: It's the ancientest City that we know of in the World, and is mention'd in the Time of *Abraham*, but now sub. to *Turkish* Barbarism. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 33. 00.

Dambea, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Ethiopia*, near the Fountains of the *Nile*, with a Lake of the same Name 25 *French* Lgs. long, and 15 broad; sub. to the K. of the *Abyssines*.

Damiata, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon one of the more E. Mouths of the *Nile*, and now by the *Arabs* called *Damiat*, on the opposite Shore to *Pelusium*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 68. 20. Lat. 31. 10.

Damoan,

Damoan, a high Mountain of *Armenia*, ſuppos'd to be part of *Ararat*. 'Tis famous for hot and cold Baths, which perform many Cures. It abounds with Sulphur and Springs of *Naphta*.

Damout, *Damot* or *Damat*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the High. *Æthiopia*, upon the Lake of *Zembra*, formerly belonging to the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*, but now to other Kings.

Dan, ſo called in After Ages from *Dan* the Son of *Jacob*, *Judg.* 18.29. but when *Abraham* purſued *Chedorlaomer* thither, *Gen.* 14. 14. it was called *Lathah*, *Gen.* 10.19. or *Laiſh*, *Judg.* 18. 7. or *Leſhem*, *Joſh.* 19. 47. and in the Times of the New Teſtament, *Cæſarea Philippi*. It was in the utmoſt N. Border of *Canaan*, as *Beerſheba* in the S.

Dancation, a Mountain at the E. end of *Dambea* in Up. *Ethiopia*, with a plain on the Top, where the Emp. reſided a long time with his Court; and the Jeſuits have a Houſe and a Church here.

Danda, a large and trading Town of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*, at the Month of a R. 30 m. N. from *Dabul*, and 45 S. E. from *Bombay*.

Danda, a R. of *Congo Proper* in Lower *Ethiopia*.

Dandala, or *Dancala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Æthiopia*, upon the R. *Nile*, in the Tract of *Nubia*, of which 'tis the Cap. and in the Km. of *Gorhani* towards the N. Lon. 52. Lat. 10.

Dandara, *Dendera* or *Dandre*, a Town of Up. *Egypt*, thought to be built by *Hermes* the Philoſopher. It has a Palace that is one of the Wonders of *Ægypt*, and many noble Ruins. It lies in Lat. 25. Longit. 50. 6.

Daniſh Mount, a Fort belonging to our *African Company* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, ſo ſtrong by Situation that it might have been made impregnable; but 'tis now demoliſhed.

Daphne, a Town of *Seleucis Mediterranea* in *Syria*, famous for a Grove and Temple dedicated to *Apollo*, who had an Oracle here. It lay 40 Stadia from *Antiochia*, and by the Increaſe of that Town became one of its Suburbs.

Daphne, a Town of Ancient *Egypt*, thought to be *Taphanes* mention'd by *Jeremy* and *Ezekiel*; it was ſtrong, and lay 16 m. S. of *Peluſium*, ſo that it probably was the *Daphne Peluſiæ* of the Ancients.

Dara, an Epiſcopal City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 15 m. from *Niſibin*.

Darabgbird, a pleaſant populous City of *Kirman* in *Perſia*, in the Road from *Schiraz* to *Gomron*. The Name ſignifies *Darius*'s City.

Dardanells, 2 ſtrong Caſtles built by *Mahomet* II. on the brink of the Streights of *Gallipoli*, betwixt the *Archipelago* and the Sea of *Marmora*, one in *Europe* anciently called *Seſtos*, and the other in *Aſia* in the place of *Abydos*, 200 m. S. of *Conſtantinople*.

Darel-Hamara, a City of *Fez* in *Barbary* built by the *Romans*, called *Septicenna* by *Ptolomy*: 'tis ſtill populous, but infeſted by Lions.

Darha, a Co. City and R. in *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Biledulgerid*; the City ſtands in *Darha* properly ſo called, the other part being *Itata* and the Km. of *Tefiete*; the Co. lies between the Km. of *Morocco*, *Teſſet* and *Segelmeſſe*, ſub. to the K. of *Tefiete*, who is tributary to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Darien, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Gulph of *Urraba*, with a great R. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Caledonia*.

Daroma Co. a large Tract in the S. of *Judæa*, frequently mentioned by *Euſebius* and *Jerom*.

Daſſen, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Caffraria* in Low. *Æthiopia*, Lat. 34. 33. It abounds with Deer and Sheep.

St. David's Fort, S. from *Fort St. George*, on the Co. of *Coromandel*

in the *E. Indies*, belongs to the *English East-India Company*, and yields them great Profit, 13 m. S. from *Ponticheri*.

Dead Mount, the higheſt and coldeſt Mountain in *Abyſſinia*, where Criminals are ſent to be ſtarv'd or thrown down headlong.

Debea, a Town of *Guzurat* or *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*, formerly inhabited by *Cannibals*, and now by Robbers.

Debir: See *Dabir*.

Debris, a Town of inner *Lybia* in *Afr.* noted for a Fountain whoſe Waters were hot from Noon till Midnight, and cold the other 12 Hours.

Dec, an Iſle of the Lake *Dembea*, a Pro. of Up. *Æthiopia*, whither baniſh'd Courtiers us'd to be ſent.

Decan, or *Decam*, a very great Km. of *Afr.* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the W. by the *Indian* or *Arabian* O. on the N. by the Km. of *Guzarate*, on the E. by that of *Golconda*, and on the S. by the Km. of *Biſnagar*; the Cap. is *Viſapour*, the greateſt part ſub. to the *Mogul*, the reſt divided into petty Kms. and *Goa* is ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Decapolis, a Diſtrict of *Cœloſyria* in *Aſia*, ſo called for its 10 remarkable Towns, of which *Damaſcus* was chief.

Dedan, the 3d Son of *Kuſh* ſettled on the Coaſts of the *Perſian* Gulph, where we find a Town named *Daden* in *Arabia Felix*; but *Dedan* the Son of *Abraham* by *Keturah*, *Job* 1. 15. had their Habitation in *Arabia Deſerta*, and are called *Dedanim*, *Iſa.* 21. 13.

Deder, a Town of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*, one of the Keys of the *Mogul*'s Frontiers; 'tis regular, ſtands on a high Hill, and is well fortify'd.

Dedes, a high cold Mountain of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, full of Caves, inhabited by Savages. It has the Ruines of an old City on the top, with Inſcriptions not now intelligible.

Defarzo, the Cap. of *Angoy* in Up. *Æthiopia*.

Debolec, an Iſle in the R. *Sea*, where Ships from the *Indies* put in for Proviſions.

Deizer, *Derdamana*, a City of *Perſia*, ſub. to that K.

Dela, or *Dala*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*. It has a good Harbour, from whence Ships trade to *Malacca* and the *Red Sea*. The Elephants are tam'd here for the K. of *Pegu*.

Delgumuba, a large Town and ſtrong Fortreſs on a Mountain, 25 m. from *Morocco*, near the R. *Aſifnual*, which breaks out of the Mountain with a terrible Noiſe, and forms a deep Gulph.

Delli, or *Dehli*, a great City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* on the R. *Gemna*, 100 m. from *Agra* to the N. towards *Labor*; the Seat of *K. Porus*, now in a flouriſhing Condition, and ſubject to the *Mogul*. Lat. 30.

Delli-jan, a Town of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, on a R. which runs by a high and dreadful Mountain, thought to be part of *Taurus*.

Del Rey, a Captainſhip of *Braſil*, which extends 600 m. along the Coaſt of *La Plata* R. in S. Lat. 35. to *Rio Franciſco* in Lat. 27. 'Tis about 180 m. broad, and is bounded with *Uraguay* on the W. the *Atlantick* O. on the E. and St. *Vincent* on the N.

Delta, an Iſland form'd by the *Nile* in *Egypt* in the form of a *Greek* Δ. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Demenſera, or *Tenſera*, part of Mount *Atlas* in *Hea* a Pro. of *Barbary*, inhabited by Warlike People un. their own Lords.

Deorum Currus, a Mountain of inner *Afr.* thought to be what is now called *Sierra Leona*.

Depſan, a pleaſant Town of *Dambea* in Up. *Æthiopia*, formerly the Seat of the Empreſs, and now of a Pat.

Derbe,

Derbe, a Town of *Lycaonia* in *Cappadocia*, mention'd *Acts* 14. 6. noted for the Succeſs of St. *Paul*'s Preaching, and his curing of a Lame Man. It lies 20 m. S. from *Iconium*.

Derbent, a City of *Perſia* in *Aſia* upon the *Caſpian* Sea, between the foot of Mount *Caucaſus* and it, on the Borders of *Georgia*, near the R. *Korr*, by the *Turks* called *Demir* or *Temir-Capi*, i. e. *Iron Gate*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 80. 00. Lat. 49. 00.

Derote, a famous City of *Afr.* in the *Ægyptian Delta*, which is ſtill extant, and of ſome conſideration; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Derreira, a Town on the *Nile* in Up. *Æthiopia*, where Caravans refreſh after paſſing the Deſart of *Bibouda*. The adjacent Lands are ſo fruitful, that 'tis called God's Country.

Deſaguadero, a R. of *Chili*, which flows from the Lake of *Guanacache*, and runs after a long Courſe into the N. Sea, between *Punta de los Leones* and Cape *Redondo*. There's another of the ſame Name that flows from the Lake of *Teticaca* in *Peru*.

Deſert Coaſt, in Low. *Æthiopia*, extends 570 m. in length from the R. St. *Blaſy* on the S. W. to the *Cape of Good Hope* on the S. E. and 300 m. in breadth.

Deſert Iſlands, high barren Rocks S. E. from *Madera*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.*

Deſert of Temptation, ſome Hours Journey from *Jeruſalem* in the Road to *Jericho*. It has its Name from our Saviour's being tempted here. It has a miſerable barren Place filled with high rocky Mountains ſo torn and diſorder'd, as if the Earth had ſuffer'd a great Convulſion here. *Quarantania*, where our Saviour is ſuppos'd to have faſted 40 Days, is exceeding high and dangerous.

Le Deſiderada, a little fruitful Iſland in N. *Amer.* amongſt the *Antilles*, 10 or 12 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and ſub. to the *Fr.*

Deſire Cape, ſo called becauſe it lies at the corner of the Streights of *Magellan*, when Mariners obtain their Deſire of coming into the S. Sea. It lies in Lat. 53. 10. Lon. 72. 56. There's a Harbour of this Name in *Patagonia* to the N. W. of the *Penguin* Iſlands, ſo called becauſe 'twas ſo much long'd for by Sir *Thomas Cavendiſh*.

Deſolation, a Co. in N. *America*, diſcover'd by Mr. *Davis*. There's another in *Terra del Fuego*.

Deſu: See *Suſa*.

Deuſen, or *Deuſar*, an ancient *Roman* Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, where there are noble Ruines, and old *Roman* Medals often found.

Deziza, a Town near *Cairo* in *Ægypt*, of a good Trade, 6 m. from the Pyramids.

Diaguitas, a People on the S. ſide of the R. *Carcaranna* in *Tucuman*.

Dianga, a Town of *Arracan* in *India*, Lat. 22 and a quarter, Lon. 101. 120 m. N. from the City of *Arracan*. The Inhabitants are for the moſt part fugitive *Portugueſe*.

Diarbeck, *Meſopotamia*, a Co. in *Aſia*, between the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Diarbekir, a great City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, upon the Banks of the *Tigris*, whoſe outer Walls has 72 Towers, ſub. to the *Turks*, the Reſidence of the Beglerbeg, who has 19 Sangiacks un. him. Lat. 36. See *Caramil*.

Diblathaim, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, deſtroy'd with the reſt of *Moab* by *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Jer.* 48. 22.

Dibon Gad, *Numb.* 33. 45. the ſame with *Dibon*, *Numb.* 32. but ſo called becauſe it was rebuilt by *Gad*. It was one of the Encampments of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of the Land of *Ægypt* and were enter'd the Land of *Moab*.

Dicky's

Dicky's Cove, *Dix Cove*, or *Infuma*, a Fort of the Km. of *Ante*, upon the Coaſt of *Guinea*, 10 m. E. of the Cape of 3 Points. The *Engl.* have had a Fort here ever ſince 1691, when it was quitted to them by the *Brandenburgers*. The *Negroes* here have been ſo much too hard for the *Eng.* that the Fort is only kept up to provide Lime and Timber for the Repairs of other Forts hereabouts.

Diemens, part of *Terra Auſtralis*, diſcover'd in 1642 by a *Dutchman* of that Name.

Digligy Neur, is the Reſidence of the K. of *Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*.

Dilemon, a Pro. of *Perſia* with a Cap. of its own Name.

Dindymus, a Mountain of ancient *Galatia* in *Natolia*, ſo called becauſe of its 2 Tops. It was conſecrated to *Cybele* the Mother of the Heathen Gods.

Dingding, an Iſland in the *E. Indies*, 30 Lgs. N. from *Malacca*. It has ſeveral good Bays, where there's excellent Water and Plenty of Fiſh and Fowl, and the *Dutch* have a Fort here.

Dingi, a large Co. of *Loango* in Low. *Æthiopia*, bounded with *Loango Proper*, *Cacongo* and *Vango*. 'Tis full of Towns and Villages and an hereditary Prin. un. the Protection of the Ks. of *Loango*.

Dinkira, one of the Gold Co. of *Guinea*, 5 Days Journey within Land from *Emina*, and 10 from *Axim*.

Dio Cæſarea, or *Tiſaria*, an inland Town of *Cappadocia*, 160 m. S. W. from *Sebaſtia* and 95 S. from *Neo Cæſarea*.

Dion, or *Dios*, near *Damaſcus*, in *Syria*, deſtroy'd by *Juſtus Tiberienſis*, but reſtor'd by *Pompey*.

Dioſcurias: See *Savatopoli*.

Dioſpolis, a Town of *Afr.* in *Ægypt*, that had formerly an 100 Gates, or ſtately Places. See *Thebes*.

Dioſpolis, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the *H. Land*, otherwiſe called *Lidda*, *Rama*, and St. *George*, famous for a Council here againſt *Pelagius* in 415; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Direction Iſlands, near the Streights of *Magellan*; ſome call them the *Sorlings* or *Evangeliſts*.

Diu, *Diou*, or *Dive*, an Iſland and Town of *Aſia* at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, in the Km. of *Guzarate* in the *E. Indies*, 50 Lgs. W. from *Suratte*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Cambaia*, and ſince 1535 ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Divandureu, the Name of 5 or 6 little Iſlands in the *Indian* Sea, about 30 Lgs. from the Iſle of *Malicut* towards the *Maldivians*, ſub. to the K. of *Cananor*.

Diul, a Harbour of *Mogul* in the Pro. of *Tata*, 50 m. S. W. from *Tata*, Lat. 24. The adjacent Co. is from hence by ſome called *Diul*.

Dobas, a Co. of *Abyſſinia* in Up. *Æthiopia*, bounded on *Fatagar* on the N. *Adea* on the E. and *Alaba* on the W. 'Tis divided into ſeveral Prefectures, and abounds with very good Paſture, but the People are ſuch utter Enemies to Chriſtianity, that they won't let a Man marry till he has kill'd 12 Chriſtians.

Dobazi, a City of great Traffick, with a good Harbour, in the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*.

Dodanim, *Gen* 10. 4. were the Poſterity of *Dodan*, or *Doran*, the Son of *Japhet*, who inhabited *Doris* which is on the W. Coaſt of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, where is a City *Dodona* famous for a Grove conſecrated to *Jupiter*, and a People ſo famous among the *Greeks*, that *Dorica Caſtra*, the *Darian* Camp, denoted the whole *Græcian* Army.

Dolfar, a Port Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, where there's Store of the beſt Incenſe in that Co.

Dolicbe, 40 m. S. W. from *Samoſata*, formerly a Bp's See in the Pro. of *Comagene* in *Syria*.

Doltabad,

Doltabad, a large and ſtrong City of *Balligat* in the *E. Indies*, Lat. 19 and a half, Lon. 95. 30 m. N. from *Aurangabad*. 'Twas Cap. of the Co. before the Conqueſt of the *Moguls*.

Domea, a Town upon a R. of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Tonquin*, frequented by *Dutch* Ships.

Domezopoli, once a famous City of *Iſauria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*; now a poor Village ſub. to the *Turks*.

Domingo, (St.) a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, built firſt by *Columbus* on the E. Bank of the R. of *Ozama*, but removed in 1502 by *Obando* to the oppoſite Shore; an A. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lon. 305. 00. Lat. 14. There is a River of this Name in *Negroland*, and another on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Dominica, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands in N. *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *Guadalouipa*, near 20 Lgs. about, ſub. to the *Eng.* Lon. 32. 00. Lat. 14. 35.

Dongo, a Town in *Japan*.

Dongola, or *Dancala*, in Up. *Æthiopia*. 'Tis ſub. to a K. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Sennar*.

Dor, or *Dora*, a Town of *Samaria*, mention'd *Judges* 1. 27. 'twas formerly very ſtrong and powerful, as appears by the Hiſtory of the *Maccabees*.

Doris, an ancient Co. of *Natolia*, which lay for moſt part in a Peninſula, S. W. from *Caria*, and W. from *Lycia*.

Dorta, a Town in *Fayal*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands. It has a Caſtle and a *Sp.* Garriſon.

Doſitheans, were a Sect of the *Samaritans*, ſo call'd from *Doſitheus*, ſuppos'd to be their firſt Prieſt ſent to them by the K. of *Aſſyria*. They own'd Circumciſion, the Sabbath, and the Reſurrection, as well as the *Jews*; but rejected the Writings of the Prophets; would eat nothing that had Life; abſtain'd from Marriage, and ſo ſtrictly kept the Sabbath, that they reſolv'd in whatſoever Poſture a Man was found that Morning, he ſhould continue in the ſame without Alteration all day.

Dothan, *Gen.* 37. 17. a Town ſituate 12 m. N. of *Samaria*, where *Joſeph* was by his Brethren ſold to the *Iſhmaelites*, who were going into *Ægypt*, v. 28.

Drangiana, a Pro. in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, now called *Sigiſtan*, in the moſt E. part of that Co. ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Drepanum, now *Trepano*, un. a Cape of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Cyprus*. It had formerly a great Trade, but was al. ruin'd by the *Turks* when they took the Iſland.

Druſes: See *Druzes*.

Druſias, near *Neopolis*, in *Samaria*, reckon'd by ſome to be *Sichem*, and being rebuilt by *Herod*, was call'd *Druſias* in Honour of the Family of *Auguſtus*.

Druzes, or *Druſi*, a People of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, living about Mount *Libanus*, differing from the *Turks*, *Chriſtians*, and all other People, who marry their own Children.

Dubdu, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32.8. Lon. 16. 50. al. 60 m. S. E. of *Tezza*.

Duccala, a Pro. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the N. and E. with the R. *Ommirabi*, which parts it from *Temeſna* on the E. with *Haſcora* on the S. with *Morocco* and *Hea*, and on the W. with the *Atlantick* O.

Dulcinde, a Co. of *Aſia*, part of *Caramania Deſerta*, upon the Entrance of the *Perſian* Gulph, 125 *Germ.* m. S. of *Ormus*, with a City of the ſame Name.

Duma, *Gen.* 25. 14. was the 6th Son of *Iſhmael*. He inhabited the City and Co. of *Arabia Deſerta*, called *Dumatha* or *Duma*.

Durango,

Durango, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *New Biſcay*, near the Confines of *New Sp.* towards the *Zacatecas*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. the K. of *Sp.*

Durgat, part of *Natolia*, or the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Duvarna, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigra*, in Up. *Æthiopia*.

E A

EAſt Country, *Gen.* 25. 6. into which *Abraham* ſent his Children by *Keturah*, was the Parts of *Arabia* lying E. of *Hebron*, where he then dwelt; but the Land of the People of the E. *Gen.* 29. 1. was *Meſopotamia*.

Ebal, a Mountain mention'd *Deut.* 11. 29. from whence God order'd Curſes to be pronounc'd againſt thoſe who broke his Commands. It lies in the Valley of *Sichem*, and on the ſide next to the Town. There are ſeveral Caves where the *Turks* bury their Dead.

Ebbir, a large Town of *Hyerak* in *Perſia*, on a R. of the ſame Name. Some think it to be the ancient *Barentha*. It lies Lon. 48. 30. Lat. 36. 45. It has fine Structures and Gardens, and a ſtrong ancient Caſtle.

Eblaba, *Eclabanda* or *Alabanda*, an Inland City of *Caria* (now *Aidinelli*) in the Leſſer *Aſia*, on the S. of the *Madre*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauroupee* or *Santta Croce*. Lon. 51. 28. Lat. 38. 40. It was founded by *Alabandus*, Father of the *Carians*, who was worſhipp'd as a God. *Juvenal* brands it for Luxury, for which others call'd it a happy City. *Apollonius* the great Orator kept School here. The Citizens, after the Defeat of *Antiochus*, congratulated the *Romans* for their Victory, built a Temple in Honour of *Rome*, and worſhipp'd that City as a Goddeſs.

Ecbatana, a City of *Aſia*, formerly the Cap. of *Media*, now a City of *Perſia*, ſuppoſed to be *Caſbin*, or elſe *Tauris*. See *Caſbin*, *Ham* and *Tauris*.

Echmouil, a famous Town of *Hyerack* in *Perſia* for the Pilgrimages to it, about Lat. 35. 50. and Lon. 85. The Inhabitants fancy that the Prophet *Samuel* was interr'd here; and in their Moſque have a ſtately Mauſoleum and Tomb which they call his.

Eciffermel, a R. that that riſes from Mount *Hanteta* above *Morocco*, and falls into the *Tenſift*.

Edar, a Tower near *Jeruſalem*, *Gen.* 31. 21. call'd the ſtrong Hold of the Daughter of *Sion*, *Mic.* 4. 8.

Eden (the Garden of) *Gen.* 28. was ſituate in that Part of the Co. of *Eden* where the Rs. *Tigris* and *Euphrates* meet and make a ſingle Channel common to them both, and from thence is divided into 4 principal Channels, Heads or Beginnings, extending to *Telaſſar* or *Telatha*, a City of *Babylonia*, ſituate on the parting again of the R. into 2 Streams, *Piſon* and *Gihon*, 2 *Kings* 19. 12. *Iſa.* 37. 12.

Edeſſa, a Town of *Aſia*, the Metr. of *Meſopotamia*, un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; 'tis now call'd *Orſa* in *Diarbeck*.

Edom: See *Seir*.

Edrei, the Cap. of a Diſtrict in *Baſhan*, mention'd *Deut.* 1. 4.

Eglon, the Cap. of a Government in the *H. Land*, mention'd *Joſh.* 10. 3, 5. It lay 12 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*.

Egypt, call'd by the Inhabitants *Chibili*; by the *Arabians*, *Bardamaſſer*; by the *Turks*, *Miſir*; by the *Italians* and *Sp.* *l' Egitto*, by the *Germans*, *Egypten*; a Km. of *Afr.* having the *Mediterranean* Sea on the N. *Arabia Deſerta* and the *R. Sea* on the E. *Æthiopia* on the S. and *Cyrene* and the Deſarts of *Lybia*

Lybia on the W. the R. *Nile* runs the whole length of it. It's 150 m. long from *Peluſium* to the Cataract of the *Nile*, and from thence to *Conza* in the W. 100 broad. Lon. 60 to 67. N. Lat. from 22 to 31. It's ſub. to the *Turks*. 'Tis call'd in Scripture the Land of *Ham* and *Mizraim*, but in other Writers αἶα Κοπτῶν, the Land of *Coptus*, which is a chief City there, being call'd *Ægopthus*, and after *Ægyptus* or *Egypt*. 'Tis famous for the Sojourning of *Abraham* and the *Iſraelites*, and ſo fruitful as to be the Granary of *Rome* anciently, and *Conſtantinople* at this Day. The People of Old were famous for their Learning, *Acts* 7. 22. but now all is loſt: yet they affect a ſort of Divining.

Eithiad, a Town of *Tedles* in *Barbary*. Lat. 30. 15. Lon. 12. 45. 27 m. N. W. of *Tefza*, and 4 from *Cithibeb*.

Ela, or *Elana*, a Town of *Arabia Petræa*, from whence the neighbouring Bay was called *Elaniticus Sinus*. Some think it to be the *Elath* mention'd *Deut.* 2. 8, &c.

Elæa, a noble Port of *Æolis* in *Natolia*; it was the Harbour of *Pergamus*, and noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Philoſopher, to whom the Invention of Logick is aſcrib'd.

Elam, the eldeſt Son of *Sem*, was ſeated beyond *Euphrates* or *Tigris*, where we find a Co. called *Elymais*, and a City of the ſame Name. In Scripture it ſignifies *Perſia*, *Jer.* 25. 25. *Dan.* 8. 2. *Acts* 2. 9. *Gen.* 14. 12.

Elamis, mention'd 1 *Maccab.* 7. a Town of *Fars* or *Proper Perſia*, thought to be the ancient *Perſepolis*; in its Time the Glory of the World.

Elath, *Deut.* 2. 8. is a City and Port by the *R. Sea*, adjoining to the S. of the Land of *Edom*, 2 *Chron.* 8. 17.

Elbours: See *Albours*.

Elcatif, a famous Port of *Babain* in *Arabia Felix*, in the *Perſian* Gulph, which from hence is call'd the Sea of *Elcatif*.

Elephantina, an *Afr.* Iſland of *Egypt* in the *Nile*, which divides it ſelf into two Arms; and here were the Frontiers of the *Roman* Emp.

Elethya, in the *Nomos Coptites*, part of ancient *Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Lucina*.

Eleuſis, a Town of *Alexandrina* in ancient *Egypt*, noted by *Strabo* and *Juvenal* for its Inns, &c. at the Canal of *Canopus*.

Eleutheropolis, one of the principal Cities of *Paleſtine*, 20 m. from *Jeruſalem*; 'twas the Birth-place of *Epiphanius*, and thought to be built by one of the Heathen Emp.

Eleutherus, a R. of *Syria Proper*, which riſes in Mount *Libanon* and falls into the Sea S. of *Tripoly*.

Elgiumba, a Town of *Aſgar* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 53. Lon. 14. 15. 87 m. S. E. of *Larache*, and 85 from *Caſar Elcabir*. There is another of the ſame Name in *Haſcora*, 10 m. S. E. of *Tagodaſt*, into which they admit none but Artificers. And there's another in *Morocco*, 83 m. N. W. from the City of that Name, and 2 from Mount *Atlas*; 'tis a little ancient Town, and the Inhabitants are only Husbandmen.

Elhamma, a Town of *Tripoly* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Capes*, al. 120 m. S. from its Influx into the Gulph of its own Name, 3 m. from *Capes*. It was built by the *Romans*, and a R. of hot Water runs through it.

Elim, *Numb.* 33. 9. the 6th Station of the Children of *Iſrael*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt* in the Deſart of *Shur*, where were 12 Fountains and 70 Palm-trees, *Exod.* 15. 27.

Eliſha, the eldeſt Son of *Javan*, and his Children inhabited *Æolia*, which is on the W. Coaſts of *Aſia* the Leſs, and ſpread themſelves into the Iſles of the *Ægean* Sea, called, *Ezek.* 27. 7. *The Iſles of Eliſha*, i. e. *Achaia* and *Peloponneſus*, where are Places bearing his Name, as *Elis*, *Eleuſis*,

Eleusis, *Campi Elysii*, and the R. *Elyssus*; yea *Hellas*, *Hellenes*, and the *Hellespont*, i. e. *Elisæi Pontus* seem to come from him.

Elizabeth's Isle, or St *Elizabeth's Isle*, the Name of an Island of *Afr.* lying in the O. towards the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Ellasar, is a Co. in *Arabia*, whose Inhabitants were call'd *Ellasari*; *Arioch* was K. of it, *Gen.* 14. 1.

Elmadina, the Cap. of *Hascora* in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 54. Lon. 12 and a half, 38 m. S. E. of *Azamore*, and 96 E. of *Azafia*, 20 m. from *Almedina* in *Duccala*, and 30 from *Morocco*.

Elmohascar, a Town of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, al. 60 m. S. W. from *Oron*. Lon. 19 and a half. Lat. 33. 10.

Elora, an *Indian* Town in the Pro. of *Balligat*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*, 3 Lgs. from *Doltabad*, noted for sumptuous Temples, Chapels and Pagods.

Elvend Mountain, a Branch of the *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*; it supplies the whole Km. with white Marble.

Embaco, a large Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Embar, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the Residence of those Princes of the Blood that may succeed to the Crown.

Emboul, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the K. of *Cayor's* Palace.

Emduto, a Village in the same Co. which is always govern'd by a Person of the ancientest Family in the Place, and is the common Stage of Travellers.

Emessa: See *Haman*.

Emfras, a Town of *Abex* in Up. *Æthiopia*, where the Emp. has a Palace; 'tis very famous for a Traffick in Slaves and Civet Cats.

Emims, *Gen.* 14. 5. were a Race of Giants dwelling E. of the Desart of *Paran*.

Emmaus, or *Ammaw*, a Village of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Judah* in *Palestine*, about 60 Furlongs from *Jerusalem*, once a B. but now inhabited by the *Arabs*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Emorite, or *Amorite*, was the Posterity of *Emmor*, the 4th Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. They dwelt in the Mountains, *Josh.* 11. 3. *Numb.* 13. 29. E. and S. E. of *Hebron* near the R. *Jordan*.

Empatio, a Co. of *Dambea* in Up. *Æthiopia*, where is a famous Market for Caps. It extends 9 m. from E. to W. and 6 from N. to S.

Endor, a Town of Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, on one side of the Plain of *Esdraelon*; 'tis noted for the Habitation of *Jael*, who kill'd *Sisera*, and of *Saul's* Witch, and for the Overthrow of the *Midianites* by *Gideon*; it lay 4 m. S. of Mount *Tabor*.

Endromit, a City of *Asia Minor* in the Co. of *Phrygia*, and a Sea-Port upon the *Archipelago*, over against *Mitilene*, 17 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*, once a B. under the A. of *Ephesus*; sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 55. 00. Lat. 40. 40.

Engaddi, or *Engedi*, an ancient City of *Judah* in *Palestine*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Engury, *Ancyra*, a City of *Galatia* in the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Porthenius* or *Sangari*; it was the Metr. of *Galatia*, tho' upon the Confines of *Paphlagonia*, famous for 2 Councils in 314 and 357. It's 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and now the Cap. of one of the *Turkish* Pro. in *Asia*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Enoch, the City built by *Cain* after his Banishment, *Gen.* 4. 16. stands in *Arabia Deserta*, and not in *Susiana*, as *Huetius* places it.

Ephesus, *Efeso*, one of the most ancient and noble Cities of the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Cayster* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, on the Shore of the *Archipelago*, N. of the Isle of *Samos*, and

and 40 m. from *Smyrna* to the S. famous for the Temple of *Diana*, the planting of Chriſtianity there by St. *Paul*, and for the 3d General Council, and other ſmaller ones; once an A. but 'tis now called *Ajaſalouc*, pitiful, and inhabited by a few *Turks*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 55. 45. Lat. 39. 00.

Ephrath, *Gen.* 35. 19. is the ſame with *Bethlehem* (called therefore *Bethlehem Ephratah*, *Mic.* 5. 2) the Place where *Rachel* died, and *Benjamin*, *David*, and *Chriſt* were born, *Matt.* 2. 1. *Luke* 2. 4, 7. *Jacob* ſet up a Pillar on her Grave; but not that the *Turks* ſhew.

Epiphania, a Town of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, 40 m. N.E. from *Alexandria*. *Cicero* encamp'd here before he invaded the *Amani*; 'twas afterwards a Bp's See There is another of the Name in *Seleucis Mediterranea*, 69 S. E. of *Antioch*; 'twas alſo a Bp's See, and the Birth-place of *Evagrius*; 'twas call'd *Amatha* by the *Greeks*, and *Epiphania* by *Antiochus Epiphanes* K. of *Syria*, who rebuilt it.

Epiſcopia, once a City of the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, but now a great Village, yet a B. among the *Greeks*. It lies on the N. ſide of the Iſland, E. of *Papbos*, and not far from the S. W. Cape, in a Bay called heretofore *Caria*.

Equea, an Inland Trading Co. in the Km. of *Arder*, that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Equebdenon, or *Mequebbuan*, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, that reaches from the *Mediterranean* to the Deſarts of *Garet*, on the S. it was formerly very populous.

Eraclia, or *Heraclea*, a Town of *Suſa* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 33. 9. 'Twas built by the *Romans* on a Hill near the Sea, but is almoſt ruin'd be the *Arabs*.

Erana, Cap. of the *Amani* in *Cilicia*, taken by *Cicero*.

Ercoco: See *Adulaton*.

Erec, *Gen.* 10. 10. now called *Areca*; ſtands on the S. Turning of the common Channel of *Tigris* and *Euphrates*; here are Springs of Naptha, which is a kind of Liquid Bitumen. The *Archevites*, *Ezra* 4. 9. came from this Place. 'Tis in *Suſiana* in *Perſia*.

Ereſſa, a Town of old *Meſopotamia*, rebuilt by the *Greeks*, who nam'd it *Callirboe*, becauſe of its pleaſant Streams and Fountains. The *Romans* nam'd it *Juſtinopolis*. 'Tis thought to be *Erect*, where *Nimrod* reign'd, *Gen.* 10. 10. or *Haran*, the Seat of *Zenobia* Q. of *Palmyrene*; the *Turks* took it in 1150 from the *Saracens*.

Ergel, *Heraclea*, a ruin'd City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, between Mount *Cadmus* to the S. the R. *Lycus* to the E. and the *Meander* to the W. directly E. of *Epheſus*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ergimul, a Pro. of *Altay* in great *Tartary*, inhabited by *Mahometans* and *Neſtorians*, and noted for Bulls as large as Elephants, that have Manes of fine white Hair like Silk.

Eringdrane, a large Pro. of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.* that can raiſe 30000 Foot.

Erithrea, a City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Erivan, or *Irivan*, a noble City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Armenia*, on the Frontiers of *Perſia*, having the R. *Zenguey* to the N. W. and the *Queurk-boulak* or *Forty Fountains* to the S. W. built about 100 Paces from the old *Erivan*, muſt conteſted for by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, to which laſt 'tis now ſub. It has a noble Lake 25 Lgs. round, that abounds with excellent Fiſh; and has an Iſland in it with a Monaſtry, whoſe Prior calls himſelf a Patriarch.

Erquico, *Arquico*, or *Eroco*, a conſiderable Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the R. *Sea*, in the Km. of *Barnagoſſo*, dependent upon the Beglerbegſhip of *Suachen*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Errif, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, lying along the *Mediterranean* Sea, between the Pro. of *Habat* to the W. and *Garet* to the E.

Ery: See *Herac.*

Erzerum, a City of *Aſia* in the Greater *Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, the moſt conſiderable of all *Turkomania*, ſuppoſed to be the *Theodoſopolis* of the Ancients, and otherwiſe called *Azius*, *Arziris*, *Sinera*, *Senebra*, &c. It's the Seat of a Beglerbeg, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 41.

Eſbykie, a Lake in the middle of *Cairo* in *Egypt*, which contains 20 Acres; three ſides of it are enclos'd with handſom Structures, and the Banks of the 4th yield 5 Harveſts in a Year.

Eſchref, *Eskerf*, or *Huzarof*, the Cap. of *Gilan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 70 and a quarter, Lat. 36 and a half; noted for a Royal Palace. It lies near the *Caſpian* Sea.

Eſclavos, a Town of old *Mexico*, which had this Name becauſe the *Sp.* made uſe of the Inhabitants for Porters and Letter Carriers.

Eſcure, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, between the R. *Haedia-Abid* to the E. the Mountain *Verte* to the N. and W. and the R. *Tenſift* with ſome parts of the *Vtſal* to the S. The moſt conſiderable Towns are *Iſodagar d' Abmedine*, *d' Elemedin* and *Bizu*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Eſdraelon, a Plain in the *H. Land*, noted for *Joſhua*'s Victory over the Kings of *Canaan*. 'Tis about 20 Lgs. round, and now uncultivated tho' the Soil be good.

Eſhcol, or *Botry*, a R. in the S. of *Canaan*, from whence the *Iſraelites* Spies brought a Bunch of Grapes to the Camp, *Numb.* 13. 23. and 18. 8.

Eſhtaol, a Town of the *H. Land*, mention'd *Joſh.* xv. 33. and xix. 41. It lay 10 m. from *Eleutheropolis*, and *Sampſon* was buried in the Neighbourhood, *Judges* 16. 31.

Eski Bagdat, or *Old Bagdat*, a Town of *Babylonia* under *Tigris*, infeſted by Lions, and the mortal fiery Wind call'd *Samiel*.

Eskihiſſar, *Laodicea*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* upon the R. *Lycus*, near its Fall into the *Meander*, but now in a manner totally ruin'd, tho' once an A. however its Ruines ſhew it was large, ſituate upon 6 or 7 Hills, 20 m. diſtant from *Coloſſe* to the N. E. and 5 from *Hierapolis*.

Eſquijulfa, a ruin'd Town of modern *Armenia* thought to be the ancient *Ariummene*. It was ſtrong but ruin'd by *Abas* the Great of *Perſia* becauſe it was the Rendezvous of the *Turks*, when they invaded his Co.

Eſrequebe, a R. of *Terra Firma*, 254 m. in length. It riſes not far from the Lake of *Parine*, and has 3 Iſlands at its Mouth, where the *Dutch* have a Fort; it's Banks abound with *Orellana* Wood for Dying, and with *Caſſavi*.

Eſſab, a Pro. of *Tripoly* in *Barbary*.

Eſſagues, a ſmall City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*; once a B. but now ruined.

Eſſedons, or *Iſſedons*, an ancient People of *Scythia*, whoſe Cap. was *Iſſedon*, now *Caracoran*.

Eſſenay, a Town of *Egypt* on the W. ſide of the *Nile*, which is Navigable no higher than this Place becauſe of Cataracts; it has a fine *Egyptian* Temple, and others with curious Hieroglyphicks.

Eſtero, a ſmall Town of *Tucuman* in *Amer.* it lies on the R. *Salado*, 83 m. N. of St. *Michael*, and 690 N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*, 50 Lgs. from *Salta*, and 140 from the Mines of *Potoſi*. It is very convenient for thoſe that travel from *Peru* to *La Plata*; but its Air is hot and moiſt.

Eſtoiteland, a great Tract of Land in the N. of *Amer.* towards the Arctick Circle and *Hudſon*'s Bay, having *New France* on the S. and *James*'s

James's Bay to the W. 'tis a great part of *Canada*, and the firſt of the *American* Shores that was diſcover'd by ſome *Frieſland* Fiſhers before *Columbus*'s time.

Etam, *Sampſon*'s Rock, *Judg.* 15. 8. and afterwards a fortify'd Town in the *H. Land*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7.

Eucarpia, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*.

Eulæus, a R. of *Suſiana* which falls into the Bay of *Perſia*. 'Tis thought to be the ancient *Choaſpis*, whoſe Waters were ſo pure, that the Ks. of *Perſia* would drink no other.

Euphrates, a large R. in *Turkey* in *Aſia*, it riſes from the Mountain *Mingol* in *Armenia*, its Courſe is from E. to W. and having paſſed thro' the City *Erzirum*, it runs Southward, ſeparating *Natolia* from *Armeneia* and *Syria-Diarbecke*; 'tis the 4th of thoſe Rs. that water'd Paradiſe; it is the *Greek* Name taken from the *Hebrew*, *Hu Parath*, *Gen.* 2. 14. It falls into the *Perſian* Gulph, making all Places fruitful where it paſſes, as its Name imports, *Gen.* 7.

Eurymedon, a R. of *Pamphylia* in *Aſia*, famous for the Victory which *Simon* the *Athenian* had over *Xerxes*'s Fleet at the Mouth of it.

Euſtacæ, a ſmall Iſland of the *Antilles*, near St. *Chriſtopher*'s, in Lat. 17. 40. 'tis naturally ſtrong, and a Fort commands the Harbour. The Iſlanders ſupply their Neighbours with Tobacco and Proviſions. The *Dutch* ſettled here in 1635; and in the Reign of K. *Charles* II. it was taken by the *Eng.* but retaken ſoon after by the *French* and *Dutch*. It was afterwards reſtored to the *Dutch* by Treaty, but retaken by the *Fr.* in 1689. The *Eng.* took it next Year, and reſtored it to the *Dutch* at the Treaty of *Ryſwick*.

Euxine Sea, *Pontus Euxinus*, *Arenos*, and now by the *Turks*, *Cara Denguis*, *i. e.* the furious Sea; by others the Black Sea; is encompaſſed round by *Natolia*, *Mingrelia*, *Circaſſia*, the *Crim Tartary* and *Podolia*, with no other outlet than the *Thracian Boſphorus*, being in length from E. to W. about 188 Lgs. in breadth at the W. end from the *Thracian Boſphorus* to the *Nieper* 3. Deg. at the E. half ſo much.

Extremadura, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Suſa*, near the *Atlantick* O. and the Mount *Atlas*, in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*,

Extuca, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coaſt towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Ezagen, or *Azaggen*, a Garriſon-Town of *Barbary* 20 m. from *Fez*, noted for many Fountains in a fruitful Ter.

Ezion-Gaber, *Numb.* 33. 35, 36. the Place of the 33d Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies by *Elath*, upon the Coaſts of the R. *Sea* and Borders of *Edom*; 'tis often mention'd in Scripture, *Deut.* 2. 8.

F A

Faifo, or *Haifo*, a Town of *Cochin-China* in the *E. Indies*, noted for a Port, and a great Fair much frequented. Lat. 15 and a half, Lon. 126.

Falſo Cape, it had its Name becauſe it was miſtaken for the Cape of *Good Hope*, from whence it lies 30 m. to the E.

Falappos, a Co. and People of *Negroland* in *Afr.* betwixt Cape St. *Mary*'s and St. *Domingo*.

Famagoſta, *Fama Auguſta* by the *Fr. Famagouſte*, a very ſtrong City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia* on the

E. Shore which looks towards *Syria*; a B. un. the A. of *Nicoſſia*, and ſince the Year 1571 ſub. to the *Turks*, who took it from the *Venetians*. Lat. 34.

Famoſtro, a City of *Aſia* upon the *Euxine* Sea, on the E. ſide of the R. *Dolap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the ſame from *Amaſia* N.W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Famine Port, in the Streights of *Magellan*, where the *Sp.* had a Garriſon which was ſtarved to Death, and gave Name to the Place.

Fanari-Kiask, a Royal Pleaſure-houſe of the Grand Seignior, 1 Lg. diſtant from *Conſtantinople* and *Galata*, at the Entrance of the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

Fantai, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *Eng.* and the *Dutch* have ſome Forts.

Fara, *Faran*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, on the R. *Sea*, 20 m. from *Suez* S. and as many from *Elſor* N. over againſt *Dacata* in *Egypt*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farabant, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Mozendram*, now *Hyrcania*, 5 m. from *Aſhatoff* to the W. and one from the *Caſpian* Sea. Lat. 38. 17.

Faramide, a Town of Low *Egypt*, 50 m. E. from *Damiata*, ſuppos'd to be the ancient *Rhinocorura*; once a great Town, but deſerted becauſe infeſted by Serpents.

Farcala, a City and R. of *Biledulgerid*.

Farina, a City of *Aſia* in *Japan*, 18 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Meaco* to the W. ſub. heretofore to a Pr. of its own, but now un. the K. of *Japan*.

Fars, or *Farſiſtan*, a Pro. of *Perſia*, E. of *Chuſiſtan*.

Farſo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Caramania*, over againſt the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean* in the Leſſer *Aſia*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fartach, by ſome call'ed *Hadrimut*, a City of *Aſia*, and Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*, 40 m. from the *Indian* O. and 300 from Cape *Guardafui*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farvetum, Cape *Farceea*, the moſt S. Prom. of *Greenland*, towards *New Fr.* 100 Fr. Lgs. from *Forbiſher's* Bay.

Faſculon, the Name of a Part of *Abyſſinia* in *Afr.*

Fatigar, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Æthiopia*, between the great Lake *Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. 10 N. Lat.

Fayal, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Sea, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in length, the principal Town is of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Santa Fe d'Antiochia, a Town on the W. ſide of St. *Martha* R. in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.*

Feghiga, a Town of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, noted for fine Carpets; it has 3 Caſtles.

Fello, *Phellos*, a City of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and W. of the *Chelidonii Scopuli* on the Shores of *Aſia* the leſs, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fernando's Iſland, is in *Amer.* in the *Pacifick* Sea, about 120 Lgs. from the main Land; ſub. to the *Sp.* S. Lat. 34. 15. There's another call'd *Fernando Poo* in the Gulph of St. *Thomas* in *Afr.* Lat. 3 and a half.

Ferri, *Iſle de Hierro*, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. and the moſt W. of all the *Canaries*; in the moſt N. part ſome have aſſign'd the firſt Meridian of Lon.

Fetipore, a Town in *Agra* or *Indoſtan* in *India*, 30 m. W. from *Agra* City; it has a noble Palace and Exchange, but not much frequented becauſe the Water is unwholeſom.

Fetu, or *Fœtu*, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* with a City of the ſame Name, upon the Gold Coaſt, towards Cape *Corſo*, and St. *George de la Mine*.

Fez, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the Streights of *Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. on the S. by the Km. of *Morocco*, from which 'tis divided by the R. *Azamor*, and on the E. by the Km. of *Algier*: It's a part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing 7 Pro. *viz. Temeſna*, *Fez* and *Aſgar* upon the O. *Habat* upon the Streights, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, and *Chaus*, all within the Land; ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and Cap. of the Km. of the ſame Name, in the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez* and *New Fez*; the *Old* is the moſt W. the *New* upon the R. *Union*, about a m. from the other. The Ter. belonging to it extends from the R *Bargrave* to the R. *Guave*, and on the N. from the R. *Suba* to the foot of Mount *Atlis* S. and is called the Pro. of *Fez*; by the *Romans*, *Volubilis*: It's ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 11. Lat. 33.

Fezzen, or *Feſſen*, a ſpacious and deſart Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, with a Town of the ſame Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadama*, or *Gademeſſa* or *Angola*.

Fida, a populous Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the ſame Name.

Finichia, one of the preſent Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a Village of *Aſia Minor* on the Shores of the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pamphylia*, E. of the *Chelidonian* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Maſicitus*, 220 *Eng.* m. from the moſt W. Cape of *Cyprus*, once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Firando, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Iſland of the ſame Name, on the W. Shore alſo; ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Fiſchio, *Phuſca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Aſia Minor*, over againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Iſle of *Rhodes*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fium, a Town on the W. ſide of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, Lat. 29. Lon. 34. 60 m. S. from *Cairo*; 'tis the Cap. of a Pro. of its own Name, and ſuppos'd to have been built by the Children of *Iſrael* during their Captivity.

Flores, or *Iſla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Florida, a very large and fruitful Co. in N. *Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jaquorſa*: It lies parallel with *Caſtile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the E. with *Mar de Nort*, on the S. and ſome part of the W. with the Bay of *Mexico*, and on the reſt of the W. with *New Galicia*, and ſome Countries not yet diſcover'd: It lies in breadth where narroweſt 30 m. and in other Places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palms* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco*, in Lon. 34. which makes it a large Co. Some parts of it are ſub. to the *Sp.* others to the *Eng.* &c.

Fochien, or *Fokien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Chekiam*, on the W. by *Kiamſi*, on the S. by *Quamtum*, and on the E. by the *Chinian* O. ſaid to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 deg. Lat. ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Fogie, *Phocæa*, a Town of the Leſſer *Aſia* on the *Archipelago*, over againſt the Iſle of *Metelino*, upon the River *Lohat*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fogo, an Iſland among the *Cape Verd*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.* ſo named from a Vulcano. Lat. 14. 20. It belongs to the *Portugueſe*, and was taken by the *Eng.* in 1596.

Folgia, a Km. of the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Fonſecay Bay, the chief Harbour of *New Sp.* on the S. Sea, E. from St. *Michael*,

Formipt, a Pro. of *Aſia* on the E. of the Km. of *Perſia* (by others called *Seud*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Macran*, and on the N. by the Deſart of *Segiſta*.

Formoſa, an Iſland of *Aſia*, ſo named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portugueſe Lequeio*: It's ſituate in the Oriental Sea, towards the Coaſts of *Fokien* and *Quantung*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Iſlands, 24 Lgs. from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit: The principal Town is the *Ovan* or *Tegovan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort. The *Chineſe* Inhabitants here govern themſelves in Form of a Republick. The *Portugueſe* have Forts here alſo.

Forſado, or *Ouwerra*, a Km. and R. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, with a Cap. of the ſame Name, where the *Portugueſe* have a Factory.

Fortaventura, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Canaries*, to the S. of the *Iſle of Wolves*, and to the E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs. in Circuit, but irregular in Breadth, however it contains the Towns of *Fortaventura*, *Lanegala*, *Richeroque*, *Pozonegro*, &c and is ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Fort Lewis, a Cittadel of *S. America* in the Iſle of *Cayenne*, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. David, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* on this ſide the *Ganges*, in the poſſeſſion of the *Eng. E. India* Company. Lat. 11.

Fort St. George, or *Madras*, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* on this ſide the *Ganges*, in poſſeſſion of the *Eng. E. India* Company, about 14 deg. N. Lat.

St. *Francis Cape*, in *Peru*, N. Lat. 1. noted for a rich Ship taken here by Sir *Francis Drake*. There's a R. of the ſame Name, the chief of the Captainſhip of *Secegippe del Rey* in *Braſil*; it falls into the N. Sea, about Lat. 11. There's another Cape and R. of this Name in *Hiſpaniola*.

Fremona, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, believed to be the *Primis magna* or *Premnis* of the Ancients.

Frenchmens Harbour, betwixt the Captainſhips of *Porto Seguro* and *Ilhaos* in *Braſil*.

Fridericks, a ſmall but ſtrong City of *Amer.* in *Braſil*, upon the Coaſt of *Paraiba*, or *la Capitania de Paraiba*, built by the *Dutch*, now ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Fridericksburg, a Port built by the *Danes* in *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the Gold Coaſt, near Fort *Naſſau* and Cape *Corſo*; ſub. to the *Danes*.

Frio Cape, 12 Lgs. N. from the R. *Janeiro* in *Braſil*, noted for a Harbour where there's Plenty of Braſil, and ſometimes Ambergreaſe.

Froliſh.r's Streights, in N. *Amer.* Lat. 63. 8. at the S. end of *New Greenland*, ſo called becauſe they were diſcover'd by Sir *Martin Frobiſher*. The Inhabitants reſemble the *Tartars*.

Frontenac, a Cittidel of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* built in 1673 by the ſide of a Lake of the ſame Name, where the R. St. *Lawrence* runs into it; ſub. to the *Fr.*

Frontones, a barbarous People of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* ſo called becauſe they make their Foreheads bald.

Fungeno, or *Fungendo*, a Km. in *Afr.* which lies between the River *Zaire* and *Coango*, on the E. of *Conde*,

Conde. The *Portugueſe* buy Slaves there.

Fungie, or *Fund*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Region of old *Nubia*, otherwiſe called the Km. of *Bugitia* and *Senna*, towards the *Nile*, and bounded to the E. by the R. *Sea*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Funzale, the chief Town of the *Madera* Iſlands, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 10. from the *Lizard*; 'tis well fortify'd, has a fair Harbour, and is the See of a B.

Fuoa, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Iſle of *Delta*, 40 m. from *Grand Cairo* to the S. E. towards *Alexandria*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fuxan, or *Fuſcian*, 4 m. from *Canton* in *China*: Tho' it is reckon'd but a Village, it has a Million of Inhabitants, and drives the greateſt Trade of any Place in *China*.

G A

Gabala: See *Jebilee*.

Gabathon, or *Gabethon*, a Town of *Dan* in the *Holy Land*, mention'd *Joſh.* 19. 44. and 1 *Kings* 15. 27. and 16. 15. There was another in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Gabbatha, a place of Judicature in the City of *Jeruſalem* in *Aſia*, now unknown.

Gaboe, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coaſt near the R. of *Benin*, about 8 Days Journey above the City of that Name; it abounds with *Acori* and Jaſper, and the *Dutch* have a great many Slaves from hence.

Gabon, or *Gabou*, a Co. of *Biafar* in Low. *Æthiopia*, which lies betwixt the Rs. *Cumarones* and *Gabon*, which lies under the Line, is 4 m. broad at the Mouth, and is navigable for ſmall Ships a few m. within Land; but abounds with Crocodiles and Sea Horſes.

Gaddari, or *Gaddaris*, now *Gaddi*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Manaſſeh* beyond *Jordan*, ſeated upon a Mount near the R. *Gadara*, now in Ruines, 60 m. from *Sythopolis* to the E. and the ſame from *Tiberias*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gaddi: See *Gadara*.

Gademes, or *Gademeſſa*, a Co. of *Afr.* with a Deſart of the ſame Name in the Region of *Biledulgerid*, between the Deſart of *Fezzen* to the E. and *Guerguela* to the W. where alſo ſtands the City of *Gademes* upon the R. *Capſus*.

Gætulia, a large Region of *Afr.* according to the ancient Diviſion of it; now thrown into a Part of *Biledulgerid* and a Part of *Zaara*. See *Geſula*.

Gago, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, with a City of the ſame Name, upon a R. falling into the *Niger* below *Tocrat*. The Km. lies between the *Niger* to the N. and *Guinea* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Tombuti*.

Galæ, a barbarous ſort of *Cannibals* in the Emp. of *Monocmugi* in *Æthiopia*.

Galata, *Gallita*, *Galathe*, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Numidia* in *Afr.* al. oppoſite to the Bay of the ſame Name; over againſt *Sardinia*, W. of *Tunis*, E. of *Algiers*, and W. of Cape *Negro*, about 10 m. round.

Galatia, *Gallo Græcia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Paphlagonia*, on the E. by *Cappadocia*, on the S. by *Piſidia* and *Laconia*, and on the W. by *Phrygia Magna*, *Bithynia* and *Aſia*, properly ſo taken. The *Turks* call it *Chiangari*. The principal Cities are *Ancyra* and *Peſſinus*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Galconda, the Name of a Km. in the Empire of the Great *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*.

Gale, a Town and Port of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Zeilan* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, ſub. now to the *Dutch*, who diſpoſſeſs'd the *Portugueſe* of it.

Galgala: See *Meroe*.

Gali-

Galibes, a Nation of *Indians* in the Co. of *Guiana* in *Amer.* towards the N. Sea, bounded by the R. *Surinam* and *Maravini* to the W. and the R. and Ille of *Cayenne* to the E. tho' others place them in *New Andaluſia*, to the N. of the R. *Orenoque*.

Galicia Nova, a Pro. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* in N. *Amer.* lying along the Sea-ſide, and properly the Co. of *Guadalajara*, ſo called from the Name of the Cap. City; 'tis ſub. to the *Sp.*

Galilæa, a very celebrated part of *Aſia* on the N. of *Judæa*, diſtinguiſh'd into the Up. and Low. and bounded on the N. by *Syria* and *Phœnicia*, from which Mount *Libanus* ſeparates it, on the E. with the R. *Jordan*, on the S. with *Samaria*, and on the W. by the *Mediterranean* Sea. The Co. is now called *Belad Elbeſcara*, *i. e.* the Weſtern Co. The principal Cities of it were the Tower of *Stratton* or *Cæſarea*, *Capernaum*, *Tiberias*, *Cana*, *Nazareth*, &c. it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gallant, a Cape in the Streights of *Magellan*, near which is a Bay and a very good Road for Shipping.

Gallas, *Galanes*, or *Giaques*, a People of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, upon the E. Coaſts of *Afr.* towards the *Indian* O. bounded by the *Nile* to the W. *Abyſſinia* to the N. and the Km. of *Moncemugi* to the E.

Gallo, a ſmall Iſland over againſt the Coaſt of S. *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, Lat. 2. 15. 18 m. N. E. from Cape *Manglares*, 9 Lgs. from the Continent, 28 from *Gorgone*, but 7 from another Iſland called *Gorgonilla*, and 100 to the Leeward of *Guayaquil*.

Gallopagos, a cluſter of Iſlands on both ſides the Line, and in 7 deg. of Lon. W. from the Coaſt of *Peru*, and 100 Lgs. from the Continent; they extend from Lon. 176 to 181. or, as ſome ſay, from Lon. 270 to 274. They are all defart.

Gamalara, *Erbuſa*, an Iſland of *Afr.*

Gambay, a vaſt Region of *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*, or rather the moſt N. Branch of the R. *Niger*, which falls into the *Atlantick* on the N. of Cape *Verde*, and gives Name to the Km. of *Gambay* on its S. Banks, not far from its firſt Diviſion from the *Niger* to the E. of the Km. of *Jaleſt*.

Gammalamma, a Town in *Ternate* of the *Molucca* Iſlands, where the K. keeps his Court.

Ganea, or *Ganeta de Jeſuire*, a Town of *Dambea* in Up. *Æthiopia*, noted for a Church that contains the Tombs of the Emperors of the laſt Century.

Gangara, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Lake *Borno*, the Kms. of *Borno* and *Caſſena*, and the R. *Niger*, abounding in Gold; beſides *Gangara* the Cap. it has *Maroſſa*, *Semigda*, &c. ſub. to its own Pr.

Gangarides, a People of *Aſia* towards the Mouth of the *Ganges*, perhaps in the Km. now called *Bengale*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Ganges, one of the pricipal R. in *India*, which, as alſo the *Indus*, ariſes out of Mount *Caucaſus*, and runs croſs the Co. from N. to S.

Gangra, *Gangria*, *Caſtomoni*, and by the *Turks*, *Kiangara*; a City of *Aſia Minor* in the inland Parts of *Paphlagonia*, famous for a Council in 324. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ganhay, a Town of War in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Fochien* in the Emp. of *China* to the S. E. and remarkable for a Bridge 250 Paces long to the E. of it; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Gani: See *Colour*.

Gao, the Name of a Km. in the Iſle of *Ceylon* or *Taprobana*.

Gaoga, *Kauga* or *Guoga*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Tract of *Nubia* and the Km. of *Borno*, inhabited by Chriſtians, Mahometans and Pagans; ſub. to its own Pr. Lon. between 40 and 50. Lat. 20. 12.

Gaoxa,

Gaoxa, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantung* in *China*, where you have the Fiſh *Hoanguoya*, that is a Bird one part of the Year, and a Fiſh the other; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Ganking, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanking* in the Emp. of *China*, with a Ter. belonging to it of the ſame Name, the Seat of the Viceroy, and has a ſtrong Garriſon in its Fort *Haymaen*, commanding the Co. of *Poyank* and the R. *Kianſi*; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Garamantes, anciently a People of the innermoſt *Libya* in *Afr.* about the E. part of the Deſart of *Zaara*, and the W. of *Nubia*; they are called now *Garamal*.

Garazu, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil* and Pro. of *Pernambuc*, 5 *Germ.* Lgs. from *Olinda* to the N. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Garbia, a flat Co. on the Iſland of *Damiata* in Low. *Egypt*, which abounds in Tillage and Paſturage, and Plenty of Fruit.

Garet, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, on the *Mediterranean*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Algiers*, from which 'tis ſeparated by the R. *Malvia*, and from the Pro. of *Errif* by the R. *Nocor*, the *Mediterranean* bounds it to the N. and the Mountains of the Deſarts to the S. *Mililla* (un. the *Sp.*) *Jaffarina*, *Tezota*, *Meggea*, &c. are the moſt conſiderable Places in it; ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Garian, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Eſſab* in *Tripoly*, which is very high and cold, 3 m. long, and as many broad; lies to the N. of Mount *Atlas*, 4 m. from *Tripoly*, and is ſeparated from the Mountains *Benitſren* and *Nefuſa* by great ſandy Deſarts; it has about 130 Villages upon it.

Garſis, *Garzis*, or *Gafala*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Mulvia*, Lon. 27. 43. Lat. 33. 5. 80 m. S. W. of *Telenſin*, 88 N. E. of *Tezza*, and 11 N. W. of *Teuzert*.

Garzopa, a Km. near *Canara* in the E. *Indies*.

Gath, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, upon the Frontiers of *Dan*, and one of the five Satrapies of the *Philiſtines*; there are now no Remains of it: The *Turks* are Maſters of the Co.

Gaudecat, a Town of *Canara* in the E. *Indies*, one of the ſtrongeſt in the Km. ſituate on a high Mountain.

Gaures, *Ghiaours*, or *Ghiabers*, a People diſpers'd about *India* and the Km. of *Perſia*, eſpecially in the Pro. of *Kherman* and *Hierach*, differing in Religion from all the World, and following the Scriptures of one *Ibrahim zer Ateucht* their Prophet.

Gazera, *Gaza*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* anciently belonging to the Tribe of *Judah*, and the 5th Satrapy of the *Philiſtines*, near the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, on the Confines of *Idumea* towards *Egypt*. Some will have it to be very ſmall at this day, un. a Pr. of its own called the *Emir* or *Pacha* of *Gaza*, (tho' he is ſub. to the *Turks*) Others will have it to be large, and the Seat of a Sangiack, but the Haven decay'd and unſafe; it's ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 26. Lat. 31. 45.

Gaznah, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Zableſtan*, and placed by ſome E. Geographers in 33. 35. N. Lat. and 104. 20 Lon.

Gebel el Hadith, a Mountain in the N. Corner of *Hea* in *Barbary*, which it divides from *Duccala* and *Morocco*; 'tis ſo well inhabited that it can raiſe 12000 Fighting Men.

Gedah, or *Godah*, a fair wall'd and rich Town of Trade of *Sanda* or *Bando* in the *E Indies*. Long. 117 and a half; Lat. 28.

Gedroſia: See *Eormipt*.

Geban-Abad: See *Debli*, or *Delli*.

Gebud,

Gebud, the Cap. of the Km. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Send*, which runs into the *Ganges*. Lon. 100 and 3 quarters; Lat. 25 and a quarter.

Geiviſe, *Aſiacus*, a Maritime City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Bithynia*, 15 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Nicomedia* on the *Helleſpont*, now ruin'd.

Geldria, formerly *Palicate*, a Town of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, taken and fortified by the *Dutch*, who have a great Trade here.

Gelves, an Iſland of *Tripoly* in *Barbary*, Lon. 39. 30. Lat. 31. 20. In 1284 it was conquer'd by the K. of *Arragon*'s Admiral: afterwards it became tributary to the Ks. of *Sicily*, and then to the K. of *Arragon*; but at laſt the *Moors* here revolted, and 'tis ſtill ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gemethailon, a Town of middle *Egypt*, ſub. to the Caliph of *Bagdat*, built before *Cairo*, and inhabited by a great many Merchants and Tradeſmen

Genemani, an Iſland in the *Red Sea* on the Coaſt of *Æthiopia*, called *Gythites* by the Ancients. Lat. 25. 20.

George de la Mina, the Name of a Fort the *Dutch* hold in *Guinea*.

St. *George Iſland*, one of the *Bermudas* or Summer Iſlands in *Amer.* it is the largeſt of them, and about 18 m. long and 3 broad. There's another of this Name among the *Azores*, 12 Lgs. long and 3 broad, and 8 or 9 Lgs. N. W. from *Tercera*. It was ſo called from the Saint on whoſe Feſtival the *Portugueſe* Landed.

Fort St. George: See *Madraſpatan*.

Georgia, *Gurgiſtan*, a great Co. in *Aſia*, between the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. and the *Euxine* to the W. bounded on the N. by *Circaſſia*, *Comania*, and the Dom. of the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and on the S. by *Schirvan*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing un. this Name a Part of *Armenia* the Greater, and *Armenia* the Leſſer; the E. parts of it are ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, the N. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and the W. to the *Turks*: The Parts of this Co. are *Mingrelia*, *Guriol*, and *Imereta* to the W. to the N. *Abaca*; *Carthuel* (now a Pro. of *Perſia*) and *Gagheti* (*Gagneſa*) to the E. formerly called *Iberia*, and *Samſche* (*Sameſa*) to the S. towards *Armenia*: The principal Cities are *Cotatis* and *Teflis*.

Georgia, more properly ſo called, borders to the E. upon *Circaſſia* and *Muſcovy*, to the W. upon *Armenia* the Leſs, to the S. upon *Armenia* the Greater, to the N. upon the *Euxine* Sea and that part of *Colchis* called *Imirica*: The R. *Kur* or *Cyrus* runs thro' the middle of it.

Gerar, a City of the *Philiſtines*, and the Regal Seat of their Ks. who were called *Abimelech*, as the Ks. of *Egypt* were called *Pharaoh*. *Abraham* and *Iſaac* ſojourn'd there, *Gen.* xx. 1. xxi. 32, 34. and xxvi. 1, 2.

Gerbes: See *Zerbi*.

Gerceluin, *Gaceiluin*, or *Gherſeluinum*, an ancient Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, at the foot of Mount *Zis*, on a R. that runs into *Segelmeſſe*. Lat. 31. 10. Lon. 15. al. 86 m. S. W. of *Tezza*.

Germian, *Phrygia Major*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Gern: See *Ormus*.

Geſt, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the E. of the Km. of *Perſia*, next the *Mogul*'s Emp. by others called *Circan*.

Geſtie, a City in *Parthia*, called anciently *Saphthæ*.

Geſula, *Getulia*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded by the Pro. of *Darha* to the E. *Morocco* to the N. the Km. of *Sus* with Mount *Lealem* to the W. and *Teſſet* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Geter, the 3d Son of *Aram* the Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 10. 23. and his Children peopled *Albania*, where is a City call'd *Getaræ*, and a R. *Getras*, near the *Caſpian* Sea.

Ge-

Gezaira, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, and one of the 3 principal Parts of the Km. of *Algiers*, between the Pro. of *Bugia* to the E. and *Teneza* to the W. It's bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, and on the S. by the Mountains; the Cap. is *Algier*, called *Gezaira* by the *Arabs*; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Gezaire, a Town of *Meſopotamia* on an Iſland in the *Tigris*, the Seat of a Bey, noted for a Trade in Gall-nuts and Tobacco.

Gezan, *Zaaram*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hagias* upon the N. of the R. *Laakie*; it's alſo called *Algiar*. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 26. 00.

Gezule, or *Gezula*, (part of the ancient *Getulia*) one of the 7 Pro. in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Gheneoa, or *Gheneboa*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tombut* in *Nigritia*, towards the mouth of the R. *Niger*; ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gianich, *Nichopolis*, a City of *Aſia* in the Leſſer *Armenia*, upon the R. *Ceraunia*, 35 *Germ.* m. from *Erzerum* to the S. W. and 45 from *Cogni* to the N. E. a B. un. the A. of *Sebaſtia*. Long. 69. 00. Lat. 42. 25.

Giazza: See *Laijazzo*.

Gibel, *Gabalw*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria* upon the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Anticaſſium*, 40 m. from *Arterdum*, and 11 from *Laodicea*: The Place called *Gibelletto* or *Gebail*, reckoned 9 m. S. of *Tripoly*, and 10 N. of *Sidon*, is the ſame; 'tis a B. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Gibeon, once a Royal City of the *Amorites* in *Canaan* in *Aſia*, upon a Hill, in the Tribe of *Benjamin*; now nothing remains of it.

Gieſim, a conſiderable Town on the Bank of the *Nile* in Up. *Æthiopia*, in the middle of a Foreſt, in N. Lat. 10. and in the Midway between the Town of *Sennar* and the Confines of *Æthiopia*.

Gigel, *Gigeri*, *Gigari*, *Igiti*, a City of *Africa*, and once a B. but now a Village in the Pro. of *Bugie* in the Km. of *Algiers*, 27 m. from *Algier* to the E. upon the *Mediterranean*, taken by the *Fr.* in 1664, and afterwards deſerted; it's ſub. to the *Algerines*. Lat. 36. 30.

Gigeri: See *Gigel*,

Gihon, *Gen.* 2. 11. is the Eaſt Branch of the R. *Euphrates*, runs into the *Perſian* Gulph, and compaſſes the Land of *Cuſh* call'd anciently *Suſiana*, but now *Chuzeſtan*.

Gilan, *Gela*, *Gilania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the S. ſide of the *Caſpian* Sea; the chief City is *Gilan*, upon the R. *Abiſirni*, 25 *Germ.* m. from the *Caſpian* Sea. Lon. 50. 13. Lat. 40.

Gilead, was properly the Mountain in *Aſia* where *Laban* made a Covenant with *Jacob*, but afterwards it gave its Name both to the City of *Gilead*, and to all the adjoining Co. now ſub. to the *Turks*. This Mountain is mention'd *Gen.* 31. 54. It lies on the E. of *Galilee*, and running S. includes the Region of *Trachonitis*, *Luke* 3. 12.

Gilgal, a ſmall Pro. in *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine* on this ſide *Jordan* to the E. of *Jericho*, now un. the *Turks*.

Gilolo, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *India* Sea, and one of the *Molucca's*, to the E. of which lies the Land of *Papous*, and the Iſle of *Celebes* to the W. the Cap. is alſo called *Gilolo*, the other Towns are *Cuma*, *Marotolo*, &c. It lies un. the Equator. Lon. 165.

Gingi, *Gingis*, a City and Pro. of *India* in *Aſia*, in the Peninſula on this ſide the R. *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*; the Pro. is bounded by the Gulph of *Bengale* to the E. by the Km. of *Biſnagar* to the N. by the Mountains of *Malabar* to the W. and the Pro. of *Tanjaor* to the S. 'tis called the State of *Naque di Gangi*, and has a particular Pr. who is tributary to the K.

of *Visapour*; the City is large, and the K. of *Bisnagar* was formerly Master of it; the other Towns of the Pro. are *Coloran*, *Candabaran*, &c.

Gingiro, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, towards *Melinde*, *Zanguebar*, and the E. Ocean.

Ginopoli, *Gemanopolis*, *Jenopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, 10 *Germ.* m. W. of *Cerambis*, and the most N. Cape of the Lesser *Asia*, a B. un. the A. of *Gangra*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ginum, a Town of *Syria* at the foot of Mount *Ephraim*, 4 m. from *Samaria*, where Christ cured the 10 Lepers, *Luke* 17.

Giorgiana: See *Georgia*.

Gir, one of the greatest Rs. of inner *Lybia* in ancient *Afr.* it fell into the *Niger*.

Girgashites, *Gen.* 10. 16. the Children of *Canaan*'s 5th Son, settled higher up *Jordan* than the *Amorites*, in the Co. where we find the City of *Gergesa*, upon the Sea of *Galilee*.

Girgha: See *Hierach*.

Girgilo: See *Girigo*.

Girgo, or *Girgio*, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Egypt*, near the *Nile*, the Cap. of a Pro. of that Name betwixt *Barbanda* and the *Sabid*. It was the ancient *Thebes* called *Thebes Hecatompylæ*, or *Thebes* with 100 Gates.

Giringhomba, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Æthiopia*, to which 15 more Kms. are sub. It lies upon the *Ginrigo* or *Giring*, and borders upon *Morocco*.

Gischala, a Town of Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, a strong Town noted for the Birth of *Jehocanan*, one of the 3 seditious Ringleaders in *Jerusalem* when it was besieg'd by *Titus*. *Josephus* when Governour of *Galilee* for the *Jews* caus'd this Place to be rebuilt; but it soon surrender'd to *Titus*.

Ginlap, *Chaboral*, *Chobar*, a R. and City of *Asia* in *Mesopotamia*; the R. falls into the *Euphrates* at Mount *Niabar*, which some call *Ginlap*.

Giza, or *Ciza*, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, on the other side of the *Nile*, over against *Cairo*; 'tis the Cap. of a Government which contains 164 Villages, and is famous for several Pleasure-houses built here by the *Mamaluck* Princes.

Gnido, *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*, a ruin'd old City of *Caria* in the Lesser *Asia*, 70 m. from *Halicarnassus* to the E. between *Rhodes* and *Cyprus*, upon the *Mediterranean*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Goa, *Barigasa*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Decan*, in the Peninsula on this side the *Indus*, in a small Island towards the Mouth of the R. *Mandova*, on the Shores of the Pro. of *Caucan*, on the W. Shore of the Cape of *Malabar*; it formerly was sub. to the K. of *Decan*, but now un. the *Portuguese*, an A. and the Seat of the Viceroy. Lon. 104 15. Lat. 15. 40.

Gobby, a Pro. of *Loango* in Low. *Æthiopia*, which abounds with Lakes and Rs. that are navigable, and full of Fish and Sea-horses.

Gocurn, a Town of *Bisnagar* in the *Indies*, formerly of very great Note, but is considerable for nothing more now, than the Reliques of a great many Pagods, to which the Idolatrous *Banians* make their Pilgrimages.

Goeree, a small Island belonging to the Km. of *Ale* in *Nigritia*, near the *Atlantick* O. 3 m. from Cape *Verd*, wherein was Fort *Nassau* built by the *Dutch*, but now sub. to the *Fr.*

Gog: See *Magog*.

Goga, *Dunga*, a small Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the Gulph of *Cambaia*; sub. to the *Mogul*. It is situate at the mouth of the R. *Indus*, it is 9 or 10 Lgs. in Circuit.

Gojam, a Km. in *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, near the Sources of the *Nile*, where it breaks out of the Lake of *Zembre* or *Zdir*, on the S. of that Lake, between it and the Mouth; the Cap. is *Zembre*, between Lon. 40 and 50. and S. Lat. 10 and 20.

Golconda, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, having the Emp. of the *Mogul* on the N. the Km. of *Decan* on the W. the Km. of *Biſnagar* on the S. and the Bay of *Bengale* on the E. It's extended to the Space of 260 *Fr.* Lgs. upon the S. Bay, containing the Cities of *Golconda* the Cap. *Conteripatam*, *Caregare*, *Orixa*, *Maſilupatam*, *Narſingapatam*, and *Maliapaura* or St. *Thomas*. Modern Travellers tell us 'tis ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*.

Golconda, a Cap. City of a Km. of the ſame Name in the *E. Indies*, lying between the R. *Guenga* and the Mountain of *Balagua*, 60 Lgs. from the Port of *Maſilupatam* to the N. and 50 from the neareſt Coaſt of the O. to the W. It's otherwiſe called *Heider-Abad*, and corruptly *Hidraband*. S. Lat. 17. 10.

Golden Iſle, one of the largeſt and moſt Eaſterly of the *Samballas Iſlands* near *Darien* in *Amer.* The *Scots* firſt ſettled and built a Fort here.

Goletta, *Gouletto*, or *Calaſche*, a Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Tunis*, taken by *Charles* V. in 1535. but now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Golgotha, or Mount *Calvary*, in *Jeruſalem*, on which our Saviour was Crucify'd. The *Copbtites* think *Adam* was bury'd there, and keep a Lamp always burning to his Memory.

Gombroun, or *Gomron*, a Town of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Kirman*. Lat. 27. Lon. 75. 'Tis the Port for Ships that bring Goods from *India* for *Aſia* and *Europe*, but the Air is exceeding hot and unwholſome. The *Portugueſe* were Maſters of it, but the *Perſians* took it from them, and will not allow a *Portugueſe* to enter it, tho' it be free for all other Nations. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have fine Factories here; and the former have particular Privileges, becauſe they aſſiſted the K. of *Perſia* in Taking of *Ormus*.

Gomer, the eldeſt Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Poſterity peopled *Galatia* and *Phrygia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*. They were call'd *Gomerites* and *Cimmerii*, and in proceſs of Time ſpread into *Germany*; the *Cimbrian Cherſoneſe*, now call'd *Jutland*; *Gaul*, now *France*; and *Britain*, who are now dwelling in *Wales*, call'd themſelves *Kumeri*. There's a R. of this Name 20 m. long in *Fez* in *Barbary*. It riſes out of the Mountains of *Gomera* and falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of its own Name, which ſtands in the Pro. of *Errif*. Lat. 34. 25. Lon. 14. 35. 45 m. S. E. of *Tetuan*.

Gomera, an Iſland in the *African* Sea, one of the *Canaries*, betwixt *Tenariff* to the E. and the Iſland of *Iron* to the W. 22 Lgs. in compaſs, and has a Town of the ſame Name, and a large Haven, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gomeriho, a Mountain of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, near the Bay of *Wiapoco*. The *Dutch* had formerly a Colony here, but deſerted it; and Mr. *Harcourt* afterwards took Poſſeſſion of it in the Name of King *James* I. It ſtands Lon. 326 and a half, N. Lat. 4.

Gomorrha, once one of the 4 Cities within the Limits of *Judæa* in *Aſia*, conſumed by Fire from Heaven; of which there are no Remains, only the Lake *Aſphaltitis*, or Dead Sea, is in the room of it. See *Sodom*.

Gonie, a Town of *Iberia* in N. *Turkey*, 30 m. S. of *Phaſis*; it has

a large Caſtle in the Ter. of *Guriel*, and a Cuſtom-houſe.

Gontar, or *Gondar*, a Town on the Coaſt of *Abex* in Up. *Æthiopia*, on the E. ſide of the Lake *Tzana*. Lat. 13 and 1 third, Lon. 54. 204 m. S. E. of *Sennar*. 'Tis the Cap. of *Æthiopia*, and the Seat of the Emp.

Good-Hope-Cape, the moſt S. Point of *Afr.* diſcover'd in 1487 by a *Portugueſe* in S. Lat. 34 and a half, and the ſame deg. of Lon. 6600 m. from the Land's-end in *Cornwal*, 5550 from the Greater *Java*, 5400 from *Surat*, and 1800 N. W. from St. *Helena*.

Gooſe Bay, in the Straights of *Magellan*, ſo called from abundance of Geeſe there.

Gopher-Wood, *Gen.* 6. 14. is Cypreſs, a Wood both durable and fit for Shipping, of which *Noah*'s Ark was made, as was *Alexander*'s Navy alſo built at *Babylon*.

Gophna, a Town in *Syria*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the *Ophni* in *Joſh.* 18. In the time of the ſecond Temple it gave Name to a Toparchy.

Gor, a Km. of the *Indies*, ſub. to the Great *Mogul*; 'Tis bounded with *Turqueſtan* on the N. and E. *Kandicana* and *Pitan* on the S. and part of *Pitan* and *Kakares* on the W. 'tis 420 m. long, and 165 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name. Lon. 149. Lat. 37 and 3 Fourths.

Gor-Arada, the Name of a Km. in the Eaſtern Part of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*.

Gorcopa, or *Garzopa*, a Km. of the Pro. of *Canara* in the E. *Indies*, ſub. to the Gr. *Mogul*; it advances within Land as far as the Mountains of *Gate*, and had a Town of the ſame Name, but 'twas ruin'd by the *Portugueſe*.

Gordiæus a Mountain of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, E. from the Fountain of *Tigris*, but in the ſame Lat. Some join it to *Taurus*, and others think it's part of the Mountains of *Ararat*.

Gordium, an ancient City of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*, upon the R. *Sangiarius*, famous for the *Gordian* Knot cut by *Alexander*, now obſcure.

Goree, *Goerre*, and *Goure*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. upon the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* 3 Lgs. diſtant from Cape *Verde*, dependent formerly upon the Km. of *Ale* in *Barbary*, but now ſub. to the *Fr.*

Gorgian, a Pro. and Town in *Perſia*, betwixt *Tabariſtan* and *Khamus*.

Gorgona, an Iſland on the S. Coaſt of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 33 m. N E. of *Gallo*. 20 from the R. of St. *Juan*, and 3 Lgs. in compaſs. It Rains here continually, and has ſo little Sun-ſhine, that ſome compare it to Hell: 'Tis alſo very Woody and Mountainous.

Gorgue, an Iſland in *Perſia*, not above 4 or 5 Lgs. in compaſs, but rich in Cattle.

Gorham, a Town, People, and Deſart of *Nubia* in Up. *Ethiopia*. The Town ſtands on the *Nile*, on the W. ſide of the Iſland *Guaguere*, 290 m. S. W. of *Dancala*. The Deſart is al. as long as the Iſland *Guaguere*.

Gorneas, a Town or Caſtle of *Armenia*, into which, *Tacitus* ſays, *Mithridates* fled when he was defeated by the *Iberians*.

Gorra, a Town of *Narvar*, a Pro. in the *E. Indies*; 'tis 2 Lgs. in compaſs, and has 4 publick Schools.

Gortheni, a Tribe of *Samaritans* who kept publick Feſtivals at the Times enjoin'd by Law, but obſerved only one of the 7 Days of the great Feſtivals, and laid by the reſt as Days of ordinary Labour.

Gory, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Gurgiſtan* (or *Georgia*) upon the R. *Kur*, in a Plain between two Mountains, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Goſhen, the Land of, *Gen* 47. 11. called alſo *Rameſes*, is the E. part of *Egypt* near the *Red Sea*, and extends

extends as far as *Trajan*'s River.

Gotemburg, a City in N. *Amer.* in *New Sweden*, now ſub. to the *Eng.*

Gotham, *Ægates*, *Egates*, a Knot of ſmall Iſlands in the *Mediterranean*, over againſt the W. Point of *Sicily*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.*

Goualiar, or *Goualeor*, a City and Pro. of the ſame Name in *Aſia* on this ſide the R. *Ganges* in *India*, to the E. of *Agra*, the City is very conſiderable, and the Arſenal where the *Mogul* keeps his Treaſure, to whom it is ſub.

Goulams, they are a part of the Militia in *Perſia*: They are Slaves, or the Sons of Slaves, of all Nations; but chiefly of Renegado *Georgians*. There are betwixt 15 and 18000 of them in Pay.

Gouletta: See *Goletta*.

Goura, *Goure*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Nigritia*, upon the Shore of the *Atlantick* Sea, 3 Lgs. from Cape *Verd*, in a ſmall Iſland adjoining to the Shore, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Gourum, or *Gouro*, a City of *Aſia*, in *India*, within the Km. of *Bengale*, about 200 m. from *Bengale* to the N. and as many from the Bay of *Ganges*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Goy, a Km. in *Afr.* bounded on the N. and E. by the Km. of *Cacongo*, on the S. by the R. *Zaire*, and on the W. by the Ocean.

Goy, the chief City of the abovesaid Km. well peopled, and very pleaſant, next to the Gulph of *Cabindes*.

Goyana, a R. and Town in S. Lat. 7. 46. in the Capt. of *Tamarica* in *Braſil*. The Town lies 3 Lgs. within the Mouth of the R.

Gozan, a Town of *Media Atropatene* in *Perſia*, mention'd 2 *Kings* 18. 11. It lies in the Mid-way from Mount *Chaboras* to the *Caſpian* Sea.

Goze, an Iſland of *Afr.* called *Gandiſch* by the Natives, to the W. of *Malta*, 4 m. N. from it; ſub. to the Knights of *Malta*.

Gracias a dios, a Town and Cape of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Sp.* poſſeſſed by the Savages, who have the Form of a Republick, and are by the *Sp.* called *los Indos Bravos* for their Gallantry, having never yet been conquer'd.

Grafton-Iſland, an Iſle of *Amer.* near the Coaſt of *Chili*, cloſe by four Iſlands more, which had no Names till lately: It's about 4 Lgs. long, and a Lg. broad. Lat. 20. 20.

Grambuſia, *Crambuſia*, a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *Cilicia*.

Granada (*New*) or *Nuevo Reyne de Granada*, a Km. in *S. Amer.* in the large Co. of *Caſtile d'Or*, of which it is ſometimes reckon'd a Pro. lying betwixt the Pro. of *Popayan*, *Peru*, and *S. Martha*, 130 Lgs. in length, and about 30 where broadeſt; 'tis near the Equinoctial, the chief Pro. are *Bogota* and *Tunia*, the Cap. S. *Fe de Begota*; the other Towns are *Trinidad*, *la Palma*, *Pamplona*, *Merida*, *Tunia*, *Merequitta*, *Vittoria*, *St. John de las Lanos*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Granada, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Nicaragua* towards the Gulph of *Nicaragua* and the N. Sea, under the Government of *Guatimala*; ſub. to the *Sp.*

Granada, an Iſland of *Amer.* among the *Caribbees*, betwixt *la Trinidad*, *Tabago*, and *Barbadoes*; ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Grande, an Iſland of *Rio Janeiro* in *Braſil*, in S. Lat. 23. Lon. 315. 30 m. S. W. from the entrance of the R. *Janeiro*, and 12 Lgs. from *Santos*.

Granicus, a R. of *Myſia Minor* in *Natolia*, which riſes in Mount *Ida*, runs thro' the *Campi Adraſtei*, and falls into the *Propontis* betwixt *Parium* and *Lampſacus*.

Gratioſa, one of the Iſles of *Azores*: See *Azores*.

Grenada: See *Granada*.

Guachda, a Co. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, whoſe Inhabitants are

ſub. to the *Arabians*, and ſend abundance of good Dates to *Negroland*.

Guadalajara, *Guadalaxara*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of *New Gallicia* upon the R. *Taranja*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, 40 Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 80 from *Mexico* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guadaloupa, *Guardaloupa*, an Iſland in *Amer.* and one of the greateſt of the *Antilles*, 60 m. round, N. W. of *Barbadoes*, between *Dominico* and *Marigallante*, and the 3d Iſland from the N. of the *Caribbees*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* in 1703 al. all taken by the *Eng.* but ſince deſerted. Lon. 315. Lat. 19. 10.

Guadel, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, within the Pro. of *Kerman*, upon the Gulph of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour.

Guaden, a Town of *Teſſet* in *Bilediulgerid*, whoſe Inhabitants are very barbarous; it lies 228 m. N.W. from the Town of *Teſſet*.

Guadilibarbar, a R. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 300 m. in length from the great *Atlas* to the Sea. Some ſay it riſes near *Lorbus*, others near *Urbs*, and that it falls into the Sea near *Tabarca*.

Guaffo, a Km. of the Coaſt of *Guinea*, which is bounded on the W. with *Tabeu* and *Anter*, on the N. W. with *Adom*, on the N. with *Abrambo*, on the E. with *Fetu*, and on the S. with the Sea; 'tis about 5 m. long, and as much broad, and is alſo call'd *Commany*.

Guagida, a Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary* on a Mountain. Lon 17 and 2 thirds. Lat. 34. 48. 53 m. S. of *Oran*, 9 from the *Mediterranean*, and al. as much W. from *Telenſin*; 'tis the Seat of the Governour of the Pro. which pays Tribute to the K. of *Tremeſen*, and Contributions to the *Arabians*.

Guajaquilum, *Guayaquil*, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the N. part of *Peru*, upon the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, over againſt the Iſle of *Puna*, 50 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Quito* to the S.

Guaicuroes, a People on the Borders of *Chaco*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Guaira, a Pro. of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* between the S. part of *Braſil* to the E. *Parana* to the S. and *Paraguay propria* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gualachos, a People near the Town of *Conception* in *Guayra*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Gualata, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, having the Deſarts of *Zanhaga* to the N. to the E. the Km. of *Tombutum*, and on the S. that of *Geneboa*; the principal City is of the ſame Name; 'tis tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gualida: See *Beniguazebal*.

Gualil, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 72 m. S. E. of *Mahmora*, 58 from *Sala*, 10 N. from *Mechnes*, and 40 N. W. from *Fez*.

Guam, one of the *Ladrone* Iſlands between the *Pacifick* and *Indian* O. and the moſt E. part of the *Indies*.

Guamanga, *St. Juan de la Vittoria*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. 60 Lgs. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guanahani, or St. *Salvador*, an Iſland of *Amer.* and one of the *Lucays*, to the E. of *Florida*, and was the firſt Land diſcover'd by *Columbus* in 1492.

Guancabelica, or *El Aſſiento de Oropeſa*, are famous Quick-ſilver Mines in *Peru* in *Amer.* near the City *Oropeſa*, 9 or 10 Lgs. from St. *Juan de la Vittoria*, belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Guaneſers, an *African* People that extend from *Tegaza* on the W. to the Deſert of *Hair* on the E. and from *Segelmeſſe*, *Tebelbeled* and *Benigoray* on the N. to the Km. of *Guber* on the S.

Guanto,

Guanto, one of the 5 Regions or Pro. of the Isle of *Niphon*, belonging to the Isles of *Japan* in *Asia*.

Guanuco, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the Lake *Chincacoca*, and the Fountains of the R. *Xauxa*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guardafu, *Guardafuni*, *Aromata*, a City and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, at the Entrance of the R. *Sea*, where the most E. part of the Km. of *Adel* is over against *Arabia Felix*, and the Isle of *Zocotora*; 'tis the most E. Cape of all the Continent of *Afr.*

Guardan, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, in the N. W. part of the Pro. Lat. 33. 46. Lon. 18. 21. 'Tis bounded on the S. with Mount *Beniteusin*, and extends to the *Mediterranean* and the R. *Nocor* 2 m.

Guardia, *Siga*, a Town in the Km. of *Algier*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Guargala, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, between *Gadamessa* to the E. and *Tegortina* to the W. towards the Mount of *Zabara*.

Guargesen, or *Garritgessen*, a Town of *Sus* in *Barbary*, sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lat. 29. Lon. 9. 50 m. N. W. of *Tarodant*.

Guarmay, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, in S. Lat. 10 and a half, 120 m. N. W. from the City of *Lima*; 'tis a very good Harbour.

Guatimala, a large Government and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* that reaches from the Pro. of *Chiapa* as far as the Streights of *Panama*, including the Pro. of *Verapaz*, *Soconusco*, *Guatimala* properly so called, *Honduras*, *Nicaragua*, *Costa Rica*, and *Veraguay*: The principal City is *St. Jago de Guatimala*, 13 *Sp.* Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 300 from *Mexico* to the S. E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guaxaca, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the N. and S. Seas, with the Pro. of *Tlascala* to the W. and *Chiapa* to the E. it is sub. to the K. of *Sp.* *Antiquera* is the Cap. City.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick* O. with a large Haven over against the Isle of *Puna*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gubel-Haman, a Sultany or Petty Km. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, towards the *Arabian* Sea near *Partach*, with a City of the same Name.

Guber, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between *Guinea* to the S. and the Lake of *Guardia*, to the E. with a City of the same Name, its Cap. sub. to its own K.

Gucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Quangsi* in *China*, commanding 9 other Cities; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Gudgodah, *Deut.* 10. 7. called *Hor-hagidgad*, i. e. the Mountain of *Gudgadah*, the 30 Station of the *Israelites* when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 33.

Gueblen, or *Guibeleyn*, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, 16 m. from *Teza*, 15 m. long and 2 broad, with Mount *Dubdu* on the E. and *Benijasga* on the W.

Gueichou, one of the 18 Pro. of *China*.

Gueibeoi, one of the principal Cities of the Pro. of *Honan*, in the N. E. of the Emp. of *China*.

Gueldria, a Castle of *Asia* upon the Bay of *Bengal*, in the Hither *India*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, and Km. of *Narsinga*, built and fortified by the *Dutch*.

Gueneseres, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on the W. side next to *Telensin*, between Lon. 21 and 22. and Lat. 32 and 33. 'Tis so populous that they can furnish 15 or 16000 Foot, and 2 or 3000 Horse.

Gueregra, a Plain on the Frontiers of *Temesna* and *Fez*, which has a Soil fit for Corn, and abounds with Husbandmen.

Guerry, a Town on the Coast of *Abex* in Up. *Ethiopia* near the *Nile*. 'Tis the Seat of a Governour, who examines whether the Small Pox be

in the Caravans, and makes them perform Quarantain here at the Place where they paſt the *Nile*.

Guerygure, a Mountain of *Fez* in *Barbary*, near Mount *Atlas*, and 3 m. from *Fez*; 'tis very populous.

Gueſer, *Seleucia*: See *Bagdet*.

Gueſſet, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 3 Lgs. from *Cayroan*.

Gubaran: See *Oran*.

Guiana, *Guiania*, *Guaiana*, a large Co. of S. *Amer.* bounded on the E. and N. by the *Atlantick* O. or the N. Sea, on the W. by the *Terra Firma*, and on the S. by *Braſil*, and the Lake of *Parimao*, inhabited by *Eng. Dutch*, *Fr.* and two *Indian* Nations called *Calibes* and *Galibes*.

Guigina, a Mountain of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*.

Guinea, a very great Co. on the W. Shores of *Afr.* divided into the Up. and Low. It's bounded with *Nigritia* on the N. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Km. of *Congo* on the E. and the Mountains of *Leon* on the W. being of a great Extent from E. to W. and divided into 3 Parts; *Guinea* properly ſo called, in the middle; *Malegueta* to the W. and the Km. of *Beni*, which is to the E. The firſt is very large upon the Shores of the O. between *Malegueta* to the W. from which 'tis ſeparated by the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Km. of *Beni* to the E. It's divided into the Gold Coaſt, that lies E. between the R. *Aſien* and *Cavalta*, and *la Coſte de dents* W. between Cape *Palmes* and the R. *Aſien*: The *Eng. Swedes*, *Danes*, and *Dutch* have many Forts on the Gold Coaſt.

Guinea (*New*) certain Lands to the E. of the *E. Indies*, in the S. Hemiſphere, but 'tis not yet certainly known whether they be an Iſland or a Continent of the *Terra Auſtralis*; they're ſeparated by a narrow Streight of the Sea from the Land of *Papous*.

Guiaquill, a Maritime Town of *Amer.* in *Peru*, reckon'd one of the chiefeſt Sea Ports in the S. Seas, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Guir, or *Ghir*, a great R. of *Biledulgerid* that riſes from Mount *Atlas*, and runs thro' the ſandy Deſerts of *Libya* into a Lake; it riſes Lat. 22. Lon. 25 and a half.

Gulielbaman, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

Gunaigel Gherben, i. e. the Mountain of Ravens in *Chaus* in *Barbary*; it ſtands near that call'd *Centumputei*: 'Tis deſart becauſe of its extreme Coldneſs, and has its Name from the vaſt Number of Ravens and Crows that frequent it.

Gurgiſtan: See *Georgia*.

Guriel, one of the Subdiviſions of *Georgia* or *Mingrelia* in N. *Turkey*. It has *Imeretta* on the N. Mount *Caucaſus* on the E. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Black Sea* on the S. It lies along the Coaſt from the R. *Phaſis* to the Caſtle of *Gonie*.

Guzerate, *Gedroſia*, *Guzarate*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Cape of *Malabar*, to the E. of the Km. of *Decan*; 'tis commonly called the Km. of *Cambaya*, the pleaſanteſt Co. in all *Indoſtan*; it's Sea-ports are *Suratt* and *Cambaya*. It's ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Gymnoſophiſts, was a general Name for thoſe *Indian* Sects of Philoſophers call'd *Brackmanes* and *Germanes*; but *Ptolomy* diſtinguiſhes them from the former, and places them in the N. behind the Rivers which were noted for *Alexander's* Actions.

Gynæcopolis, or Town of Women, which *Strabo* placed in *Alexandrina*.

H A

HABA, part of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* which lies next *Egypt*. See *Æthiopia*.

Habas, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, about 20 m. from *Sultania* to the E.

large,

large, but decay'd, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Habat, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, a part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, along the *Atlantick* Sea to the Mouth of the Streights, 100 m. in length, and about 80 in breadth; its principal Towns are *Arzille*, *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*, as alſo *Tangier*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Habran, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 3 Stations diſtant from *Sanaa*, and 48 m. W. of *Saada*.

Hacacban, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, W. of *Multan*; its principal Towns are *Chutzan* and *Ache*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Hacha, or *la Hacha*, a Province, Town, and R. of *Caſtiglia de Ora*, or *Terra Firma*, in S. *Amer.* ſurrounded on two ſides by the O. and on the third E. with a large Arm of the Sea called *Golpho de Venezuela*: The Town is 8 Lgs. from *New Salamanca*, and 18 from *Cabo de Vela*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Hadagia, a large City in an Iſland form'd by 2 Rs. in the Pro. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 45. Lon. 17. 17.

Hadeccbis, or *Hadequis*, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, noted for Trade and comely Women; 'twas plunder'd by the *Portugueſe*. It lies 15 m. E. of *Tedneſt*, on the R. *Sauentius*.

Hadhramut, a City and Pro. of *Aſia*, in the S. W. Parts of *Arabia Felix*, having *Seger* on the E. *Tehama* on the W. and the O. on the S. From *Dolfar* the moſt E. Town to *Aden* are 300 m. the breadth of this Pro. The Town is 80 *Germ.* m. from *Aden*.

Hadullan, *Adulla*, an ancient City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, deſtroyed by *Joſhua*, ſince rebuilt, but now of no Conſideration.

Hagarens, were *Iſhmaelites*, who call'd themſelves by their Mother *Hagar*'s Names, as ſome of their Brethren did by their Father *Iſhmael*'s; and ſo the Scripture terms them, *Pſal.* 83. 6.

Hagiah, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petrea*, in the Road between *Damaſcus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. from the laſt, and 30 E. from *Madian* on the R. *Sea*. There are two Towns of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*, but of little Note.

Hagias, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, bounded on the Weſt by the R. *Sea*, on the N. by *Arabia Petrea*, on the E. by *Jamana*, and on the S. by *Tehama*; *Medina* and *Mecca* are both in it: ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hajachan: See *Hacacban*.

Hair, a Deſart of *Afr.* in *Libia*, 100 m. long, lying on the S. of *Nigritia*, and E. of the Deſart of *Igni*.

Halabas, a City of *Aſia* on the Point of Land where the *Gemmis* or *Gemma* falls into the *Ganges*, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Halapia: See *Meſopotamia*.

Halem, a Mountain of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it abounds with Horſes, and inhabited by a valiant People, who make War upon one another for their Silver Mines.

Halep: See *Aleppo*.

Halicarcara, a great Town of Modern *Armenia* in *Aſia*, which has often been taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, who have fought many Battles in the Neighbourhood with various Succeſs.

Halicarnaſſus, the Name of a City in the ſmall Pro. of *Caria* upon the Gulph of *Ceramis* in *Anatolia Propria* in *Aſia*.

Halys, the chief R. of *Galatia* in *Natolia*; it riſes near the Foot of Mount *Taurus*, runs by *Cataonia* and *Cappadocia*, and falls into *Mare Ponticum* by 2 Mouths.

Ham, and his Son *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 6. ſettled in *Egypt*, as the Scripture intimates by calling *Egypt* the Land of *Ham*, *Pſal.* 105. 23. and *Mizraim*. He is denoted by the *Greeks* under the Name of *Jupiter Ammon*, who had a Temple in *Libya* near *Egypt*. The *Arabians* at this Day call *Egypt*, *Maſr*, and the *Turks*,

Turks, *Miſr*; and *Plutarch* ſays, the *Egyptians* in their Liturgy call it *Chamia*. The R. of *Egypt*, *Gen.* 15. 18. is not the *Nile*, but that which runs on the S. of *Gaza* on the Confines of *Egypt*.

Hamadan, a Town of *Aſia*, and the moſt W. in the Pro. of *Fars*, or *Perſia* properly ſpeaking; 150 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Iſpahan*. Lat. 35 or 36. 32. ſub. to the *Perſians*.

Hamamet, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, ſuppos'd to be the Old *Hadrumetum*; it has ſtrong Walls, a good Harbour, and lies in Lat. 36. 47. Lon. 29. 44 m. S. E. of *Tunis*.

Haman, *Hama*, *Emiſa*, *Apamea*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Syria*, vulgarly *Hems*, upon the R. *Orontes* or *Farfar*, between *Arethuſe* to the N. and *Laodicea* to the S. about 43 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. 80 from *Antioch*, and 30 from *Aleppo*; an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hamathite, the Children of *Canaan*'s youngeſt Son ſettled in his Portion, but being diſpoſſeſſed by the *Philiſtines*, are found in the Co. and City call'd *Hamath*, of which *Thou* or *Toi* was *K.* 2 *Sam.* 8. 9, 10. 1 *Chron.* 18. 9. whom *Solomon* conquer'd, 2 *Chron.* 8. 3.

Hamba, the Name of a principal Pro. in the Km. of *Angola*, divided into 42 Lordſhips.

Hamelchalla, a populous Town of *Temeſna* in *Barbary*, 28 m. S. of *Rabat*, in a plentiful Co.

Hameth, a City of *Aſia* in the N. E. of the Tribe of *Zebulun*, a Frontier towards *Syria*; It underwent many Viciſſitudes, and is now ſub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it.

Ham-Liſnan, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Chaus*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Morocco*.

Hamma, an ancient Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 15 m. S. of *Capis*, now of no Note.

Hampſhire (*New*) a Pro. of *New England* in *Amer.*

Hamſa: See *Haman*.

Hamſheel, a *Dutch* Fort near *Jaffnapatam* in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, ſo call'd becauſe its Form reſembles a *Weſtphalia* Ham.

Hanchung, a great City of *China* in the Pro. of *Xenſi*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Hangcheu, a Cap. City of *China* in the Pro. of *Chekiang*, full of Canals, exceeding populous, famous for the Lake of *Chinking* that is near it, and ſub. to to the Emp. of *China*.

Hani: See *Ecbatana* and *Tauris*.

Hanteta, a very high Mountain of *Morocco* in *Afr.* whoſe Top is always cover'd with Snow; it has Quarries of excellent Marble, and is inhabited by *Jews*, who deny the Traditions of their Rabbies.

Haran, a City of *Meſopotamia*, ſo called by *Terah* in Memory of his Son *Haran*, the Father of *Lot*. 'Tis called *Charran*, *Acts* 7. 4. and by profane Writters *Charræ*. 'Twas ſituate on the W. of *Meſopotamia*, on the R. *Haran*, which runs into the R. *Chaboras*, as this does into the *Euphrates*. 'Tis called the City of *Nahor*, *Gen.* 24. 10. Hither *Terah* removed when he went towards *Canaan*. See *Charræ*. A R. of the ſame Name riſes out of the Great *Atlas* and falls into the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. W. of *Oran*.

Harbour, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, 20 Lgs. from that of *Providence*; ſo named from its good Port.

Hareſgol, one of the 18 Pro. of the Km. of *Algiers* in *Afr.*

Haroſheth, of the *Gentiles*, a Town of *Galilee* in *Syria* that lay near *Hazor*, and was the Reſidence of *Siſera*, General to *K. Jabin*.

Hartford, a Town and Co. in *New England*.

Hasbat, or *Hobat*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*; its Towns are *Arzile*, *Tangier*, *Ceuta*, &c. ſub. to the *K.* of *Morocco*.

Haſcora,

Haſcora, or *Eſcura*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* having *Duccala* to the N. *Morocco* to the S. and *Tedelſa* to the E. the principal Town is *Elmandina*, ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Haſſan, a Fort in Modern *Armenia* where Merchants pay new Cuſtoms. It lies betwixt *Erzerum* and *Chars*.

Haſſera, in the Pro. of *Kandiſh* in the *Indies*, a very ſtrong Fort and Garriſon, which, in 1600, held out againſt the Great *Mogul*, who beſieg'd it with 200000 Men, but at laſt took it by Treachery. It lies Lon. 120 and a quarter; Lat. 21.

Haſtio, Porto, Heraclea, a Town in the Leſſer *Aſia*, in *Caria*, between *Miletum* and the Mouth of the *Meander* or *Madre*, 30 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Havana, or *St. Chriſtoval de la Havana*, a famous Sea-port of *America*, in the Iſle of *Cuba*, in the Bay of *Mexico*, at the N. end of that Iſland, over againſt the Cape of *Florida*. Here the *Sp.* Fleet unlade their *European* Merchandiſe, and rendevouz in their Return for *Europe*. It's ſtrong; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 292. 10. Lat. 20. 00.

Haudee, a Town of the Km. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, defended by a ſtrong Caſtle on a Rock.

Havilah, the 3d Son of *Cuſh*, and his Children ſettled on the Weſt Channel of *Piſon*, at the bottom of the *Perſian* Gulph.

Havra, a Sea-Port of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the *R. Sea* 20 Lgs. N. of *Algier*; ſub. as I take it, to the *Turks*.

Hayes, an Iſland of *Hudſon*'s Bay, which had an *Eng.* Factory, and was taken by the *Fr.* in the late War.

Haynan, or *Hainan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantung* in *China*, whoſe Cap. is *Kiuncheu*, which with 12 other Cities upon the Sea-Coaſt, are ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Hazaroth, the 14th Station of the *Iſraelites* in their Journey out of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 18. Here *Miriam* was ſtricken with a Leproſy, *Numb.* 12. 10. *Hazarim* is the ſame, *Deut.* 2 23.

Hazor, a Town of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, once the Metr. of the *Canaanites*, now a vaſt Heap of Rubbiſh; un. the *Turks*.

Hea, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the E. by the R. *Ecifelmi*, S. by the great *Atlas*, and N. and W. by the O. The chief Towns are *Teneſta*, *Tamleth*, *Tefethna*, &c. It's ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hean, a City of *Tonquin* in *China*, where the *Fr.* have a Factory and a B. It lies 20 m. below *Tonquin* City.

Hebron, once a famous City of *Aſia* in the *H. Land*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, *Gen.* 38. 18. called alſo *Kirjah Arba*, *Joſh.* 14. 15. or the City of *Arba*, *Joſh.* 15. 13. is ſeated on the Hills S. of *Jeruſalem*. *Abraham* ſojourn'd there, and purchas'd a Burial-place for his Family near it. It was made a City of Refuge when the *Iſraelites* got Poſſeſſion of *Canaan*, *Joſh.* 21. 13. *David* kept his Court 7 Years in it, 1 *Kings* 2. 11. The Chriſtians made it an Epiſcopal See.

Hecatompylos, formerly the Met. of *Perſia*, call'd ſo becauſe of its 100 Gates, and now ſuppos'd to be *Iſpahan*: Some make it the Cap. of *Parthia*.

Helen (*St.*) an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 13 m. round, and at a vaſt diſtance from any other Land, between *Afr.* to the E. and *Braſil* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Helena (*St.*) a Town of the Iſle of *Scio* in the Coaſt of *Natolia*, inhabited by an ignorant People.

St. Helena Point, with a Town of its Name, and a large Bay; it lies in *Peru*, S. Lat. 2 and a quarter.

Helleni, a Prin. and Town of Up. *Æthiopia*, with a Monaſtery and Church dedicated to St. *Helena*, and

and is the faireſt in all the Country.

Heliopolis, an ancient City of *Egypt*, near *Cairo* to the E. called by the *Arabians*, *Ainſchemes*, i. e. the Eye of the Sun; there were two others of the Name, one in *Phœnicia*, and one in *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, both of them B. the firſt un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, and the other of *Antioch*.

Helmechtmenick, *Gedroſia*, a Pro. of the Km. of *China*.

Hemia, *Chinſus*, a City of *Paphlagona* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, called *Anid*, and *Amid* by the *Turks*, and *Simiſo* by the *Greeks*, on the Shores of the *Euxine*, 100 m. from *Singre* to the E. upon the Outlet of the R. *Caſalmach* which comes from *Amaſia*; it's an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hemid, or *Cara Hemid*, *Amida*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 120 m. S. E. from *Arziri*, a City of the Leſſer *Armenia*, 60 from *Aleppo* to the E. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, and an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 15. Lat. 39. 30. See *Caraemit*.

Hemz: See *Haman*.

Hendowns, a fruitful Co. of the *Mogul*'s Emp. inhabited by warlike Heathens; it has *Multan* and *Penſa* on the N. *Bando* on the S. *Buccor* on the W. and *Debli* on the E.

Henry Town in *Virginia* in *Amer.* ſo call'd in Honour of Pr. *Henry*, eldeſt Son of K. *James* I.

Hepher, or *Opher*, a Town in the Tribe of *Zebulon*, mention'd *Joſh.* 12. 17. Some think it to be the Birth-place of the Prophet *Jonah*; others think it to be the *Ophrah* of *Gideon*, *Judg.* 8. 27.

Heptanomis, a Co. of ancient Up. *Egypt*, W. from *Delta*, and ſo called from its 7 Juriſdictions.

Herac, *Petra*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, in the Confines of *Paleſtine*, on the Brook *Zereth*, ſometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, but before of *Alexandria*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Heracaian: See *Kberman*.

Heraclea, a Town of *Pontus* in *Aſia*, built on the Black Sea by *Hercules*, where *Pandarache* now ſtands. It was formerly a *Roman* Colony, and the Seat of the Imperial Family of *Comneni* after *Conſtantinople* was taken by the *Latins*. There was another of this Name in *Antiochene*, and a third in *Iberia* which was very large.

Heracleopolis Magna, or the great City of *Hercules*, the chief T. of an Iſle in the *Nile*: There was another call'd *Parva* on the *Arabian* ſide of Low. *Egypt*, noted for the Encampment of *Titus* when he march'd from thence to *Paleſtina*.

Heren, *Carrhe*, *Harran*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, in the Pro. of *Diarbeck* near the R. *Chabor*, 40 m. from *Edeſſa*, 60 from the *Euphrates* to the E. once a B. un. the A. of *Ediſſa*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 73. 20. Lat. 36. 10.

Heri, *Aria*, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, more commonly called *Hera* or *Herat*, with a City of the ſame Name, 90 *Germ.* m. W. of *Candahar*, and 120 S. E. of the *Caſpian* O. the Pro. is part of that of *Choraſan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. The City called *Ser-heri* is in Lon. 100. 13. Lat. 36. 20.

Herit, *Adramita*, a Pro. in *Arabia Felix*.

Herma, *Erma* or *Germaſte*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galatia*, in the Confines of *Bithynia* and *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Sagarium* or *Sacrio*, 21 *Germ.* m. E. of *Scutari*; others place it 36 *Germ.* m. E. of *Burſia*; an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 10. Lat. 42. 25.

Hermanos, the Name of an Iſland belonging to *Japan*.

Hermon, one of the chief Mountains in the *H. Land*, mention'd *Pſal.* 89. 13. called *Sihon* or *Sion*, *Deut.* 4. 48. different from Mount *Sinay* in *Jeruſalem*; 'tis alſo call'd *Sirion*, *Deut.* 3. 9. 'twas a Boundary betwixt the *Baſhanites* and *Ammonites*;

nites, there is a great Dew falls on it by Night, which wets as much as Rain.

Hermonthis, a Co. and Town of *Thebais* in ancient *Egypt*, noted for the Worſhip of *Apollo* and *Jupiter*, and for the Paſture of the ſacred Ox.

Herodium, a Caſtle and Town in the *H. Land*, built by *Herod* in remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that join'd *Antiochus*: There is another of the Name on the S. of *Jordan*, where *Herod* built a Caſtle on a Mountain and was buried.

Herou, *Heropolis*, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, near the bottom of the R. *Sea*, 90 m. S. E. of *Damiata*, about 35 *Eng.* m. from *Suez* to the W. and 60 from the next Shore of the *Mediterranean* to the S. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 29. 50.

Heſhbon, the Royal Seat of a K. of the *Amorites* mention'd *Numb.* 21. 26. *Joſh.* 21. 39. it lay 20 m. from *Jordan*, in the Mountains of *Arabia*, over againſt *Jericho*.

Heth, the 2d Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children were planted in the S. Parts of *Canaan*, his Father's Portion about *Hebron*, and were call'd *Hittites*.

Hiamuen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, in a near adjacent Iſland to the S. of *Ganbay*, a Place of great Trade, ſub. to the *Chineſe*.

Hiangue, a Town of *Egypt*, the firſt Srage for the Caravans betwixt *Cairo* and *Jeruſalem*.

Hiddekel, the ſame with the *Tigris*; it riſes in *Armenia Major*, runs thro' the Lake *Arethuſa* under Mount *Taurus*, riſes again between *Aſſyria* and *Meſopotamia*, receives many other Rs. and paſſing *Bagdat*, divides into two Branches; which joining again, 'tis called *Paſitigris*; and meeting at laſt with the *Euphrates*, they fall together into the Gulph of *Perſia*, or as ſome ſay, by different Mouths; 'tis one of the Rs. mention'd in Paradiſe.

Hidero, a R. in *Perſia*, which falls over a Rock upon the Sea-Coaſt with ſo ſtrong a Stream, that the *Perſians* feaſt themſelves under this Cataract without being wet.

Hierac-Arabi: See *Baſſora*.

Hierack Agami, the largeſt Co. in *Perſia*, part of ancient *Parthia*; it has *Choraſan* on the E. *Proper Perſia* on the S. *Media* on the W. and *Gilan* on the N.

Hierapolis, an ancient A. and City of *Syria*, ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, 65 m. W. from *Zeugma*. The *Syrians* call'd it *Magog* from *Japhet*'s Son, and the *Greeks Callenice*; it had a noble Temple for the *Syrian* Idols: Alſo another in *Phrygia major*, an A. un. the ſame Pat. the Ruines of which laſt the *Turks* (to whom both are ſub.) call *Bamboukale*; it lay 30 m. N. W. from *Laodicea*; it has the Ruines of many ancient Temples and other noble Structures: Here are Medicinal Waters and Baths.

Hiero Cæſarea, an ancient City of *Doris* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, of which there are now no Remains.

Hierro, one of the *Canary* Iſlands, 6 Lgs. round, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Hillo, or *Ylo*, a Cape and Town, with a good Harbour, in *Peru*, S. Lat. 18. 40 m. N. from *Arica*; 'twas taken by the *Eng.* Buccaniers in 1680.

Hinghoa, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of that Name, commanding another old City, and divers Towns and Villages; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Hippo regius, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* on the Coaſt 10 Day's Journey from *Carthage*, St. *Auguſtin* was B here 40 Years.

Hiſpahan: See *Ijpahan*.

Hiſpaniola, *St. Domingo*, and *St. Dominique*, a great Iſland of N. *Amer.* call'd *Ayti* by the Inhabitants, firſt diſcover'd in 1492. ſeated in the Bay of *Mexico*, with *Cuba* and *Jamaica* to the W. *Port Rico* and the

the *Caribbee* Islands to the E. the *Atlantick* O. to the N. and the Bay of *Mexico* to the S. 140 *Sp.* Lgs. from E. to W. 60 in breadth, and 400 in circumference; the *Sp.* have cast it into 5 Cantons, *viz. Bainara, Cababo, Cajaba, Cassim* and *Guacayatima*, partly now sub. to the *Sp.* and partly to the *Fr.* It extends from 299 to 307 deg. Lon. and between 18 and 20 N. Lat.

Hittites, one of the 7 Nations that by God's Appointment were to be destroy'd to make room for his People the *Israelites*, the Posterity of *Abraham*, *Exod.* xxxiii. 2. xxxiv. 11. as were also the

Hivites, the Posterity of the 6th Son of *Canaan*, who settled by his Brother *Sidon*, *Judg.* 3.3. in Mount *Lebanon* from *Baal Hermon* to *Hamath*.

Hoaicbing, one of the principal Cities in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*.

Hoaigan, a rich and well-built Port Town on the E. side of the Royal R. in the Pro. of *Nanking* in *China*, the Seat of a Vice-Roy, who governs the S. Pros. of the Emp.

Hoambo: See *Crocew* R.

Hobab, *Gen.* 14. 15. was a City on the Left hand on the W. of *Damascus*.

Hochelaga, the chief Town of *Canada* in N. *Amer.* when first discover'd by the *Europeans*.

Hoden, a noted Place in the Desarts of *Lybia* in *Afr.* where Merchants refresh themselves; its six days Journey from the *Atlantick* O. unwalled and possessed by vagabond *Arabs*.

Hoeicheum, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Kintung*, upon the O. having 9 lesser Towns un. it; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Hoeitbea, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, having Jurisdiction over 50 other Cities; it stands S. towards *Chequiam*; sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Hole, a Town of *Barbadoes* with a Harbour and Fort, in the Parish of St. *James's*.

Holeca, the Name of a Pro. with a Capital City of the same Name in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Holland (*New*) a Co. of *Terra Australis*, discover'd by the *Dutch* in 1644. N. of *New Guinea* and the *Molucca* Islands, and commonly divided into the Co. of *Concord*, *Diemens*, *Pierre Nuits*, &c. a Co. little known.

Holland (*New*) or *New Netherlands*, a Co. of N. *Amer.* near the Sea of *Canada*, S. W. of *New Eng.* and E. of the *Iroquois*, between *Virginia* and *New Fr.* once sub. to the *Dutch*, who had the Towns of *New Amsterdam* and *New Nassau* there, but un. the *Eng.* since 1665.

Homampo, a District of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* noted for Fruitfulness, and for the best Steel in that Island.

Honan, a Pro. of the Km. of *China* in *Asia*, towards the N. E. part, bounded on the N. with *Xansi* and *Pekim*, on the W. with *Xensi*, on the S. with *Huquam*, and on the E. with *Xantum*; the Cap Town is *Caisung*, the others are *Queite*, *Changte*, *Guerbei*, *Hoaichin*, *Nanyang* and *Junging*; sub. to the Emp. of *China*. There is a City of the same Name with this Pro. in the N. W. parts of it, near the River *Crocew*.

Honduras, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, or *New Spain*, bounded on the N. and E. with *Mare del Zur*, and Bay of *Honduras*, on the S. with *Nicaragua*, and on the W. *Guatimala*, 200 m. long from E. to W. and 100 broad from N. to S. The principal Towns are *Valadolid*, *Commaiagua*, *Gracias a dios*, *Trugilbo*, &c. sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Honorias, a Tract of *Asia Minor*, part of *Pontus*, in which are *Heraclea*, *Claudiopolis*, &c. sub. to the *Turks*.

Hoorneas,

Hoorneas, Hoornſche, Eylandt, an Iſland in the S. Sea, diſcovered by *le Maire* a *Dutchman*, in 1616; it lies 1200 *Germ.* m. from the Coaſt of *Peru* towards *Aſia*. Lon. 22. 8. S. Lat. 12.

Hope Iſland, in *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*. Lat. 16 and a half, Lon. 199. inhabited by Savages.

Horam, a City of the Pro. of *Fars* in *Perſia*, remarkable for large Maſtick Trees that yield ſtore of Gum, which is thought to be *Strabo's Perſian* Incenſe.

Horan, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Algiers*.

Horeb and *Sinai*, are only two different Parts or Riſings of one and the ſame Mountain, and ſo are promiſcuouſly uſed the one for the other, *Exod.* 19. 1, 2. and 33. 6. They ſtand both in the Wilderneſs of Sin.

Horites, or *Horim*, *Gen.* 14. 6. were (it is likely) the Deſcendants of one *Hor*, or *Hori*, and inhabited Mount *Sem* and the adjacent Parts on the S. of *Canaan*, as far as the Wilderneſs of *Paran*. Mount *Hor* was in their Co. and bore their Father's Name *Eſau*, and his Children diſpoſſeſs'd them and dwelt in their Land, *Deut* 2. 12.

Hormah, a Town of *Judæa*, mention'd *Joſh.* 19. 4. and *Numb.* 14. 45. and *Numb.* 21.

Horne, or *Cape d' Hoorn*, a Cape of *Terra del Fuego* in *S. Amer.* towards the Streights of *Magellan*, called by ſome *Sp.* Cape St. *Salvador*.

Hottentots, a ſavage barbarous People about the Cape of *Good Hope* in *Afr.*

Howard, a Mountain in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* on the W. ſide of *Wiapoco* R. ſo called from Admiral *Howard*. The *Eng.* made a Settlement here in 1604.

Hubed, or *Hubbec*, a populous Town of the Km. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, noted for making of Cloth, and a noble Hoſpital and College for Strangers. 'Tis in Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 12. 52. and ſuppoſed to be the *Minara* of the *Romans*.

Hudſon's Bay, an Arm of the Sea, N. of *Eſtoteland* in *Amer.* diſcover'd by one *Hudſon*, an *Engliſhman*, in 1602.

Hued el quivir, a noted R. of *Algier*, which riſes in the Great *Atlas*, ſwells to a prodigious heighth by Snow or Rain, and abounds with Fiſh, and falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Bugia*.

Hugueli, a rich and large City of *Bengal* in the *E. Indies*, in an Iſland of the *Ganges*, Lat. 23 and a quarter. Lon. 105 and 3 quarters. The *Dutch* have a great Factory here.

Hul, the 2d Son of *Aram*, *Gen.* 10. 23. the Grandſon of *Sem*, with his Children, inhabited *Armenia* the Greater, where we meet with Places retaining the Radicals of his Name, as *Cholua*, *Cholvata*, *Cholobetene*, which laſt ſignifies the the Dwelling of *Chol* or *Hul*, and is a Pro. in *Armenia*.

Humain, or *Hunaim*, *Siga*, a City of *Mauritania* in *Afr.* now obſcure. See *Siga*.

Humanbar, one of the 18 Pro. in the Km. of *Algiers*, the Cap. City is alſo of the ſame Name.

Hunquang, or *Huquam*, a very large Pro. of *Aſia* in the middle of the Km. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Honan*, by *Nankin* and *Kiamſi* on the E. by *Quamtum* on the S. by *Queycheu* and *Sucken* to the W. It contains 15 Cities, 118 great Towns, and 531686 Families.

Hurons, a People of *N. Amer.* in the N. Parts of *New Fr.* or *Canada*, towards a Lake of the ſame Name. The R. *des Hurons* ariſes in the W. of *New Fr.* and falls into the R. St. *Lawrence*, and the Lake *des Hurons*, is very like a Sea, being 700 Lgs. round, as the Natives pretend.

Hyrach, *Hyrcania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, heretofore bounded on the N. by the *Hyrcanian* Sea,

on the E. by *Margiana*, on the W. by *Media*, and *Parthia* to the S. now divided into 2 Pro. *viz. Tabariſtan* and *Mazenderan*. Its Metr. is of the ſame Name.

JA

JABA, one of the chief Cities of *Ceylon* in *Aſia*.

Jabbok, *Gen.* 32. 22. a Brook which riſing in the Mountains of *Gilead*, runs into the R. of *Jordan*, near its Entrance into the Sea of *Galilee*; it was in the utmoſt Confines of the Land of the *Amorites*, *Judges* 11. 22.

Jabega, or *Japega*, a pleaſant and fruitful Canton of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* inhabited by *Indian* Converts, and lies S. Lat. 29.

Jabeſh-Gilead, was an ancient Town of *Judea* in *Aſia*, in the Ter. of *Gilead*, of which there are hardly now any Remains, the Co. being ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jacamoury, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, conjectured by ſome to be the *Soſicuræ* of the Antients.

Jacatra, a City and Km. in the Iſle of *Java* in the E. *Indies*, the latter ſub. to the K. of *Bantam*, the other the ſame with *Batavia* un. the *Dutch*. See *Batavia*.

Jaccheu, a great City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Kiangſi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, having Juriſdiction over 6 other great Towns, famous for good Porcellane, and ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Jaen, a Town of *Old Mexico*, at the E. end of the great Lake, on the N. ſide of the R. which runs from it into the N. Sea, 210 m. E. of *Leon*, and 120 from the Mouth of the R. *Deſaguadero*.

Jafanapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, on the N. E. Coaſt towards *Coromandel*, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name; ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 110. 00. Lat. 10. 7.

Jaffa, *Joppa*, a maritime City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* in the Tribe of *Dan* upon the *Mediterranean*, 24 m. from *Jeruſalem*, thought to be one of the ancienteſt in the World, built by *Japhet*, famous for many Things, but now in a decay'd State, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jages, a vagabond barbarian People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Anſico* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, or rather *Congo*.

Jago Cavallero (St.) a ſmall Town of *Amer.* in the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, 20 Lgs E. of St. *Domingo*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jaguana, or *Santo Maria del Porto*, a ſmall Town of *Amer.* on the W. ſide of *Hiſpaniola*, 50 Lgs. from *Domingo*, taken once by the *Eng.* in 1591. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jahſa, or *Jahaz*, a Town of *Moab* in *Syria*, mention'd *Numb.* 21. 23. noted for the Defeat of *Sihon* King of the *Amorites*.

Jaike, a large R. of Great *Tartary*, which riſes in *Siberia*, runs 1000 m. and then falls into the *Caſpian* Sea near *Seracchicka*.

Jakkein, a fortify'd Town and Seat of a Viceroy un. the K. of *Ardra*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt; it lies 4 m. E. of *Fida*, and a Lg. N. E. of Little *Ardra*.

Jala, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, in the E. part of the Iſle of *Ceylon*.

Jalac, a City of *Nubia* in *Afr.* built in an Iſland of the *Nile*, 10 Days Journey N. from *Gualra*.

Jalines, *Macaria*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Cyprus*, towards the N. end of that Iſland.

Jaloſes, a People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Senega* in *Nigritia*, between the two Arms of the R. *Niger*, *Senega* and *Gambea*; the Cap. is *Tubacatum*, where their Emp. called the *Grand Jalof* reſides, and takes

this

the Stile of the Sovereign of 130r 14 Kms.

Jamaica, a large Iſland in N. *Amer.* firſt diſcover'd by *Columbus*, ſituate within the Tropicks in *Mar del Nort*, 140 Lgs. N. of the main Continent of *Amer.* 15 S. from *Cuba*, 20 W. from *Hiſpaniola*, and 140 from *Carthagena Nuova*, of an Oval form, 170 m. long, 70 broad, and contains 4 or 5 Millions of Acres, divided in the middle with a Chain of Mountains the whole length from E. to W. an admirable good Soil: Its Towns are *Port Royal*, St. *Jago*, and *Sevilla*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* till 1655, when they were diſpoſſeſs'd by the *Eng.* who now enjoy it, and have render'd it one of the moſt flouriſhing Plantations in the World. It lies between 17 and 18 deg. of N. Lat.

Jamaiſtero, *Jamaiſoit*, a very large Co. of *Aſia* in the W. part of the Iſle of *Niphon* or *Niphonia*, belonging to *Japan*, under which are ordinarily computed 12 Pros. or Kms.

Jamama, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix* upon the R. *Aſlan*, which falls into the Mouth of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, about 30 *Germ.* m. S. of *Balſora*; the Town is upon the Borders of *Arabia Deſerta*, 250 m. W. of the *Perſian* Gulph, and 70 *Germ.* m. from *Balſora* to the S.W. Lon. 77. 30. Lat. 27. 00.

Jamana, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands about Lat. 25. E. from *Tumeta* Iſlands.

Jamba, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, between *Patna* to the E. *Naugracut* N. *Labor* W. and *Bakar* S. the City of *Jamba* ſtands 80 m. from the *Ganges* towards *Labor*; it's ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jambis, or *Jamby*, a Sea-port Town and ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the E. part of it; the Town is about 5 or 6 m. from the Sea, towards *Palimban*, and famous for Trade.

Jamboli: See *Balaclawa*.

Jamen, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

James-Bay, part of *Hudſon's* in N. *Amer.*

James-Town, the principal Town of *James* Co. in *Virginia*, in N. *Amer.* upon the R. *James* or *Pauhatan*, near its fall into the N. Sea, built by the *Eng.* about 1607. to whom it is ſub.

Jamnia, or *Jabnia*, a Sea-port in *Aſia*, 30 m. from *Jeruſalem*, and about 6 S. of *Joppa*, now obſcure.

Jancoma, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, bounded on the E. with the R. *Mecon*, and on the W. with the *Menan*, ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Janeiro, *Rio de Janeira*, *Ganabara*, a R. of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Braſil*, that gives Name to a Pro. or *Capitinate*, whoſe Towns are *New Sebaſtian*, *Angra de los Reges*, *Caza de Piedra*, &c. diſcover'd by a *Fr.* Proteſtant in 1515; but ſub. to the *Portugueſe* ſince 1558.

Japan, a vaſt Co. in the E. Ocean, called *Niphon* by the Inhabitants, and *Gepnen* by the *Chineſe*; on the W. 'tis bounded by the Sea of *China* and the Iſland or Prom. of *Corea*, ſuppoſed to be an Iſland 150 *Germ.* m. long, and 70 broad; 'tis 60 Lgs. from *Cantar* a Pro. of *China* to the E. and about 300 from *New Sp.* in *Amer.* firſt diſcover'd by the *Portugueſe* in 1542. Others will have it to be a Maſs of many Iſlands, going all together un. the Name of *Japan*, and that the three moſt conſiderable are *Niphonia*, *Ximo* and *Nicoco*; the Cap. City is *Meaco*, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*, who reſides at *Jendo*. Lon. betwixt 171 and 188. Lat. 35. 00.

Japara, a City and Km. in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Java*, on the N. Coaſt, with a good Port.

Japhet, and his Deſcendants peopled the Iſles of the *Gentiles*, *i. e.* the Co. of the Leſſer *Aſia* and *Europe*, *Iſa.* 10. 10, 11. as may appear

fully by obſerving the Places where *Gomer*, *Magog*, *Madai*, *Tubal*, *Meſſiech*, *Tiras* and *Javan* ſettled.

Jaraone, a large Town of *Chuſiſtan* in *Perſia*, whoſe Inhabitants pretend to be deſcended from thoſe led Captive by *Salmanaſſar*.

Jardin de la Reyna, a Number of ſmall Iſlands N. of *Jamaica*.

Jaſque, a Principality of *Aſia* in Km. of *Perſia*, on the Coaſt of *Kberman*, along the Sea-coaſt between the Capes *Jaſque* and *Guadel*, poſſeſſed by three petty Princes, of whom the chief takes the Stile of Pr. of *Jaſque*.

Jaſque, a City alſo of the ſame Name in the aforeſaid Principality, adjoining to the Sea.

Jatbrib, a Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Mahomet*'s Birth, and by him fortify'd when he began to appear.

Java, a great Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. India* Sea, 200 Lgs. long, and near 50 broad, with *Sumatra* on the W. ſome other ſmall Iſlands on the E. the vaſt O. to the S. and the Iſle of *Borneo* 45 *Germ.* m. diſtant to the N. 'tis divided into 9 Kms. the chief are *Bantam* and *Materan*; the principal Cities are *Balambuan*, *Bantan*, *Batavia* or *Jacatra*, *Japara*, *Jortan*, *Materan*, *Panarucan*, *Paſſarvan*, *Sarabog* and *Tuban*; the *Dutch* have much ſway here. It lies between 130 and 140. Lon. and 53. 10. S. Lat. There is another Iſland near this called the Leſſer *Java*, where the People tamely ſuffer themſelves to be ſold for Slaves.

Javan, the 4th Son of *Japhet*, with his Poſterity peopled *Ionia*, a Pro. in the Leſſer *Aſia*, as the very Name ſhews, and all *Greece* and *Illyria*.

Jaxarte, a noted R. of *Serica* in Great *Tartary*, which falls into the *Caſpian* Sea: *Alexander*'s Army miſtook it for the *Tanais*.

Jaxbinno, a conſiderable Town of *Xantum* in *China*, which has 36 noble Towers curiouſly built on both ſides the R. *Lucon*.

Jaye, a Diſtrict of *Negroland* in *Afr.* where there's a great deal of Gold.

Jazer, a Royal Town of the *Amories* in the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 21. 32. and 32. 35. 'Tis mention'd with its Lake or Sea, *Jer.* 48. 32.

Jazzo: See *Lajazzo*.

Iberia: See *Georgia*.

Ibicuit, or *Purification*, a *Sp.* Settlement of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* 300 m. N. E. of *Aſſumption*. There's alſo a R. of this Name which falls into the *Urvaig*, 100 Lgs. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Iconium: See *Cogni*.

Ida, a Mountain of *Myſica minor* in *Natolia*, noted for the Judgment of *Paris* between the Goddeſſes for their Beauty; the top of it is called *Gargarus*, from whence flows the Rs. *Granicus* and *Simois*.

Idalium, a Town and Mountain in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, noted for Groves dedicated to *Venus*, and the Lewdneſs committed there.

Idumea, *Edom*, anciently the Co. of the *Edomites* in *Aſia*, once a Km. of the ancient *Canaan*, betwixt *Judea*, the Stony *Arabia*, and the *Mediterranean*; its chief Cities are *Dinbabah*, *Avith*, *Pai*, *Reboboth*, &c. Its now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jebilee, anciently *Gabala*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, not far from *Laodicea*; once a B. now very mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jebuſites, the Poſterity of *Jebus* the 3d Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. ſettled in and about *Jeruſalem* in the Hill Co. adjoining to the *Hittites*, *Judg.* 19. 10 and were not totally expell'd till *David*'s Reign, 1 *Chron.* 11. 4.

Jefferkin; See *Capernaum*.

Jefleti, a Town of *Samaria*, called alſo *Pelethi*, and from thence came the *Peletbites*, part of *David*'s Guard.

Jegbaa, a Town of *Perea* in *Syria*, which belong'd to the Tribe of *Gad*,

Gad, *Numb.* 32. 35. *Judges* 8. 11.

Jebad, *Alad*: See *Debli*.

Jelphee, or *Zulpha*, a Suburb to *Ispahan*, the Cap. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, inhabited by *Armenian* Chriſtians.

Jengan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xenſi*, in the Km. of *China*, near the Lake *Lieu*, and has 18 ſmaller Cities depending on it, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Jengo, *Jedo*, or *Tenda*, a City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, upon the R. *Tonkaw* or *Tonkan*; ſub. to the E. of *Japan* and his Reſidence.

Jenupar, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, within the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, upon the R. *Cone*, 130 m. S. of *Debli*, and as many N. of *Labor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jerapoli, an Epiſcopal City of *Aſia minor* in *Phrygia*, called corruptedly by the *Turks Seldeſcheber*.

Jericho, called now by the *Arabs* *Rihiba*, once a famous City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by the *Jebuſites*, in a pleaſant Plain, 12 *m.* from *Jordan*, and as many from *Jeruſalem* to the N. E. once a B. now very mean, and inhabited by the *Arabs*.

Jerſey, (*New*) one of the principal Parts of *Canada* in *Amer.* belonging to the *Eng.*

Jeruſalem, *Hieroſolyma*, a moſt famous City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Paleſtine*, 40 m. from *Joppa* and the *Mediterranean*, 160 S. of *Damaſcus*, 300 N. E. of *Grand Cairo*, and 400 from *Alexandria*, ſeated on a rocky Mountain, every way to be aſcended, except a little on the N. with ſteep Deſcents, and deep Vallies along it; on the E. is Mount *Olivet*, ſeparated from the City by the Valley of *Jehoſaphat*, on the S. the Mount of *Scandall*, with the Valley of *Gehinnon*; on the W. it was formerly fenced with the Valley and Mount of *Gibon*; Mount *Sion* lay within the City, which was on the S. ſide of it, and on the E. of this ſtood the Temple, between which and the City was the K's. Palace; famous for ſo many things as cannot be inſerted here; once a Pat. now in a mean State un. the *Turks*, who call it *Elkods* or the Holy City. Lon. 69. 30. Lat. 31. 20. according to others, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 32 44.

Jeſelbas Margiana, part of the Pro. of *Choraſan* in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*.

Jeſſelmeer, or *Giſlemere*, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, N. of the Km. of *Guzarate* on this ſide the *Ganges*; the City is 120 m. E. of the R. *Indus*, and the ſame N. of *Guzarate*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jeſſo, or *Teſo*, a large Co. towards *China* and *Japan*, diſcover'd by the *Dutch* in 1643. joined by ſome to the N. part of *Japan*, by others ſeparated from it by a Streight of 15 m. broad, the Cap. City is *Matzumay*. Late Voyagers have made a Diſcovery of a Streight between *Tartary* and this Co. which they call the Streights of *Jeſſo*, but we know little of it, and 'tis thought this Land reaches to N. *Amer.*

Jeſual, a Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, betwixt the Km. of *Patna*, with the R. *Ganges* to the W. and that of *Vaeſſa* with the Mountains to the E. the Cap. is *Rajapour*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jeſus Town: See *Cebu*.

Jetſegen and *Geſten*, two conſiderable Pro. in the Emp. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, ſubdivided into divers other Pro. the firſt has the Region *Quanta* to the E. and *Jetſon* to the W. the latter is bounded by *Jamaiſoit* to the W.

Jetſengo, one of the 5 Pro. of *Niphon*, belonging to the Iſles of *Japan*.

Jetur, the 10th Son of *Iſhmael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children call'd *Ituræi* inhabited *Ituræa*, a Co. between *Samaria* and *Arabia Petræa* containing the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben*, with whom they were mix-

ed, and assisted them against the *Hagarens*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19, 20.

Jeute, a Place on the Coasts of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Jex and *Jexdi*, a City of *Persia*, little known.

Jezrael, the Cap. of *Samaria*, and Residence of the Ks. of *Israel*, mention'd 1 *Kings* 21. 1. 2 *Kings* 39. 3. *Josh.* 19. 18. *Macc.* 2. 10. The adjacent Plains call'd the Valley of *Jezrael* are memorable for many Battles mention'd in Scripture and the Apocrypha; they are reckon'd 10 m. long and 2 broad.

Iguatua, a *Sp.* Town of *Parana* in *Paraguay*, 4 Lgs. from *Itapoa*, and 12 from St. *Ignatius*.

Ibor, or *Jibore*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, at the most S. Point of the Prom. of *Malacca* in the *E. Indies*, over against the Isle of *Sumatra*, sub. to the K. of *Ibor*; the City is on a R. which falls into the O. near the Prom. of *Lincapara*. Lon. 129. 31. Lat. 1. 30.

Ilensugagben, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, very strong, and seated on a Mountain, inhabited by Savages who live and traffick chiefly upon Honey; 'tis 17 m. S. E. from *Tedneft*, and 12 S. from *Haddochis*.

Ilha Deserta, an Island of *Jafnapatnam*, which furnishes the *Dutch* Ships with Fuel.

Ilheos, a Co. and Town of *Brasil* in S. *Amer.* The Town is large, lies on a Prom. near a small R. and the great Lake *Camarijava*.

Illavas, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Co. which yields him 967250 *l. per Annum*.

Illea, one of the principal Towns of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it lies on a Mountain 66 m. S. E. of *Messa*, and is very populous.

Ilenois, an *Indian* Nation in *Canada* in N. *Amer.* bordering upon the Lake *Idinovecks*, between 47 and 48 deg. N. Lat. and about 105 m. from the great R. *Missipi*.

Imaus, the chief Mountain of *Sevia* in Great *Tartary*, noted for the Sepulchers of the Emperors; it runs to the Fountains of the *Ganges*, 450 *Germ.* m.

Imegiagben, a strong Town on a Mountain in *Morocco*, 55 m. W. from the City of that Name.

Imiretta, a Km. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Gurgistan*, call'd by the *Turks Pacha Kowchoac*, or a little Principality inclosed betwixt Mount *Caucasus*, *Mengrelia*, the *Black Sea*, *Gurtel*, and *Georgia* properly so called, 12 m. long, 60 broad, sub. to a Pr. of its own, who yet is tributary to the *Turk*.

Imizmizi, a Town on a Mountain, part of *Atlas*, 35 m. S. W. from *Morocco*; it has a large Plain in the Neighbourhood which abounds with excellent Corn, but is frequently plunder'd by the *Arabs*.

Imma, or *Imme*, a Town of *Comagene* in *Syria*, noted for the Defeat of *Zenobia*, Q. of *Palmyrene*, in the Neighbourhood, by *Aurelianus*.

Immirenieni, an ancient People towards the S. of the Km. of *Persia*, of which we now know nothing.

Imperiale, a small Town of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, near a R. of the same Name, 4 Lgs. from the Sea, said to be a B. sub. to to the K. of *Sp.*

Incassan, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, where the *Brandenburgers* have several Settlements; it lies E. from *Atsin* and N. from the Cape of *Three Points*.

Indelvai, a Town of *Balligate* in the E. *Indies*, noted for making Swords and other Arms, which they vend over all the Co.

India, taken for a considerable part of *Asia* commonly called the *E. Indies*, to distinguish it from the *W. Indies*, by the Natives called *Indostan*, is bounded on the N. with *Asiatick Tartary*, the Mountains of *Imaus* and *Emodus*, on the E. with the Km. of *China*, on the S. with the *Indian* O. and on the W. with the

the Km. of *Perſia*; the Co. being part Continent, and partly Iſlands; he firſt divided into three Parts. 1. The Emp. of the *Mogul* or N. *India*, in which there are 35 Kms. 2. The Peninſula of *Malabar*. 3. *India extra Gangem*, in which are four conſiderable Kms. *Pegu* to the W. *Ava* to the N. *Siam* to the S. and *Cochin-China* to the E. each of which contains many leſſer Kms. The chief Iſlands are *Borneo*, *Ceylan*, *Java*, *Sumatra*, *Celebes*, *Mindano*, *Luconia*, *Hainan*, *Pakan*, *Gilolo*, the *Molucca's*, and *Philippine* Iſles. This Co. is extended in length from Deg. 106 to 159. Lon. from 10 of S. Lat. to 44. N.

India extra Gangem, a Co. of *Aſia*, bounded on the W. by the farthelt and moſt E. Branch of the R. *Ganges*, on the N. with an unknown Co. on the E. with the Km. of *China* and the E. O. and on the S. with the ſame O. It contains 4 Kms. ſub. to their reſpective Ks.

Indies (*Weſt*): See *Amer*.

Indoſtan, a Co. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the *Aſian Tartary* and the Km. of *Thibet*, on the W. by the Km. of *Perſia*, on the E. by the R. *Coſmin* or *Coſmie*, and on the S. with the Bay of *Bengale* and the Prom. of *Malabar*; the Cap. of all is *Agra*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Indrapore, an *Eng.* Factory on the W. Coaſt of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Indus, one of the chief Rs. of the *Indies*, which riſes in Mount *Caucaſus*, receives many other navigable Rs. runs thro' many Countries, and falls with 7 Mouths into the *Indian* Sea. *Pliny* ſays *Alexander* the Great ſail'd on it 5 Months before he came to the Ocean.

Inbambane, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of *Monomotapa* in *Afr.*

Inbamior, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low *Æthiopia*, on the Frontiers of the Co. of the *Caffres*, along the R. *Caaure*, dependant upon *Monomotapa*.

Inſoco, an Inland Co. of *Afr.* where the Natives make fine Cloths, and exchange or ſell to *Europeans*; it lies 4 or 5 Days Journey from the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Inta, an Inland Km. of *Africk*, which borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, and lies E. from *Acania*.

Joanna, an Iſland near *Madagaſcar*, on the Coaſt of *Africk*; it abounds with Proviſions of all ſorts, is inhabited by a ſavage People, govern'd by a Tyrant, but are very kind to the *Eng.*

Joeſwoe, a rich Trading Town of *Peking* in *China*, with magnificent Temples and other Structures.

Joktan, and his numerous Poſterity, *Gen.* 10. 26, 29. inhabited the Country between *Meſha*, a Port of *Arabia Felix*, and *Sephar*, a Mountain in the ſame Co. near the Mount *Climax*, where are found ſeveral Places call'd by the Name of *Joktan's* Sons, as *Sheba*, *Ophir*, *Havilah*, &c.

Jonda, a Town of *Dambea* in Up. *Æthiopia*, where the *Portugueſe* had a Settlement, but were expell'd for the Roguery of their Jeſuits.

Ionia, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia* between *Caria* and *Ætolia*, called now by the *Turks Quiſcon*, famous anciently for many conſiderable Cities; now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm.

Jonpour, a Trading Town of *Bengal*, Lat. 24. Lon. 102. noted for ancient Monuments and a great Trade in Oils, rich Carpets, Hangings and fine Linnen.

Joppa: See *Jaffa*.

Jordan, the Name of a R. celebrated in the Holy Scriptures; it riſes in the Mountains of *Galilee*, and empties it ſelf into the *Caſpian* Sea. 'Tis a plain or open Co. mention'd *Gen.* 13. 5. 18. thro' which the R. of the ſame Name paſſes from the Sea of *Galilee* to the Salt or Dead Sea. The Valley of *Jericho*, or *Siddim*, are contain'd in it,

Gen

Gen. 14. 3. *Deut.* 34. 3. *Lot* inhabited this Co. after he left *Abraham.*

Jortan, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Java*, on the N. Coaſt thereof, the City has a good Haven between the Streight of *Palambuan* and *Paſſaravan.*

St. *Joſeph*, a Port and Town of *Chili*, near the Bay of *Coquimbo*; there's another Town of this Name in *Paraguay.*

Jotapata, an ancient City of *Paleſtine*, ruin'd by the Emp. *Veſpaſian.*

Ipepa, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, between Mount *Tmolus* and the R. *Cayſtro*; a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*; ſub. to the *Turks.*

Iphricia: See *Africa.*

Ipinenſians, Savages who live on the R. *Ipana* in *Paraguay.*

Irenopolis, *Neronias*, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*; once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, or elſe of *Anazarbus.*

Iris, a R. of *Cappadocia*, runs from Mount *Argæus* by the Town *Amaſia* into the *Euxine* Sea.

Iroquois, a valiant Nation of *Indians* in *New Fr.* in N. *Amer.*

Is, an ancient Town of *Suſiana* in *Aſia*, 8 Days Journey from *Babylon*, upon a R. of the ſame Name that runs into the *Euphrates.*

Iſago, a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt which is very populous, and lies W. of *Benin.*

Iſauria: See *Saura.*

Iſcariot, anciently a Village of the Tribe of *Ephraim*, or rather *Dan*, in *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, not far from *Samaria* to the E.

Iſhmaelites, are the *Arabian* Nations made up of the Children of *Iſhmael*, *Abraham*'s Son by *Hagar*, whoſe Name a Clan of 'em bore, being call'd *Hagarens*, and by Heathen Writers *Agreni*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19. *Pſal.* 83. 6.

Iſle de Feu, the Iſland of Fire, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verde*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* with a Port defended by a Fort to the N. W.

Iſle Maurice, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* O. to the E. of *Madagaſcar*, ſo named by the *Dutch*, but *Ilha de Cerno* or *Swan Iſland* by the *Portugueſe*; ſub. to the *Dutch.*

Iſle of Pines, an Iſle of *Amer.* on the W. end of *Cuba*, 3 or 4 Lgs. from it.

Iſle of Sacrifices, an Iſland of *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Haſcala* in *Mexico*, near St. *Jean d' Ulva*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Iſle of Wight, a Co. in *Virginia.*

Iſlenos, a City formerly of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia.*

Iſles of the Gentiles, were not Countries entirely compaſs'd with the Sea (which is the true Signification of an Iſle) but ſuch as when the *Jews* lived in *Egypt* or *Canaan*, were uſually gone to by Sea; and ſo *Europe* and Leſſer *Aſia* are called *Iſles of the Gentiles.* See *Japhet.*

Iſles of Pearls, are a Shoal of Iſlands in the S. Sea, 12 Lgs. from *Panama* in S. *Amer.* the two Chief are *Del Fuo* and *Tararequi*, once famous for Pearl-fiſhing; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Iſles of Thieves, *Iſlas de los Ladrones*; a Maſs of little Iſlands in the Archipelago of St. *Lazarus*, betwixt the *Oriental* and *Pacifick* O. upon the utmoſt E. bound of our Hemiſphere, diſcover'd by *Magellan* in 1522; they reckon 15 principal ones, and are inhabited by Savages.

Iſmit: See *Nicomedia.*

Iſpahan, *Iſpaham*, the Cap. City of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Terak* the ancient *Parthia*, 8 *Germ.* m. round, and where the Sophy reſides; ſituate upon the R. *Zenderoud* or *Zenderu*, 70 *Germ.* m. S. from *Casbin*, 80 N. from *Ormus*, and a little more E. of *Bagdat*: It's a noble City, and eſpecially the *Meidan* or Great Market-Place, which is the fineſt in the World; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia.* Lon. 86. 40. Lat. 32. 26.

LA

Labadie, a Co. and Town on the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.*

Labez, one of the 18 Pro. of the Km. of *Algiers*.

Labova, an Iſland of the *E. Indies*, one of the *Molucca's*; They have a King of their own, but are kept under by the *Dutch* Garriſon at Fort *Barnevelt*: 'Tis a pleaſant Iſland and abounds with Cloves.

Labrador, a large Co. of N. *Amer.* near the Mouth of the R. St. *Lawrence*, in *Canada*, inhabited by the *Eskimaux*, a very barbarous People.

Laccanow, a Town of *Bengal* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Canou* and *Jonnour*. It has a great Trade, eſpecially in Linnen.

Laccrea, once a City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Lachiſh, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obſcure.

Ladrones, or the *Iſland of Robbers*, a Knot of Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, in Lon. 188. and betwixt Lat. 13 and 22. inhabited by a thieviſh People.

Lagbi, a City of *Arabia Felix* on the S. ſide, 9 *Germ.* m. E. of *Aden*, and 25 S. E. of the Cape of *Babelmandel*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own. Lon. 81. 05. Lat. 15. 00.

Lahor, *Bucephala*, *Pengeab*, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* upon the R. *Ravi*, 180 m. E. of *Multan*, 360 N. of *Agra*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lat. 31. 50. It is ſaid to be 20 Lgs. in compaſs, having a very fine Caſtle in it.

Lahor, or *Pengeab*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by *Caſimer*, on the E. by the Km. of *Negercoot*, on the S. by *Jenba* or *Genupara*, and on the W. by *Multan*, very fruitful, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Lajazzo, *Jazzo*, *Iſſus*, a City in the moſt E. part of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia* next *Syria*, near Mount *Amanus*, with a convenient Harbour on the *Mediterranean*, 6 *Germ.* m. N. of *Antioch*, and 70 S. E. of *Cogni*, a B. un. the A. of *Tarſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 37. 00.

Laliſa, *Lalichea*, *Laodicea*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia* on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the N. and *Tripoli* to the S. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; now very mean, and called by the Inhabitants *Lyche*, and the *Arabs Ladikiæ*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 35.

Lamalmona, a high Mountain of Up. *Æthiopia*, 2 days Journey from the R. *Sea*, over which there is a Road, but narrow and dangerous becauſe of Precipices on each ſide.

Lambaye, the Cap. of *Baool* in *Negroland*.

Lambeſa, *Lambeſca*, and *Lampæſa*, *ad fluvium Ampaſgum*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Conſtance* in *Barbary*, near the Mountains of *Calamati* on the Confines of *Biledulgerid*, 24 m. S. of *Cirta*. once a B. famous for a Council in 240.

Lamia: See *Scala Marmorea*.

Lamlen, a vaſt Tract of Land in *Afr.* on the S. of the R. *Niger*, whoſe Inhabitants are much moleſted by thoſe of *Beriſa*, who ſell them for Slaves to *Europe* and *Amer.*

Lamo, *Lamus*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia* over againſt the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, N. of *Melinda* 33 Lgs. one Degree S. from the Line.

Lamo, an inland City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, near *Turbo*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*.

Lamon, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſts of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Lampedoſa, *Lapaduſa*, *Lampadouſa*, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean Sea*, between the Km. of *Tunis* to the S. and the Iſle of *Cicily* to the N. 70 m. from the neareſt Coaſt of *Afr.* and 100 from *Malta*.

15 m. round, but barren; ſub. to *Tunis*.

Lampſaco, Lampſacus, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Myſia*, at the entrance of the *Propontis* over againſt *Gallipoli*, 5 *Germ.* m. N. of the *New Dardanelles*, and a little more from *Marmora* to the S. an A. famous for a Demi-*Arian* Council in 364. it is called by the *Turks Lepſick* and *Laſipio*, to whom it is ſub.

Lampura, Selampura, a City of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, but now unknown.

Lanchang, the Cap. of the Km. of *Laos* in the *E. Indies*; it lies in Lat. 20. is large and well fortified.

Landramiti: See *Endromiti*.

Landt van Eendracht, part of the S. Continent, diſcover'd accidentally by the *Dutch* in a Voyage to the *Molucca* Iſlands in 1618.

Landt van Peter Nuits, another part of the ſame Continent diſcover'd by the *Dutch* in 1625. being a vaſt Co. from N. to S. and part of *New Holland*.

Langione, the chief City of the Km. of *Lao* mention'd below'd.

Lango, Cos, Coos, Sbrico, Stanco, an Iſland of the *Archipelego*, about 20 m. from the ſhores of *Aſia*, 70 m. round; the Town is alſo called *Lango*, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Landiſchia: See *Laliſa*.

Lao, Laos, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, having to the E. the Km. of *Tonquin*, on the S. the Km. of *Cambaya*, on the W. thoſe of *Siam* and *Pegu*, and on the N. that of *Arca* and the Pro. of *U* and *Lu*, a People called *Guai*, bordering upon *China*, ſub. to its own K.

Lao, is alſo the Name of a River on the Banks of which the above-ſaid City ſtands.

Laodicea, a City formerly of *Phrygia Pacatiana*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the *Lycus*, now called by the *Turks* (to whom 'tis ſub.) *Eskihiſſar*, i. e. *Old Caſtle*. It was once an A. with 16 B. un. it, but now wholly in Ruines.

Laodicea: See *Laliſa*.

Laotung, the Name of one of the 16 Pro. of *China*.

Lapins, Iſlands at the Mouth of the R. *Paria* about *Caribana*, &c. in S. *Amer*.

Lar, a City and ſmall Km. of *Perſia* in that Part called *Farſi*, near *Ormus* and the *Perſian* Gulph, in the Confines of *Caramania*, upon the R. *Tiſindon*; ſub now to the K. of *Perſia*.

Laranda, a Town in *Cappadocia* near M. *Taurus*, 32 m. E. from *Derbe*, 77 E. from *Iconium*; noted for the Birth of *Apollonius Tyaneus* the Philoſopher and great Impoſter.

Laraſche: See *Lixa*.

Lariſſa, a Town of *Seleucis Mediterranea* in *Syria*, frequenly mention'd in the Wars of the *H. Land*, and noted for the Death of *Baldwin* King of *Jeruſalem*. It lies 13 m. N. from *Epiphanea*, and 77 S. of *Antioch*.

Latabi, an inland Co. which borders on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, and is a great Market for Gold, &c.

Lavella, a pretty large Town of *Amer*. on a R. on the N. ſide of the Bay of *Panama*, about 6 or 7 Lgs. from the *American* S. Sea; ſub. to the *Sp*.

Laxia: See *Mingrelia*.

Lazach, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lecha, or *Guexum*, the Name of a principal Iſland about *Perſia*, 18 Lgs. diſtant from *Babaren*, over againſt the Cape of *Bacido*.

Leeward Iſlands, called likewiſe *Barlovento* and *Caribbees*, a Knot of Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Amer*. between N. Lat. 11 and 19.

Leleges, an ancient People of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Lelunda, one of the chief Rs. of *Congo*, but Navigable only by ſmall Veſſels becauſe of Rocks at its mouth. It abounds with Fiſh, and has Foreſts of Cedar on its Banks.

Lemary, a narrow Streight between the *Atlantick* O. and *Mar*

del Zur, to the S. of the Streights of *Magellan* and *Terra de Fuogo*, discover'd in 1615. by *Lemary* of *Antwerp*. Lat. 54. 40.

Lembro, or *Imbros*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago* near the entrance of the *Propontis*, 3 *Germ.* m. from the *Dardanelles* to the S. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lempa, the biggeſt R. of *Guatemala* in *N. Mexico*, 10 Lgs. E. from St. *Salvador*; it falls into the S. Sea.

Lempta: See *Zaara*.

Leon, called *Nicaragua* by the Natives, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, by a Lake of the ſame Name, about 12 Lgs. from the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, and 18 from *New Granada* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Nicaragua*.

Lesbos, an Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea, near the *Helleſpont* and the Continent of *Aſia*, that had once 9 conſiderable Towns in it: It's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lewis-Land, *Loviſiana*: See *Canada*.

Leyden, formerly *Ourature*, an Iſland S. W. from *Jaffnapatnam* in the *E. Indies*: It belongs to the *Dutch*, and abounds with Proviſions and a Root for dying Red.

Liampo, the moſt E. Cape of all the Continent of *China* in the *E. Indies*, taking its Name from a Town in the Pro. of *Chechiara*.

Libanus, *Libano*, a famous Mountain of *Aſia* in *Syria*, beginning between the Confines of *Arabia* and *Damaſcus*, and ends at the *Mediterranean* near *Tripoli*, running from E. to W. 125. m. it has divers Towns, among which is the Seat of the Pat. of the *Maronites*; it has the Co. of *Paleſtine* to the S. *Meſopotamia* E. and *Armenia* to the N.

Libolo, a Pro. of Low. *Æthiopia*, W. from *Monomotapa*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*: It abounds with Cattle and Honey.

Libya, a conſiderable part of *Afr.* of old divided into the *Exterior* and *Interior Lybia*, the former lying about *Egypt* towards the S. along the left Bank of the *Nile* as far as *Æthiopia*, tho' others place this *Libya* between *Egypt* and *Marmarica*, along the *Mediterranean*; the other extended it ſelf from M. *Atlas* to the R. *Niger*, containing the Deſarts of *Zaara*, and this latter is properly *Libya*, which together with *Libya* and *Marmarica* or *Barca*, and *Cyrenaica*, make up this ſecond Diviſion.

Licoſia: See *Nicoſia*.

Ligor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, near the Bay of *Siam*, with a good Harbour.

Lima, or *Cividad de los Reyes*, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Peru*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, a m. from the *Pacifick* O. from its own Harbour call'd *Callao di Lima*, 120 m. from *Cuſco*, the Reſidence of the Viceroy of *Peru*, an A. and U. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 296. 40. Lat. 23. 30.

Limoſa, the Name of an Iſle in the *Mediterranean* belonging to *Afr.*

Lindo, a Sea-port Town in the Iſle of *Rhodes*, upon the Coaſt of the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Linga, a populous Iſland on the Coaſt of *Malacca* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Jor*.

Lingchian, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamſi*, upon the R. *Can*, at the foot of the Mountains, and eſteem'd the 18th City of the Pro. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Linſing, a rich ſtately City of *Xantung* in *China*; 'tis populous and drives a great Trade.

Liſtra, *Lyſtra*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Lycaonia*, 40 m. W. of *Cogni*, once a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, but now in a manner totally ruined, *Acts* 14. 6.

Lixa, a City of *Libya* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Lixus*, where it runs into the O. in the Pro of *Aſgar*; the modern Name is *Laraſche*, 65 Lgs. from the Streights of *Gibraltar* to the S. taken from the *Sp.* by the *Moors* in 1688, and now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Loanda,

Loanda, a ſmall Iſland of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of the Km. of *Congo*, 180 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* to the S. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 34. 40. Lat. 9. 10.

Loango, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the W. part of the Low. *Æthiopia*, between the Km. of *Congo* to the S. and *Biaſara* to the N. the Cap. of the ſame Name, ſtands about a Lg. and an half from the Sea-coaſt, where the K. reſides.

Lobos, 2 Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Peru*, betwixt Lat. 6. and 7. There is another call'd *Lobos de Peyta* over againſt the Town of that Name on the ſame Coaſt.

Long, or *Middleburg*, Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Jaffnapatnam* in the E. *Indies*, abound with black Cattle, Horſes and Goats that have Bezoar Stones: It lies S. from *Leyden* Iſlands and belongs to the *Dutch*.

Long Iſlands on the Coaſt of the Pro. of *New York*, 100 m. long and 12 broad.

Longo, one of the 4 Pro. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Æthiopia* inferior in *Afr.*

Lopski, *Lopia*, a part of *Tartary* on the E. of *Muſcovy*, beyond the R. *Oby* in *Aſia*, between *Siberia* and *Baida*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

N. Sennora de Loretto, a Town of *Paraguay* on the R. *Parana* in S. *Amer.* 210 m. N. E. from *Cuidad Real*.

Lori, a ſtrong Garriſon'd Town of *Georgia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, 2 Days Journey from *Teflis* in the Road to *Perſia*.

Loribander, or *Sniglibandel*, a T. at the mouth of the *Indus*, which has the beſt Harbour in *India*; 'tis 120 m. N. E. from *Tatta* City.

Lotophagi, the ancient People of of the Iſland now called *L'Iſle des Gerbes*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* now ſub. to the *Tripolines*.

Lovando, one of the principal Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.* *Lovando St. Paulo* a chief City therein, alſo the Name of an Iſle juſt againſt it.

St. Louis, a Town with a good Caſtle and Harbour in the Pro. of *Maragnan* in *Braſil*.

Louvo, a Town of *India*, Lat. 15. 58 m. N. from *Siam*, where that King has a Palace and ſpends the Summer in Hunting.

Louviſiana: See *Canada*.

Loxa, a pop. T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, in an excellent Climate, about S. Lat. 5. 200 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil*.

St. Lucas, a rich T. of *Guatemala* in *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. from the Cap. It has a great Trade in Corn.

Lucay Iſlands lie near the Continent of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, making a part of the *Antilles*. Lon. betwixt 294 and 304. Lat. 21 and 28.

St. Lucia, one of the *Cape Verd* Iſlands in *Afr.* about Lat. 16. 18.

Lucomerie, a Pro. belonging to the *Muſcovites* beyond the R. *Oby*, in *Aſia*, towards the N. Sea, without any Cities.

Lucon, or *Luſſon*, the chief of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the E. *Indies*, frequently called *Manilhe* from the Cap. City, which is a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. between 145 and 150. Lat. S. 14 and 20.

Lucus, or *Lycus*, a great R. of *Fez* in *Afr.* which falls into the Sea near Cape *Arrays*.

Luz: See *Bethel*.

Lycia, an ancient Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, betwixt *Caria* and *Pamphylia*, famous for Mount *Chimera*, and the Cities *Patara*, *Mira*, *Andriaca*, &c. Part of it is now contained in *Aidinelli*, and the reſt in *Biquia* or *Manteſelli*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lycopolis, the ancient City of *Mania* in *Egypt*, ſometime a B.

Lydda, *Rama* or *Diſpolis*, is an ancient City in *Paleſtine*, now part of *Turkey* in *Aſia*, famous for the Prophely of *Jeremiah*; it is 4 Lgs. from *Joppa*.

Lydia, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, wherein ſtood the Cities of *Sardis*, *Philadelphi*, *Thyatira*, &c. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Iſſedon, a City of *Aſia* in *Scythia*, ſituate beyond *Imaus*, a Part of *Taurus*, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be the ſame as *Ciracoram* in Great *Tartary*. Ancient Authors mention another *Iſſedon* in *Scythia*, ſuppoſed to be the ſame with *Succur* or *Synchun* in the Pro. of *Tangat*.

Iſſus, or *Aiazzo*, a City in the Pro. of *Aladulia* in *Turkey* in *Aſia*, lying at the foot of the Mountain *Amana*, and the Gulph called *Sinus Iſſicus*. Here *Alexander* the Great obtain'd a famous Victory over *Darius*. 'Tis a well-inhabited Town, with a good Harbour.

Iſtacan, a moſt ancient City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, a m. from the *Araris*, out of whoſe Ruines ſprung the City of *Xiras*.

Iſtanna, formerly a powerful Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, now ſub. to *Benin*.

Iſthmus of *Panama*, or *Darien*, joins N. and S. *Amer.* together, ſituate between the N. and S. Sea, and is called *Terra firma*, being about 30 Lgs. over.

Iſthmus of *Suez*, joins *Egypt* to *Paleſtine* and *Arabia Petræa*, between the *Mediterranean* on the N. and the R. *Sea* on the S. it's 70 *Arabian* m. over.

Itapoa, a Town of *Paraguay* on the W. ſide of the R. *Parana* in *La Plata*, 60 Lgs. from the mouth of the R. *La Plata*; it has a Harbour form'd by a Lake that falls into the *Parana*.

Itata, a noble pleaſant R. of *Chili*, which falls into the S. Sea about Lat. 36.

Latines, a barbarous People of *Latania*, a Co. of *Paraguay propria*, which lies from S. Lat. 19. to 22.

Iturea, *Peræa*, *Bacar*, a ſmall Co. of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine* beyond *Jordan*, between *Syria* and *Arabia*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Juala, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the ſame Name; 'tis ſeparated from *Ale* by the R. *La Grace*.

Juan Ferdinando's Iſland, on the Coaſt of *Chili* in S. *Amer.* in a good Climate, is verdant all the Year, abounds with Wood and Goats, has a good Harbour, and is noted for the Abode of *Alexander Selkirk*, a *Scots* Mariner, who liv'd alone here 4 Years and 4 Months, as a *Mosketto Indian* had done 3 Years before. It lies Lat. 34. 10.

St. *Juan de la Frontera*, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, 390 m. N. E. from *Lima*, in a Co. abounding with Gold Mines and Cattle.

St. *Juan de los Llanos*, a Town of *New Granada* in *Terra firma*, N. Lat. 2 and a half, 135 m. S. E. from *Santa Fe de Begota*. There are Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood.

St. *Juan de la Maguana*, a Town about the middle of the Iſland St. *Juan de Porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles*.

St. *Juan del Oro*, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, ſo called becauſe of the Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood. It lies about 120 m. S. E. from *Cuſco*.

St. *Juan de Paſto*, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra firma*, the Cap. of a Diſtrict, N. Lat. 1. Lon. 296 and a half, 120 m. N. E. from *Quito*.

St. *Juan de Vittoria*, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, built by the Marquiſs *de Pizaro* in remembrance of his Victories. It lies betwixt *Lima* and *Cuſco* for defence of the Road.

Jucatan, or *Yucatan*, a Peninſula of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* within the Government of *Mexico*, running into the N. Sea, between the two Gulphs of *Mexico* and *Honduras*, about 250 Lgs. round; its Cities are *Merida*, *Salamanca*, *Valadolid*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Judea, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Syria*, called otherwiſe *Paleſtine*, the Land of *Canaan*, the Land of *Promiſe*, and the *Holy Land*, divided in our Saviour's time into *Galilee*, *Samaria*, *Judea*, *Trachonitis*, *Iturea* or *Peræa*, and *Idumea*; bounded, according to *Joſephus*, on the N. with the

the Village *Anuach* or *Borceas*, and on the S. extended to the Village *Jordan* in *Arabia*, and divided into 11 Parts, *viz. Jeruſalem*, *Gophna*, *Acrabatane*, *Tamna*, *Lidda*, *Emaus*, *Perla*, *Idumea*, *Engadi*, *Herodion* and *Jericho*; once the moſt famous Co. in the World, but now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm. See *Paleſtine*.

Judea, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the E. *Indies*, 30 Lgs. from the *Indian* O. upon the R. *Menan*, a Place of Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Siam*. Lon. 129. 00. Lat. 15. 00.

Julel-badi, a Mountain in *Duccala* in *Barbary*, formerly very populous, but now inhabited only by Hermits. Here are many Ruines of ancient Structures. 'Tis very high and woody, abounds with the Fruit of the Climate, and hath a great Lake at the foot of it full of good Fiſh.

St. *Julian*, a Port of *Coſta Deſerta* in *S. Amer.* Lat. 49. 10. It has a good Harbour, and lies in the way to the Streights of *Magellan*.

Julfar, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia felix* with a good Caſtle and Harbour, where Merchants trade for Dates and Pearls.

Juma, one of the *Babama* Iſlands, S. W. from St. *Salvador*, between Lat. 24. and 26.

Juniparan, the chief Town of the Iſle of *Maragnan* in *Braſil*.

Junnan, a Pro. and City of *China* in *Aſia*, on the W. of that Co. towards the Km. of *Tonquin*, the Pro. beſides the Cap. contains the Cities of *Lingan*, *Tali*, *Chinkiang*, &c. ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Ivory, or *Tooth Coaſt*, in *Guinea*, ſo called becauſe it abounds with Elephants Teeth: It has the Gold Coaſt on the E. *Negroland* on the N. Grain Coaſt on the W. and the Sea on the S. The *Sanſons* extend it 374 m. from Cape *Palmas* to *Tres Puntas*; 'tis populous, and frequented by *European* Traders.

Jurgench Tartars, a numerous and Warlike People of Great *Tartary*, un. a K. of their own; their Co. lies 20 Days Journey from *Aſtracan*.

Ixe, a Km. on the S. of *Japan*, of which we know little but the Name.

Iyo, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the W. of *Japan* in *Xicoca*, towards the Iſle of *Ximoam*, with a Tower of the ſame Name, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Izame, a ſmall Pro. of *Madagaſcar*, inhabited by a Warlike People, who make all ſorts of Iron Inſtruments, and abundance of the Oil of *Seſame*.

Izquintepeque, a Town of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, in a rich Territory 12 Lgs. from *Guatemala*, where moſt of the Indigo ſent from *Honduras* to *Sp.* is made.

K A

Kabiſco, the Name of a Pr. in one of the *Audiences* or Parliamentary Diſtricts of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico*.

Kachemire, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, along Mount *Caucaſus*, towards the Km. of *Labor*, and the Borders of *Indoſtan*, with a Cap. of the ſame Name, on the Banks of a great Lake about 4 or 5 Lgs. round; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Kadeſh, *Numb.* 20. 1. a Town in the Wilderneſs of *Zin*, and a Station of the *Iſraelites* in their way out of *Egypt*. *Miriam*, *Moſes*'s Siſter, died there.

Kadeſh Barnea, a Town in the Deſart of *Paran*, where while the Children of *Iſrael* encamped when they came out of *Egypt*, *Moſes* ſent Spies to ſearch the Land of *Canaan*, *Numb.* 13. 26. *Deut.* 1. 19. 46. and God was ſo provok'd by their Diſcontents, that he ſwore none of 'em

above

above 20 Years old ſhould enter into the Land of *Promiſe*, *Numb.* 14. 29. and 32. 10.

Kadmonites, *Gen.* 15. 19. denote Eaſtern People, and ſo ſignify thoſe who inhabited the E. of *Jordan*, as the Kms. of *Og* and *Sihon*, the *Moabites* and *Amorites*.

Kagiſguan, a ſtrong Fort or a high Mountain, the fartheſt which the *Turks* poſſeſs in *Armenia*.

Kaban, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 99 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half; famous for Saffron.

Kaimachites, a Pro. or Tribe among the *Aſian Tartars*, by the Gr. R. *Ghamma*, between *Mongul* to the N. and the Kms. of *Thibet* and *Tangut*.

Kakares, one of the 42 Kms. in the Emp. of the Gr. *Mogul*, being one of the 16 Midland ones.

Kalkoalang, a ſtrong large City of *Travancour* in the *E. Indies*; 'tis the Reſidence of a King who keeps 10000 Negroes in Garriſon. It lies 3 Lgs. from *Tegapatnam*.

Kalmouches, a People or Tribe of Great *Tartary* in *Aſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea.

Kanduana, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the N. W. of the Lake *Chiamay*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, between 33 and 36 N. Lat.

Kanou, a large City of *Kandiſh* in *E. India*, noted for a great Trade in Cloths, Arms and Dyes.

Karagans, a Hord which inhabits a vaſt Tract of Ground in Gr. *Tartary*, betwixt the R. *Jaik* and the *Uſbeck Tartars*.

Karkalla, a *Dutch* Factory in the *E. Indies*, 17 Lgs. S. from *Tegepatnam*.

Karkeſſa, a T. in *Arabia Deſerta*.

Karkor, a T. of the *H. Land* mention'd *Numb.* 8. 10. famous for the Defeat of *Zeba* and *Zalmunna*, *Gideon* having cut off 120000 Men in their Neighbourhood.

Kaſchon, a City, and the moſt eminent Mart in all *Perſia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lat. 35.

Kaſembaſar, a T. of the *E. Indies*, on the E. ſide of the *Ganges*, Lat. 24. Lon. 106. famous for a Silk Trade. The *Eng.* have a Factory here.

Kaulies, a wicked villanous ſort of People that live near *Hiſpahan* in *Perſia*.

Keci Daona, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Tonquin* in the *E. Indies*.

Kedar, *Gen.* 25. 13. and his Children the *Cedreni*, Deſcendants from *Iſhmael*, inhabited *Arabia Petræa*, in the Parts adjoining S. to the *Nabathæi*.

Kedemoth, the youngeſt Son of *Iſhmael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children inhabited the City and Wilderneſs of *Kedemoth*, *Deut.* 2. 26.

Kedron, a Stream which runs betwixt *Jeruſalem* and M. *Olivet*, and falls into the Dead Sea; 'tis frequently mention'd in Scripture, particularly for *David*'s paſſing it when he fled from *Abſalom*, and our Saviour's doing the like when he went to his Paſſion. There's a T. of this Name in the *H. Land* fortified by K. *Antiochus*, and noted for the Defeat of the *Syrians*, 1 *Macc.* 15. 39. & 16. 9.

Kebelathath, *Numb.* 33. 23. the 20th Station of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of *Egypt*.

Kelaggebar: See *Petra*.

Keldan: See *Chaldea*.

Kemach, *Camachus*, a City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, in the Borders of the Leſſer *Armenia*; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, but now a mean Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Kemoies, a barbarous ſavage People in the Mountains of *Cochin-China* in the *E. Indies*.

Kenites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were a Branch of the *Midianites*, the Poſterity of *Median*, *Abraham*'s Son, by *Keturah*, *Gen.* 25. 2. and liv'd mix'd with them and the *Amalekites*, from *Havilah* unto *Shur* in *Arabia Petræa*.

Kenizzites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were the Children of *Kenez* the Grandſon of *Eſau*, *Gen* 36. 11. by *Eliphaz*, and ſo were a Branch of the *Edomites*.

Kent, the name of a Co. in *Penſilvania*, *Mary Land* and *Virginia*.

Keſcar,

Keſcar, the Met. of a Ter. of *Gilan* in *Perſia*, 45 m. W. from *Reſht*.

Ketonghtan, a Sea-port Town, on the Bay of *Cheſopeak* in *Virginia*, much frequented by the *Eng*.

Kherman: See *Caramania*.

Khœmus, a Pro. of *Perſia*, W. of *Coraſan*.

Kiam, one of the chief Rs. in *China*, which divides the Emp. into N. and S. It runs 400 Lgs. into the E. Sea, is very deep, and has many Iſlands.

Kiamſi, a Pro. of *China*, E. from *Huquam*, and S. from *Nanking*; 'tis inhabited by a ſavage People, and abounds in Gold.

Kiare, a large Town of *Perſia*, within a Day's Journey of *Casbin* in the Road to *Iſpahan*.

Kibroth, Hattaavah, the 14th Station of the Children of *Iſrael* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*, where God ſmote them with a Plague for their Murmuring, and made it the Burial-place of many of 'em, *Numb*. 11. 34, 35.

Kiengare: See *Gangra*.

Kienning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, commanding 6 other Cities; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Kila, the Reſidence of *David* when he fled from *Saul*, 1 *Sam*. 23. and where he afterwards defeated the *Philiſtines*, betwixt *Hebron* and *Eleutheropolis*.

Kilecks, a rebellious People of *Gilan* in *Perſia*.

Kimtong, an Iſland of *Chekiam* in *China*, whither the *Mandarins* retire after they have ſerv'd their Offices; it lies betwixt the Iſles *Fotou* and *Nimpo*.

King of Nations, *Tidal*, *Gen*. 14. 1. *viz*. of the Nations of *Gilgal*, *Joſh*. 12. 23. that is, of *Galilee*.

Kings or *Pearl Iſlands*, in the centre of the Bay of *Panama*; they are ſmall, and above 20 in number.

Kingſton, the Cap. of *Jamaica*, and another Town in *New York*.

King William, the Name of a Co. in *Virginia*.

Kirhaſareth, noted 2 *Kings* 3. 27. for the K. of *Moab*'s Sacrificing his eldeſt Son as a Burnt-offering upon the Walls, and beſieg'd there.

Kirjath jearim: See *Baalah*.

Kirjathaim, a Town mention'd *Numb*. 32. 37. It lay 10 m. W. from *Medeba*, and ſtood near the Mount where our Saviour choſe his Apoſtles, and made his Divine Sermon, *Matt*. v. vi. vii.

Kirman, one of the largeſt Pro. of *Perſia*, has *Sableſtan* on the N. and the *Indian* Sea on the S. it produces abundance of Commodities.

Kiſmick, an Iſland of the Pro. of *Kirman* in *Perſia*; it furniſhes the City of *Gomron* with Proviſions cheaper than can be had any where elſe.

Kittim, *Gen*. 10. 4. were the Deſcendants of *Keth*, the 3d Son of *Javan*, who ſettled themſelves in the Co. near *Cilicia*, where is a T. called *Cetium* and a People nam'd *Cetii*; and being ſeated over againſt *Cyprus*, peopled that Iſle, as alſo *Macedonia* and *Italy*, 1 *Macc*. 1. 1. and 8. 5. *Dan*. 9. 29, 30. in which laſt are the Towns *Cetia*, *Echetia*, and the R. *Cetus*.

Kno, now *Coskorbir*, ſaid to have been *Apollo*'s City, and one of the greateſt on the *Nile*.

Kom, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hierach*, in the middle between *Iſpahan* and *Casbin*, one of the oldeſt Ts. of *Perſia*, and formerly as large as *Babylon*.

Korkora, a T. of *Abex* in Up. *Æthiopia*, adorn'd with the King's Palace, a fine Church, and a rich Monaſtery call'd *Nazareth*.

Korti, is another fair Town upon the *Nile* in the ſame Pro.

Kuprikent, a Town of *Georgia* beyond *Teflis*, in the Road to *Perſia*, noted for a fair Bridge over the R. *Tabadi*, in the Arches of which there are Chambers, Portico's and Balconies to take the Air.

M A

Maassa, a Town on the W. ſide of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, 165 m. S. from *Cairo*. 'Tis garriſon'd by the *Turks*, and by the Ruins ſeems have to be one of the nobleſt Cities in the World.

Macandan, a Promontory in *Afr.* called anciently *Arſinarium*, now Cape *Verde*, which ſee.

Macao, *Amacao*, *Amacaum*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China* in the Pro. of *Quantum*, towards the S. part, upon a ſmall Iſland, ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 141. 30. Lat. 23. 00.

Maceſſar, *Macazar*, a good Town of *Celebes*, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indian* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Macaſſar*, but the *Dutch* are Maſters of all the Commerce.

Macaſſar, a great Iſland in the *E. Indian* Sea, ſometime called *Celebes*, extended from N. to S. 200 *Fr.* Lgs. and 100 broad. It contains 6 Kms. *viz. Macaſſar*, *Cion*, *Sanguin*, *Cauripana*, *Getigan*, and *Supara*; the principal Cities are *Macaſſar* and *Bantachia*: It lies between the *Moluccas* to the E. and *Borneo* to the W. The Line cuts the N. part of it.

Machamale, a M. of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*, near the *Bananes* Iſles, with a great Rock of Chryſtal and Pyramids of the ſame turned upſide down. 'Tis alſo noted for Apes, ſo tractable that the Inhabitants teach them to walk upright, and make them almoſt as ſerviceable as Slaves.

St. *Macharius*, a Deſert upon the W. ſide of the *Nile*, which reaches from the Frontiers of *Barca* to the *Mediterranean*. 'Tis noted for four Monaſteries, and particularly that from whence it takes its Name, which is very ancient, and defended by a large ſquare Tower with a great Draw-bridge. It lies near the Coaſt. Lon. 52. 50. Lat. 30. 47.

Machian, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*: See *Moluccas*.

Machicore, a Pro. of *Madagaſcar* in *Africa*, formerly very populous, but ruin'd by War. 'Tis 70 Lgs. long and 50 broad.

Machou, the chief Town of *Sennar*; a Km. in Up. *Ethiopia*. It lies on the E. ſide of the *Nile*, where there are two great Iſlands over againſt it.

Machres, or *Machara*, a Port with a Citadel, in the Km. of *Tripoly*, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Machre*.

Macoco, a vaſt Km. in the middle of *Afr.* towards the Up. *Æthiopia* and the R. *Zaire*, whoſe Pr. has 10 Kms. un. him, on the N. the Km. of *Muaco* (ever in War with him) and to the S. E. that of *Giringhomb*. This Km. lies 270 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from the Km. of *Congo* to the S. *Meajol* is the Cap.

Machpelah, near *Mamre*, a Burying-ground bought by *Abraham* from the *Hittites*, Gen. 23. 17, 20.

Macran, *Makeran*, *Caramania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the *Indian* O. on the Confines of *Indeſtan*, part of the ancient *Caramania*. It has *Sigeſtan* to the N. the *Indian* O. to the S. *Caramania* (properly ſo called) to the W. and *Sinda* on the E. un. a Pr. of its own, trib. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Macyn, one of the Pro. of *Aſia*, called the further *Indies*, or *India* beyond the *Ganges*.

Mazzua, an Iſland in the Gulf of *Arabia*, near *Afr.* over againſt the City of *Mazzuan* or *Mazaun*, ſince 1557. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 17. 00.

Madai the Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 2. his Poſterity inhabited *Macedonia*, from him anciently called *Æmathia*, and the People *Madai*:

The *Maſians* and *Sarmatians* are ſuppos'd to be of the ſame Origin.

Madai, one of *Sem*'s Line, is thought to have given the firſt Name and Inhabitants to *Media*.

Madagaſcar, or St. *Lawrence* Iſland, lies in the *Ethiopian* Sea, and points W. towards *Zanguebar* and the *Caffres*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.* about 50 Lgs. in length, and 80 or 100 broad: The *French* have here ſome Colonies.

Madaura, an ancient City between *Lambeſa* and *Hippo* in *Afr.* ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, now obſcure.

Maddeſpatan, a Port of *India* in the Km. of *Biſnagar*, S. of *Maſſulipatan*, and but half a Lg. from St. *Thomas*, near it is Fort St. *George*, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Madera, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. towards the W. of *Barbary* in *Afr.* diſcover'd by the *Portugueſe* in 1420, very fruitful; its chief Town is *Funchal* or *Funzal*; a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Its Length is 25 Lgs. Circumference 60. Lon. 360. Lat. 32.

Madereſpatan, a City in the Km. of *Narſinga* in the E. *Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Bay of *Bengale*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Madian, the Name of a City in *Arabia Petræa* near *Paleſtine*, it hath a Deſert of the ſame Name, ſo called from *Median* the Son of *Abraham* and *Keturah*.

Madrabomba, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Negroland*, 10 Lgs. from Cape *Sierra Leona*, noted for *Plantains*, and vaſt Quantities of *Limons*.

Madradepopa, a Town of *Cartbagena*, in *Terra-firma*, 52 m. S. E. of that City, on the Frontiers of St. *Martha*, and the W. ſide of the R. *Magdalena*. It has a Monaſtery ſo wealthy by reaſon of continual Offerings made to it, that 'tis reckon'd the *Loretto* of the *W. Indies*.

Madrebouſa, the Name of an Iſland in *Guinea* belonging to the *Engliſh*.

Madrigal, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra-firma*, 60 m. E. from *Paſto*. The Soil is barren but abounds with Gold.

Madura, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, Capital of its Co. near the Prom. of *Malabar*, which is W. of it, as *Maner* is to the E. ſub. to a Pr. of its own, who is trib. to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Maeſta, *Mapha*, a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Magadoxo, a City on the E. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Zanguebar*, 450 m. S. from the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, ſeverely treated by the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 70. 00. Lat. 2. 40.

Magarava, a M. in the Km. of *Tremeſen*, 9 Lgs. long. It lies near the Coaſt, and is inhabited by wandring *Arabs* trib. to *Algier*.

Magdalen, a R. of N. *Grenada* in *Terra-firma* in *Amer.*

Magellanica, a Co. of S. *Amer.* that on the N. has the Co. *Chile Tucumania* and *Paraguay*, the Streights of *Magellan* and *le Mair* on the S. the *Atlantick* to the W. and the *Pacifick* Sea to the E. this Co. is little known, and leſs inhabited by any of the *European* Nations for the preſent.

Magellan Straits, diſcover'd by *Ferdinand Magellanus* a *Spaniard*. The *Sanſons* make them as 200 Lgs. in length; others make them 100 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from the Cape of 11000 Virgins, at the Paſſage from the N. Sea to the Cape of *Deſire*, at the Outlet into the *S. Sea*.

Magneſia in *Lydia*: See *Maniſia*.

Magneſia in *Caria*: See *Mangreſia*.

Magara: See *Pharos*.

Maget, the Name of a Principal Iſland in the *R. Sea*.

Magog, *Japhet*'s 2d Son, *Gen.* 10. the Father of the *Scythians* that dwelt near the *Euxine Sea*, Ezek. 38. 2, 39, 3. *Gog* is the ſame, and from him *Gog-Chaſan*, now *M. Cau-*

caſus

casus; *Gogarene*, now *Georgia*. The *Magogins*, or *Magins* about the *Taanis*, and the Country of *Magogene*, or *Comagene* are supposed to derive their Name.

Maguagna, one of the *Bahama* Islands, 10 Lgs. long, and 10 broad.

Mabolech: See *Delta*.

Mahamora, a Fortress upon the Coast of the Km. of *Fez*, on the R. *Suba*, towards the *Atlantick* O. in the Confines of the Pro. of *Asgar*. Since 1614 sub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 10. 00. Lat. 33. 10.

Mahometa, *Machometa*, anciently *Adrumetum*, a Town on the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, on the next Bay to that of *Tunis*, to the E. called the Gulf of *Mahometa*, by the *Arabs Hammametha*; once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, famous for a Council in 394, sub. to the *Tuniſines*. Lon. 36. 40. Lat. 32. 40.

Mahanaim, where the Angels met *Jacob*, Gen. 31. Lies on the N. of *Jabbock* R. formerly a place of great Strength, and the Royal Seat of *Iſhboſheth*, 2 Sam. 8.

Mabin, a large Town of *Fars* in *Perſia* encompaſs'd with Gardens and Orchards, and inhabited by *Circaſſian Tartars* as a ſort of Garriſon.

Majaquana, one of the *Lucay* Iſlands in N. *Amer.* between *Hiſpaniola* to the S. and *Samana* to the N.

Majim, a Town of *Decan* proper in the *E. Indies*, where the *Engliſh* and *Portugueſe* have Factorys.

Maire Straits in *Terra del Fuego*, in S. *Amer.* diſcover'd by *Jam. Le Maire* a *Dutchman*. 'Tis 8 Lgs. wide and 20 long. S. Lat. 55 and a half.

Majumba, a Country and Town on the Coaſt of Low. *Ethiopia*.

Makkeloth, the 23d Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*, Numb. 33, 26.

Malabar, a Co. on the W. Coaſt of the *Peninſula* of *India*, on this ſide *Ganges*, at the W. of Cape *Comorin*; it begins from Cape *Ramos*, 10 Lgs. on the S. ſide diſtant from *Goa*, and ends at Cape *Comorin*; the Length about 108 Lgs. very fruitful and temperate, and contains the Kms. of *Angamele*, *Calicut*, *Cananor*, *Cochin*, *Coulant*, *Travancor*, *Cranganor*, *Manigate*, *Porca*, *Tanor*, &c. the *Dutch* and *Portugueſe* have Settlements here, and the reſt are poſſeſſed by *Indian* Pr. whoſe Dom. are very ſmall.

Malacca, *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, a Km. or Prom. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, that has the Km. of *Siam* to the N. but on all other ſides ſurrounded by the O. It's computed to be 270 *Eng.* m. long, but not equally broad; and extends from one degree. N. Lat. to *Queda* in 6 deg.

Malacca, a City in the *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, or moſt S. Prom. of the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* and *Borneo*, on the W. Shore, a celebrated Mart, while un. the *Portugueſe* made a B. but ſince 1640 has been ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 127. 25. Lat. 3. 40.

Malaguette, *Maleguette*, the W. Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* called by the *Dutch Tandceſt*, and the *French Cote des Graves*, extends about 60 Lgs. from the R. *Sanguin* to the Cape of *Palmes*, which ſeparates it from *Guinea* Proper. There are *Engliſh*, *French*, *Dutch*, and *Portugueſe* ſetled on theſe Coaſts.

Malaiſes, a People of the Km. of *Malacca* in the *Peninſula* of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengale*, many of whom are ſettled in the Km. of *Siam*, are a ſort of Mahometans, good Soldiers, and great Robbers.

Malatiah, *Melitene*, an ancient City in the Confines of the greater *Armenia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Euphrates*, 70 m. N. from *Samoſat*, and 150 N. E. from *Cæſarea*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 71.

00. Lat. 40. 32. or according to others, 39. 52.

Malayo, a ſort of fortify'd Town in the Iſle of *Ternate*, one of the *Molucca's*.

Malda, a large Trading Town, with an *Engliſh* Factory on the Eaſtermoſt Branch of the *Ganges* in *Bengale*. Lon. 106. Lat. 24 and a half.

Moldives, ſome Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, that lie near one another in 13 Cluſters, called *Mollans*, divided by Currents and Streights, the Names of the 13 Cluſters which extend 300 or 350 Lgs. from N. to S. are *Trillad* or *Machis*, by the *Portugueſe* called *Cabeza de las Ilhas*, *Milladove*, *Madove*, *Padipola*, *Malos Madon*, *Ari-Attollon*, *Male-Attollon*, where is *Male* the chief City of the *Maldives*, *Poliſdon*, *Moluque Nilandoux*, *Comadoux*, *Adoumatis*, *Covadou*, *Addou*, and *Pove-Moluque*, all ſub. to one K. who reſides at *Male*. There is an incredible Number of them, extending in a kind of ſtrait Line from 9 N. Lat. to 2 S. and ſtretching from N. W. to S. E. to the S. W. of the Cape of *Comorin*, or *Malabar*.

Maleas, in the Mountains of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, among whom are many of the Chriſtians of St. *Thomas*.

Male-Atollon, one of the *Maldive* Iſlands in *Aſia*.

Malemba, a Km. of *Afr.* betwixt the Km. of *Angola* and the Lake of *Zembre*. There's a Town of this Name in Low. *Ethiopia* in the Km. of *Caconga*, with a good Road for Ships; ſo that 'tis the beſt place of Trade in the Co.

Maliapur, *Meliapor*, a City of *India* on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, called alſo St. *Thomas*, an A. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 108. 50. Lat. 13. 12.

Malva, a Km. belonging to the Mogul in the *E. Indies*, capable of raiſing 18000 Foot and Horſe, and yields him 1237500 *l.* Sterling Revenue. 'Tis 285 m. long, and 225 broad, has *Chitor* on the W. and *Bengale* on the E. There's alſo an Iſland of this Name, one of the *Molucca's* which yields Pepper, and is inhabited by *Cannibals*.

Mamotta: See *Arabia Felix*.

Mamre, or Plain of *Hebron*, ſo called from *Mamre Abraham's* Allie, a fruitful Place, *Gen.* 13. 18, 14, 13, 35, 27, 37, 14. The Tombs of the Patriarchs are ſaid to be here, and much viſited by Pilgrims.

Mamun, a populous and rich Town, the Cap. of *Reteb* in *Segelmeſſe*; a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, much frequented by Merchants. It lies on the R. *Zis*.

Manadeli, a populous Town on the Coaſt of *Abex*, in Up. *Ethiopia*.

Manangare, a pleaſant and fruitful Pro. of *Madagaſcar*.

Manar, a ſmall Iſland and Town of the ſame Name in *Aſia*, in the *Indian* Sea, in the Streight between the Iſle of *Coylon* and the Coaſt of *Malabar*; the *Portugueſe* have a Fort, but the reſt is ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 108. 30. Lat. 9. 33. Alſo the Name of a Fiſhing Coaſt next *Malabar*, where they fiſh for Pearl in *April* and *Sept.* 3 Weeks together.

Manaſia, a City of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, about 30 m. N. of *Smyrna*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Manatenga, a Pro. of *Madagaſcar*, populous and rich.

Mandab, or *Mandel*, a mountainous Iſland in the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, between *Afr.* and *Arabia Felix*, extending about 12 m. to the N. and a little bending to the W. full of Shoals towards *Afr.* and very narrow towards *Arabia*.

Mandignan: See Cape *Verde*.

Mandigna, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* betwixt the R. *Niger* to the N. and the Km. of *Malaguette* to the S. Its Capital is of the ſame Name.

Mandon, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, belonging to the Great *Mogul*.

Mandouy, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. ſide of the moſt W. Branch of the *Ganges*, 15 *German* m. from *Satigan* to the W. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Manflota, a Town in *Egypt*, 170 m. S. of *Cairo*. 'Tis very large and ancient. It lies over againſt *Fium* in an Iſland of the *Nile*. 'Tis fortify'd, has a good Trade, and abundance of noble Ruins and Hieroglyphicks.

Mangalor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Biſnagar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the W. Shore, in the Tract called *Canara*, towards *Malabar*, where the *Portugueſe* have a rich Factory; it's ſub. to the K. of *Canara*. Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 12. 30.

Mangera, an Iſland about 2 Lgs. in Compaſs in the Gulf of *Amapalla* on the Southern Coaſt of *Amer.* in the midſt of which there is an *Indian* Town and a fair *Spaniſh* Church. N. Lat. 12.

Manglare Cape, or the Coaſt of S. *Popayan* in *Terra-firma*, 35 Lgs. N. W. from *Gorgona*. Lon. 294. N. Lat. 2 and a half.

Mangreſia, *Magneſia*, the Cap. City of *Caria*, a Pro. of the leſſer *Aſia*, near the R. *Meander* and Mount *Thorax*, 70 m. from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and 26 from *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 00. Lat. 39. 00.

Manhate, the ſame with *New Amſterdam* in N. *America*, which ſee

Manikicongo, a Town of *Benguela* in Low. *Ethiopia*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Factory.

Manille: See *Luſſon*.

Maniſſa or *Magneſia*, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*, 24 m. N. W. of *Smyrna*; the Cap. of a Pro. and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Manoa el Dorado, a Town of S. *America* in *Guinea*, upon the W. Shore of the Lake *Parime*, ſub. to the *Indians*.

Manſibar, a Town of *Gambea* in *Negroland*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Factory for Ivory and Skins.

Manta, a Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, 8 Lgs. N. E. from St. *Jago*. It was noted for a great Emerald which the Inhabitants worſhipp'd. 'Tis a ſmall Town, and is ſupply'd with Proviſions by Sea, but has a large Brick Church adorn'd with carv'd Work. 'Tis the firſt Place where Ships bound from *Panama* to *Peru* put in for Refreſhment.

Maracaibo, *Merecaye*, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, in *Caſtile d' Or*, upon a vaſt Lake of the ſame Name, with a good Port wherein the *Spaniſh* build their Ships, and to whom 'tis ſub.

Maracapana, a Town of *Venezuela* in *Terra-firma* with a very good Harbour, where the *Spaniards* had formerly a Garriſon.

Maragnan, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* towards the N. of *Braſil*, at the Mouth of the R. *Miari*, 40 m. round; a B. un. the A. of St. *Salvador*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 332. 40. S. Lat. 2. 10.

Marah, the fifth Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt*, where *Moſes* made the bitter Waters ſweet, *Exod.* 15. 23, 25.

Marangus, the Name of a Km. in the Eaſtern part of the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Marante, one of the chief Towns of *Aderbeitzem* in *Perſia*. 'Tis large, and ſtands in one of the loveliеſt Valleys in *Perſia*, and is noted for excellent Fruits and *Cochineal*. Lon. 81. 15. Lat. 37. 50.

Marata, a ſmall Km. of N. *Amer.* near the new Km. of *Mexico*, and the *Vermigilian* O.

Mardikers or *Topaſſers*, a mixture of *Indian* Nations, who are allow'd by the *Dutch* to live at *Batavia* in the *E. Indies*, under a

ſort of Government of their own, becauſe they are great Traders.

Mareb, once a famous City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hadramut*, 45 *Germ.* m. N. of *Lihit*, 3 Stations S. of *Shafar*, now deſolate.

Mareotis, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near *Alexandria*, now called *Lago di Bacriana*.

Margarita, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* in the N. Sea, 8 Lgs. from the Coaſt of New *Andaluſia*, and 40 from the Iſle of S. *Trinidad* to the W. about 40 Fr. Lgs. round, ſub. to the *Sp.* Lon. 314. Lat. 11.

Margiana, a large Pro. of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt *Bactriana* and *Hyrcania*, now for the moſt part contained in the Pro. of *Khoeſme* and *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

St. Maria Major de Iguazu, a Town of *Guayra* in *Paraguay*, 30 m. S. E. from *Acarai*, on the other ſide the R. *Parana*, and on a R. of its own Name. It was founded by the *Spaniſh* Jeſuits about 1625.

Marib: See *Mecca*.

Marigalante, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* betwixt the *Antilles* and *Caribbees*, 6 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and 10 or 12 from *Dominico*, taken from the *Fr.* by the *Eng* in the late War, and this alſo, 1703.

Marmarica: See *Barca*.

Marmora, *Elaphoneſus*, an Iſland in the *Propontis*, on the Coaſt of *Aſia*, 10 or 12 Lgs. round, which communicates its Name to 3 Neighbouring Iſles, *viz. Avezia*, *Coutalli*, and *Gadura*, called in general the Iſles of *Marmora*; inhabited moſt by *Greeks*, but ſub. to the *Turks*. There is a Cap. of the ſame Name.

Marocco, a Km. in *Afr.* in the W. part of *Barbary*, being a conſiderable part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, extended on the *Atlantick* O. from the R. *Abons* to that of *Azamor*, on the E. of the R. *Malava*, that parts it from *Tremeſen* on the W. *Atlantick* O. on the S. Mount *Atlas* and the Km. of *Fez*, to the N. Its length being about 125 Lgs. from Cape *Nom* to the Mountains that divide it from *Segelmeſſe*, and the breadth as much from Cape *Nom* to the Mouth of the R. *Ommirabi*, divided into 7 Pro. *Marocco*, *Suz*, *Hea*, *Guzula*, *Teldes*, *Ducala*, and *Haskora*, fruitful in Corn, *&c.* and ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Marocco, a City of *Afr.* and Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name (ſuppoſed to be the *Boconum Hemerum* of *Ptolemy*) on the S. ſide of the R. *Tanſiff*, 160 m. to the E. from the *Atlantick* O. and 90 from the Borders of *Fez*; once an A. and the Reſidence of many Kings, now declining, yet a kind of an U. for Sciences, diſtant 5 or 6 Lgs. from Mount *Atlas*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 9. 20. Lat. 29. 30.

Maronites, E. Chriſtians, who derive their Name from one *Maron*, inhabiting Mount *Libanus*, in the Pro. of *Syria* in *Aſia*, whoſe Rites are much the ſame as thoſe of the *Greek* Church, un. a Pat. of their own, but ſub. to the *Turks*.

Marouchu, a Pro. of the E. *Indies* ſub. to the *Mogul*. N. from *Narvar* ——

Marſa, the Name of a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* and is built in the ſame place old *Carthage* ſtood.

Marſaquivir, a Sea-port of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, near the Town of *Oran*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Marta or *Marten*, a Km. in the *E. Indies*, which has *Porca* on the N. and the *Indian* Sea on the S. The Cap. is of the ſame Name, and the *Dutch* have a Factory here.

Martaban, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, and *Peninſula* of *Indus* beyond the *Ganges*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengale*; the Km. belonging to it is between that of *Pegua* to the N. and *Ligor*, a Pro-

a Promontory of the Km. of *Siam* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Pegua*.

St. *Martha*, a Pro. of *Terra-firma*, which has the Sea on the N. *Riodela Hacha* on the E. N. *Granada*, on the S. and *Carthagena* on the W. 'Tis 212 m. from N. to S. 184 along the Coaſt, and 316 from E. to W. where broadeſt. 'Tis reckon'd one of the beſt Gov. in *Amer.* reſembles *Carthagena* in its Air and Product, and drives a great Trade in *Braſil* Wood. Its Cap. is of the ſame Name on the Coaſt, with a large convenient Harbour. 'Tis a Biſhop's See, ſuffragan to *Sancta Fe de Bogota*. It lies in N. Lat. 12. 50 Lgs. from *Carthagena*, and has abundance of fine Gold, and a good Pearl Fiſhery in the Neighbourhood.

Martin (St.) one of the *Antilles* or Leeward Iſlands of *Amer.* ſub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

Martinico, an Iſland of *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, called by the ancient Inhabitants *Madanina*, about 16 Lgs. long, unequally broad, and 45 round, fruitful in *Tobacco*, *Mainot*, &c. ſub. to the *French*, attempted in vain in the late War by the *Eng.* Lon. 315. Lat. 12. 10.

Marwynen, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra-firma* which runs in Lon. 318 3 quarters, in *Guiana* proper, from whence it runs 210 m. E. to the Frontiers, and from thence turns N. and after a Courſe of 180 m. falls into the N. Sea. It has abundance of Iſlands, but uninhabited, becauſe they are overflow'd when the Water riſes. Lon. 322 and a half. Lat. 5 and a half.

St. *Mary*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Chile*, in Lat. 37. 34. 18 *Dutch* m. N. E. from *Mocha*. It abounds with Proviſions and all manner of Fruits, and is ſub. to the *Spaniards* who have a Port here. It lies about 15 m. at Sea over againſt *Arauco*, 18 Lgs. N. W. from *Porto Camero*. 'Tis about 2 Lgs. in compaſs. There's alſo a R. and Town of this Name ſub. to the *Spaniards* in the Gulf of *Darien*. There's another call'd *Sancta Maria del puerto* on the W. ſide of *Hiſpaniola* in N. *Amer.* which was a *Spaniſh* Colony 50 or 60 Lgs. from St. *Domingo*, but is now only a little Town, and of chief Note for its *Caſſia*.

Maryland, a Co. of N. *Amer.* bounded to the N. with *Penſylvania*, *New-England*, and *New-York*, with the *Atlantick* and *de la Ware* Bay to the E. the R. *Potomeck* that divides it from *Virginia* to the S. and the *Indian* Ter. to the W. It contains 10 Counties, the Cap. is St. *Marys*, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Maſandran: See *Hyerach*, which is the ſame.

Masbat, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Maſcalate, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, about 60 m. from the Shoar of the *Perſian* Gulf, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, ſub. (I ſuppoſe) to the *Turks*. Lon. 85. 10. Lat. 24. 10.

Maſcata or *Muſcabat*, a City of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix* with a good Harbour, defended by a ſtrong Caſtle ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Masfa, an Inland Town of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 300 m. from *Ormus*, and 200 from *Maſcate* to the W. the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name. Lon. 90. Lat. 23.

Maſh, Gen. 10. 23. the Son of *Aram* the *Maſiani* or *Maſieni*, about Mount *Maſius*, and the R. *Maſcha* derive from him.

Maſſacoya, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. Lat. 7. which abounds with Fruits and Pearl.

Maſſingan, the Name of one of the principal Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Maſulepatan, a City and Sea Port of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies*, on the Shoars of the Bay of *Bengale*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, formerly ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mataca,

Mataca, a Bay of *Amer.* on the N. ſide of the Iſle of *Cuba*, famous for the beating and taking of the *Sp.* Galleons by the *Dutch* Admiral *Peter Hein*, in 1627. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Mataia, a Pro. of S. *Amer* towards the R. of the *Amazons*, between the Mouth of the *Maderas* and *Topaſa*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mataman, a Km. of *Afr.* W. of the *Ethiopick* Sea, betwixt *Cafreria* and the Km. of *Angola*, and towards the R. *Verte*.

Matan, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. one of the *Philipines*, famous for the Death of *Magellan*, ſome time ſub to the *Portugueſe*, but ſome Years ſince expelled by the Natives.

Matane, a Co. of *Afr.* E. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, where the *Fr.* have ſome Colonies.

Mataranes, a People of *Rio de la plata* in S. *Amer.* who lie to the W. of the Frontones.

Materan, or *Materau*, a great City of *Aſia* on the S. ſide of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 100 Lgs. E. from *Bantam*, the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, and once the Cap. of all the Iſles of *Java*. Lon. 135. 40. S. Lat. 8. 20.

St. *Matthew*, an Iſland in the 2d deg. of S. Latitude. There's a Bay of this Name in *Quito*, a Pro. of *Peru*, which lies S. E. and by S. 5 or 6 Lgs. from the R. of St. *Jago*, and has good freſh Water. 'Tis inhabited by warlike *Indians* and *Mulattoes* who are very civil, and furniſh Mariners with Rigging and Proviſions.

Matique, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *Florida*, towards the *Aſtaletean* Hills.

Matman, a Km. in the W. Coaſt of *Afr.* having *Angola* to the N. *Monomotapa* E. from which 'tis divided by the great R. *Bagamide*, to the S. by *Caffres*, and to the W. by the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the K. of *Matman* who is a Pagan.

Mattanah, the 44th Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt*, near the Springs of *Arnon*, Numb. 21. 18.

Matuca, a Co. of Low. *Ethiopia* that has rich Mines of Gold; and tho' it lies betwixt the Line and the Tropick, here are ſuch deep Snows on the Mountains in Winter as makes the Inhabitants leave them, for fear of being frozen to Death.

Mavah, a R. of *Quoja* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which after a Courſe of 35 Lgs. falls with a deep Mouth into the Ocean, a Lg. N. from *Cabo Monte*.

Maule, a very large R. of *Chile* in S. *Amer.* which is the Boundary of the A. of St. *Jago*. It abounds with Fiſh, and has rich Farms on its Banks. Lat. 35.

Maurice, a Town of *Amer.* in *Braſil*, in the Co. of *Pernambuck*, built by the *Dutch* upon the R. *Biberibi*, a little above its Mouth, 10 *Sp.* Lgs. S. of *Olinda*, now ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

St. *Maurice*, the Name of an Iſland lying off of *Madagaſcar*, and of a Bay in the Straits of *Magellan*.

Mauritania, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* now contained within the W. Part of *Barbary*, and divided of old into *Cæſarienſis*, *Tingitana*, and *Sitifenſis*, the firſt had *Getulia* S. the *Mediterranean* N. *Tingitana* to the E. and *Sitifenſis* to the W. now wholly included in the Km. of *Algiers*; *Tingitana* was on all Sides bounded by the *Atlantick* and *Mediterranean* Seas, together with *Cæſarienſis* and *Getulia*; and *Sitifenſis* with *Numidia* to the E. of it, *Cæſarienſis* W. the *Mediteranean* N. and *Getulia* to the S. the E. part of the preſent Km. of *Algiers* ſtands in this *Mauritania*.

Mauritz Eylandt, the Iſle of Swans, or the Iſle of Cerns, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopick* Sea, over againſt the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, 140 Lgs. to the E. about 60 round, according to ſome

100. plentiful in Ebony, but now forſaken by the *Dutch*. Lon. 80. S. Lat. 20. 5.

Mauritzlandt, a part of *America Magellanica* in the Land of Fire, on the S. of the Streights of *Magellan*, moſt extended to the Eaſt of thoſe Streights, and firſt diſcovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Maxad or *Meſched*, a conſiderable City of *Sableſtan* in *Perſia*, call'd by the Natives *Thus* or *Tous*. 'Tis very large and rich, and is frequented by the *Perſian* Pilgrims, becauſe of the Tomb of one of their pretended Saints, which is ſaid to work Miracles. This was contriv'd by *Sha Abas* K. of *Perſia*, to hinder his Subjects from going in Pilgrimage to *Mecca*. Lon. 77. Lat. 36.

Maxi, *Lorima*, or *Larima*, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, over againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, 20 m. to the N. a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, ſub to the *Turks*.

Mayazan, a City and Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morroco*, in the Pro. of *Ducala*, with an Harbour upon the *Atlntick* O. 18 Lgs. N. E. of Cape *Coutin*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mayo, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Atalantick* O. one of thoſe of Cape *Verde*, and famous for its Salt-work; ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 366. 4. N. Lat. 50.

Mayotta, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Africa*, abounds with all ſorts of Fruits and Proviſions, and is ſub. to a K. of its own, and lies 10 Lgs. from the moſt Weſtern of the *Comoro* Iſlands.

Mazagran, a ſtrong Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, ſuppos'd to be *Ptolemy's Portus Deorum*. It lies on a large Bay, 40 m. S. E. of *Oran*.

Mazalig, a Caſtle in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. ſide of the R. *Gbir*, 53 m. E. of *Segelmeſſe*, inhabited by poor *Arabs*.

Mazandran: See *Hyerach*.

Mazar: See *Babylon*.

Mazara, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Arabia*.

Mazour, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, the Low. part of it, famous for the defeating and taking of St. *Lewis* Priſoner by the *Saracens* in 1250.

Mazua, one of the principal Iſlands in the R. *Sea*.

Meaco, a vaſt City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Nipbon*, in the Pro. of *Jetſeng*, call'd *Cabucoma* by the Inhabitants, 125 m. N. of *Jedo*, and ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, who formerly reſided here.

Meanges, three ſmall Iſlands of *Aſia*, within 20 Lgs. of *Mindana*.

Mecta, a great City of *Hendowns* in *India*, which has a Market every Day for *Indico* Linnen and Woolen. It ſtands Lon. 94. Lat. 25 and a half.

Mecca, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia*, *Felix*, anciently *Petræa*, or rather *Marraba*, upon the R. *Chatbar* in a Valley, 10 Days Journey from *Medina*, about 40 m. E. from the *Red Sea* in a dry barren Soil, but very much frequented by *Mahometans*, to celebrate the Memory of their grand Impoſtor *Mahomet*, who in 622 began to ſettle his abominable Doctrine. Lon. 61. Lat. 23.

Mechoacan, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* between *Mexico* to the E. and *New Gallicia* to the W. extending 80 Lgs. upon the *Pacifick* O. to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mechoacan, a City, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 47. *Sp.* Lgs. W. from *Mexico*, and 7. S. from the Lake of *Mechoacan*, a B. un. the a of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mecnaſe, a great, ſtrong and beautiful City of *Africa* in the K. of *Fez*, 50 m. from *Sale* to the S. E. and 15 from the *Atlas* to the W. ſub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Medaba

Medaba or *Madaba*, a Town of *Asia* upon the Brook *Arnon*, in the E. Borders of *Reuben*, of which there are now scarce any remains.

Media, an ancient Km. of *Asia*, betwixt *Armenia Major*, *Hircania*, the *Caspian* Sea, *Assyria*, *Susiana*, &c. containing now the Pro. of *Schirvan*, *Gilan*, *Hierach-Agemy*, and *Dilemon* in *Persia*. A Monarchy of 317 Years continuance, the Cap. *Ecbatana*, others say *Arsacia*, *Cyropolis*, &c. sub. now partly to the *Turks*, and partly to the *Persians*.

Medina Talnabi, i. e. the City of the Prophet, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Laakic*, 30 m. E. from the R. *Sea*, 200 m. N. from *Mecca*, with a Port at the Mouth of the R. called *Jambi*; it's seated in a Plain between Mount *Ghod* to the N. and Mount *Aire* to the S. here the Impostor *Mahomet* was born, and buried; sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 26.

Medon, a Town of *Pegn* in the E. *Indies* where the Natives keep Market, in vast Numbers of Boats upon the R. and shade themselves and their Commodities by large Umbrella's of Coco's and Fig-leaves.

Medua or *Mara*, a Town on the Borders of *Numidia*, 180 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 5 from *Serzelli*, in a pleasant, fruitful Plain encompass'd with fine Rivers and Gardens, and inhabited by a rich People, who trade with those of *Biledulgerid*.

Megadoxo, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Africa*.

Megerada, one of the Rivers of *Tunis* which rises in *Biledulgerid*, on the Confines of *Zeb*, passes thro' part of that Co. and *Constantina*, divides *Tunis* Km. into al. 2 equal parts, and then runs into the Sea near *Gazelmesse* between *Tunis* and *Hamamet*. It drives several Iron, Corn, and Fulling Mills, and sometimes swells so high that Travellers are forc'd to stay several Days before they can pass it.

Mein, a great Town with a Castle and Garrison on the Coast of *Canorein*, an Island, N. from *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*.

Melazo, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Aidinelli* in *Natolia*, it stands in *Caria*, and was anciently called *Mylasa*, a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Meliana, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on a Mountain near the R. *Mirom*. It is very large, well built and wall'd, but inhabited chiefly by poor Weavers and Turners. It abounds with Springs, Walnuts, Citron and Orange Trees. Lon. 23. 20. Lat. 32. 46. 32 m. S. of *Serset* and 90 S. E. of *Tenez*.

Meliapor, or *Maliapur*, a Town of *Asia* in the *Peninsula* of *Indus*, on this side *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, an A. sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Melila, *Rysadirum* a Town of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Garet* or *Jeyrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, al. 40 m. E. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibralter*, over against *Almeria* in *Granada*, besieged *An.* 1687, by the *Mores* in vain; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 35. 15.

Melinda, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coasts of *Zanguebar*, between *Montbaza* and *Pata*, it is divided by the Equator; the Town is near the Sea with a good Port, built by, and sub. to the *Portuguese*. The K. of *Melinda* is a Mahometan, there are 17 Churches in the City for the Catholick *Portuguese*.

Melita, a small Town of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, the same as *Mellila*, which see.

Melli, a Town and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, wherein the R. *Niger* is divided into several Branches to the N. of it, the Kms. of *Mandinga* and *Sages* to the E. *Malague* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O.

to

to the W. beſides *Melli* it contains the Towns of *Meria*, &c.

Melli, another Km. of *Nigritia*, about *Rio Grande*, having but one Town, 30 Days Journey from *Tombut*, ſub. to the K. of *Melli*, who is trib. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Melos: See *Milo*.

Memphis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon a diviſion of the *Nile* into two Branches, a long time the Cap. and out of whoſe Ruines the preſent *Grand Cairo* has ſprung. Lon. 50. Lat. 29. 50. See *Grand Cairo*.

Menangfan, a Town of *Siam*, whither the Natives reſort in Pilgrimage to adore a Tooth of *Sommonacodom* their Idol God.

Mendeli, the fartheſt Town of *Diarbeek* on the Frontiers of *Perſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who have a Garriſon here.

Mengrelia: See *Mingrelia*.

Menoch, a large deep but not Navigable R. of *Quoja*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which riſes in the *Hondo's* Co. and falls into the Sea, 8 or 9 Lgs. from *Cabo Monte*. Its Banks are cover'd with red Wood Trees, but 'tis not Navigable, becauſe of Shoals and Water-falls.

Menouſia, a Pro. in *Damiata* an Iſland of Low. *Egypt*, between the Branches of the *Nile*, which contains 103 Villages.

Menteſe, *Myndis*, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſtill the Cap. of the Pro. and the Seat of the Turkiſh Governour, 16 *Germ.* m. S. of *Epheſus*, on the *Archipelago*, and 5 W. of *Melaſſo*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Meraiſa or *Merinza*, a M. of *Erif* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Garet*. When the Women here don't like their Husbands, they fly to another M. where they marry again, which occaſions continual Quarrels. Lon. 16 and a quarter. Lat. 33. 14.

Meramer, a Town of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, 15 m. E. of *Safia*, which has about 400 Houſes and an old Wall.

Mercereca or *Macareca*, an Iſland in the Lake *Dambea* in Up. *Ethiopia*, with a famous Monaſtery of Abbot *Haymon*, and another of Abbot *Euſtachius*.

Merdin, *Marde*, a City of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria* upon the *Tigris*, in the Confines of *Meſopotamia*, 20 *Germ.* m. E. of *Caramit*, and 30 N. of *Niſibin*, now an A. in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 36. 10.

Merida, a Town of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Jucatan* towards the Gulf of *Mexico*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Meroe, a great Iſland of *Afr.* made by the *Nile* in *Ethiopia*, as ſome would have it; but others ſay there is none ſuch there.

Meſhech, *Japhet's* 6th Son, *Gen.* 10. 2. From him the *Muſcovites*, *Cappadocians*, and *Armenians* are ſaid to derive their Origine.

Meſila or *Micilia*, a Town in the S. W. Corner of *Bugia*, a Pro. of *Barbary* near the R. *Major*, and at the foot of Mount *Auruſius*. Lon. 25. 45. Lat. 30. 51. 120 m. S. of *Bugia*, and 30 from the Sea. The Inhabitants are all Mechanicks and Labourers.

Meſon, a R. of the Km. of *Cambodia* in the *E. Indies*, that riſes in *Tartary*, falls into the *Indian* Sea by 2 Mouths, and overflows the Country at ſtated Periods like the *Nile*.

Meſopotamia, a large Co. of *Aſia*, encloſed with the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*; formerly making a conſiderable Part of the *Aſſyrian* Monarchy; it is now named *Aſamia* and *Diarbeck*, which ſee.

Meſſa, a Town, or rather 3 of *Sus* in *Barbary*, becauſe it has 3 Diviſions, encompaſs'd each with Walls; but *Leo* ſays they are 3 Towns built a m. from one another on the Shoar call'd all by one Name, and encompaſs'd with a white

white ſtone Wall. It lies at the foot of Mount *Aideacal* a Port of *Atlas*, in a barren unpleaſant Soil.

Meſurado or *Mizurado*, a noted Cape on the *Guinea* Coaſt, al. 60 m. S. E. from *Cabo Monte*.

Metelin, *Metelino*, *Lesbos*, an Iſland in the *Archipelago*, 6 m. S. from the Shores of the Leſſer *Aſia*, 14 m. round, and 40 long from N. to S. *Metelino* is the Cap. on the E. ſide of the Iſland, and an A. as *Gerema* and *Calono* are B. formerly ſub. to the *Venetians*, but now un. the *Turks*, to whom it pays a yearly Tribute of 18000 Piaſters.

Mevat, an *Indian* Province of *Aſia*, on the S. of *Jeſſual* and the N. of *Bengale*, whoſe Cap. is *Narval*. N. Lat. 39. there are other Towns of Note in this Pro. of which *Hogipore* and *Navagur* have *Eng.* Factories in them.

Mevis: See *Nevis*.

Mexico, or *New Sp.* a large Co. of N. *Amer.* 600 Lgs. long from the R. *Chagre* in the Iſthmus of *Panama* to that of *del Norte de la Mer Vermille*; its Breadth irregular; it has the Sea of *Mexico* to the E. its Gulf, *Florida* and *New Mexico* on the N. and the S. Sea on the W. and S. the whole is divided into three chief Governments, *viz.* *Mexico*, *Guadalajara* or *New Gallicia*, and *Guatimala*; the firſt contains 7 Pro. *viz.* *Mexico*, *Mechoacan Panuco*, *Jucatan*, *los Angelos*, *Guaxaca* and *Tabaſco*; a very fruitful Co. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *New Sp.*

Mexico, a great City in N. *Amer.* the Cap. of *New Sp.* and of a Pro. of the ſame Name in that Km. the Seat of the *Sp.* Viceroy of the *W. Indies*, and an A. It ſtands in a Plain on the N. ſide of a Lake, and there is no way to it, but over three Cauſeys, on the N. W. and S. ſides, the latter being the longeſt; 'tis 80 *Sp.* Lgs. from the S. Sea, and the ſame from the Shores of the Bay of *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 269. Lat. 28. 30.

Mezdaga, a little Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, 6 m. E. of *Benifachlul*, as many W. of *Sofroa*, and 4 from *Fez*. It lies at the foot of Mount *Atlas*, and has good Walls but ordinary Houſes, which have each a Fountain.

Mezemma, a little Town of *Erif* in *Barbary*, on the Confines of *Garet* near the *Influx*, of the R. *Nocor* into the *Mediteranean*. There's a great Plain at the foot of the Hill on which it ſtands. Lon. 16. and a quarter. Lat. 33. 47. 35 m. S. E. from *Velez*.

Mezo, *Amyzon*, a City of *Caria*, in the Leſſer *Aſia*, between *Magneſia* and *Alabanda*, 30 m. from *Miletus*, and the ſame from the Shores of the *Archipelago* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Sancta Croce*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mezuma, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, in the Pro. between *Algier*, and *Tremſin*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Mezzoba, a Pro. and City of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, by the great R. between *Zeb* and *Tegorarin* to the W.

Michias, a Town on the Iſle of *Manſoura* in the *Nile*, over againſt *Cairo* in middle *Egypt*. It contains about 500 Families, has a ſtately Temple, and Place belonging to the *Boſha*, and a Ciſtern where they meaſure the *Nile's* Increaſe.

Micoli, *Mycone*, an Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea, between *Nicaria* to the E. and the Iſles of *Tenos* and *Andros* to the N. inhabited by *Greeks*, tributary to the *Turks*.

Midian, *Keturah's* Son, Gen. 25. 2. the Father of the *Midianites* who ſpread to the *Red Sea*, Gen. 25. 4. 1 K. 4.

Migdol, on the W. Shore of the *Red Sea*, the 3d Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt*, Exod. 14. 2. The *Jews* that carry'd *Jeremy* into *Egypt* dwelt here, *Jer.* 44. 1.

Miletus,

Miletus, now *Melaxo*, or *Milazzo*, one of the moſt conſiderable ancient Cities of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, with a Port to the *Ægean* Sea, upon the Frontiers of *Caria*, and near the R. *Meander*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Milevum, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, famous for two Councils in 40 and 416.

Miliane, the Name of one of the 18 Provinces in the Km. of *Algiers*.

Milladou, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Milo, *Melos*, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea or *Archipelago* in *Aſia*, 60 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name on the S. ſide of the Iſland, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; the Iſle is in the middle between *Candia* and *Negropont*, inhabited by *Greeks*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mina, the chief Town of *Moguſtan* in *Perſia*. It has 2 Fortreſſes on each ſide, and many Forts; the adjacent Co. abounds with *Dates*, and their Houſes are made with the Boughs of thoſe Trees. Lon. 76. Lat. 26. 35.

Mina, or St. *George del Mina*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea* on the Gold Coaſt, built by the *Fr.* now poſſeſt by the *Dutch*, who in 1637 outed the *Portugueſe*.

Mindanao, one of the greateſt and moſt S. of the *Philipine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 60 Lgs. long, and 40 or 50 broad; the principal City of the ſame Name is on the S. W. ſide of the Iſland once ſub. to the *Sp.* but revolted from them. Lon. 150. Lat. between 5 and 10.

Mindora, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 100 Lgs. round, with a City and Port of its own Name, ſeparated from the Iſle of *Luſſon* by the Streight of *Mindora*, N. W. of *Mindanao*, S. W. of *Lucania*, and N. E. of *Paraguay*.

Mingrela, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Viſapour*, in the Km. of *Decan*, in the hither *E. Indies*, within half a Lg. of the Sea, much frequented by Ships from *Japan*, *Bengale*, *Ceylan*, &c. eſpecially *Dutch*, whoſe *E. India* Company keeps a Factory here.

Mingrelia, *Imereta*, and *Baciachiouch*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, properly the *Colchis* of the Ancients, has the *Euxine* Sea to the W. Mount *Caucaſus* on the E. *Armenia* on the S. and *Circaſſia* to the N. the chief Towns are *Sebaſtopolis* and *Fazzo*, the Mountains *Caucaſus* and *Corax*, the R. *Faſſo* or *Phaſis* and *Ciano*; ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but trib. to the *Turks*.

Minibar: See *India*.

Minio, a Town of Up. *Egypt*, 45 *French* Lgs. from *Cairo*. 'Tis the Cap. of a Caſſilif of its own Name E. of the *Nile*, which commands 104 Villages. The chief Product of the Co. is *Corn*, *Fennel*, and *Cummin*; but half on't lies uncultivate, becauſe the Co. is much higher than the *Nile*.

Mira, a R. of *Algier* which riſes in the Great *Atlas*, runs thro' the barren Plains near the *Bathaba*, and turning N. falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Arzea*.

Mirabat or *Mirbat*, a M. and City of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Frankincenſe*. 'Tis thought to be the ancient *Sabæa*.

Mirda, one of the 42 Kms. that compoſe the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the Weſtern part thereof.

Mirdſie or *Mirja*, a trading Town of the Km. of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*. 'Tis fortify'd; and trades in *Pepper*, *Salt-petre*, and *Betelnut*.

Mirgui or *Mirgim*, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, with an exceſſent Port in an Iſland of the R. *Tenaſſerim*. The Trade is *Cloves*, *Nutmegs* and *Mace*, &c.

Miſcou, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* in the Gulf of St. *Laurence*, between *Canada* and the Iſle of St. *John*, belonging to New *Fr.*

Miſſilimakinac, a Town of N. *Amer.* in *Canada*, about half a Lg. diſtant from the *Illeneſe* Lake. It belongs to the *Hurons*. Lat. 45.30.

Mithcah, one of the Encampments of *Iſrael* in the Deſert of *Paran*, Numb. 33. 39.

Mitrulbelich, an ancient unwall'd City on the *Nile*, not far from *Cairo*, noted for ſeveral ſtately Tombs of the *Soldans*. It has a Cuſtom-houſe for all Goods imported from *Sahid*.

Mizpeh, Gen. 31. 49. a Town W. of Mount *Gilead* in the Region of *Trachonitis*, Luke 3. 1. and the Reſidence of *Jepthah*, Judg. 11. 34.

Mizraim, the 2d Son of *Ham*, Gen. 10. 6. Father of the *Egyptians*, and adjoining People; as *Lud* was of the *Ludims* or *Ethiopians* in *Afr.* See more under thoſe Names.

Moab, *Lot*'s eldeſt Son, Gen. 19. 37. and his Children the *Moabites* ſetled themſelves in the Parts adjoyning E. to the *Salt* or *Dead Sea*, and in the Tract near *Jordan*. *Sihon* K. of the *Amorites* conquer'd it, and united it to his Kms. *Numb.* 21. 26.

Mocan Plains of the Pro. of *Gilan* in *Perſia*, thought to be *Strabo*'s *Caſpiæ Portæ*, where the Kings bred their Horſes. They are 60 Lgs. long, 20 broad, and inhabited by Rebels tranſported thither, who are call'd the King's Slaves.

Mocango, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Ethiopia* Inferiour in *Afr.*

Mocha, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia* the *Happy*, at the entrance of the R. *Sea*, very rich by Traffick, ſub. to the *Turks*. N. Lat. 13. 28.

Moco, a Pro. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, bounded on the E. with *Kribe*, and on the S. with *Bani*. The Inhabitants coin Iron Money here as big as the Palm of ones Hand, with a Tail a Span long.

Modin, an ancient City of *Paleſtine* upon a Hill betwixt *Emaus* and *Rhama*, famous for being the Co. of the *Machabees*.

Mogol: See *Indoſtan*.

Mogadore, an Iſland 2 Lgs. from the Coaſt of *Hea* in *Barbary*. Lon. 9 3 quarters. Lat. 31. 10. 20 m. N. of *Tefethna*. Here is a good Road for ſmall Shipping, but no Fiſh. Some think it the *Erythræa* of the Ancients.

Moguſtan, a Pro. of *Perſia* over againſt the Iſle of *Ormus*, famous for Dates. There's another of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Mohila, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands. Lon. 23. 2. Lat. 12. and a half. It abounds with all manner of Fruits and Proviſions, but is of dangerous Acceſs, becauſe of Shelves. It enjoys a good Air and freſh Water.

Moll's Fort, 15 m. S. of *Corymba* in the Dutchy of *Bamba* in Low. *Ethiopia*. It ſtands on the N. ſide of the R. *Coanza*. It was built by the *Dutch* to hinder the Traffick of the *Portugueſe* at *Loanda*. It ſtands a Musket-ſhot from the Mouth of the R.

Molucca, Illands of *Aſia* in the E. *Indian* Sea, near the Line divided into Great and Small; the firſt being *Celebes*, *Gilolo*, *Terra Papous*, *Ceram*, &c. the Small which are the true *Molucca*, are *Ternate*, *Tidor*, *Machian*, *Moter*, *Bachian*, &c. famous for Spices, and all now belong to the *Dutch*, but *Tidor*, which has a particular K. Lon. 150.

Mompa, an Inland Km. which borders upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, bounded on the W. with *Igwira*, on the N. with Great *Incaſſan*, *Waſſa* and *Adem*; and on the E. with the Maritime Co. of *Anten*.

Monaſtero, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary* on the Coaſt. Lon. 34.

34.

24. Lat. 32. 18. It was built by the *Romans* on a pleaſant Spot of Ground defended by noble high Walls, frequently revolted from the Kings of *Tunis*; was beſieg'd by the *Sp.* and was al. ruin'd by the repeated Depredations of the *Moors*, *Turks* and *Chriſtians*, and is now ſub. to the *Turks*. It ſtands in the Gov. of *Suſa*, 4 Lgs. from that Town, and a Lg. from another call'd *Africa*. It had its Name from a neighbouring Monaſtery. Its Inhabitants are poor, and oblig'd to pay Tribute both to the Governor of *Suſa* and their own Lord.

Monbaza, *Monbaze*, *Mombaccia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* near the Line, of great Extent between the Kms. of *Quiloa* and *Melinda*; the Cap. City is of the ſame Name, 150 Lgs. N. from *Quiloa*, in an Iſland about 4 Lgs. round, once poſſeſt by the *Portugueſe*, but now ſub. to the K. of *Mombaſa*, or as he calls himſelf, Emp. of the World. Lon. 65. S. Lat. 30. but according to *Heylin*. Lon. 72. Lat. 4. 50.

Monſia, an Iſland and little Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, over againſt *Quiola*. Lon. 65. S. Lat. 8.

Mongallo, the Name of an Iſland and Km. on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Mongul, a Pro. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, very obſcure to us.

Monikiſombo, a great Village near the Bay of *Benguela*; a Pro. in Low. *Ethiopia*, which can raiſe 3000 Men.

Mono-emugi, *Monemagi*, a Km. of *Afr.* bounded to the N. with the Co. of *Abyſſinia* and *Macoco*, with the Kms. of *Monomatapa*, and *Moſambick* to the S. the Kms. of *Mozamba* and *Quiloa* to the E. and upon the W. with the *Nile*, and 2 Lakes: It has Mines of Gold, *&c.* many Petty-Princes, but properly ſubject to the K. of *Mono-Emugi*.

Monomotapa, a Co. and Km. of *Afr.* between the R. *Culna* and *de Spiritu Sancto*, where ſtands the Town of *Monomotapa*: It contains 25 other Kms. and reaches 250 *Sp.* Lgs. from N. to S. even to the Cape of *Good Hope*, the Mountains of the *Moanart* on the N. and the Co. of *Caffres* on the other ſide of it; ſub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*, or the Emp. of Gold, as the *Portugueſe* call him. The Town is Lon. 48. S. Lat. 24. 35.

Monoſceles, an ancient People of *Ethiopia* in *Afr.* of whom we now know nothing.

Monoſoles, a People of the Km. of *Macoco* in *Afr.* See *Macoco*.

Monſol, the Cap. of *Macoco* in the Km. of *Biafar* in Low. *Ethiopia*, which lies 300 Lgs. from the Coaſt, whither the *Portugueſe* of *Loango* ſend ſome of their ſlaves to learn to Read, Write and Cypher; and to buy or ſell.

Montagnia, a Town of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, on the Coaſt of the Sea of *Marmora*, 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Burſa*, a Trading and Populous Place, inhabited by *Turks*, *Greeks*, and *Jews*, but ſub. to the *Turks*.

Montreal, or *Villemarie*, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or New *Fr.* ſeated in an Iſland of the ſame Name, 8 Lgs from the Canton of *Sorel*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 45, and ſome Minutes.

Mont-real, *Krach*, or *Crac*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, between the *Red Sea* and the *Dead Sea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*.

Montſerat, a ſmall Iſland of N. *Amer.* about 10 m. long, and 9 broad ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.

Mopſueſtia, a Town of *Caramania* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, once a B. then an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for a Synod in 550; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Moreh, Gen. 12. 6. was a Plain adjoyning to *Sichem*, of which *Jacob* bought a Parcel for 100 Pieces of Silver, *Gen.* 33. 19. and afterwards

wards gave it to his Son *Joſeph*, Gen. 48. 22. Here was the remarkable Oak mention'd, *Gen.* 35. 4. *Joſh.* 24. 25, 26. *Judg.* 9. 6.

Moriſtan, a large Hoſpital as *Cairo* in *Egypt*, open to all kind of ſick People, of what Religion ſoever.

Moriah, the Land of, *Gen.* 22. 2. was no other than the Mount *Moriah*, whereon *Solomon* afterwards built the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 3. 1. and on part of which call'd Mount *Calvary*, our Saviour ſuffer'd; as if the ſacrificing of *Iſaac* there in Intention, was a Type of the real Sacrifice of Chriſt.

Morocco, a Km. in *Afr.* part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, bounded on the N. and W. by the O. and Gulf of *Taguas*, on the S. and E. by *Biledulgerid*, and on the N. E. by the Km. of *Fez*. The Extent of it from S. W. to N. E. is about 100 Lgs. and from the N. W. to the S. E. 56.

Moſambick, a City of *Zanguebar*, on the E. Coaſt of *Afr.* in an Iſland near the Continent, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, that there falls into the *Ethiopick* Sea, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 63. 40. Lat. 14. 5.

Moſemſelks, a numerous and conſiderable Nation in the weſtern Parts of *Canada* in N. *Amer.* not far from *Miſſiſipi*.

Moſeroth, Numb. 33. 31. was the 28th Station of the *Iſraelites* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Moſkitos, a ſmall *Indian* Nation on the N. ſide of the Continent of *Amer.* near Cape *Gratia Dios*, between Cape *Honduras* and *Nicaragua*; they have no Form of Government among them, but own the K. of *Eng.* for their Sovereign.

Moſul, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Aſſyria*, upon the R. *Tigris*, 35 m. N. E. of *Minda*; ſub. to the *Turks*: See *Aſſyria* and *Aajour*.

Motbala, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the S. Sea, near the Km. of *Chili*.

Motir, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the E. *Indies*, un. the Line, betwixt *Gilolo* to the E. *Tidor* to the N. *Machian* to the S. and *Celebes* to the W. ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Mottygia, a famous Plain betwixt *Col de Mudejares* and *Algier*, 45 m. long, and al. 30 broad. It has a little R. running thro' it, and it produces Corn 2 or 3 times a Year, with a very great Increaſe.

Mouree, or the Church-yard of the *Dutch* who are here interr'd. It ſtands N. Lat. 5. 10. 'Tis a large but ſtragling Village. The Inhabitants were the firſt that contracted Friendſhip with the *Dutch*, and permitted them to land on their Coaſt, and agreed ſo well with them that it ſoon became the moſt Trading Place in all the Gold Coaſt. The Inhabitants go out every Morning in 4 or 500 Canoes to fiſh, and at their Return pay every fifth Fiſh as Toll to the *Dutch* Factor who governs the Town. 100 Canoes are daily laden here with Fruits and Palm Oyl for *Axim* and *Acra*.

Mozambick: See *Moſambick*.

Mujacheu, a great City in the Pro. of *Suchin* in *China*.

Mujaco, a Km. of great Extent in the High. *Ethiopia* in *Afr.*

Multan, a City of *Aſia* in the High. *E. Indies* upon the R. *Indus*, in the middle between *Labor* to the E. and *Candahar* to the W. now declining, yet the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 104. 55. Lat. 31. 5.

Mulucan, a large R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of the Great *Atlas* in the Pro. of *Cus*, and joyning the *Melulo* another great R. from the ſame M. runs with it thro' the *Deſert* of *Teoreſt*, and falls into the *Mediterranean*, a little W. of *Taſaſa*.

Munay,

Munay, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Pegu* near Cape *Negraes*, famous for Pagan Temples, and for the Reſidence of the chief Prieſt, who preſides over all the Prieſts of the Km. and takes Place of the King.

Munſia, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the W. ſide of the R. *Nile*, 150 *Eng.* m. S. of *Grand Cairo*, flouriſhing; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Munghoa, a City in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Munia: See *Munſia*.

Muſcur, a Diſtrict of *Schirwan* in *Perſia*, which has the beſt and cheapeſt Rice in the Km. 'Tis pleaſant and fruitful. The Ruins of the Ovens which *Alexander* built for his Armies are ſtill to be ſeen here.

Muſſula, a *Dutch* Factory on the Coaſt of the Dutchy of *Bamba* in Low. *Ethiopia*, 72 m. N. of *Loando St. Paulo*, and 60 S. W. of *Bamba*.

Muſtugan, a Town of *Algier* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, to the N. W. Lon. 19 and a half. Lat. 36 and 3 quarters, 45 m. W. of *Tenez*. It ſtands at the Mouth of a R. which falls into the *Mediterranean*.

Mycone: See *Micoli*.

Mylæa, a City of *Pamphylia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, now ruined.

Myra, a Town of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, now called *Stramita*, 20 Lgs. from the Sea; ſub. to the *Turks*: See *Stramita*.

Myrlea, *Apamia*, a City of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the S. ſhoar of the *Propontis*, a B. un. the A. of *Cyzicum*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Myſia, a Co. of *Aſia Minor*, (according to the ancient *Geogr.*) divided into the Greater and Leſſer; the firſt lay between *Phrygia*, *Bithynia*, the *Ægean* Sea, and *Myſia* the Leſs, as the other did between *Troas* and the *Helleſpont*: 'Tis now wholly contained in *Natolia*; the chief Cities were *Pergamus*, *Trajanopolis*, *Adramyttios*, *Cyzicus*, *Lampſacus*, &c.

N A

Naarda, a Town of ancient *Meſopotamia* in E. *Turkey*; a ſtrong Town on the *Euphrates*, and the Confines of *Babylonia*. Hither the *Jews* fled from *Tiberius* and ſet up Schools.

Nabata, a Tract in *Samaria*, about 60 *Stadia* from *Cæſarea*, to which the *Jews* retir'd with their ſacred Volumes when the Heathens moleſted them in *Cæſarea*.

Nabatheans, an ancient People of *Arabia Petræa*, whoſe Co. was bounded by *Arabia Deſerta* on the E. *Paleſtine* on the S. and *Arabia Felix* on the N. their Cap. *Petra*

Nagaya, a Km. of *Aſia* in *Tartary*, upon the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*; the *Nagay Tartars* live on the E. ſide of the *Volga* in *Aſia*, over againſt the Km. of *Caſan*.

Nabaya, a Town of *Gambea* in *Negroland*, inhabited by warlike People, Enemies to the *Portugueſe*, but Friends to the *Dutch* and *Eng.* with whom they trade in Ivory, Gold, &c.

Naboth's Vineyard lay near *Jezrael* in *Samaria*.

Naccade, a fine and ancient City of Up. *Egypt*, where the *Coptis* have many Monaſteries. It lies upon the *Nile*.

Nader, a great and ſtrong City of *Mavay* in the E. *Indies*, noted for making rich *Coverlets*.

Nagoy, a large Km. of *Deſert Tartary*, 1200 m. long from *Aſtracan* to *Samara*, and 500 broad from *Aſtracan* to the R. *Teike*.

Nahaliel, Numb. 21. 19. was the 45th Encampment of the *Iſra-*

elites when they came out of *Egypt*.

Nabor, the City, *Gen.* 24. 10. was *Ur* of the *Chaldees*, and not *Harran* or *Charran* as ſome aſſert.

Nain, *Naim*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* in *Galilee*, near Mount *Tabor*, containing only at preſent ſome few Cottages of wild *Arabs*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nainantiva, or the Iſle of *Bramens* on the Coaſt of *Jaffnapatan* in the *Eaſt Indies*, inhabited by Chriſtians.

Nakſivan: See *Naſcivan*.

Natbane, or the Mountain of the Sun of *Hierack* in *Perſia*: The Sun continually ſhines on it. 'Tis about a Lg. high, produces admirable medicinal Herbs; and the famous *Avicen* is ſaid to have ſtudy'd Simples here.

Nanchan, a City of *Aſia* in *China*, in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, al. ruined in the late Wars of the *Tartars*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nancyam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chiamſi*, in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nande, a Km. of *India* belonging to the *Mogul*, which furniſhes him 18000 Foot and Horſe, and 900000 Sterling *per Annum*.

Nangan, a populous Town of great Trade in *Chiamſi*; a Pro. of *China*, noted for that call'd Silver Rice, which is us'd at the *Mogul*'s Court.

Nangazachi, a City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Ximo* in the Pro. of *Figyn*, once a B. un. the A. of *Goa*, but at preſent none.

Nanhiung, a City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nankanga, another City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a great Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Xantum*, on the W. by *Honan*, and *Huquam*, on the S. by *Chekiam*, and on the E. by the *Chineſe* O. contains 14 great, and 110 ſmall Cities, 196816 Families ſub. to the E. of *china*.

Nanquin, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, upon a Bay and in a Pro. of the ſame Name, once the Cap. and Seat of the Court, ſtill a famous Port; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 145. Lat. 31.

Nantuchat, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *New England* inhabited by *Indian* Converts.

Naphtali, was a ſtrong City of *Aſia* in the Tribe of that Name, in the Land of *Canaan*, on the W. of *Dothan*, N. W. of *Sephet*, and S. E. of *Bethſaida*, now obſcure, and the Co. ſub. to Turkiſh Barbariſm.

Naphtuhim, the Children of the 4th Son of *Mizraim*, Gen. 10. 13. dwelt in that part of *Afr.* which borders on the *Cyrenaica*, viz. *Mamorica*, where we find *Aptuchi fanum*, i. e. the Temple of *Aptuchus*; and the Heathen Fables tell us that *Aptuchus* was the Son of *Cyrene*, from whom this Co. took its Name.

Naploſa, anciently *Sychem* or *Sychar*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, not far from *Samaria*, ſtanding in a narrow Valley between Mount *Gerizim* on the S. and Mount *Ebal* on the N. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Napoli di Barbaria, a Town of *Afr.* near *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, call'd alſo *Lebeda* and *Lepe*; ſub. to the *Tripolines*, inhabited only by a few Gardiners and Peaſants.

Napulouſe, an ancient Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, at the foot of Mount *Gerizim*, otherwiſe called *Sichar*, *Sichem*, *Naboth* and *Mrothia*, where the Pat. of *Jeruſalem* aſſembled a Council in 1120; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Naraganſets, a formidable People ſubdu'd by the *Eng.* in the W. of *New England*.

Narborough's Iſland on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*. S. Lat. 44. Diſcover'd by Sir *John Narborough*.

Narca,

Narea, *Nerea* or *Enarrea*, the moſt S. Km. of Up. *Ethiopia*. It abounds with Mines and Metals, lies near *Sofala*. The *Nile* runs thro' it, and the Stream there is ſo full of Rocks, that they leap from one to another.

Narmacha, that call'd the Royal R. in *Babylonia*, being a Canal dug by *Trajan* for a Communication betwixt the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Narſinga: See *Caramania*.

Narſinga, a Km. and City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the *Peninſula* on this ſide the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, formerly conſiderable, but now ſub. to the K. of *Biſnagar*; the City ſtands upon a great R. is populous, and 35. m. from *Biſnagar*: See *Biſnagar*.

Narſingapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, in the *Peninſula* beyond the *Ganges*, in the Bay of *Bengale*, on the E. of *Candapoli*, between *Pahor* and *Vixnapatan*, in the ſame Gulf.

Narval, the M. of *Mevat* in *India*. Lon. 104. Lat. 27. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Narvar, a Km. of the *E. Indies*, 240 m. long, and 180 broad. It lies N. of *Bengale*.

Naſcivan, *Nakſivan* or *Naxivan*, a City of *Aſia* in the greater *Armenia*, 3 Lgs. from Mount *Ararat*, between the *Caſpian* Sea and the Lake of *Exſechia*, about 7 Lgs. from the R. *Araxes*, the Cap. of the Co. and Seat of a *Perſian Can* or *Kan*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 81. 34. Lat. 38. 40.

Naſſau, a Town and Harbor of the Iſle of *Providence* in the *W. Indies*.

Natens, a large Town of *Hyerak* in *Perſia*, 2 Days Journey from *Caſhan*, in the way to *Iſpahan*, noted for an Octogonal Tower of admirable Structure upon the top of a high Mountain in the Neighbourhood.

Natolia, *Aſia Minor*, the moſt W. part of *Aſia* in the form of a *Peninſula*, called *Nadula* by the *Turks*, bounded on the N. by the *Euxine*, to the W. by the *Propontis* and *Archipelago*, the *Mediterranean* on the S. and *Armenia* to the E. the principal Cities at this Day are *Amaſia*, *Ancyra*, *Cayaige*, *Cogni*, *Tucat*, *Iſnich*, *Burſico*, *Smyrna*, and *Taraboſan*; it reaches from Lon. 51 to 72. and from Lat. 36 to 45. from the *Helleſpont* to the *Euphrates*, ſuppoſed to be 630 m. long, and 210 broad; now deſolate, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Naucratis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near the Mouth of the W. Branch of the *Nile*, now obſcure and unknown.

Naugracut, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the N. part of *Indoſtan*, towards *Tartary*, which reaches to Mount *Caucaſus*, as alſo a City upon the R. *Ravie*, 220 m. E. of *Lahor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Naunkeion, a City of *Xixigar*, a Pro. of *China*, without the Wall, inhabited by a wicked People who are Conjurers, and invoke the Devil.

Naxia, *Naxos*, *Strongyle* and *Nixia*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, 84 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name, and 18 Villages, once famous for the Temple of *Bacchus*, has a *Greek* and *Latin* B. trib. to the *Turks*.

Naxio, a Port of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, and was the Port to *Heraclea Pontica* upon the *Acone*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nazareth, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galilee* in *Judæa*, in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, 30 Lgs. S. of *Jeruſalem*; famous upon many accounts, and ſtill a *Latin* Titular A. tho' now but a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nezianzum, an ancient City of *Cappadocia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, once a B. and afterwards a Met. un. the

Pat.

Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Gregory Nazianzen*; ſub. to the *Turks*. It lies 27 m. S. W. from *Cæſarea*.

Nebacoth, the eldeſt Son of *Iſhmael*, Gen. 25. 13. and his Children the *Nabathæi* poſſeſs'd *Arabia* the ſtony. *Iſa.* 60. 7.

Nebeſſe, a Town of *Goyam* in Up. *Ethiopia*, noted for a famous Temple and ſeveral noble Ruins, inhabited by the Jeſuits.

Nebet, a little Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Gardiners. It lies in the Lordſhip of *Goletta*, near the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. E. of *Tunis*. 'Twas built by the *Romans*, and formerly very populous.

Nebo, Deut. 32. 49. is a M. adjoyning to the Mountains of *Abarim* in the Plains of *Moab*.

Necaus, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*. Lon. 23 and a half. Lat. 35 and a quarter, 106 m. from *Bugia*.

Necropolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, about 4 m. from *Alexandria*, where *Cleopatra* poiſoned her ſelf with *Aſps*, now without any Remains; the Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ned Roma, a Town of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, on the Mouth of a R. that falls into the *Mediterranean*, 55 m. S. W. of *Oran*. Lon. 33. 40. Lat. 19. 10. 'Twas built by the *Romans*, has many Ruins, and now a Manufacture of *Cotton*.

Neſta, a large Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid* on the R. *Major*, divided into 3 Towns ſeparated by Walls: Here's a Fortreſs of *Roman* Workmanſhip. It lyes 70 m. S. E. from *Teolacha*.

Negada, a great Town of Up. *Egypt*, on the W. ſide of the *Nile*, 125 Lgs. from *Cairo*. 'Tis inhabited by *Coptis*, who have ſeveral Churches here.

Negapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the *Peninſula* beyond the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Pro. of *Tanjaur*, formerly poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Negombo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Celon* in the *E. Indies*, once, and again poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Negraus, a Prom. and Town on the Coaſt of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*, with a good Harbour, but of difficult Entrance.

Negro Cape, of *Mataman* in Low. *Ethiopia*. Lon. 31 3 quarters. Lat. 16 1 third. There's a vaſt Bay on the N. ſide of it.

Negroland, a large Co. of *Afr.* betwixt the Tropick of *Cancer* and the *Equinox*; has *Zaara* on the N. the Ocean on the W. and the Coaſt of *Guinea* on the S. and E. 'Tis 2400 m. long, and 900 where broadeſt: See *Nigritia*.

Nekrakin: See *Ormus*.

Nellemby, near a Town of *Jaffnapatan* in the *E. Indies*, where the K. keeps his Court.

Nelſon's Port in *Hudſon's* Bay belonging to the *Engliſh*, ſeveral times taken and retaken in the late Wars.

Neoceſarea, called *Euphrateſina*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, of which there are now ſcarce any Remains. 'Tis noted for the Birth of *Georgius Neocæſarienſis*, for his great Learning call'd *Triſmegiſtus*. *Luyt* ſays, 'tis a large and neat Town, and gives Name to the Diſtrict.

Neocæſarea: See *Tocat*.

Nera, a Town of proper *Banda* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a Governor.

Nevis, or *Mevis*, one of the Leeward *Caribbee* Iſlands of *Amer.* ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* It lies not far from *St. Chriſtophers*, in 17 d. 19 Minutes of N. Lat. not above 18 m. in Compaſs.

New Albion: See *California*.

New Britain, an Iſland of *New Guinea* in *Terra-Auſtralis Incog.* *Dampier* makes it 260 m. long,

240 where broadeſt, and divides it from N. *Guinea* on the W. by a Streight call'd *Dampier's Paſſes*.

New Cambridge, a Town of *Amer.* in *New England*, on the R. *Quinobequin*, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Newcaſtle, a Town and Co. of *Penſilvania*. The Town is pretty large, and well inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, who have both Churches here.

New Corduba, a Town lately built in Southern *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tucuman*, the Inland part of it belongs to the *Sp.*

New Denmark, a Country of Northern *Amer.* towards the W. lately diſcovered by a *Dane*.

New-England, a large Co. of N. *Amer.* firſt diſcovered by *Cabot* un. *Eng.* Colours in 1497, has *Canada* on the N. *New York* on the W. *Penſilvania* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. on the E. has 70 m. of Sea-coaſt, with ſeveral very good Harbours, 7 great Towns, whereof *Boſton* is chief, and a ſtrong and flouriſhing Plantation, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

New Fluſhing, an *American* T. lately built by the *Dutch* in the Iſle of *Tobago*, in the N. or *Atlantick* O. over-againſt *Trinidado* and New *Andaluſia*.

Newfoundland, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New France*, of great Extent, whoſe chief Town is *Plaiſance*; now un. this Name is alſo comprehended the Iſles that lie on the W. of it, in the Gulph of St. *Lawrence*, and the R. of *Canada*, having the N. Sea on the E. and S. of them, and *Canada* to the N. and W. they are 15 or 16 in all, the chief whereof are the Iſles of the Sand or Bank of Cape *Breton*, St. *John* and *Aſſumption*; the firſt is S. of St. *Lawrence* Gulph and al. cut in two by the Gulph of *Labrador*, St. *Peter* the chief Port St. *John* is W. of the Iſle of Cape *Breton*, and *Aſſumption* or *Anticoſti* lies at the Mouth of the R. St. *Lawrence*; *Bears* Port is the beſt Haven; they are very famous for the Cod Fiſhery; ſub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the former of which did great Damage to the other there in 1702. It lies between 46 and 53 deg. N. Lat.

New Gallicia, a large Co. of *New Sp.* in N. *Amer.* with the Pro. of *Mechoana* to the E. *Zacatecas* to the N. and W. and S. ſurrounded with the *Pacifick* Sea; the chief Town is *Guadalaxara* upon the R. *Baranie*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Newhaven, a Town and Colony of *New England*, on a pleaſant Bay.

New Holland, a large tract of Land on the *Indian* Ocean, ſituate in the Southern Lat. of 16. 50. It's not agreed, whether 'tis an Iſland or Continent; but 'tis certain, it joyns neither to *Aſia*, *Africa* nor *Amer.*

New Jerſey, a Co. of N. *Amer.* part of *New Albion*, ſubdivided into E. and W. *Jerſey*; the firſt on the S. E. bounded by the Main O. E. by *Hudſon's* Bay, W. by a Line of Diviſion which ſeperates it from W. *Jerſey*, which is the S. and W. Parts lying on the Sea and *de la Ware* R. above 100 Lgs. in length along the Sea Coaſt and *Hudſon's* R. a healthful and plentiful Co. the chief Towns are *Shrewsbury*, *Middle Town*, *Bargin*, *Newark*, *Elizabeth Town*, *Woodbridge* and *Piſcataway*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* Between 39 and 40 N. Lat.

New North Wales, but little known lies on the N. of *America*, towards *Hudſon's* Bay.

New Orange, a Fort belonging to the *Dutch*, in the Iſle *Vaypin* of *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*.

New Scotland, a large Co. in N. *Amer.* bounded by the *Atlantick* on the N. *Breton* Iſland on the E. *Canada* on the W. and N. *England* on the S. It lies betwixt N. Lat. 43. 51. The *French* call it *Acadia*.

New

New Segovia, a Town of *Asia* in the *Philipines*; another in the *Manille* Island, a Bishop's See un. the A. of *Manille*.

New Swedeland, a Co. of N. *Amer.* between *Virginia* and *New York*, whose chief Town is *Gottemburg*; inhabited first by the *Swedes*, then the *Dutch*, but now sub. to the *Eng.* and makes part of *New York*.

New Valacheria, or New *Valcheren*, one of the *Antilles* in *America*, in the *Atlantick* O. about 10 *German* m. from *Trinidado*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

New York, a Colony of N. *Amer.* adjoyning to *Maryland*, which formerly contained all that land that is between *New Eng.* and *Maryland*, the Length not known, but the Breadth above 100 m. the principal R. are *Hudson*'s R. *Raritan* and *de la Ware* Bay; the chief Islands *Long Island*, *Slater-Island* and *Manabatan* within land, 14 m. long and 2 broad, wherein is *New York* the Metr. a fruitful Co. once call'd *New Netherlands*, and possess'd by the *Dutch*; now inhabited by *English* and *Dutch*; sub. to the K. of *Eng.*

New Zealand, a large Co. of S. *Amer.* or *Antartick* Land, discover'd by the *Dutch* in 1642. S. of the *Pacifick* Sea, and far E. of *New Guinea*, and *Solomon*'s Island, not known whether an Island of Continent, and without any Colony.

Nicaragua, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* of great Extent, between the N. Sea to the E. the S. Sea to the W. the Pro. of *Honduras* to the N. and *La Casta Ricao* to the S. called also *New Leon* from its Cap. City. It's a fruitful Co. and call'd by some *Mahomet*'s Paradise; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It has a great Lake which adjoyns to the Town, and is 117 Lgs. in Circumference. The Banks of it are well inhabited, and it discharges it self into the N. Sea, by a R. call'd *Desaguadero*.

Nicaria, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, having *Samos* to the the E. *Naxia* W. *Scio* N. and *Patmos* S. with a City of the same Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, about 40 m. round, anciently famous for a *Tauropolion*, or Temple of *Diana*; sub. now to the *Turks*.

Nice, *Nicea*, now *Isnich*, *Nichor* and *Nichea* a City of the Lesser *Asia* in *Bithynia*, 44 m. N. of *Nicomedia*, and 25 W. of *Prussia*, famous for the first General Council against the *Arians* in 325; an A. sub. to the *Turks*: Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 42. 25.

St. *Nicholas*, one of the Cape *Verd* Islands, 22 Lgs. W. from *Sal*, and 40 from *Mayo*. 'Tis 30 Lgs. long. There's another populous Town of the same Name in *Urvaig* in *Paraguay*, built by the *Spaniards* at the Conflux of the *Piratin* and *Urvaig*. There's a Cape and Port of this Name, which is a large and safe Harbor of *Hispaniola* in the W. *Indies*.

Nicephorium: See *Constantina*.

Nichor: See *Nice*.

Nicobar Islands; there are many of this denomination, the most Southerly is called *Nicobar*, and lies about 40 Lgs. N. N. W. from the N. W. end of the Island *Sumatra* in *Asia*.

Nicomedia, the ancient Cap. City of *Bithynia* in *Asia Minor*, vulgarly *Comidia*, by the *Turks Ismid* or *Ismigimid*, towards the Coast of the *Propontis*, upon a Gulph of its own Name, anciently one of the most considerable Cities of the E. now inhabited by *Greeks*, *Turks*, *Armenians* and *Jews*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicopolis: See *Gianich*.

Nicosia, a City of *Asia* in the middle of the Isle of *Cyprus*, 40 m. E. of *Salina*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicoya, a City and Co. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, sub. to the

the K. of *Spain*. There's a Gulf of the ſame Name adjoyning, which is one of the nobleſt Ports in the World.

Niger, a great R. in *Afr.* which divides *Negroland* into 3 parts, one on the Hither ſide, the ſecond beyond it, and the third between its Branches. It riſes from a Lake E. of the Deſert of *Seu*. 'Tis ſuppos'd to be a Branch of the *Nile* which runs under ground, and riſes again in that Lake. It overflows the Co. like the *Nile*, and has the ſame ſort of Fiſh and Monſters; ſome ſay it falls into the Ocean by 6 great Streams, S. of Cape *Verd*; one of them call'd *Sinegal* falls into the Sea by N. of that Cape. There's a Lake of this Name in *Abyſſinia*, 70 Lgs. long, and 30 broad. It lies betwixt Up. *Ethiopia* and *Congo*.

Nigritia, a large Co. of *Afr.* extended on the E. ſide the *Niger*, that divides it into 2 Parts from E. to W. bounded betwixt *Guinea* to the S. the *Atlantick* O. to the W. and the vaſt Deſarts of *Zaara*, to the E. and N. the Kms. of *Borneo*, *Agades*, *Cano* or *Ghana*, *Tombut*, *Gualata*, *Gueneboa*, *Gaoa*, and ſeveral more are contained in it; the Inhabitants are *Negroes*, and ſub. to divers Pr.

Nilco, a well inhabited Pro. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.*

Nile, a famous River in *Afr.* its Riſe is in the Weſtern part of the Km. of *Goyam*, in the Country of the *Abyſſines*, about the 12 D. of S. Lat. It croſſes the Countries of the *Abyſſines*, *Nubia*, *Ægypt* from S. to N. and diſcharges itſelf into the *Mediterranean* Sea at 5 or 6 Mouths.

Nimpo or *Ningpo*, on the Coaſt of *Chekiam* in *China*. It lies within 2 Days ſail from *Japan*, drives a great Trade with that Co. is a very large City, and has a great Garriſon.

Nimrod's Kingdom, *Gen.* 10, 10. contain'd all the Lower part of the Land of *Shinar*, a rich Country lying upon the *Hiddekel* or *Tigris*, from which (by Wars) he routed the Poſterity of *Arphaxad*, and in which he built *Babel*, *Erech*, *Accad* and *Calneh* famous Cities, afterward; as alſo *Rehoboth*, *Calah*, *Reſen* and *Nineveh*.

Nincrita, a Town of Great *Tartary*, where People embark on the Great R. *Helum*, and after 40 Days ſail N. E. and N. arrive at the Straits of *Ancan*.

Ningivee, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Leotunin* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ningo, a Co. on the Slave Coaſt in *Guinea*, which has Great *Accara* on the W. *Equea* and Little *Accara* on the N. and is inhabited chiefly by Fiſhermen.

Ningque, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nankin* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ninive, or *Ninus*, an ancient celebrated City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Aſſyria*, famous upon many accounts, now in Ruines, out of which ſprung the City of *Moſul*, built on the other ſide of the *Tigris*. It had its Name from *Ninus* Son of *Nimrod*. 'Tis ſo totally deſtroy'd according to the Prophecy of *Nahum*, Chap. 1. 8, 3, 17. That its Situation is hardly known, but 'tis moſt probable that it ſtood at the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*, where it falls into the *Tigris*. It was a very Great City, *Jon.* 3. 3. bigger than *Babylon*, *viz.* 60 m. in Compaſs 19 in length, and 11 in breadth. The Walls are 100 Foot high, and 20 Foot or more thick, having 1500 Turrets in 'em at 200 Foot diſtance one from the other, and each of them 200 Foot high. King *Aſtiages* the Emperor of the *Medes* deſtroy'd it; and though there is another City riſen up bearing its Name, it ſtands not in the ſame Place. See *Moſul*.

Nio, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Natolia*, formerly call'd *Oliarus*.

It

It lies 40 m. S. from *Naxia*, and abounds with Timber.

Niphonia, or *Niphon*, a great Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to *Japan*, the principal Pro. of that Emp. wherein are *Jedo* and *Meaco*; its divided into 5 Ter. *Jamaiſoit*, *Jetſegen*, *Jeſten*, *Ochio* and *Quanto*, being about 6 Lgs. round, and ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niſa, *Niſſa*, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 10. Lat. 40. 50.

Niſabour, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *Perſia*. Lon. 99 2 thirds. Lat. 39 and a half. There's a Mountain in the Neighbourhood which furniſhes ſuch excellent *Turquoiſes*, that the K. of *Perſia* keeps them for his own Uſe. *Tamerlane* is ſaid to have cut off 400000 People of this City and Neigbourhood in one Day.

Niſibin, *Niſibis*, the principal City of *Meſopotamia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Saba*, 30 m. from the R. *Tigris* to the W. 50 S. of *Amida*, and 70 S. W. of *Taurus*, an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Niſi, *Niſa*, a City of *Aſia* in the Leſſer *Armenia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*, from which it ſtands E. 60 m. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 40. 20. 'Tis the Birth place of *Greg. Nicene*.

Nivata, a City and Pro. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*, and Region of *Quanto*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niuche, a Km. in the *Aſian Tartary*, whoſe K. ſome years ago conquer'd *China*.

Nizza: See *Nice*.

No, a Town of *Egypt*, mention'd *Jer.* 46. 25, and *Nahum* 3. 8. The 70 render it *Dioſpolis*, Ezek. 30. 14, 16. Some think it to be the *Egyptian Thebes*, and other *Alexandria*.

Nob, a Town in the Holy Land, 15 or 16 m. from *Jeruſalem*. It was the Seat of the Ark, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1. and deſtroy'd by *Saul*, becauſe *Abimelech* the Prieſt entertain'd *David* here.

Nod, Land of, *Gen.* 4. 16. was in the Co. of *Arabia* the Deſert, a barren Place, ſuitable for the Puniſhment of the firſt and great Criminal as *Grotius* and *Wells* aſſert, tho' contrary to the common Opinion which the learned *Huetius* maintains.

Nembre de Dios, *Nomen Dei*, a City of *Amer.* in *Terra-firma*, a Pro. upon the Streights of *Panama*, 25 Lgs. N. of *Panama*, with a noble Harbour to the N. Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Nova Antequera, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Oaxaca*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, 17 S. of the N. Sea, and as many from *Vera Cruz*, little and mean, but a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Nova Guinea, a large Co. in the W. part of the *Pacifick* O. part of the *Terra Auſtralis*, on the E. of the *Molucca* Iſlands, diſcovered in 1528, and ſince found to be a Continent.

Nubia, a great Tract of Land in the E. part of *Afr.* along the *Nile*, encompaſſed on the N. and W. with Mountains, by which 'tis ſeparated from *Egypt*, *Guoga*, *Rorno*, *Zanfara*, and *Biafara* to the W. the *Nile* that parts it from *Barnagaſſo* on the E. and *Abyſſinia* S. 300 Lgs. long; the Cap. *Dancala*; the other Cities are *Cuſa*, *Guala*, *Jalac*, and *Sula*.

Nuis, or the Land of *Peter Nuis*, a part of *New Holland*, now *New York* in N. *Amer*, diſcover'd by a *Dutchman* of that Name in 1625.

Numidia, a great inland Co. of *Afr.* in the Confines of *Lybia* and *Mauritania*, ſuppoſed to be the ſame as the now *Biledulgerid*, having W. the *Atlantick* O. S. the Delart of *Zaara*, *Egypt* E. and *Barbary* N. the chief Pro. or Kms. in it are *Sous* or *Souly*, *Teſſet*, *Darha*, *Segelmeſſa*, *Tegorarin*, *Zeb*, *Teſſen*, the

the Deſart of *Barca*, &c. a Co. famous for the Perſons of *Maſaniſſa* and *Jugurtha*; at preſent ſub. to many Mahometan Princes.

Nuoccman, a large City of *Pulucambi*, in *Cochinchina* in the *E. Indies*, 5 m. long, and half a m. broad.

Nuova Biſcaya, one of the 7 Pro. in the Audience of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico* in *Amer.*

O A

Oando, the Name of a Pro. in *Afr.* bordering on the Dutchy of *Amtnila* or *Amboile*, being only parted from it by the R. *Loze*.

Obdora, a Pro. of the N. *Muſcovy* on the frozen Sea, between the R. *Oby* to the E. and *Petzora* to the W. it's call'd by the *Dutch*, *New Weſt Friezland*.

Oboth, Numb. 21. 10. was the 38th Station of the *Iſraelites* in their Journey from *Egypt*, in the Land of *Moab*. Between Mount *Hor* and this place, that People in their Diſcontent ſpoke againſt God and *Moſes*; which Sin God puniſh'd by ſending fiery Serpents among them, that ſtung many to Death; but upon their Repentance, God caus'd a brazen Serpent to be made and ſet upon a Pole, that ſuch as were wounded by them, might have a preſent Cure by looking on it, *Numb.* 21. 5, 9. 'Twas a Type of *Chriſt*'s Death on the Croſs, *Jo.* 3. 14, 15.

Ocango, the Name of a Pro. in *Congo* in *Africa*.

Ocao, a ſafe Harbour of *Hiſpaniola*, 11 Lgs. W. from St. *Domingo*.

Ochad, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, 5 Stations W. of *Nugeran*, and 3 E. of *Tabula*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ocloyas, a People of *Tucuman* in S. *Amer.* on the Borders of *Peru*, within the Precinct of the City of *Xuxui*. They are peaceable, and hate Sorcerers.

Odia, *Udia*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies* ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Ogara, a Km. of Up. *Ethiopia*, of a high and cold Situation, 90 m. long, and 20 broad; inhabited by ſome of the Race of the ancient *Jews*. It has *Danea* on the S. E. and *Argabale* on the E.

Ogen, a Ter. reckon'd to be one of the beſt Soils in the *Indies*, between *Brampour*, *Serongo*, and *Amadabat*, has a Pr. of its own, but ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Olibatta, a R. of the Km. of *Gabon* in Low. *Ethiopia*. It lies on the E. ſide of Cape *Lopas*, is the principal R. for Trade in theſe Parts; and abounds with Sea Horſes, whoſe Teeth are more beautiful than Ivory.

Olinda, a maritime City of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Pernambuc*, upon a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Biberibe*, in 1676 made a B. un. the A. of S. *Salvador*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 346. Lat. 9. 15.

Oman, the largeſt Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, has *Tehama* on the W. *Damama* on the N. the *Perſian* Gulf on the E. and the Great O. with ſeveral Illands on the S.

Ommirabit, a great R. of *Morocco* which receives many others, and falls into the Sea near *Azamor*. Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 32 and a half. It has a noble Fiſhery.

On, Gen. 41. 45, 50. the City of *Egypt*, where *Potiphar*, *Joſeph*'s Father-in-law was Prieſt or Prince. It was by the *Greeks* call'd *Heliopolis*, (or as *Iſaiah* calls it, *Chap.* 19. 18. *Ir-Cheresh*) the City of the Sun.

Onar, a City of *Aſia* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, 80 Sp. Lgs. S.

of *Goa*, heretofore in the Hands of the *Portugueſe*, now with the Km. depending on it, ſub. to the K. of *Canara*.

Onruſt, an Iſland belonging to the *Dutch* in the *E. Indies*, 3 Lgs. from *Batavia*, ſo call'd, becauſe the Sea is always rough there, and the People continually at work about Shipping.

Openedos, a Town upon the R. St. *Francis*, which parts *Seregippe del Rey* from *Pernambuco* in *Pernambuco* in *Braſil*. 'Tis ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Ophiophagi, an ancient People of *Africa*.

Ophir. 'Tis controverted among the Learned, whether *Solomon's Ophir* was *Ceylon* or *Malacca* in the *E. Indies*, or that part of *Arabia* near the Co of the *Sabæans*.

Oran, a ſmall City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, called *Gubaran* by the *Moors*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Km. of *Algier*, over againſt *Carthagena* in *Spain*, and attributed to the Dioceſs of *Toledo*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There's another in *Tehama* in *Arabia Felix*, call'd the Key of the S. O.

Oratavia, the chief Sea-port for Trade in the Iſle of *Teneriff*.

Orchilla, one of the *Sotovento* Iſlands in *America*. N. Lat. 11 and a half, 15 Lgs. N. W. from *Tortuga*, and 19 S. W. from *Le Blanca*.

Orechons, a People of *Chaco* in *La Plata*, who are proud of their long Ears. They are 6 Foot high, good natur'd and acute.

Orenoque or *Paria*, a R. that runs thro' the E. and S. parts of the Pro. of *Paria* in *Terra-firma*, to which it gives Name; and ſeparates it from *Guiana*. Its Mouths lie between Lat. 8 and 9. It runs 810 m. E. from its Source, and 450 from thence N. to the Sea. 'Tis ſaid to be Navigable for 1000 m. by the talleſt Ships, and 2000 by ſmaller Veſſels. It runs into the Sea by 16 Mouths that form as many Iſlands, ſome of which are 100 m. from one another.

Orfa, a City of *Diarbec* or *Meſopotamia*, famous for *Turkey* Leather, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Orietan, a noted City of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, on a Branch of the R. which runs from *Arracan*. 'Tis frequented by Merchants from moſt Parts of the E. 'Tis govern'd by a Deputy King.

Orixa, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, with a Km. on the E. Shore of the Prom. of *Malabar*, in the Gulph of *Bengale*, ſub. to the K. of *Golconda*.

Orleans, (Iſle of) an Iſland of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* 7 Lgs. broad, and three long, and extends it ſelf from over againſt Cape *Tourmenie*, to within a Lg. and a half of *Quebec*, ſub. to the K. of *France*.

Ormus, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* on the Coaſt of *Perſia*, at the Mouth of the *Perſian* Gulph, upon the Pro. of *Schiras*, over againſt the Mouth of the *Drut*, 9 *Sp.* m. round, and 12 from the neareſt Shores of *Perſia*; the City is of the ſame Name, once poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, and a moſt famous Mart, but recovered with the Aſſiſtance of the *Eng.* by the K. of *Perſia* in 1622. Lon. 91. 20. Lat. 27. 30.

Oropeza, a Town of *La Plata* in *Peru*, ſo call'd from the Gold in its Neighbourhood. It lies in the rich Valley of *Cocho Bamba*, 110 m. N. E. from *La Plata*, about Lat. 20. near the head of a R. which runs into that of *La Plata*. There's another in the Pro. of *Lima*, 60 m. N. W. from *Guamanga*; noted for *Vermilion* and *Quickſilver*.

Oruba, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Venezule* in *America*. N. Lat. 12 and a half; 30 m. W. of *Curaſſaw*. Its chief Product is Goats, Sheep

Sheep and Sugar. 'Tis inhabited only by a few *Spaniards* and Savages.

Ofis, two ancient Cities in the midſt of *Libya*, the leaſt now called *Alzagar*, and the other *Gademez*, the laſt 7 Days Journey from the *Egyptian Thebes*; tho' *Baudrand* makes it to be *Alguechet* more towards the S. and the other *Eleocath* or *Eleochet* to the N. both in the Region of *Barca*, famed for the Exile of *Macarius* and *Eugenius*, by *Julian* the Apoſtate.

Oſorno, a City of *Chili* in the *W. Indies*, 70 Lgs. S. of *la Conception*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Oſroene, a Pro. of *Aſia* near *Comagena* upon the *Euphrates*, famous for a Synod here in 197.

Otoque, an Iſland of the Bay of *Panama*. N. Lat. 8. 45 m. S. from *Panama*. 'Tis inhabited and adorn'd with good plantain Walks.

Oudee or *Oujea*, an ancient City of *Bengale*, formerly a Royal Seat, but now decay'd. 'Tis noted for the Ruins of an ancient Caſtle, where abundance of Gold is found, and Horn that they call Unicorns, which brings a great Trade to the Place.

Ouſaſar, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in E. *Turkey*; inhabited by *Armenians* and *Neſtorians*.

Outemeda, a Town of *Biſnagar*, famous for the greateſt Pagods in *India*, inhabited by heathen Bigots.

Ougeli: See *Eugueli*.

Ozaca, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Nipbonia*, being a very large Bay of the Pro. of *Jetſeſena*; 50 Lgs. N. E. of *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Ozſurgbeti, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Guriel* in *Georgia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Guriel*.

P A

Pacaba, a well inhabited Co. of *Florida* in N. *America*.

Pacamores, a People of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the R. *Maragon* or *Xauxa*, where it falls into that of the *Amazons*.

Pacem, the Name of a Km. in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the E. *Indies*.

Pachacama, a pleaſant Vale of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, famous in the times of the *Incas*, or *Indian* E. famous for a magnificent Temple in honour of the Creator of the World.

Pactolus, a R. noted for its Golden Sand in *Lydia*. It riſes in Mount *Tmolus* and runs by *Sardis*, after which it falls into *Hermus*.

Padam Aram: See *Aram*.

Padipota, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Padrou, a Cape and R. of *Congo* in Low, *Ethiopia*, with ſeveral good Harbours, where the *Dutch* have a Trade.

Paban, a Km. that borders upon *Jor* and the Straits of *Malacca*, and has the Km of *Patane* to the N. It has a Cap. of its own Name. Lon. 122. Lat. 3. 150 m. N. E. from *Malacca*, and 90 N. from *Jor*; and is about a Lg. from the Sea.

Paita, a Town and Port of *Amer.* in *Mar del Zur*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Paleſtine, a ſmall but celebrated Co. of *Aſia*, extended from N. to S. between *Syria* to the N. the Deſarts of *Arabia* to the E. *Stony Arabia* to the S. and the *Mediterranean* to the W. the allotment of the Children of *Iſrael*, now ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Jeruſalem*.

Palicate, *Pellicat* or *Geldre*, in *Coromandel* in the E. *Indies*, 140 m. S. from *Pettipoly*, 5 Lgs. N.

from St. *Thomas*; and in Lat. 13. 22. 'Tis ſub. to the *Dutch*, who took it in 1619, and have a ſtrong Fort here.

Palicole, a Town of *Golconda* in *India*. It lies on the Sea Coaſt; 2 Days Journey N. from *Maſulipatan*, and noted for a *Dutch* Factory.

Palimban, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Palipoli, a City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paliſema, a Pro. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.* govern'd by a *Cacique*.

Palma, *la Palma*, an Iſle of the *Atlantick* Sea in *Afr.* one of the *Canaries*, 25 Lgs. round, with a Town called *Santa Crois de la Palma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palmares, 2 Diſtricts of *Pernambuc* in *Braſil*; inhabited by many Thouſands of runaway Negroes and their Offspring.

Palmas (*la Cividad di las*) the Cap. of the Iſland of *Canaria*, with an Harbour on the *Atlantick*, on the E. ſide of the Iſle, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. There's alſo an Iſland of the ſame Name in *Popayan* in *Terra-firma*, 15 m. N. from *Bonaventura* Bay. There's a Town alſo in the Diſt. of St. *Martha* in *Terra-firma*, 147 m. S. W. from *Los Reyes*.

Palmas Cape or Mountain, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. Lat. 4. 15. with a ſafe Bay. There's another of the ſame Name in Low. *Ethiopia*, 3 Lgs. N. E. from *Loando*.

Palmoſa: See *Pathmos*.

Palmyra, *Thamar*, *Tamar*, *Tadmor*, an ancient City of *Syria*, near the Deſarts of *Arabia*, formerly the Cap. of the Km. of the *Palmyreni*, 135 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. E. and 110 from *Antioch* to the S. E. famous for its glorious Q. *Zenobia*; ſome curious Ruines of this Place were lately diſcovered. It lies in the Lat. of *Tripoli*.

Palmyrene, a Co. of *Syria*, bounded on the W. by proper *Syria*, on the N. with *Comagene*, on the S. with Mount *Libanus*, and on the E. by the R. *Euphrates*.

Palus Mœotis, a great Gulph or Marſh, made by the *Euxine* Sea, between *Europe* and *Aſia*, having *Crim Tartary* on the W. *Sarmatia Europea*, or *Muſcovy* to the N. and *Circaſſia* to the N. and E. about 600 m. round, now called *Limen*, the Sea of *Zabache*, or the Sea of *Tana*.

Pampelona, a Town of *New Granada* in *Amer.* Lon. 304 and a half. Lat. 6 and a half; 60 Lgs. N. E. from St. *Foy*. It abounds with Cattel and Gold.

Pamphylia, a Pro. of the ancient *Aſia Minor*, now included in *Caramania*, and called *Settalia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Settalia*.

Panama, a City and Sea port in S. *Amer.* of great reſort, on the Shores of the S. Sea, 18 Lgs. from the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 294, 30. Lat. 8. 30. The Iſthmus of *Panama* is a Neck of Land 18 Lgs. over from E. to W. by which the N. and S. *Amer.* are tacked together.

Panama, an Iſthmus in *Amer. Peruana*; it is a Biſhop's See and Royal Audience, ſub. to the *Spaniards*; it is the Treaſury of the Gold and Silver of *Peru*, which is carried thence to *Porto Belo* upon the N. Sea, which is within 15 or 20 Lgs. By this Port they alſo bring Merchandiſes from *Spain* to *Peru*.

Panane or *Panian*, a trading Town with a good Harbour in *Calicut* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. S. from *Calicut*; was formerly the Seat of the *Samorin*.

Panarucan, a Cap. City of *Aſia*, in a Km. of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, by the Streights of *Balambuan*, 30 m. E. of *Paſſarvan*, and 45 N. of *Balambuan*

lambuan on the E. ſide of the Iſland: The Natives are *Pagans*.

Panchæa, is by ſome reckon'd part of *Arabia Felix*, and by others a rich Iſland in the S. Sea.

Panderatouſe and *Peſſe*, a City where the *Dutch* have a Pepper Factory in *Marta*; a Km. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*.

Pango, one of the 6 Pro. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Panola, a *French* Factory for Pepper in *Cananor*, on the *Malabar* Coaſt in the E. *Indies*, 5 m. S. of *Telichery*.

Panthalarea or *Pantalaria*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Tunis*. Lon. 37. Lat. 30. 130 m. from *Malta*. It abounds with Wine, Fruit and Cotton; is ſub. to the *Spaniards*, and has a ſtrong Caſtle. It has a pretty large T. of its own Name.

Panuco, a City and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* the Pro. lies on the Gulph of *Mexico* towards N. *Biſcay*, within the Prefecture of *Mexico*; the City its Cap. is otherwiſe called *S. Eſtevan del Puerto*.

Paokin, or *Pooking*, a City in the Pro. of *Huquam* in the Km. of *China*, at the foot of Mount *Longul*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Suchem* in the Km. of *China*, upon the R. *Kialing*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoting, another great City of *Aſia* in the Pro of *Suchem* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Kialing*, ſub to the E. of *China*.

Paphlagonia, an ancient Co. or Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, extended along the Sea, betwixt *Galatia* and the *Euxine* Sea, now called *Flagania*, *Bolli*, and *Roni*; its Cities were *Sinope*, *Tripoli*, or *Tribicena*; the *Threuchrania* of the ancients; 'tis now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paphos, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once famous for a Temple of *Venus*, ſince a B. now ruined, and all that remains is a Burrough called *Baffo*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Papous, or *la Terra des Papous*, and *Terra des Papous*, a Co. in the *Terra Auſtralis*, to the E. of the Iſles of *Ceram* and *Gilolo* in the *E. Indies*, near the Line, by ſome made part of N. *Guinea*, by others ſeparated from it by a ſmall Streight.

Para, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, about the R. of *Amazons*, 40 m. above the Fall of it; and Cap. of a Pro. called *Capitania de Para*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 328. Lat. 1. 30.

Parachoatra, a Mountain of *Media*, which *Ptolomy* places on the Frontiers of *Perſia* and *Strabo*, on the Banks of the *Caſpian* Sea.

Parætaceni, a People of *Elymais* in *Perſia* near *Media*, whom ſome place in *Perſis* proper, others beyond it, and ſome beyond the *Caſpiæ Portæ*.

Paragoan, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in N. *Amer.* which abounds with Veniſon.

Paragoia, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, called alſo *Paloan* and *Calamianda*, between *Borneo* to the S. W. and *Manilha* to the N. E. 100 m. long, 20 broad, 200 round, once one of the *Philippines*, but never conquer'd by the *Europeans*.

Paraguay, a great Co. of S. *Amer.* bounded on the E. by *Braſil*, on the S. by *Magellanica*, on the W. by *Peru*, and the Km. of *Chili* comprehends the Pro. of *Paraguay*, *Uraguay*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, *Chaco*, and the R. of *Plate*; its Towns are *l'Aſſumption* and *Buenos Ayres*, both B. *Santa Fe*, *Carientes* and *Itapour*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* The chief R. of this Co. is of the ſame Name. It joyns with *La Plata*, and ſome ſay communicates with the N. Sea by another Branch.

Paraiba, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co of *Braſil*, gives Name to a Pro. called *Capitania de Paraibia*, about 8 m. from the N. Sea, upon a R. of the ſame Name, taken

from the *Portugueſe* by the *Dutch* in 1634, and called by them *Frederickſtadt*, but recover'd ſince by the *Portugueſe*, to whom it is ſub. and ſometimes named by them *Noſtra Sennora das Nieves*.

Paran, Gen. 21. 21. a Wilderneſs lying between Mount *Sinai* on the W. and Mount *Seir* on the E. in *Stony Arabia*. *Iſhmael* and his Mother *Hagar* ſetled here.

Parana, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, where the *Sp.* have the 4 Colonies of St. *Ignatius*, *Itapoa* or *l' Incarnation*, *Acaraio* or *la Natividad*, and *S. Maria d' Ignaza*. There's a great R. of this Name in *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* which runs thro' the Co. of *Parana*, and falls into *La Plata*.

Paranaiba, *Paranayba*, a R. and Pro. of *Amer.* in the Confines of *Braſil*; the R. falls into that of the *Amazons*, on the S. ſide of which the Pro. lies.

Paranapan, a great R. which riſes in the Mountains of *Braſil*, and falls into the *Parana*.

Paraya, a Cape over againſt *Cubague* Iſle, on the Coaſt of *New Andaluſia* in N. *Amer.* noted for Salt Pits.

Pareliture, or the Cotton Harbour, from the abundance of Cotton Trees in the Neighbourhood. It lies on the moſt N. Coaſt of *Jaffnapatam* in the *E. Indies*. 'Tis ſub. to the *Dutch*, who erected a Fort here during their Wars with the *Engliſh*.

Parell, a Town in the Iſle of *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the *Engliſh*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Church.

Paria, a Pro. in the *Terra-firma* in S. *Amer.* near the Shores of the N. Sea, between the R. *Orinoque* to the E. and the *Venetola*, to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Parinacocha, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the *Andes*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Parine, a Lake of vaſt Extent in *Guiana*; a Pro. of *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.*

Pario, *Parium*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the *Propontis*, 20 m. E. of *Lampſaco*, and 30 from *Cyzicus* or *Spinga*; a B. un. the A. of *Spinga*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paripe, a large Town in the Captainſhip of *All-Saints* in *Braſil*; noted for Sugar and Cotton.

Parita, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* with an Harbour on the S. Sea, in the Pro. of *Veragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Paropamiſus, *Paropaniſus*, a Co. and People of *Aſia* in the ancient *Perſia*, between *Bactriana*, *Aria*, *India* and *Arachoſia*; placed by Moderns partly in the Pro. of *Candahar* in *Perſia*, and partly in that of *Cabul* in the *E. Indies*. There's alſo a R. and Mountain of this Name in *Scythia*.

Paros, *Paro*, or *Pario*, an Iſland of *Aſia*, one of the *Cyclades* in the *Ægean* Sea, famous for its white Marble, once in the Poſſeſſion of the *Venetians*, and a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; ſince 147. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Parrots Iſle; on the Coaſt of *Gabon* in Low. *Ethiopia*, in a R. of the ſame Name. It abounds with *Parrots*, and lyes 20 m. S. of *Ango*.

Parriba, a large R. of *Spirito Sancto* in *Braſil*. It abounds with Fiſh, and falls into the N. Sea, 60 m. N. of Cape St. *Thomas*.

Parſac, a Town 3 Lgs. from *Ebher* in *Hierack*; a Pro. of *Perſia*.

Parthia, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, that gave Name once to a great Emp. It lies between *Media*, *Hyrcania*, *Caramania*, and the Pro. of *Ibarſi*, and is now called *Arak*, *Erak*, and *Terak*; tho' others will have the *Parthia* that now is, to comprehend part of *Khamus*, and part of that called *Choraſom*; the Parts of this Co. were *Comiſena*, *Parthiena*, *Paratanticena* and *Tabiena*,

biena, now ſub. moſtly to the K. of *Perſia*.

Parvas, a People mix'd with the Inhabitants of *Madura*, in *Coromandel*, who are Pearl Fiſhers, and live in a ſort of a Republick. They are dextrous at hunting and killing Tygers.

Paryadres, Mountains in *Armenia*, noted for many Woods, Waters and ſteep Rocks.

Paſagardis in *Perſis propria*, the ancient Royal Seat of the Kings of *Perſia*; and noted for the Sepulchre of *Cyrus*.

Paſarran, the Name of one of the 9 Kms. in the Iſle of *Java* in *Aſia*.

Paſcatir, a Co. in the Northern Parts in *Aſia* beyond *Muſcovy*, from whence both the *Huns* and *Hungarians* came formerly.

Paſcayamo, a large, populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Paſſarvan, a City and Port of *Aſia*, on the E. of the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Cities of *Panarucan* and *Jortan*, towards the Cape of *Balambuan*, once the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name.

Pata, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, ſub. to its own K.

Patagonia, a Co. of S. *America*, which extends from the Straits of *Magellan* to the R. *La plata*, 1140 m. and about 630 where broadeſt. See *Coſta Deſerta*.

Patana, a Co. of *Aſia*, near the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulph of *Bengale*, with a Town of that Name upon the Sea-ſhoar, trib. to the K. of *Siam*.

Patans, a Mahometan People of *Aſia* in the Mountains about the *Ganges*, in the *Mogul*'s Empire, who dwelt formerly towards *Bengale*, whence tranſplanting towards *Delhi*, they became very potent till the *Tartars* conquer'd *India* about 1401.

Patara, *Patera*, *Paterea*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Lycia*, upon a Hill at the Mouth of the *Xanthus*, 80 m. E. from *Rhodes*, a B. un. the of A. *Mira*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo* delivered here; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Patchiaſapalle, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Jaffnapatnam* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with *Temmarache* on the N. W. and on the E. with *Raja Singa's* Co. and the Sea. It has 4 Churches, and as many Schools.

Pathmos, *Patmos* or *Palmoſa*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 12 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Samos*, not above 5 *Engliſh* m. round, remarkable for the Exile of St. *John*, and his writing the *Apocalypſe* here; ſub. now to the *Turks*.

Pathros, and his Children *Pathruſim*, Gen. 10. 14. The Deſcendents of *Mizraim* inhabited the Up. *Egypt* or *Thebais*, where is a Town call'd *Pathyris*, not far from *Thebes*.

Patience Streights, on the N. E. ſide of the Iſle of *Celebes* in the *E. Indies*; are ſo call'd, becauſe full of Iſlands, and difficult to paſs, by reaſon of contrary Winds and Currents.

Patna, one of the 42 Kms. of the Empire of the great *Mogul* lying in the Eaſtern part thereof.

St. *Paul's* Cape, a little N. of Cape *Padron*, upon the Coaſt of Low. *Ethiopia*, with a good Road. There's a Town of this Name on the Coaſt of St. *Vincent* in *Braſil*, which has Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Pavoaſan, a large Town in St. *Thomas*, one of the Cape *De Vert* Iſlands, ſtrong, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Paxaros, a Knot of Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Chile*, over againſt *Coquimbo*.

Paz, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, between the Mountains of *Braſil* to the E. and the Lake *Titiaca* to the W. upon the

R.

R. *Cavane*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Pecher, a Harbour of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*; noted for Store of good Incenſe.

Pedir, a City of *Aſia* in the N. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*; ſub. to the K. of *Abem*.

Pegian: See *Armenia* the Leſſer.

Pegu, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus*, beyond the *Ganges*, once ſo conſiderable as to comprehend two Emp. and 26 Kms. but now much diminiſhed, having been often ruined by the K. of *Aracan*, *Tanga*, and *Siam*: It has the Km. of *Tunking* to the E. and that of *Aracan* to the W. and is now ſub. to the K. of *Ara*.

Pegu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the further *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Pegu*, that falls a little lower into the Bay of *Bengale*, ſub. now to the K. of *Ara*. Lon. 126. 5. Lat. 19. 55.

Peking: See *Pequin*.

Pella, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, now quite obſcure.

Peluſia, *Peluſium*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and ſeated on the E. ſhore of the moſt E. Branch of the *Nile* next to *Judea* and *Syria*. *Damiata* is built near its Ruines; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pemba, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſts of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Pembo, one of the 6 Pro. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Africa*.

Pengeab: See *Labor*.

Penguin's Iſland, on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*, in and about the Straits of *Magellan*, ſo call'd, becauſe they abound with Fowls of that Name.

Peniel or *Penuel*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the *Holy Land*, in the Tribe of *Reuben*, beyond *Jabbok*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, on the Frontiers of the *Amorites*, of which there are now hardly any Remains. It was the Place where God appeared to *Jacob* when he returned from *Laban*, Gen. 32. 30.

Penon de Velez, a Fortreſs of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, between *Tetuan* to the N. W. and *Almidia* to the S. E. 62 *Eng.* m. from either, over againſt *Malaga* in *Spain*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Penſylvania, a Co. upon the Continent of N. *Amer.* divided into 6 Counties, *viz. Philadelphia*, *Buckingham*, *Cheſter*, *New-caſtle*, *Kent*, and *Suſſex*: *Philadelphia* is the Metropolis: It's moſtly the Propriety and Government of Sir *William Pen*; ſituate from the 40 to the 43 deg. N. Lat. ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Pequin, *Pekuin* or *Pecheli*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, having *Leaotum* and the Gulph of *Nanquin* to the E. *Xenſi* to the W. *Homoan* and *Xantung* to the S. and to the N. the Mountains and Wall that ſeparate it from *Tartary*; it contains 8 Cap. Cities, 125 leſſer ones, and 418989 Families; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pequin, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of its Name, 30 Lgs. from the great Wall, and ſince 1404 become the Royal City of *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lat. 40.

Pera, one of the 9 Kms. under the States of *Siam*. It has a Capital of its own Name at the bottom of a Bay on the Coaſt of *Malacca*. Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, 90 m. S. from Old *Queda*, and 150 N. from *Malacca*.

Perizites, were the Villagers and Ruſticks among the *Canaanites*, among whom they are reckon'd, Gen. 15. 20. *Exod.* 33. 2, &c.

Pergamus, *Pergamo*, a City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, and according to others of *Myſia* or *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Caicus*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, then became a Metr.

Metr. and Cap. of the Km. of *Pergamus*; it's 35 m. from *Smyrna*, 66 from *Sardis*, and 55 from *Adramittium* to the S. W. famous for being one of the ſeven Churches of *Aſia*, the Birth-place of *Galen*, and the Invention of Parchment; now but mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 55. 30. Lat. 41. 51.

Periapatan, one of the chief Towns on the Coaſt of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*. It lies near the Rocks of *Romankoris*, and is Capital of the *Maravas*, a Savage People.

Perica, ſome Iſland that lyes in the Bay of *Panamá*.

Permia or *Permski*, a Principality in the Empire of *Muſcovy*, the Capital of which is *Permor Prems*, an A. ſub. to the *Czar*.

Pernambut, a Pro. of S. *Amer*. above 60 m. long, called *Capitania di Pernambuto*, containing 11 Cities, whereof *Olinda* is the Cap. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Olinda*.

Peroem, a Town with a good Harbour and great Trade, on the Coaſt of *Aracan* in the *E. Indies*. 'Tis the Reſidence of a Governor who has abſolute Authority; and keeps a great Court.

Perſepolis, a noble City of the ancient Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Rhegomane* or the *Araxes*, deſtroyed by *Alexander*, and hardly any Remains left of it.

Perſia, a famous Km. of *Aſia*, called by the Inhabitants *Farſiſtan*, and the Emp. of the Sophy, now bounded on the N. by the *Caſpian* Sea, and *Mauralnahalria* or *Tranſoxiana*, on the E. by *India* or the *Mogul*'s Emp. on the S. by the *Indian* O. and *Perſian* Gulph, on the W. by *Arabia Deſerta*, the *Turkiſh* Emp. and *Georgia*, extending from 82 deg. Lon. to 120. and from 23 to 43 Lat. It's now divided into theſe Pro. *Fars* or *Perſia* properly ſo called, *Kirman*, *Mageran*, *Send*, *Chuſiſtan*, *Sitſiſtan*, *Sabliſtan*, *Dilemon*, *Kboemus*, *Tabarſtan*, *Gordian*, *Choraſan*, *Erack-Atſem* or *Jerack*, *Agemy*, *Kylan* or *Gilan*, *Candabar*, *Schirvan* and *Aderbeitzan*: The Cities are *Ardevil*, *Caſpin*, *Coſſian*, *Com*, *Erivan*, *Herat*, *Hiſpaban*, *Lar*, *Mexat*, *Schiras*, *Sitſiſtan*, *Schamachie*, *Sanſter* and *Taurus*; ſub. to the Sophy or K. of *Perſia*.

Peru, a large Co. in S. *Amer*. 600 *Sp*. Lg. long from N. to S. and in ſome places 90 broad, bounded on the N. by the Prefecture of *Popayan*, on the S. by the Km. of *Chili*, on the W. by the S. Sea, and on the E. by undiſcover'd Co. It's now divided into 3 Pro. *los Reyes*, *Quito* and *los Charcas* or *de la Plata*; the old Cap. was *Cuſco*, the preſent *Lama*; the other Towns are *la Plata*, *Arequipa*, *Arica*, *Bues a Quito*, *Potoſi*, *Puerta Viego*, *la Pax*, *S. Frances de Quito*, *S. Michael Guamanga*, *S. Crux de la Sierra*, *Guancabilica*, *S. James de Guayaquil*, &c. diſcover'd by the *Sp*. in 1529, and conquered ſoon after by them to whom it is now ſub.

Peſcar or *Biſcara*, a Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the *Turks*; ſuppos'd to be the ancient *Zama*, where K. *Juba* lodg'd his Treaſure. 'Tis pretty populous, but much annoy'd by Scorpions, againſt whoſe Poyſon the Inhabitants carry a Plant, 2 Drams of which is an Antidote.

Peſcherie, part of a Peninſula in *Aſia*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, over againſt the Iſle of *Ceylon*, between Cape *Comorin* and *Negapatan*, famous for Pearl-fiſhing there.

Petala, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, of great Antiquity.

Petan or *Patan* Town, one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Its Trade is now much ſunk, becauſe of Robbers; yet here are ſtill Manufactorys of Silk and Callicoes. 'Tis one of the

the moſt ſumptuous Moſques in the E.

Petapa, a wealthy Town of New *Guatemala* in *Mexico*, 30 m. S. E. from *Guatamala* Town, and on the ſame River.

Petra, *Petra Deſerti*, *Cyriacopolis*, *Mons Regalis*, a City of *Aſia* in the *Stony Arabia*, of old the Cap. of the Km. of *Ammon*, called *Rabbah*; and now by the *Arabs Krach* and *Kelagebber*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

St. *Petro*, a Town of *Honduras* in Old *Mexico*, formerly of great Trade.

Pettipole, a Town of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 30 m. S. from *Maſulipatan*. Lat. 16. It has a good Harbour and *Dutch* Factory, and makes excellent dy'd Shifts.

Peyta, a noted Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, on the S. Sea, which has been frequently taken by *Engliſh*, *Dutch* and *French*. It lies in S. Lat. 5 and a quarter.

Pharmacuſa, a ſmall Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea towards the Pro. of *Ionia* in *Aſia*, famous for *Cæſar*'s having been taken here by Pyrates; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pharos, a ſmall Iſland at the entrance of the Port of *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, about a m. from that City, to which it is now connected by a long Bank, famous for a Light-Tower here for the Guidance of Mariners; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pharphar R. See *Abana*.

Phaſſel, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Pamphylia* or *Lycia*, ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Mira*; now wholly obſcure.

Phazzeth, *Phaſis*, an ancient City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Mingrelia*, upon the *Euxine*, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, once a B. un. the E. of *Tribiſonde*, of which, Sir *J. Chardin*, who was there, could not find the leaſt Remains.

Phœnicia, a Pro of *Turkey* in *Aſia*, placed between *Syria* on the E. and N. the *Mediterranean* on the W. *Paleſtine* and *Arabia Deſerta* on the S. In this Country (as ſome have thought) were firſt invented Letters.

Philadelphia, there were ſeveral Cities of this Name in *Aſia*, very famous, but now as obſcure. The Cap. of *Penſylvania*, a Pro. of the *W. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* is alſo thus called.

St. *Philip* and *Jacob*'s Bay, an excellent Harbour in *Terra-Auſtralis*, *Incognita*.

Philippe (*Cividad del re*) a Town of S. *Amer.* upon the Streights of *Magellan*, built by the *Sp.* ſince ruined by the *Indians*.

Philippine Iſlands, *Luſſon* or the *Manilhes*, a knot of Iſlands in *Aſia*, between *China* to the N. and the *Moluccaes* to the S. between 13 and 14. deg. N. Lat. the principal of them are *Mindano*, *Paragoja*, *Calamianes*, *Mindora*, *Tandajao*, *Pintados*, *Farraja*, *Masbat*, *Sabunra*, *Matan*, *Luban*, *Capul*, *Abuyo*, *Banton*, *Bohol*, *la Verde*, *Dos Negous* and *San Juan*. See *Luſſon*.

Philippopolis, an ancient City of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, now obſcure.

Philiſtines, Gen. 10. 14. were Deſcendents of the *Caſluhim*, the Children of the 6th Son of *Mizraim*. They were a warlike People, and conquer'd the *Avims* and the W. parts of *Canaans* Lot, which they divided into 5 Lordſhips, *viz.* of *Gaza*, *Aſhdod*, *Aſcalon*, *Gath* and *Ekron*, which they held out a long time againſt the *Iſraelites*, and were Thorns in their Sides.

Phrygia, a Co. of *Aſia Minor*, formerly divided into *Major* and *Minor*; the firſt lay between *Bithynia*, *Galatia*, *Pamphylia*, *Lydia*, and *Myſia*; the chief Cities were *Synnada* and *Hierapolis*: The other was famous for the R. *Xanthus* and *Simois*, and the City *Troy* ſtanding in

in it, and was likewiſe called *Helleſpontiaca*, as the firſt was *Pacatia*, and now *Germian*, as it is un. the *Turks*.

Phut, the 3d Son of *Ham*, Gen. 10. 6. and his Poſterity were Inhabitants of *Africk*, on the W. of *Cyrene* in *Mauretania*, which has a City call'd *Putæa*, and a R. *Phut*, and the Co. about it, *Regio Phutenſis*.

Pica, or *Pico*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Azores*, 12 m. long from E. to W. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Picos fragos, a long Chain of craggy Rocks, whoſe Top al. touch the Clouds, near the Table Mountain, or Cape of *Good Hope*. There's a great rapid R. at the foot of 'em which waters the adjacent Country.

Piera, was anciently a Part of *Syria* in *Aſia* near unto *Cilicia*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pietra Roſſa, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 53 m. N. W. of the City of *Fez*. 'Tis frequented by Lyons as tame as Dogs.

St. *Pietro*, one of the 9 Principal Iſlands in the Red Sea.

Pihahiroth, the 4th Station of the Children of *Iſrael* when they march'd out of the Land of *Egypt*, Exod. 14. 29. Numb. 33. 7.

Pincos, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, near the *Incas* Road; famous for one of the nobleſt Structures in that Co. 'Tis 130 m. N. E. from *Lima*.

Pinde, a Town of Low. *Ethiopia*, poſſeſs'd by the *Portugueſe*, who do Homage for it to the Pr. of *Sonbo*. It has a good Trade, tho' 12 m. from the Sea.

Pines Iſland, one of thoſe call'd the *Samballas*, on the Coaſt of *Darien*. It has a good Harbour, and abounds with wild Cows and Fiſh.

Pingiam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xanſi* in the Emp. of *China*, ſaid to be the Cap. over 30 others in the ſame Pro. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingive, a City in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingleang, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xenſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang*, at the Foot of the Mountains, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinglo, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Li*, the Cap. over ſeveral other, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinola, a Town and Valley of *Guatemala* in Old *Mexico*.

Piply or *Pipely*, a large Town of *Bengale* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 128. Lat. 21. 2 Thirds. 'Tis frequented by the *Dutch*, and moſtly inhabited by *Pagans*.

Pirateneque, a noted Bay, 3 Lgs. from *Rio Janeiro* in *Braſil*. It abounds with Proviſions.

Pire penjale, a high Mountain of *Cachemire* in the *E. Indies*, one of thoſe call'd *Bember* Mountains, on which, in leſs than an Hour's Time one feels both Summer and Winter Weather.

Pirgi, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Pamphylia*, once an A. but now a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Piri, one of the Pro. of the Km. of *Loango* in *Africa*.

Piſcadores, a great many Inhabited Iſlands of *Aſia*, lying between the Iſle of *Formoſa* and *China*, ſub. to the *Tartars*, or *Tartarian* Emp. of *China*, in or near the N. Lat. 23.

Piſco, a Town, R. and Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a good Harbour, and furniſhes *Lima*, &c. with excellent Wine.

Piſgah, the ſame Mountain with *Nebo*, but a different and higher Top, *Deut.* 34. 1. Hither *Balaam* was brought by *Balak* to curſe the *Iſraelites*, Numb. 23. 14. See *Abarim*.

Piſon, Gen. 11. 11. is a R. which with its winding Stream waſheth or encompaſſeth the Land of *Havilah*,

vilah, and hath a Communication with *Gihon*, *Euphrates* and *Hiddekel*.

Pitan, a Co. belonging to the *Mogul*, in the E. *Indies*, 330 m. long, and 300 broad. It has a Capital of the ſame Name. Lon. 135. Lat. 37 and a half. It lies S. from *Gor*, and N. from *Patana*.

Pitane, an ancient City of *Myſia* in *Aſia Minor*, towards the *Ægæan* Sea, now wholly obſcure.

Pithom, Exod. 1.11. a City of *Egypt* built by the *Iſraelites*, call'd by *Herodotus*, *Patoumos* or *Patamus*, ſtanding near *Bubaſtus* or *Phibeſeth*, Ezek. 30. 17.

Pinra, an Inland Town of *Peru*, the firſt built in *Quito* by the *Spaniards*. There's a Valley of its own Name, thro' which the *Incas* made part of the Great Road. It lies on a R. which runs into the S. Sea. Lat. 7.

Pitſanouluc, a ſtrong, conſiderable City of great Trade in *Siam*, in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Menaun*, 330 m. N. from *Siam*.

Placentia, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Iſland of *Newfoundland*, al. at the bottom of a Bay of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *France*. Lat. 47. and ſome Minutes.

La Plata, one of the *Spaniſh* Audiences in *Peru*, from S. Lat. 12 to 25 on the E. ſide, and from 18 to 26 and a half on the W. ſide. The R. of its own Name is one of the greateſt in the World. Authors differ as to the Riſe of it; but moſt ſay it riſes near the Town of *La Plata*. 'Tis 60 *German* m. broad, where it falls into the Sea below *Buenos Ayres*. S. Lat. 35. There's an Iſland of this Name alſo in *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 16. call'd otherwiſe *Drake*'s Iſland, becauſe here Sir *Francis* divided the Plate he took from the *Spaniards*. The great Co. of *Paraguay* was alſo call'd by this Name, which is 1320 m. from S. to N. and 1800 from E. to W. There's a Town of this Name dedicated to St. *Sebaſtian*, which lies in *Terra-firma*, and had its Name from Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

La Plata, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Government of *Charca* or *los Charcas* in the Valley of *Chuquiſaca*, upon the R. *Picolmai*, an A. the Cap. of the Pro. of *Charca*, 165 *Sp.* m. from *Cuſco* to the S. 18 from *Potoſi*, and 110 from the *Pacifick* O. very rich and populous, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 19.

Plimouth (*New*) a Town of N. *Amer.* in *New Eng.* and the firſt Colony ſettled there in 1620, to the W. of Cape *Cod*, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Poangul, a R. of *Chile*, which riſes from Gold Mines, that makes its Water very wholeſom. It runs many Lgs. under Ground, and falls into the R. *Maypo*.

Pombo, a Pro. of Low. *Ethiopia*, one of the Subdiviſions of *Biafar*. It lies over againſt the *Abyſſines* Co. and depends on the Great *Macoco*. The *Portugeſe* have a good Trade here.

Pompeiopolis, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Selucia*, now a miſerable Town called by ſome *Paleſali*; there was another in *Paphlagonia*, ſometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, now wholly ruined.

Pongo or *Pengo*, an Iſland in the R. *Gabon*, of Low. *Ethiopia*, where the K. has a Palace, ſome place it in the Mouth of the *Argra*.

Pongardiva, a large Iſland near *Jaffnapatan*, in the *E. Indies*. It abounds with Deer, Fiſh and Fowl, and has the talleſt Men in the *E. Indies*.

Pontechery, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* on this ſide the *Ganges* S. of Fort St. *George*, belonging to the *Fr. E. India* Company, and taken from them by the *Eng.* in the

the War of 1689, but reſtored by the Peace of *Ryſwick* in 1697; about 13 N. Lat.

Pontus, an ancient Km. in the Leſſer *Aſia*, betwixt *Bythinia* and *Paphlagonia*, extended along the *Euxine* Sea, and famous heretofore in the Perſon of *Mithridates* the Great, its K. *Heraclea Ponti* was the Cap. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Popayan, a great Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the *Terra-firma* towards the Mountains; bounded on the W. by the S. Sea, on the S. by *Peru*, on the E. by *New Granada*, and on the N. by *New Carthagena*; *Popayan* its Cap. ſtands near the Riſe of the R. St. *Martha*, 140 m. E. from the S. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe de Antiquera*; the other Cities are *Caramanta*, *Arma*, *Santa*, *Anna d' Anzerma*, *Carthagena*, *Caliotmaguer*, and *Agreda*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Popo Great and Little, Kms. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, with whom the *Europeans* trade for Slaves. They lie E. from *Rio Volta*.

Porca or *Percatti*, the Cap. of a ſmall Diſtrict, 25 m. S. from *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*. Their K. is ſub. to the *Dutch*, and the *Eng.* have a Factory upon the Coaſt for Pepper.

Porco, a Town, 30 m. N. W. from *Potoſi* in *Peru*, famous for its Silver Mines, before thoſe of *Potoſi* were diſcover'd.

Porta d' Acaxutla, a celebrated Port. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala* upon the S. Sea, near *Santa Trinidada*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Portas Iſles, N. Lat. 15 off of Cape *Gracias a Dios* in N. *Amer.* inhabited by Savages.

Porto Angeli, a Town of *Bengale* in the *E. Indies*, S. W. from *Hugli*, where the *Portugueſe* had a great Trade, 'till expell'd by the *Moſul* for Pyracy.

Porto Belo, a new City of S. *Amer.* upon the Shore of the N. Sea, which has a good Haven ſecured by two ſtrong Caſtles, 18 Lgs. from *Panama* to the N. in the Pro. of *Terra-firma*, whither the K. of *Sp*'s Galleons come to take in the Gold and Silver, brought by Land on Mules Backs from *Panama* thither; It's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 9. and about 90 m.

Port au Prince, a Town upon the S. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cuba* in the *W. Indies*, with a Port that drives a great Trade in Hides, and ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Porto Farino, a Town of *Barbary*; ſub. to *Tunis*. Lon. 28. Lat. 37 and a half. St. *Lewis* of *France* was kill'd here as he return'd from the Holy Land. 'Tis a good Road for Ships, but ſo ſhallow, that great ones can't come near Land.

Port auxprunes, a Co. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the N. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, little known.

Porto Calvo, a noted Harbour of *Pernambuco* in *Braſil*, at the Conflux of 4 Rivers. It was well fortify'd by the *Dutch*, and lies about S. Lat. 9.

Porto de Cavallo, the chief Harbour in the Gulf of *Honduras* in Old *Mexico*. N. Lat. 15 and a half.

Porto Deſire, a Port of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Magellanica*, between the R. of *Plata*, and *Terra de Fuogo*, otherwiſe called *Baya de los Trebaios*, ſub. to the *Sp.* See *Cividad del re Philippe*.

Porto Lucena, a Town and good Harbour of *Parayba* in *Braſil*, 2 Lgs. N. of the R. *Parayba*.

Port de las paz, a Port at the N. end of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola* in *Amer.* ſub. to the *French*.

Porto di ſan Pedro, a Port of S. *Amer.* towards the Mouth of the *Rio Grande*, and E. of the R. *Plata*, upon the Sea of *Paraguay*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Pinas, a noted Harbour in the Bay of *Panama*.

Porto Rico, or *St. Jean de Porto Rico*, or *Puerto Rico*, a City in N. *Amer.* at the N. end of an Iſland of the ſame Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of S. *Dominico*; the Iſland is 8 Lgs E. from *Hiſpaniola*, at the entrance of the Gulph of *Mexico*, 136 Lgs. from the Continent of S. *Amer.* 30 or 35 long from E. to W. and 20 broad, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Royal, a Port of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tabaſca*, in the Confines of *Tucatan*, upon the Bay of *Mexico*, called by the *Sp. Puerto Real*, to whom it is ſub.

Port Royal, a Place of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Acadia*, and the only Town in it; taken by the *Eng.* in the War of 1689, and yielded to 'em by the Peace of *Utrecht*. Lat. 44. 40.

Port Royal, a Town of *Amer.* in the S. of the Iſle of *Jamaica*, at the end of a long Point of Land, having the Sea on the S. and the Harbour on the N. al. ruined by an Earthquake in 1692, and in a manner entirely deſtroyed by Fire in 1702; it's ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* There's another of this Name in *Carolina*.

Porto Santo, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. not far from the *Maderas*, about 8 Lgs. round, being one of the *Azores*, and ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Seguro, a City, Port, and Prefecture of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*; the Prefecture lies between that of S. *Eſprit*, which is to the S. of it, and that of the Iſlands to the N. upon the Sea of *Braſil*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Vaco, formerly the Metr. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Porto Viejo, a Town and Port of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea, in the Pro. and not far from the City of *Quito*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Zora, a City of *Afr.* now called *Zora* by the *Europeans*, and *Zaarat* by the *Moors*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, 120 m. W. of *Tripoli*, and ſub. to the *Tripolins*.

Potoſi of *Peru* in *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Charcas*, towards the Tropick of *Capricorn*, one of the richeſt Cities in that Part of the World, and famous for its Silver Mines. It's ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Pou-Molucco, one of the 13 Iſles of the *Maldives* in *Aſia*.

Poubatan, a Km. in *Virginia* in N. *Amer.* the C. of *Pomtec* was the moſt conſiderable Place of this Co.

Pouleſdon, the Name of one of the 13 Atollons or Cantons of the *Maldives* Iſlands in *Aſia*.

Pouto, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Chekiam* in *China*, noted for Pilgrimages to Idols, and inhabited by 3000 unmarry'd Bonzes.

Prabat, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, to which the K. goes annually in Pilgrimage to the Print of a Foot made in a Rock, ſuppos'd to be that of their Idol *Somona Cadom*.

Praya, a Town and Harbour of St. *Jago*, one of *Cape Verd* Iſlands in *Afr.* ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, and fortify'd by Mountains on each ſide.

Priſter John's Km. the ſame with *Abyſſinia* in the Upper *Æthiopia*, which ſee.

Priaman, the Cap. of a populous Km. in the Iſle of *Sumatra*, in the *E. Indies*.

Primeira, the Name of one of the 9 Iſlands in the *R. Sea*.

Del Principe, or *Prince*'s Iſland in the Gulf of St. *Thomas*, between *Guinea* and Low. *Ethiopia*, N. Lat. 1 and a half. It abounds with Fruit and Cotton, Sugar, &c. and belongs to the *Portugueſe*.

Providence Iſland, reckon'd the chief of the *Bahama*'s. 'Twas formerly call'd *Sale*'s Iſland, and lies betwixt Lat. 25 and 26. It belongs to the *Eng.* There's another Iſland of this Name, call'd alſo St. *Catharine*; about Lat. 12 and a half, 150 m. N. W. from *Porto Bello*.

Pruſa;

Pruſa: See *Burſa*.

Pſara or *Pſyra*, an Iſland W. of *Scio*, which has great Herds of Aſſes that dye as ſoon as tranſported any where elſe.

Ptolemais: See *Acre*.

Ptolemais Cyrenaica, one of the five Cities of the ancient *Pentapolis* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once a B. now called *Tolometa*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ptolemais Ferarum: See *Suachem*.

Pueblo Lana, a Town of S. *Popayan* of *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer*. E. from the R. of St. *Martha*, noted for a Trade in Salt and Gold Duſt.

Pueblo Nueva, on the S. Sea Coaſt of N. *Spain*, 60 m. W. from *Santa Fe*. 'Tis 2 Lgs. long, but ill ſituate among Marſhes. The *Buccaniers* attack'd it in 1680, and were repuls'd; but in 1685 the *Eng.* with *Dampier* took it, and the *French* quarrell'd with them, becauſe they demoliſh'd the Images in the *Spaniſh* Churches.

Pueblo Vieja, a Town of *Nicaraguay* in Old *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. above *Realejo*. The Freebooters took it in 1685.

Puerto de la Plata, or the Silver Haven, 40 Lgs. N. from St. *Domingo* in *Hiſpaniola*, fortify'd with a Caſtle, and reckon'd the 2d Place of Trade in the Iſland.

Puerto del principe, a Harbour on the N. ſide of the Iſle of *Cuba*, 300 m. S. W. from *Havana*, formerly a rich Town. 'Twas taken by our *Buccaniers*, and noted for Fountains of *Bitumen* in the Neighbourhood.

Puerto: See *Porto*.

Pugan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pulo-Canton, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. much frequented by the *Cochin Chineſe*. N. Lat. 13.

Pulo-condor, the Principal of a heap of Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, and the only one inhabited of them, about 20 Lgs. S. by E. from the Mouth of the R. *Cambodia*: The Inhabitants are *Cochin-Chineſe*. N. Lat. 8. 40.

Pulo Lancanbuy, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Malacca*. Lat. 6. 75. noted for the largeſt and beſt Pepper in the *Indies*.

Puloubi, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, about 40 Lgs W. of *Pulo-Condor*, juſt at the entrance of the Bay of *Siam*.

Puna, a pretty large Iſland in the S. Sea of *Amer*. with an *Indian* Town on the S. ſide of it of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Sp*.

Punta del Gada Port and Town, Cap. of St. *Michaels*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands.

Punto Gallo, a Town and Prom. on the S. ſide of *Ceylon*. Lon. 108. 52. Lat. 6. the *Dutch* took it from the *Portugueſe*, and have made it very ſtrong. It has a ſpacious Bay, but a difficult Entrance: Ships put in here to avoid the *Maldiva* Rocks.

Pytæ or *Portæ*, *Caucaſiæ* or *Sarmaticæ* Straits that lie betwixt *Comania* and *Iberica*, about the middle of the *Iſthmus*, between the *Euxine* and *Black* Sea. Thoſe called *Albania* lay further E. betwixt *Comania* and *Albania*.

Pylæ Suſidæ, the famous Straits betwixt *Perſia* and *Suſia*, where *Alexander*'s Army was repuls'd by the Natives.

Pyrmaraas, a Town of *Perſia*, 3 Lgs. from *Shammachi*, famous for the Tombs of *Perſian* Saints richly adorn'd, and as famous for falſe Miracles as thoſe of the Papiſts.

Q U

LA Quada, a Harbour of St. *Jean de porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles* Iſlands in *Amer*.

Quadin, a Town on the W. ſide of the *Nile*, in Up. *Egypt*, within 2 Lgs. of *Lauxor*, about 27 m. from *Ginge*, and 145 from *Cairo*; noted for ſome of the fineſt Monuments in this Co.

Quadres, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, which bounds with *Beniaros*, and lies between *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*.

Quaga, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, 10 Lgs. ſquare, between Lat. 20 and 21.

Qualoe, one of the Inland Kms. that borders upon the Gold Coaſt, N. of *Cammanah* and little *Accara*, and E. of *Tafoe*.

Quancheu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, by Foreigners called *Canton*, upon the R. *Ta*, 4 *Germ.* m. round, taken after a Years Siege by the *Tartars* in 1650. Lon. 140. 30. Lat. 26. 25.

Quangan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the K. of *Tunkin*.

Quangping, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pekin* in *China*.

Quangte, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* or *Nankim* in the Emp. of *China*.

Quanſi or *Quamſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, on the W. bounded by *Yunnan*, on the N. by *Queicheu*, *Cochin-China* on the S. and *Quantum* on the E. the Cap. is *Quelin*; it contains 11 Cities, 99 great Towns, and 186719 Families; the laſt Pro. conquered by the *Tartars*.

Quanto, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Niphon* in the Km. of *Japan*, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Quantum, a Pro of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Kiamſi* and *Huquam*, on the E. by *Fokien*, on the W. by *Quamſi* and the Km. of *Tunkin* or *Cochin-China*, and on the S. by the O. containing 10 Cities, 73 great Towns, and 483360 Families.

Quaquacuſt, a part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* 8 *Sp.* Lgs. long from E. to W. See *Guinea*.

Quarantania, the Mountain to which the Devil carry'd our Saviour to be tempted. It ſtands on one ſide of the Plain of *Jericho* in *Judea*, and is very high and difficult of Acceſs.

Quebec, a Town of N. *Amer.* the Metr. of *New Fr.* in *Canada*, divided into the Up. and Low. City, upon the great R. St. *Lawrence*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47. 12.

Q. *Anne*'s Point, a Fort of the Km. of *Fantyn*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt; ſub. to the *Eng.* and built to prevent the Natives Trade with the Interlopers.

Queda, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, upon the Prom. of *Malacca*, over againſt *Sumatra*, Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, has an excellent Port, once ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, but now to a Pr. of its own.

Queicheu, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. W. of *China*, bounded on the N. with *Suchenen* in the Emp. of *china* upon the R. *Kiang*, the Cap. of 12 Towns, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queilin, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Queï*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queiloa, *Quiloa*, *Kiola*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zanguebar*, between *Moſambique* and *Melinda*, on the E. Shore of *Afr.* whoſe K. is trib. to the K. of *Portugal*; it has a City of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Quiloa*. Lon. 63. 25. S. Lat. 9. 18.

Quelpaert, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Corea* in *China*. Lat. 33 and a half, 12 or 13 Lgs. S. of *Corea*, and about 15 in Compaſs. It abounds in Horſes and Cattel, which pay great Duties to their King; but the People are poor, and deſpis'd by the *Chineſe*.

Quenſi or *Quenena*, one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* or *Numidia*.

Queſo, the Name of an Iſle belonging to *Japan*.

Quite, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queiyang, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Qui-

Querimba, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* towards the N. E. of *Madagaſcar*.

Queriſao, an Iſland of *Amer.* about 7 or 8 Lgs. from the Continent near Cape *Roman*; the Northermoſt Point of it lies in 12 deg. N. Lat. It's ſub. to the *Dutch*: Its Harbour is called *Santa Barbary*.

Querqueues, an Iſland over againſt the Coaſt of *Tripoly* in *Barbary*.

Queximi, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the Gulph of *Perſia*, by others called *Quetumi*, ſub. (as I take it) to the K. of *Perſia*.

Quianſi, or *Kiangſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* towards the S. of the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the E. by *Chekiam*, on the S. by *Quantum*, on the W. by *Huquam*, and on the N. by *Nankin*; the Cap. is *Nanchang*, it contains 13 other Cities, 67 great Towns, 136629 Families; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Quietera, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the S. part of *Æthiopia*, making part of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, towards *Zanguebar*.

Quifriche, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Barca* in *Barbary*, on the Coaſt of the Gulph of *Siara*; the *Marocco* Caravan furniſhes it ſelf with Water here.

Quigalte and *Quigante*, 2 Co. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.*

Quilmanca, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſt of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Quillota and *Quintero*, 2 Ports on the Coaſt of *Chile*.

Quiloa: See *Quciloa*.

Quinam, the Principal City of the Km. of *Cochin-China* in *Aſia*, upon a large Navigable R. over againſt the Iſland of *Champello de la Mere*.

Quinamora, a Town of 5000 Houſes, near the R. *Palmas* in *Bolm*; a Subdiviſion of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, inhabited by a treacherous People.

Quinſay, *Kingſay*, *Kanchew*, *Quiſay*, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chequin*, the Capital and Royal City of *China*, ſaid to be 10 Lgs. long, 5 broad, and 30 round, to have 1200 Stone Bridges, 470 Gates, and a Wall 30 Lgs. in Compaſs; it ſtands upon the R. *Cieutang*, about 40 Lgs. from the O. ſome confound it with *Peking*; ſub. to the *Tartarian* K. of *China*.

Quintalla, a populous Iſland in the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* in *Congo*. 'Tis noted for a Silver Idol, which none dare touch but the Prieſt, who as often as he goes to it ſeeks a new Path, that none may find it out. It ſtands in a great Court encompaſs'd with a Wall of Ivory, and vaſt Preſents are made to it by Kings and whole Nations, which are hung upon Poſts all round it.

Quir, a part of the *Terra Auſtralis*, where are yet no *European* Colonies.

Quirimba Iſles lye along the Coaſts of *Zanguebar*, as far as Cape *del Gado*, for the ſpace of 25 or 30 Lgs. They are very fruitful in Plants, Grains, Fruits, Herbs and Beaſts.

Quiriquina, an Iſland at the Mouth of the Bay of *Conception*, on the Coaſt of *Chile*.

Quiſama or *Quiſamba*, a Co. of *Angola* in Low. *Ethiopia*. It extends along the S. ſide of the R. *Coanza* from its Mouth, above 30 Lgs. within Land, and is divided into ſeveral Lordſhips, which abound with Millet, Mandchoca, Alicandes, and a Tree call'd *Quacumbercz*, whoſe Juice is mortal Poyſon.

Quiſcon or *Quiſum*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Quiteva, a City and Km. of *Afr.* on the S. of *Æthiopia*, formerly part of the Km. of *Monomotapa* towards *Zanguebar*.

Quito, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the N. part of the Km. of *Peru*, between *Quizo* to the E. and the *Pa-*

cifick O. to the W. 80 Lgs. long, 35 broad, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

El Quito, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, at the foot of Mount *Volcana Pinta*, near the R. *Manchangara* and *Machangaville*, al. un. the Line, 250 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Lima* to the N. and 6 from the *Pacifick* O. to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, as alſo an Univerſity, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Quito, (*The Government of*) a conſiderable Part of S. *Amer.* and one of the 3 principal Pro. of the Km. of *Peru*, bounded with *Popian* on the N. the R. *Palamais* and *Amazons* on the E. the reſt of *Peru* on the S. and the *Pacifick* O. on the W. divided into 2 Parts by the *Andes*, and beſides *Quito* contains *Canela*, *Quizos*, and the S. and middle *Popian*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Quivira, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* between *New Mexico*, Mount *Sual* and *Florida*, never conquered by any *European* Nation, nor indeed fully diſcovered.

Quixos, or *les Quixos*, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, between *Quito* to the W. and *Canela* to the E. firſt diſcovered in 1557 by the *Sp.* to whom it is ſub.

Quizquiz, a Pro. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.*

Quoja or *Quojabercoma*, a Km. of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea.*

R A

Raamah, he was the 4th Son of *Cuſh*, Gen. 10. 7. who, with his Children, ſettled in the Aſiatick *Ethiopia* or *Arabia*, upon the *Perſian* Gulf, where we find a Town call'd *Rhegma.*

Rabath, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 62 m. from *Tangier*, and 72 from *Fiz*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco.*

Rabath, the Seat of the Kings of the *Moabites.*

Rachel's Pillar or Tomb: See *Ephrata.*

Ragæ or *Ragia*, call'd alſo *Arſatia*, was the Royal Seat of the Kings of *Media*, and lay in the great Plain of *Ragau*, near the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, that was capable of feeding 150000 Horſe

Ragemal, a Km. of *India*; ſub. to the Great *Mogul*, which maintains 12000 Horſe and Foot, and yields 1256250 *l.* Sterling *per Annum.* The Cap. is of the ſame Name, and lies in Lat. 25 and a half. Lon. 130 and 3 quarters. It abounds with Rice and rich Silks.

Rahon or *Rahone*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 10 m. long, and 4 broad. The Inhabitants make abundance of Soap, Wax, white and red Wine. It lies W. of the Mount *Benifenſecare*, on the Borders of *Eriff.*

Rajapour or *Razapour.* Lat. 17. 20. is a maritime Town of *Viſcapour* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Eng.* and *Fr.* had formerly Factorys, but the *Dutch* have now the chief Trade, which is Pepper.

Raja-ranas, a Co. of *India*, 240 m. from E. to W. and 90 from N. to S. has *Banda* on the N. and *Chitor* on the S. 'Tis govern'd by Princes who don't own the Great *Mogul.*

Rajebag, a great trading Town for Pepper of *Viſiapour* in the *E. Indies.* It has a ſtrong Caſtle, and is ſub. to a Q. of the Co.

Raleigh Mountain on the W. ſide of *Cumberland* Bay in N. *Amer.* Lat. 66. 40. The Clefts of it ſhine like Gold.

Rama, now called *Ramola* by the *Turks*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, belonging to the Tribe of *Benjamin*, 10 m. E. of *Joppa*, and 30 from *Jeruſalem*, al. entirely ruined, ſub. to the *Turks.* It was anciently called *Arimathea.*

Ram-

Rammanakoiel, an Island of the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. S. from *Tondy*: It abounds with Cattel, and is un. a Lord, whose strong Castle opposite to the Coast of *Coromandel* commands the Strait there.

Ramases, a City in the Land of *Goshen* in *Egypt*, built by the *Israelites* to treasure up Corn in, and fortify'd against the Invasions of the *Arabs*, bordering on the R. *Sea*; Gen. 47. 2. Here the Children of *Israel* met, when they began their Journey into the Land of *Canaan*, Exod. 12. 37.

Ramoth Gilead, one of the chief Towns of *Galaaditis* in the Holy Land, mention'd *Deut.* 4. 43. *Josh.* 20. 8. noted for the Death and Defeat of *Ahab* K. of *Israel*, 2 *Chron.* 18. 34.

Rancheira, a Town of *Rio de la Hacha* in N. *Amer.* N. Lat. 11 and 3 Quarters, noted for a good Pearl Fishery.

Rantipore or *Ratispore*, the Cap. of the Co. of *Malvay* in the E. *Indies*. Lon. 99 and a half. Lat. 24 and a half. 'Tis a Place of Trade, stands on a Mountain, and has a strong Castle, to which the *Mogul* sends Traitors, and orders them to be thrown from the top of it.

Raolconda, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninsula of *Indus* on this side the Gulph of *Bengale*, 5 Days Journey from the City of *Golconda*; sub. to the K. of *Orixa*, but trib. to the *Mogul*.

Raphia or *Raphea*, a Town of *Philistina*, 5 *German* Lgs. S. W. from *Gaza*, and 2 N. E. from *Rhinocolura*, famous for the Defeat of *Antiochus Meguus* by *Ptolomey* the 4th, in the Neighbourhood.

Rathal Alhaga: See *Arabia Petræa*.

Real (*Cividad*) the Cap. City of *Chidpa* in N. *Amer.* 70 Lgs. S. W. from *S. Jago de Guatimala*, and the same W. from *Tabasco*, a B. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* N. Lat. 16. 00.

Realejo or *Ria Lexa*, a Town and Harbour of *Nicaraguay* in Old *Mexico*, where the K. of *Spain*'s Ships for the *S. Sea* are built.

Rebata, *Rebat*, *Rebato*, a famous Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Temesna* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Buragry*, about 2 m. S. of *Salle*, sub. to the E. of *Marocco*.

Red Sea: See Sea.

Refrisco, a Place, 3 Lgs. S. of Cape *Verd* in *Negroland*, the Seat of a Governour, and noted for a Trade in Beevs Hides and Elephants Teeth.

Rehoboth, Gen. 10. 11. a City built by *Nimrod*, now call'd *Birtha*; stands upon the *Tigris*, near the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*: *Ptolomey* calls it *Virta*. 'Tis not the same Place with that *Rehoboth*, mention'd *Gen.* 36. 37.

Relif or *Recif*, a strong Fort of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Brasil*, near the City of *Olinda*, in the Pro. of *Pernambus*; sub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

N. S. *de los Remedios*, a Town on the Borders of *Popayan* in *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.* It has rich Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood, and lies 140 m. W. from *Velez*.

Rephaim, Gen. 15. 20. and 14. 5. were a gigantick Race of Men dwelling near Mount *Gilead* and *Hoba*, on the E. of *Jordan*, by the *Zuzims* and *Emims*, and on the W. in the Valley of *Rephaim*, *Josh.* 15. 8. and 17. 16. between *Jerusalem* and *Bethlehem*.

Rephidim, Exod. 17. 1, 7. was the 12th Encampment of the Children of *Israel* when they came out of *Egypt*. Here they murmur'd for want of Water, and *Moses* brought them some out of the Rock of *Horeb*. Here also they were attack'd by the *Amalekites*, and overcame them, *ver.* 8. 16.

Resebt, a large open Town, Cap. of *Gilan* in *Persia*. Lon. 68 and a half. Lat. 36 one third, with-

in 2 Lgs. of the *Caſpian* Sea. It abounds with Proviſions.

Reſen, Gen. 10. 12. was a great City, ſituate betwixt *Niniveh* and *Calah*, upon the R. *Tigris*. It was built by *Nimrod*, and is thought to be the ſame with the City call'd *Lariſſa* by the *Greeks*.

Rhade, an inland City of *Arabia Felix*. Lon. 83. 20. Lat. 14. 15.

Rhey, a Town of *Hierack* in *Perſia*, 9 m. W. from *Sava*, and according to the *Perſians*, was the greateſt City in all Reſpects that ever was in *Aſia*, but *Babylon*. *Chardin* ſays, the *Perſian* Hiſtorians write incredible things of its Magnificence. He ſuppoſes it to be *Ptolomey*'s *Raquia*. 'Tis in Lon. 76. 20. Lat. 25. 35.

Rhinocolura or *Rhinocorura*, ſo call'd, becauſe the K. of *Perſia* cut off the Noſes of the Inhabitants. It ſtood near the Mouth of the R. *Sihor*, or Brook of *Egypt*, mention'd *Joſh.* 19. 3. and was the Boundary of *Iſrael* on that ſide. The R. of this Name falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town.

Rhoa, *Edeſſa*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, now the Cap. of *Diarbeck*, in the mid-way, between *Aleppo* to the W. and *Amida* to the E. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 72. 30. Lat. 37. 30.

Rhodes, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean* on the Coaſt of the Leſſer *Aſia*, near its S. W. Point, over againſt *Caria*, having *Cyprus* to the E. *Egypt* to the S. and *Candia* to the W. 110, or according to others 130 m. round; it's Cap. is *Rhodes*, an A famous for the *Coloſſus of the Sun*, and its Siege by *Solyman* in 1522. ſince which it has been ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 37. 50.

Ribtera or *Ribiezra*, the Principal Town in St. *Jago*, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*, taken by *Drake* in 1585, and by *Sherly* in 1596. It's a Colony of the *Portugueſe*, to whom it is ſub.

Rimmon or *Parez*, Numb. 33. 19, 20. was the 17th Encampment of the *Iſraelites* in their Journey from *Egypt* to *Canaan*.

Rio das Pedras, a great R. of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*, with many Branches which form ſeveral Iſlands, where the *Portugueſe* have a Trade. It lies near the *Virgins* Cape.

Rio das Galinhas, a R. of *Bolm* on the *Guinea* Coaſt; ſo call'd, from the multitude of Pullets on its Banks, noted for a great Trade in Skins.

Rio de la Hacha, a Pro. of *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.* 215 m. long, and 172 broad. Its Cap. of the ſame Name was plunder'd by Sir *Francis Drake*.

Rio del Rey, a wide, deep R. of *Calbaria*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt, frequented by *Europeans*.

Rio Real, a great R. of the ſame Co. much frequented alſo for Slaves.

Rio del Oro, a Bay on the Coaſt of *Zenega* in *Libya*, which runs a great way within Land, and is ſo call'd, becauſe the *Portugueſe* had the firſt Gold in this Co. for a Ranſom of Priſoners.

Rio Grande, a R. of *Negroland*, which has a Communication with St. *Domingo*. It falls into the Sea by 2 Branches, over againſt the Iſles *Biſegos* or *Bigiohos*. *Rio Grande*, a Co. and R. of *Florida* in N. *Amer.* well inhabited. There's another Co. and R. of this Name in *Braſil*. The Mouth of the R. is S. Lat. 5. 42. and a 3d in *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.* It falls into the N. Sea, 23 Lgs. E. from *Carthagena*.

Rio Volta, a large rapid R. in the Slave Coaſt of *Guinea*. It runs with ſuch Violence into the Sea, that its Water is diſcernible 3 or 4 m. from Shore. It has a very ſtrong Flux and Reflux, and the Mouth of it cannot be paſs'd but twice in a Year, juſt before the rainy Seaſon.

Rio Lagos, a R. which gives Name to a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt. 'Tis frequented by the *Dutch* for Cotton Cloaths, which they exchange with the Natives of the Gold Coaſt.

Rio Danger, a R. of *Gabon* in Low. *Ethiopia*, which falls into the Sea, in S. Lat. 1. and is the only R. here frequented by the *Dutch*.

Rio de Sprito Santo, of *Sofala* in Lower *Æthiopia*, receives many others, and falls into the Sea by 7 Mouths.

Riphath, the 2d Son of *Gomer*, Gen. 10. 3. and his Children ſettled in *Paphlagonia*, a Co. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, for the ancient Inhabitants there were call'd *Riphatæans*, and they had a R. call'd *Rhebæus* or *Rhebas*, and People among them call'd *Riphæi* or *Arimphæi*.

Riſſah, Numb. 33. 21, 22. was the 19th Station of the *Iſraelites*, in their Journey from *Egypt* to the Land of *Canaan*.

Rithmah, Numb. 33. 18. was the 16th Station of the *Iſraelites*, when they went thro' the Wilderneſs to *Canaan*.

River of *Egypt*: See *Egypt*.

Robben Iſland, ſo call'd from a Multitude of Rabbets on there. 'Tis 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Soldania* Bay, near the Cape of *Good Hope*. Lat. 33. 27. It abounds with Camelions, Serpents, and other Inſects.

Roca, a Knot of little Deſert Iſlands, part of the *Sotovento's*. N. Lat. 11. 40.

Rhodas, the ſtrongeſt Fort in *Aſia*, upon a Mountain, 191 Lgs. E. from *Agria*, and 30 W. from *Soumelpour*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. 'Tis alſo call'd *Rotas*.

Roenoke, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Virginia*; the firſt Land diſcover'd in thoſe Parts by our Adventurers.

Rolles Iſland, in the Gulf of St. *Thomas*, between *Guinea* and Low. *Ethiopia*, near St. *Thomas*'s Iſle. It abounds with Fruit, Hogs, and other Proviſions, and has a commodious Harbour.

Rome, a ſmall Iſland in the Km. of *Congo*, in the R. of *Zaire*, 20 Lgs. from its Fall into the O. where ſome Years ſince, there was a *French* Colony.

Roni: See *Paphlagonia*.

Roquepiz, an Iſland of *Afr.* near *Madagaſcar*. Lon. 41. S. Lat. 11. noted for odoriferous Plants, good Fiſh and Fowl, and Woods of Coco Trees.

Roſetto, *Metelis*, and by the *Turks* called *Raſchit*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, with a Port upon the *Mediterranean*, at the Mouth of a Branch of the *Nile*, 60 m. from *Alexandria*, 5 m. up. the R. from the Sea, and is next to *Cairo*, one of the beſt Cities in *Egypt*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 45. Lat. 31. 6.

Ruis, a Caſtle, which is the Reſidence of the K. of *Georgia*.

Rupert, a R. in *Hudſon*'s Bay with an *Eng.* Settlement.

SA

Saada, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, perhaps the Old *Solbatha*, in the inland Parts of that Co. 300 m. N. of *Aden*, 180 m from *Sanaa*, famous for tanning of Leather. Lon. 76. 00. Lat. 16. 56.

Saba or *Seba*, a Diſt. of *Arabia Deſerta*, from whence the Wiſe Men are ſuppos'd to have come to ſee our Saviour, according to the Prediction, *Pſal.* 72. 10. It lay S. from the Land of *Uz*: *Job*'s Co. who was invaded by the *Sabæans*, a People of this Pro. ſuppos'd to be deſcended from *Seba*, Grandſon to *Abraham* by *Keturah*. Their Cap. was *Saba* or *Savæ*.

Saba, an Iſland in N. *Amer.* being one of the *Antilles*, on the W. of St. *Chriſtopher*; ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Sableſtan, an inland Pro. of *Aſia* in

in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Mountains towards the E. between *Chorasan* to the N. and *Kherman* or *Caramania* to the S. the chief Cities are *Zaraus*, *Bost* and *Nebesaet*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Sabtah, the 3d Son of *Cush*, Gen. 10. 7. and his Children settled above his Brother *Dedan*, N. upon the *Persian* Gulf, where we meet with a Town call'd *Sapbtha*, a Memorial of him.

Sabtecha, the 5th, and youngest Son of *Cush*, Gen. 10. 7. and his Posterity settled in the N. parts of *Arabia*, where we find the *Sabtaceni*, or as they are for better sound sake call'd the *Saraceni* or *Saracens*, and a Co. call'd *Saruchus*; but *Bochartus* will have them call'd *Saracens*, from סרך *Sarak* to rob, because they were great Thieves.

Sabou or *Saboe*, a small Km. and Town on the *Guinea* Coast, E. from *Fetu*; the *Dutch* trade here.

Sacapula, a trading Town in a pleasant Valley of the same Name, 100 m. N. W. of *Guatemala* Town in Old *Mexico*, noted for Salt and earthen Ware.

Sacara, a Town of *Egypt*, 3 m. from the Pyramids, and noted for Mummies.

Sacay, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Sacualpa, a large rich Town, 30 m. N. W. from *Guatemala* in Old *Mexico*.

Sadraspatan, a populous *Dutch* Factory of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 99. Lat. 12 and a half, 30 m. S. of Fort St. *George*.

Safacos, *Usila*, a City of *Afr.* 3 Days Journey N. from *Caffa*, 60 m. W. of *Capes*, and 50 E. of *Tunis*, being at the N. Entry of the Gulf of *Cabesi*, over against the Isle of *Cereina*.

Sagra, one of the 8 Kms. of *Zaara*, or the Desert in *Afr.*

Saguenay, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* with a R. of the same Name, which discharges it self into the R. of St. *Lawrence*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Sahana, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, near which there's a high rocky Mountain as steep as a Wall, with Figures of heathen Priests in Surplices, and with Censors upon it, the meaning of which is unknown to the Natives.

Sahid: See *Delta*.

Said or *Saiet*, a great City, 6 Days Journey from *Cairo* up the *Nile*, where our Saviour and the Virgin are said to have staid. The Coptis come hither generally to die.

Sal or *Salt*, one of the Cape *de Vert* Isles. Lat. 16. so call'd, because it abounds with Salt; 'tis about 20 Lgs. round.

Salabia, a Town in *Egypt*, the 3d Stage from *Cairo* to *Jerusalem*, has pleasant Woods of *Tamarisk* in the Neighbourhood.

Salamanca New, a Town in the Pro. of St. *Martha* in *Terra-firma*, in N. *Amer.* Lon. 40. 35. N. Lat. 11. 15. famous for Mines of Brass and Copper.

Salem, Gen. 14. 18. Heb. 7. 2. where *Melchisedec* was K. tho' a Priest also at the same time. It was afterwards call'd *Jebusi*, *Josh.* 18. 16, 28. because conquer'd by the *Jebusite*, and when they were displac'd, call'd by the *Jews*, *Jebusalem*, or more smoothly, *Jerusalem*, and at length became the Cap. City of *Judæa*.

S. Abad, a good Harbour in a rich and pleasant Co. of *California*.

S. Andrew another.

S. Augustine, a City and Seaport in the N. *Amer.* in *Florida*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It was taken by the *English* in 1702, but they were soon forc'd to quit it. It lies on the Frontiers of *Carolina*.

S. Augustine, a Prom. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Brasil*, belonging to the Government of *Pernambuc*,

nambuc, known by the Name of *Cabo de St. Agoſtino*, with a conſiderable Fort upon it, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. *Bartholomew*'s Iſland, the leaſt of the *Penguin* Iſlands. There's another of this Name among the *Antilles* in N. *Amer.* 25 m. N. from St. *Chriſtopher*'s, and 5 Lgs. round. 'Twas firſt planted by the *Fr.* in 1648, but was plunder'd and taken by the *Eng.* in 1689.

S. Catharine, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Sp.* 20 Lgs. from the Continent, formerly un. the *Sp.* now ſub. to the *Eng.* who call it the *Iſle of Providence*.

Mount *Sinay* in *Arabia* is alſo call'd by this Name. The Legendarys call it St. *Catharine*, becauſe they fancy the Body of that Saint was carry'd thither by Angels. It adjoyns to Mount *Horeb*, and is the higheſt of the two. 'Tis famous for the Promulgation of *Moſes*'s Law.

S. Chriſtopher, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Caribbes*, 70 m. round, ſub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the laſt of which were in the laſt War expell'd by the other, but 'tis now yielded to the *Eng.* N. Lat. 17. 15.

S. Clare Mountain, a very high Point on the N. ſide of the Mouth of the R. *Gabon* in Low. *Ethiopia*.

S. Croce, *Stauropolis*, an inland City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the Co. of *Caria*, an A. of a large Juriſdiction, having 27 Suffragans un. him; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Santa Cruz, a Town of *Amer.* upon the N. Coaſt of the Iſland of *Cuba*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. There's a Town of the ſame Name in *Teneriff*, where Admiral *Blake* in 1657, burnt 16 *Sp.* Galleons. 'Tis defended by 2 Forts, and lies on the E. End of the Iſland.

Santa Cruz, a ſmall Town of the Km. of *Suſa* upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, built by the *Portugueſe* in 1536. but ſince taken by the K. of *Suſa*, to whom it is ſub.

Santa Cruz de la Sierre, a ſmall City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 100 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *La Plata*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Domingo, a City of *Amer.* the Cap. of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola*, on the S. part of it, at the Mouth of the R. *Ozama*, an A. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lon. 305. 40. Lat. 14. 00.

S. Euſtacia, an Iſland of *Amer.* being one of the *Caribbes*, a *Fr.* Colony, taken from them by the *Eng.* in 1690, but reſtored by the Peace of *Ryſwick*.

S. Fe, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, in the Pro. of *la Plata*, 240 m. N. of *Buenos Ayres*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Fe de Bogota, a City of S. *Amer.* in the K. of *New Granada*, upon the R. *Pati*, by the Lake of *Guaravita*, at the foot of Mount *Bogota* the Cap. and an A. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. George, the largeſt of the *Bermudas* Iſlands, 16 m. long, and a Lg. broad; ſtrong by Nature and Art, and has a large Town of the ſame Name well fortify'd.

S. Georgio de Mina, a Caſtle of *Afr.* upon the Gold Coaſt in the Co. of *Guinea*, between the Cape of Three Points and Cape *Corſo*; the Town was built by the *Portugueſe* in 1481. ſub. now to the *Dutch*.

S. Jago, an Iſland and City of *Afr.* 45 Lgs. long, and 10 broad, being one of the Cape *Verd* Iſlands, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There's a R. of the ſame Name in *Chile*, which waters the Diſt. and runs by the Town of that Name into the S. Sea. There's a ſtrong Fort alſo of this Name in N. *Andaluſia* which commands the Salt Pans there.

S. Jago, a City of *Amer.* on the S. Shore of the Iſle of *Cuba*, a B. un-

un. the A. of St. *Domingo*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Jago de Compoſtilla: See *Compoſtilla*.

S. Jago de Chili, a City of S. *Amer.* at the foot of Mount *Andes*, by the R. *Maipus*, 15 Lgs. from the Cap. of the Km. of *Chili*, a B. un. the A. of *la Plata*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lyes in Lat. 33. and was plunder'd by Sir *Francis Drake*, who found a great Booty here.

S. Jago del Eſtero, a City of S. *Amer.* the Cap. of *Tucuman*, upon the R. *Eſtero*, 180 m. N. E. from *Potoſi*, as many from *Buenos Ayres*, and 80 from *Corduba*, on a Branch of the R. *la Plata*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lyes S. Lat. 28.

S. Jago de Leon, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, 7 Lgs. from the Bay of *Mexico*, 70 E. of *Coro*, and 4 from *Caravaleda*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Jago de los Vales, a Town and R. of the Audience of *Lima* in *Peru*. The Town lies 300 m. E. from *Lima*, among the *Cordillera* Mountains.

S. Jago de puerto Viejo, on the Coaſt of *Peru*. S. Lat. 1. 10 Lgs. N. E. from the Iſle of *Plata*. It gives Name to a fruittul and pleaſant Diſt.

S. Jago de Nata, on the W. ſide of the Bay of *Panama*. It ſtands in a Plain betwixt the Rs. great and little *Nata*. N. Lat. 8. 18. 10 m. S. W. from *Panama*. Here's good Anchorage in a Neighbouring Bay.

S. Jago de la Vega, a Town of *Jamaica*, the Cap. of the *Sp.* before the Arrival of the *Eng.*

S. Jago de los Cavalleros, a Town of *Hiſpaniola*, a pleaſant and ſtrong place, 10 Lgs. N. from *de la Vega*.

S. Jago d'Olancho, a Town of *Honduras* in N. *Sp.* N. Lat. 14. on the R. *Xagua*, 105 m. N. E. from *Valladolid*. There's much Gold in the Neighbourhood.

S. Jago de Guatimala, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* a 2. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies N. Lat. 15.

S. John's Town, the Cap. of *Antego*, one of the *Antilles*.

S. John de Cueblo, an Iſland, 24 Lgs. W. from *Panama* in the S. Sea. It abounds with Wood and Proviſions.

St. John's Iſland, an Iſland of *Aſia*, on the S. Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantung* or *Canton* in *China*, ſub. to the Crown of *China*. N. Lat. 22. 30.

S. Juan, one of the principal Iſlands in the Bay of *Mexico* in *Amer.* 15 Lgs. E. of *Hiſpaniola*, between 18 and 19 deg. Lat. 35. Lgs. from E. to W. 20 from N. to S. the chief Town is *Porto Rico*; See *S. Juan de Puerto Rico*. There's a R. of the ſame Name in *Negroland*; the firſt Branch of the *Niger* falls into the Gulf of *Arguin*, and has a good Port call'd *Tofia* at its Mouth. Some place it al. 135 m. N. from the moſt N. Branch of the *Niger*.

S. Juan de Puerto Rico, a City of N. *Amer.* in an Iſland of the ſame Name, in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *S. Domingo*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Juan de Viva, the principal Port of *New Spain* in *Amer.* over againſt the Port of *Vera Cruz*, 80 m. E. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Margarita: See *Margarita*.

S. Marie, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* Sea, towards the Bay of *Anthongil*, and the E. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, 2 Lgs. from the latter, 18 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, where there is a *Fr.* Colony.

S. Marin de Vaz, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Ethiopick* Sea, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, ſo called by the *Portugueſe*.

S. Martha, a Pro. of *New Caſtile* in S. *Amer.* upon the N. Sea, with a City of the ſame Name, its Cap.

a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe* in *New Granada*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. John's Town in *Newfoundland*, well fortify'd, with a good Harbour.

S. Helen: See *Helen*.

S. Lucia, one of the *caribbe* Iſlands of *Amer.* between *Martinico* and S. *Vincent*, ſub. to the *Fr.*

S. Mary's, the chief Town in *Maryland*.

S. Martin, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, between the Iſle of *Anguilla* to the N. and St. *Bartholomew*'s to the S. ſub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

S. Michael, the Cap. Town of *Barbadoes* in *Amer.* at the bottom of *Carliſle* Bay, in the S. part of the Iſle, with a noble Harbour, ſub. to the K. of *England*.

S. Michael, *Ilha de St. Miguel*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* Sea, one of the *Tercera*'s, betwixt *Tercera* to the N. and St. *Maria* to the S. its chief Settlements are S. *Antonio*, *Villa Franca*, and *Panta del Gada*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

S. Michael, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, between the *Calamianes* or *Paragoia* on the N. and the *Punta de Galera* on the E. and *Borneo* on the S. ſub. (as I take it) to the *Portugueſe*.

S. Miguel, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Preſecture of *Quitoa*, in the Valley of *Piura*, 12 m. from the S. Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the firſt Colony of the *Sp.* in this Co.

S. Miguel, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, at the Mouth of the R. *Lempa*, 60 m. E. of *Guatimala*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Salvador, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatamala*, 6 Lgs. from *Axaculta*, and the *Pacifick* Sea towards the N. E. and 40 *Sp.* Lgs. from S. *Jago Guatimala* to the E. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. There's an Iſland of this Name one of the *Babama's*. Lat. 25. the firſt Land of *Amer.* diſcovered by *Columbus*.

S. Salvador, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.* 140 m. E. from the O. and 60 S. from the R. *Zaire*, called by the Inhabitants *Banza*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

S. Salvador, a City of S. *Amer.* the Cap. of the Co. of *Braſil*, on the E. Shore, an A. the Seat of the Viceroy, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

S. Sebaſtian, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, with a large Haven, a B. un. the A. of S. *Salvador*, and the Cap. of a Pro. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There's a large Iſland of this Name under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, 80 m. N. E. from St. *Vincent* in *Braſil*.

S. Thomas, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 180 m. from the Coaſt of *Afr.* the chief Town is *Pavoaſan*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*: It lies exactly under the Line. Lon. 27.

S. Thomaſo or *Melange*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, upon the Bay of *Bengale*, 200 m. N. of *Ceylan*, and an A. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

S. Trinidad de Buenos Ayres, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paraguay*, at the Mouth of the R. *la Plata*, a B. un. the A. of *la Plata*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, a good Port; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

S. Vincent, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd* in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Salamine, *Salamis*, a City in the E. part of the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once an A. and famous, but now hardly known.

Sale or *Sala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Sala* in the *Atlantick* O. near the Place, where the R. *Baregred* ſeparates the Pro. of *Fez* from *Tunifina*; once the Cap. of

Fez; it ſtands 20 m. S. of *Marmora*, 70 from *Arzille*, 100 from *Tangier*, and 100 from *Fez* to the W. now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 33. 5.

Salem, the chief Town of the Co. of *Eſſex* in *N. England*. The firſt that was built in *Maſſachuſet*'s Colony.

Salſat, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, near the Town of *Goa*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salta, or *Villa Lerma*, a large Town of *Tucuman* in S. *Amer.* in the Road from *Peru* to *Buenos Ayres*.

Salt Iſle, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*, in the *Atlantick* O. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* ſo denominated from the great ſtore of Salt there; 40 m. E. of S. *Nicholas*, and 70 N. of S. *James*'s Iſland; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salvages, two ſmall Iſlands towards the Coaſt of *Afr.* reckon'd among the *Canaries*, but uninhabited, and fruitful only in Canary Birds; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Salvaleon d' Iguey, a Town of *Hiſpaniola*, 28 Lgs. E. from St. *Domingo*, noted for Sugar Works and Paſtures.

Sama or *Chamah*, a Town of *Ante* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, near the Mouth of a R. that runs into the Sea, 23 m. N. E. of *Tocorary*. Here the *Dutch* have a Fort and Factory.

Samana, an independent Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Lucays*, betwixt S. *Salvador* to the N. and *Magagnana* to the S. but thinly inhabited: The *Eng.* claim the Dominion of it.

Samarchand, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the *Zagatayan Tartars*, famous for the Birth-place and Royal Reſidence of *Tamerlain*, 100 m. N. of the R. *Oxus*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Samaria, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, bounded on the W. with the *Mediterranean*, on the N. by *Galilee*, on the E. by *Jordan*, and on the S. by *Judæa*; its Cap. was of the ſame Name, but now in Ruines; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sambales, ſmall Iſles near the Peninſula of *Jucatan* in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* towards the *Honduras*, famous for Ambergreaſe, and ſub. to the *Sp.*

Sambali, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bordered to the W. with the Kms. of *Agra* and *Patna*, and the R. *Ganges* to the E. its Cap. is of the ſame Name, and ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 130. Lat. 29 two Thirds.

Sambas, a Town of *Aſia* on the N. of the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*, upon a Creek, 30 m. from the main O.

Sambation or *Sabbath*, a R. in Up. *Ethiopia*, ſo called by the *Jews*, becauſe they alledge it ſtops on the Sabbath, but every Day elſe rolls down Stones and Sand, which make it unpaſſable.

Sambraçate, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the E. Coaſt of the *R. Sea*, over againſt a Town of the ſame Name on the Continent of *Arabia*.

Samo, *Samos*, an Iſland of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the *Ionian* Sea, near *Ionia*, as being but five m. from the neareſt Shore of *Epheſus*, and 60 from *Scio* to the S. and about 80 round, the City of its Name is on the E. ſide, and a B. un the A. of *Epheſus*, but very poor; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Samoſate, now *Scemſat*, the chief City of the ancient *Comagena* in *Syria*, on the Borders of *Meſopotamia*, 40 m. E. of *Ediſſa*, and 70 N. of *Zeugma*, once conſiderable, and a B. un. the A. of *Ediſſa*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Lucian*, now obſcure; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Samſea or *Samche*, a midland Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. of *Georgia*, towards

towards *Armenia*, having *Guria* to the W. *Imeritia* on the N. and *Gagueſia* on the E. ſub. to its own Pr. but un. the *Turks* Protection.

Samuchi, one of the Pro. of *Xicoco*, one of the Iſles of *Japan*.

Sanaa, anciently *Oſal*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Arabia Felix*, 50 m. from *Mecca*, on the E. Shore of the R. *Sea*.

Sancan, a City of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*, formerly very large, and of a great Trade. 'Tis ſtill conſiderable, and encompaſs'd with ſandy Deſerts.

Sanchian, an Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to *China*, on the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantoia*, in the middle, between *Macbia*, the famous *Emporium*, and the Iſle of *Enan*, about 18 Lgs. from each.

Sandae, a Town of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, much frequented by Merchants for Wool, Cotton, Almonds and Sugar.

Sandium, a City of *Afr.* on the N. of the Iſle of *Azzabeb*, 15 m. from *Tua*, and 66 E. of *Alexandria*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sando, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *Japan*, on the N. of the Iſle of *Nipbonia*; ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sandpoint, a Cape of *Gambo* in Up. *Ethiopia*, noted for good Water, Elephants, Buffalo's, and wild Boars in the Neighbourhood.

Sangala, a ſtrong Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Head of the R. *Indus*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Sanguin, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, in the Iſle of *Macaſſaria*, with a Metr. of the ſame Name, I know not to whom ſub.

Sanquay, an inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, N. from *Fantyn*; the Inhabitants are poor.

San Jago de Guatimala: See *S. Jean de Guatimala*.

Santa Clara, an Iſland in the S. Sea of *Amer.* at the bottom of the Bay of *Guiaquil*, diſtant from *Punta Arena* 7 Lgs. E. N. E.

Santa Helena: See *Helen*.

Santa Maria, a Town of *Amer.* on the *Iſthmus* of *Darien*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, about 6 Lgs. from the Mouth of it, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Santorini, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Natolia* in *Aſia*, 30 m. in Circuit. It lies N. from *Candia*.

Santos, a City of S. *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Pro. of St. *Vincent* in *Braſil*, 40 Lgs. S. of the R. *January*, 4 from the *Atlantick* O. and from St. *Vincent* to the N. upon a good Bay; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Saona, an Iſland abounding with Wood and Paſtures, near the Coaſt of *Hiſpaniola*.

Saphet, *Sephet* or *Seph*, of Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, one of the ſtrongeſt Fortreſſes poſſeſs'd by the W. Chriſtians; now ſub. to the *Turks*. It lies 4 *Germ.* Lgs. N. W. from *Capernaum*.

Saquarema, a noted R. of *Braſil*, in the Pro. of *Rio de Janeiro*.

Sara, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*.

Saranpatam, a large Co. of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*, un. a Pr. of their own.

Saravi, a Pro. of the Co. of *Abex* in Up. *Ethiopia*, which produces the beſt Horſes.

Sarch: See *Aſſyria*.

Sardis, a City of *Aſia Minor*, the ancient Metr. of *Lydia*, famous for being one of the ſeven Churches of *Aſia*, now utterly ruined.

Sarepta, an ancient City of *Aſia*, in the Ter. of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now call'd *Sarafændi* or *Saphet*; ſub. to the *Turks*: See *Saphet*.

Sargatha, the ſame as the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Sargel, the Name of one of the 18 Pro. of *Algiers*.

Sarmatia, (*Asiatick*) or *Sauromatia*, was that part about the Confines of *Europe* and *Asia*, and the *Volga*, bounded on the N. with the N. Sea, on the S. with the *Euxine* and *Caspian* Seas, with the *Scythian* on the E. and *European Sarmatia* on the W.

Sasa, anciently *Tipasus*, a Town of *Algier* Pro. in *Barbary*, from whose Ruines that City was built. It was once a B. and contain'd above 3000 Houses. It lies W. of *Metafuz*, near the R. *Hiled Harax*.

Saseron, a spacious City of *Bengale* in the E. *Indies*, 30 m. S. E. from *Benares*, on the W. side of the *Ganges*.

Sassum, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, a B. on the A. of *Cæsarea*, between it to the N. and *Tyana* to the S. 32 m. 200 E. of *Ancyra*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Satalia, by the *Turks Satalyali*, a Sea-port Town of *Pamphylia*, an A. 10 m. from the Gulph of *Atalia*, 18 from the Mouth of the R. *Eestrum*, 15 from *Perga*, and 32 from *Aspendum*; sub. to the *Turks*, and stands 4 m. farther E. than the *Old Atalia*. Lon. 60. 50. Lat. 38. 56.

Satcama, a Km. in *Japan*, on the S. side of the Isle *Xamia*, with a City of the same Name; sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Satigan or *Sotiga*, a Town noted for a great Trade in Pepper, Rice, Lacque, and Sugar; in an Island of the *Ganges*. Lon. 131. Lat. 23 and a half. The Natives worship the R.

Sava, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, within sight of Mount *Alcuvent*; sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 35. 50.

Sava opoli, an ancient City of the Pro. of *Mingrelia* in *Asia*, upon the *Euxine Sea*, now little known.

Saura, *Isauria*, a City in the Lesser *Asia*; a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, to the S. of *Galatia* near *Pisidia*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sausstia, *Sebastia*, a City of *Asia Minor* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*; sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. 'Tis now call'd *Suvas*, a large and neat Town, Cap. of a Dist.

Saxava, a Town of *Hyerack* in *Persia*, furnish'd with good Inns. 'Tis 2 m. in compass, has a Salt R. runs thro' it, and the adjacent Co. bears excellent Nuts.

Scala Marmorea, formerly *Amicili* or *Pasni*, now *Lamia*, a Port of *Bithynia* in the Lesser *Asia*, on the Streights of *Constantinople*, N. of *Chalcedon*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Scalona, the same as *Ascalon*, which see.

Scamander, a R. of *Phrygia Minor* in *Natolia*, which *Hesiod* calls the Divine; because anciently the Virgins (a little before Marriage) us'd to bathe in it, and offer their Virginity to *Scamander* the suppos'd God of it. *Scamandria* was the Name of a strong Town in this Co.

Scandalon, the same as *Pamphylia*, which see.

Scanderaon: See *Alexandretta*.

Scaro, a Town of *Santorini* in *Natolia*. It stands on a very steep Mountain, has about 150 Houses, and is the Seat of a Latin B.

Scarpanton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, betwixt *Rhodes* and *Candia*, towards the Coast of the Lesser *Asia*; sub. to the *Turks*, but mostly inhabited by *Greeks*. It has a Town of the same Name.

Scham: See *Damascus*.

Schamachie, a Town of *Schirwan* in *Persia*. Lon. 69. Lat. 41. 65 m. S. of *Derbent*, 30 m. W. of the *Caspian* Sea, and as much N. W. of *Bachu*: 'Twas formerly the Cap. of *Schirwan*, to which it gave Name. 'Twas built and beautified by *Cyrus* K. of *Persia*. 'Twas taken by *Osman Basha* in 1578, and afterwards made the Seat of a Beglerbeg. It has suffer'd several Earthquakes.

Sche-

Schenectada, a Town of *New York*, in a noble pleasant Valley, 20 m. above *Albany*.

Schiras, *Scherraz*, *Schirasium*, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Farr*, in a pleasant and fertile Plain, extending 50 m. from N. to S. the Cap. of the Km. and sprung out of the Ruines of *Persepolis*; it stands upon the R. *Bendimer*, 200 m. N. of *Ormus*, and 250 S. of *Ispahan*; it has also a College with about 500 Students, and is sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lat. 29. 40.

Schouten's Island in *New Guinea*, part of *Australis*, *incognita*. Lon. 147. 55. S. Lat. 54 Min.

Scio: See *Chio*.

Scrivan, 90 m. E. from *Porto Bello* in *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer*.

Scuchadero, a Town at the Mouth of the R. *Santa Maria*, in the Bay of *Panama* in N. *Amer*. inhabited by Miners.

Scutari, *Scataret*, *Chrysopolis*, a Town of the Lesser *Asia* upon the *Propontis*, over against *Constantinople*, suppos'd by some to have sprung out of the Ruines of *Chalcedon*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Scythia, a vast Co. anciently divided into *Scythia*, *Europea*, and *Asiatica*, the first comprehending the *Nomades*, *Basilidæ*, &c. along the *Boristhenes*, towards the *Euxine* Sea and *Palus Mœotis*, besides *Scythia*, *Europea*, *Pontica*, that lay betwixt *Mœsia*, *Dacia*, *Thrace*, and the *Danube*: *Asiatica* was divided into the hither and further *Scythia*, and accordingly distributed between *Sarmatæ* and *Persæ* to the W. *India* to the S. the *Tartarian* O. and the *Hyperborei* to the N. The ancient *Alani*, *Sacæ* and *Jaxartæ*, were some of its Native *Barbarians*, and this *Scythia* is now comprehended in the Lesser and great *Tartary*.

Scythopolis, *Bethsan*, an ancient City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Palestine*, the Cap. of *Decapolis*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jerusalem*, but now a poor Village; sub. to the *Turks*.

Sea Dead, *Salt Sea*, or Lake *Asphalites*, as 'tis now call'd, *Gen*. 13. 3. *Numb*. 34. 3. was once the Vale of *Siddim*, which was a part of the rich Plain of *Jordan*, but turned into a Sea or Lake by the Judgment of God upon *Sodom* and the adjoyning Cities for their great Sins; thence call'd the Sea of the Plain, *Deut*. 3. 17. It is a prodigious Water, 24 Lgs. long, and 6 or 7 broad; salt in the highest Degree, and extremely bitter and nauseous. There are no Remains of the Cities swallow'd up by it discernible; and the Storys of the Apples of *Sodom*, that there are no Fish in it, and that a Bird can't fly over it are meer Fables, &c. *Maundrel*, p. 83. 84.

——*Red*, in *Heb*. ים מרף *Jam. Suph*, i. e. The *Weedy Sea*, because it abounds with such Plants. It was call'd the R. *Sea*, because the Children of *Esau*, who is also *Edom*, possess'd the Co. near it; for *Edom* signifies *Red*. It is now call'd the Sea of *Clusona*, i. e. drowning, because *Pharaoh* was drown'd in it.

Seba, the eldest Son of *Cush*, and his Children settled in the S. W. part of *Arabia*, or the *Asiatick Ethiopia*, where there's a City call'd *Saba*. The People were called *Sabæans*, Job. 1. 15.

Sebaste, a City of *Armenia* in *Asia*, on the Confines of *Cilicia*, sometime a B. under the A. of *Tarsus*.

Sebastia: See *Sarepta*.

Secandra or *Tzecander*, a Town of *Agra* in the *Mogul's* Co. It was the utmost Boundary of *Alexander* the Great's Travels in these Parts. It lies N. E. from *Agra*, on the other side of the R. and is noted for many noble Tombs of the *Mogul* Emperors.

Secotan, the Name of one Part, or of one of the Diviſions of *Virginia*.

Secumbe, a Km. in the Emp. of *Monœmugi* in *Afr.*

Sederec, a great Town of modern *Armenia*, 9 Lgs. from *Erivan*. 'Tis the Cap. of the Pro. of *Charous*, and the Reſidence of a *Sultan*.

Sefe, the Name of a Co. in *Afr.* bordering on the Km. of *Loango*.

Sef Gemar, a R. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of Mount *Aouraz* in *Bugia*, runs by the Walls of *Conſtantina* in the *Mediterranean*, and ſeparates *Mauretania Cæſarienſis* from the Pro. of *Afr.* It falls into the Sea. Lon. 26. 15. Lat. 31. 45. according to *Ptolomey*.

Segelomiſſa or *Segelmeſſa*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. of *Tegorarin*, and has the Advantage of ſeveral Rivers.

Seger, one of the Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, to the N. E. of *Hadramut*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, built by the *Sp.* in 1552, near Mount *Pedro*, but removed ſince to the R. *Bariquicemeti*, which falls into the *Orenoque*, 80 Lgs. from *Coro* to the S. E. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 7. 40. There's another Town of this Name in *Nicaragua*, a Pro. of *Old Mexico*. N. Lat. 12 and a half, which has Gold Mines in its Neighbourhood. 'Tis 120 m. N. E. from *Leon*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of *Aſia*, on the E. ſide of the Iſle of *Minilla* in the *E. Indies*, one of the *Philippines*; a B. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*

Segſabad, a Town of *Hyerack* in *Perſia*, whoſe Name ſignifies the Habitation of Dogs. It lies in a fair Plain, with a great Number of Villages round it.

Seir or *Hor*, a Mount, *Gen.* 36. 6. *Numb.* 20. 22, 28. The Inhabitants call'd *Horims*, were drove out by *Eſau*'s Poſterity, who gave it the Name of *Edom*, and ſpread to the *R. Sea*.

Selbole, a R. of *Cilm* in *Malaguetta*; a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It breeds a great many Crocodiles and Sea Horſes, and forms an Iſland near its Mouth, which has at the E. end the *Britiſh* Factory at *Sherbro*.

Selelgo, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Lions, Leopards and Apes, and bears Pine Trees.

Seleſtchia, *Seleucia*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean* to the N. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, remarkable for an *Arrian* Council in 359; now ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 64. 00. Lat. 38. 40.

Seleucajebor, *Seleucia Pieria*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, 10 m. from *Antioch*, near the Mouth of the *Orontes*; a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*; now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Seleucia, a Co. in *Syria* on the Coaſt, divided into *Pieria*, *Mediterranea* and *Piſidiæ*.

Seleucia Aſpera, the ſame with *Seleſtchia*.

Seleucia Tigrim, the ſame with *Bagdet*.

Seleucia Pieria: See *Seleucojebor*.

Seleucia Piſidiæ, an ancient City of *Aſia Minor*, upon the Confines of *Piſidia*; a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*; now ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Caragar*, *Caraſazar*, others *Celeſtine*.

Selinus, the Name of a R. and Town on the Coaſt of *Cilicia*, 40 m. S. from *Seleucia Piſidiæ*, and call'd *Trajonopolis*, becauſe *Trajan* dy'd here.

Sella, a Town of *Temeſne* in *Barbary*, 4 m. S. E. of *Rabat*. 'Twas built by the *Romans*, 2 m. from the Ocean.

Semede, a Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, 20 m. in length, inhabited by a barbarous People.

Semi,

Semer, or the Land of *Guidel*, in the Km. of *Nubia* in Up. *Ethiopia*, encompaſs'd with Mountains, which ſeparate it on the E. from the *Nile* and *Abyſſinia*, on the S. from *Congo*, on the W. from *Benin*, and on the N. from *Dauma* and *Madra*.

Sende: See *Tatta*.

Senega, the Name of a R. which runs out of the *Niger* in *Nigritia* in *Afr.*

Senkan, a ſmall City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, a Days Journey W. of *Sultania*, in the Road between *Derbent* and *Iſpahan*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Seno del Lago, a Bay which contains ſeveral Roads and Iſlands in *Caffraria*; a Pro. of Low. *Ethiopia*.

Sennar, a Km. on the Coaſt of *Abex* in Up. *Ethiopia*, bounded on the W. with that of *Sudan*. It has a Town of the ſame Name, in Lat. 13. 4. which contains near 100000 Souls, and lies on the W. ſide of the *Nile*.

Sephoris, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Pro. of *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Nazareth*, near Mount *Carmel*, formerly very ſtrong, now in a manner wholly an heap of Ruines.

Sercelli, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, in the N. E. Corner of the Pro. Lon. 22. Lat. 37. 60 m. E. of *Tenez*. 'Twas built by the *Romans*, taken by the *Goths*, and afterward by the *Mahometans*. It has a high, ſtrong Wall of Freeſtone 8 m. round, and Ramparts which are planted with Olives, Vines, and Mulberrys, where they breed Silk Worms, which is the chief Manufacture of the Inhabitants.

Seregippe del Rey, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, on a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Potigipeda*, on the E. Coaſt, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, between *Pernambuc* to the N. and the Pro. of *All Saints* to the S. the whole ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Serena, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Chili*, upon the Shores of the S. Sea in the Valley of *Coquimbo*, 60 Lgs. N. of *S. Jago*, and has Gold and Copper Mines 7 Lgs. W. of it; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Serica, a great Region of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt *China* to the E. and the Mountain *Imaus* to the W. which now lies contained in the Kms. of *Niucho*, *Tangut*, &c. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Serinheim, a large and pleaſant Town, 13 Lgs. from *Reciffa* in the Pro. of *Pernambuc* in *Braſil*.

Seripore, a Town of *Bengale* on the *Ganges* in *India*; ſub. to a K. of its own, noted for a Cotton Manufacture. The People of this part of the Neighbourhood rebelled againſt the *Mogul*, and retir'd to their Iſland, where they bid him Defiance.

Seronge, a great City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, 100 Lgs. from *Brampour* towards *Aſia*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Serrand, an Iſland in the N. Sea of *Amer.* betwixt *Jamaica* and the Region of *Nicaraguay* in *New Sp.* hardly inhabited.

Servan, *Schirwan*, *Servama*, *Atropatia*; a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. W. of the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the Borders of *Georgia* and the *Turkiſh* Emp. part of the ancient *Media* along the *Caſpian* Sea; the chief Cities are *Tauris*, *Bachu*, *Servan*, *Ardebil* and *Schamachie*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Seſtos, or *Seſtre* R. on the Grain Coaſt of *Guinea*, 44 m. S. E. of Cape *Mizurado*. 'Tis a delightful R. and its Banks are thick ſet with Trees and Villages.

Seth, one of the Deſerts of *Nubia* in Up. *Ethiopia*, which has *Borno* on the N. and *Madra*, and abounds with Gold.

Settalia;

Settalia: See *Pamphylia*.

Sevilla d' Oro, a deſerted Town of *Amer.* in the N. part of the Iſle of *Jamaica*, which has a good Harbour on the Gulph of *Mexico*.

Seu, a Deſert of *Nubia* in Up. *Ethiopia*, which has Gold Mines on the N. *Dauma* on the E. certain unknown Mountains on the S. and *Borno* on the W.

Seucacen, a Mountain in *Barbary*. Lon. 13. 30. Lat. 34. 'Tis ſaid to be the pleaſanteſt and fruitfuleſt Mountain of all *Africa*; and has a Town of its own Name encompaſs'd with Springs, Gardens, and fruitful Fields.

Seuſana, another Mountain in the ſame Co. which begins where Mount *Semede* ends, is always cover'd on the top with Snow, and ſends forth a R. of its own Name.

Seyde, *Said*, *Sidon*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Phœnicia*, upon the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, N. of *Tyre*, about a Lg. from the ancient *Sidon*; a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, remarkable for a Council of *Eutichians* in 1512; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Shalem: See *Sichem*.

Shapher, Numb. 33. 23. the 21ſt Encampment of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*.

Shapore or *Shapour*, the Metr. of *Beror* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 198. Lat. 21 3 quarters.

Shaveh, the King's Valley or Dale, *Gen.* 14. 17. remarkable for the Slaughter of ſeveral Kings by *Abraham*; thought to be the ſame with the Valley of *Jehoſhaphat*, between *Jeruſalem* and Mount *Olivet*.

Sheba Son of *Ramah*, and Grandſon of *Cuſh*, ſettled in the S. E. of *Arabia*, where there's a City called *Sabana*. The *Greeks* make no Diſtinction betwixt his Poſterity and thoſe of his Uncle *Seba*, but that they were diſtinct Nations, and under different Kings, appears by *ps.* 72. 10.

Shem, *Noah*'s ſecond Son, ſettled with his Son *Arphaxad* (as 'tis ſuppos'd) in the S. parts of *Meſopotamia*, where we find a Town call'd *Zama*, in Memory of him.

Sherboro, an *Eng.* Factory upon the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Africa*, on a R. of the ſame Name. It lies S. of *Sierra Liona*.

Shidoe, a *Britiſh* Factory on the W. ſide of *Acra*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Shilo, a Town of *Ephraim*, noted for the abode of the Ark 300 Years, and for the Diviſion of the promis'd Land among the Tribes. Near it there's one of the higheſt Mountains in *Jewry*, with the Ruines of a City upon it.

Shinar, Gen. 11. 2. is the Valley thro' which the *Tigris* runs, from the Mountains of *Armenia* towards the *Perſian* Gulf; or to the S. Branch of the Diviſion of the common Channel of the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*; where we have the City *Singara*, and the Mount *Singara*. Here *Babel* was begun, which *Nimrod* made a City, and added others to it, *Gen.* 10. 10.

Shittim, Numb. 25. call'd *Abel Shittim*, becauſe a place of Grief to the *Iſraelites*, ſo many of whom dy'd there, *Numb.* 33. 49. It was their laſt Encampment before they entred *Canaan*, and lay on the E. ſide of *Jordan*.

Shogle, a pretty large Town of *Aſia* in *Syria*, on the *Orontes*, with a large and handſome *Caravan-ſerah* for Travellers.

Shur, a Wilderneſs, *Exod.* 15. 22. 1 *Sam.* 15. 7. in the W. of *Arabia Petræa*, that comes up to the bottom of the *R. Sea*, and joyns to *Egypt*.

Siam, a Km. of *Aſia* beyond the *Ganges* in the farther *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Ava*, on the E. *Cambaya*, *Lao*, *Jancoma* and *Tanga*, on the S. by a Bay of its own Name, and on the W. by the Bay of *Bengala*,

gale, making a Semicircle of about 450 Lgs. tho' others make it larger, and bounded by *Pegu* and *Lao* on the N. the *Chinian* and *Indian* O. to the E. and W. with the Km. of *Malacca* to the S. it's ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, who of late is become trib. to the K. of *Pegu*, alſo the Name of a Km. on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Siam, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, and Cap. of the Km. of *Siam*, ſtands in an Iſland, framed by the R. *Menan*, much frequented by Merchants; ſub. to the K. of *Siam*. Lat. 14. and about 40 m.

Siangyang, a City and Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, upon the N. Sea, with an Haven and Citadel; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Siara, one of the 14 Governments on the S. Coaſts of *Braſil* in *Afr.*

Siba, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Fountains of the *Ganges* and Mount *Caucaſus*, betwixt *Naugracut* and *Pitane*; ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Sibbel de Wards, 3 Iſlands in *Amer.* not far from the Streights of *Magellan*. S. Lat. 51. 25.

Sichem, *Sichimæ*, and *Salem*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Ephraim*, ſtill in being by the Name of *Naplouſa*, or *New Samaria*; ſub. to the *Turks*. 'Tis mention'd, *Gen.* 12. 6, 33, 18. *Joſh.* 4. 5. *Acts* 7. 16. It lies in a narrow Valley, betwixt Mount *Gerizim* and *Ebal*; is populous; and the Seat of a *Baſha*. Here *Joſeph* was bury'd, in a parcel of Ground purchas'd by *Jacob*, *Joſh.* 24. 32. *Jacob*'s Well, mention'd *John* 4. 6. is ſtill here; 3 Yards in Diameter, and 35 Foot deep, but contains only 5 of Water. 'Tis alſo call'd *Siahar*.

Sicſiva, a R. of *Morocco*, which runs between thoſe of *Semode* and *Neſſa*, and falls near the City of *Elgiumulia* into the R. of *Aſifnual*. It riſes from a high Mountain of the ſame Name, in the S. E. part of this Co. where the Inhabitants live to a great Age; ſo that Men of 100 Years old tend their Cattle in the Fields.

Sida, *Side*, a Sea-Town of *Pamphylia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, by ſome call'd *Scandabor*, *Candelobora* and *Chiriſonda*, upon the *Mediterranean* and the Borders of *Iſauria*, once an A. famous for a Council in 385, now all ruined; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Siddim, the Valley of, *Gen.* 14. 8. 11. was a part of the Plain of *Jordan*, and in the Land of *Shinar*, where *Sodom*, *Gomorrah*, *Admah* and *Zeboim* ſtood. It was a fruitful Place, till thoſe Cities were deſtroy'd, and then it was turn'd into the Salt Sea, as it now remains, *Gen.* 19. 24, 25.

Sidon, *Canaan*'s eldeſt Son, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children ſettled in the N. W. part of *Canaan*'s Lot. The *Tyrians* deſcended from them, *Iſa.* 23. 12. The *Sidonians* are mention'd by *Homer*, Iliad 23. *v.* 749. Odyſſ. 15. *v.* 114. and 4. *v.* 54.

Sidra, an Iſland in a Gulph of that Name, on the Coaſt of *Tripoly*. Lon. 45. 35. Lat. 27. 45.

Sierra Liona, a Km. upon the Frontiers of *Nigritia* and *Guinea* in *Afr.* denominated from the Mountain of the Lioneſs, and begins at Cape *de Verga*, and ends at Cape *Tagrin*; ſub. to its own K. The Cape is in N. Lat. 8. 13. and is ſeen a great way off at Sea. The Air of this Co. is reckon'd the wholſomeſt in *Afr.*

Siga, a City of *Mauritania Cæſarienſis* in *Afr.* with a Port on the *Mediterranean*, in the Km. of *Algiers*, once a B. now call'd *Hamain*, or *Hunaim*; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Sigan, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, the Cap. of 35 others in the

the Pro. of *Xenſi*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Sige, a Promontory and City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, formerly a B. now ruined.

Sigeſtan, a Pro. of *Perſia*, N. from *Coraſan*, and W. from the *Mogul*'s Dominions.

Sibor: See *Rhinocorura*.

Silebar, a Town of *Sumatra* on a large R. 4 Lgs. S. of the Line. The Co. abounds with Pepper, and is ſub. to the K. of *Bantam*.

Siloe, a Town near *Jeruſalem*, where *Solomon* kept his ſtrange Wives, near the Pool of *Siloam*; and the neighbouring Hill is call'd, *The Mountain of Offence*, becauſe *Solomon* built high Places there to Idols, 1 *Kings* 11. 7.

Simenut or *Sammenud*, an ancient large Town, on the W. ſide of the *Nile* in Low. *Egypt*, where Veſſels bound to *Cairo* ſtop and pay Duty.

Sin, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Xanſi*, at the foot of a Mountain, near the R. *Choquang*, and the Cap. of two other Cities; alſo a Deſert of *Arabia*, in which the *Iſraelites* had their 9th Encampment, *Numb.* 33. 11, 12.

Sinai and *Horeb* are only different Parts of the ſame Mountain, *Exod* 19. 1, 2. and 33. 6. The 13th Station of the Children of *Iſrael*, thro' the Wilderneſs, going into the Land of *Canaan*.

Sincapura or *Sincapora*, a Town of the *Peninſula* of *Malacca*, which gives Name to the Straits betwixt *Malacca* and *Sumatra*; formerly noted for Trade, and for a Mountain of the ſame Name that yields excellent Diamonds. It lies on the moſt S. Cape of *Aſia*, N. Lat. half a Deg.

Sindichera, a Town of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, noted for producing Lacque.

Singara, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, now ſaid to be called *Malis*, of which we know nothing more.

Singie, a Town of *Peking* in *China*, noted for large Suburbs, a Temple, Nunnery, and curious Pyramids. The Co. is infeſted once a Year with Graſhoppers, when the Inhabitants march againſt them with Incenſe, ſhouting and hollowing to prevent their ſettling; and never leave them till they drive them into the Sea, or ſome R.

Sinites, the Poſterity of *Canaan*'s youngeſt Son, ſettled in their Father's Portion at firſt, but diſpoſſeſs'd by the Philiſtines, removed near the *Archites*, in a Co. where lay the Town *Sin*.

Sinkosion, a Town of *Pekin* in *China*, noted for handſome Temples, Watch-Towers and Bulwarks.

Sinnergan, a Town of *Bengale* in the *E. Indies*, 6 Lgs. from *Seripore*, noted for the fineſt Cotton, Cloth and Rice.

Sinope, a celebrated City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, with a Haven, upon the *Euxine Sea*; once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*; it's now call'd *Sinabo* or *Pardolas* by the *Turks*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 60. Lat. 45.

Sinſo, the Name of one of the 8 Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Sion, the Mount or ancient Citadel of *Jeruſalem*, long ſince ruin'd.

Sior, a City of *Aſia*, the Metr. of the Km. of *Corea* in the great Peninſula towards *Japan*, 60 m. from the S. Borders of *Corea*, upon a pleaſant R. and trib. to the E. of *China*.

Sirkeſia or *Zirkes*, a Town of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, half a Lg. from *Amadabat*, noted for Indigo, and magnificent Tombs of Kings and Saints, frequented by Pilgrims.

Siry, one of the moſt fruitful and pleaſant Co. in Up. *Ethiopia*.

Sitifles, a Town of *Bugia* in *Barbary*. Lon. 27. 3. Lat. 32. 10. It has noble Walls, and ſuppos'd to

to be the ancient *Sitifis*, the Metr. of *Mauretania Sitifenſis*. It lies 15 m. from the Sea, S. from *Bugia* City.

Siuchu, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Km. of *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Smyrna, by the *Turks Iſmyrna*, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, an A. great and populous, the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Sangack, ſituate upon the R. *Mele*, with a good Haven in a Gulf of the *Archipelago*, once one of the ſeven Churches, much frequented by *European* Merchants; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Soconuſco, a ſmall Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* along the *Pacifick* Sea, bounded to the E. by *Guatimala*, to the N. by *Vera Pax*, and to the W. by *Mar del Zur*, has no Town but *Guetlen*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

N. S. del Socoro, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*. S. Lat. 45.

Socotora or *Socatara*, an Iſland near the Mouth of the Straits of *Babel-Mandel*, fam'd for Aloes, Topazes, Fruits, &c. Lon. 72. Lat. 14.

Sodom, a great City in the Valley of *Siddim*, now the Salt Sea, *Gen.* 13. 13. and 14. 17. and 21. and 19. throughout.

Sofola, the Name of a Km. and alſo of the chief City therein of *Cafreria*, or the Coaſts of *Cafres* in *Afr.*

Sofroa or *Sofroi*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. Lon. 15. 45. Lat. 32. 10. It lies at the foot of Mount *Atlas*, 4 m. S. from *Fez*, and abounds with Oyl.

Sogdiana, a large Co. of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt the two *Scythia's*, *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and the *Caſpian* Sea, now anſwering to the Pro. of *Mawralnabur*, or *Maurenhaer* in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, N. E. of the Km. of *Perſia*.

Sohar, the Name of one of the chief Cities of *Arabia Felix*.

Solang or *Zalango*, an Iſland with a good Harbour on the Coaſt of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Solao, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the high. *Ethiopia*, near the R. *Tacar*, between the Km. of *Bagamidra* to the S. and the Pro. of *Arbagela* to the N.

Soldania Bay. Lat. 34. 10 Lgs. from the Cape of *Good Hope*. 'Tis frequented by *Engliſh* and *Dutch* Ships. The People of the Neighbourhood are barbarous, and ſub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*.

Soldin, the ſame with *Seleucia Pieria*, which ſee.

Solomon's Iſlands, a maſs of great Iſlands in the *Pacifick Sea*, towards *New Zealandt*, diſcover'd in 1567, whoſe Names are S. *George*, S. *Mark*, S. *Nicholas*, S. *Anne*, S. *Catherine*, the three *Maries*, S. *Chriſtopher*, S. *Jerome*, &c.

Solor, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, W. from *Timor*, noted for Gold, Pearls, and Sandal Wood; ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Sombrero, one of the *Antilles* Iſlands on the Coaſt of N. *Amer.* 30 m. N. W. from *Anguilla*.

Sombriero Cape and Bay in the Pro. of *Benguela* in Low. *Ethiopia*, noted for making great Quantitys of Bay-Salt in the Neighbourhood.

Sondiva, a fruitful Iſle in the Bay of *Bengale*. Lon. 108 3 quarters. Lat. 22 and a half.

Songo, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Madingua* in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*

Songo, *Sogno* or *Sonho*, one of the Pro. of proper *Congo* in Low. *Ethiopia*, 200 m. long, and lies on both ſides the R. *Zaire*. 'Tis govern'd by an Elective Count; ſub. to the K. of *Congo*. It has a Town of the ſame Name, a Lg. on the S. of the R. *Zaire*, 23 m. from the Sea. 'Tis large, has ſeveral Churches, and the Sepulchres of the Kings of *Congo*, and its own Counts.

Sophian,

Sophian, the ancient *Sophia* of *Media*, now a City of *Aderbeitzen* in *Perſia*, near *Tauris*; noted for the Ruin of *Amarath* the *Turks* Army in the Neighbourhood for want of Water.

Soratof, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Aſtracan*, upon the R. *Volga*, in the middle, between *Caſan* to the N. and *Aſtracan* to the S. ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*. Lat. 52. 12.

Soratovia, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Aſtracan* upon the *Volga*, almoſt in the middle, between *Caſan* to the N. and *Aſtracan* to the S.

Soret, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Empire, 200 m. long, and 120 broad, E. from *Tata*, and S. from *Jeſſelmere*.

Soria: See *Syria*.

Sotapour or *Satapour*, a Town of *Viſiapour* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 95. Lat. 69 and a half, ſometimes the King's Seat.

Sotovento Iſlands, are Iſles lying about N. *Amer.* in Number 10; viz. *Trinidad*, *Marganta*, *Blanca*, *Tertuga*, *Orchilla*, *Roccas*, *d' Aves*, *Bonarre*, *Curaceo*, *Ozaba*.

Souadou, one of the 13 of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Soul or *Souz*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the E. part of *Biledulgerid*; ſub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Soumel, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Bengale*, towards the *Ganges*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Soumelpour, a great Town of *Bengale*, 60 m. from *Rotas*; ſub. to the *Mogul*. The R. *Gruel*, which runs by it into the *Ganges*, abounds with Diamonds.

Souri, a Province of *Turcomania* in the Leſſer *Aſia*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Souriſtan: See *Syria*.

Souſter, *Suſa*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Chuſiſtan* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 180 m. E. of *Bagdet*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Spahan: See *Iſpahan*.

Spain, (*New*) *la Nueva Eſpanna*, or *el Mexico*, by the *Sp.* a very conſiderable Co. of N. *Amer.* containing all that ſpace of Land between the N. and the S. Sea that is; between the *Terra-firma*, or Streight of *Panama* to the E. and *Florida* to the W. extends from 15 deg. Lat. to 26 excluſive; 600 *Italian* m. broad, and 1200 long: The Air temperate, &c. rich in Gold, Silver, Mines very fruitful, and contains theſe Pro. *viz. Panuco*, *Mechuaca*, *Mexicana*, *Tlaſcala*, *Guaxaca* and *Jucutan*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Speight's Town in *Barbadoes*, 4 m. from St. *James*'s Pariſh.

Spiritu Santo, a ſmall City of S. *Amer.* the Cap. of a Prefecture or Government in *Braſil*, 60 *Sp.* Lgs. from the R. *Januario* to the N. and 50 S. of *Porto Seguro*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is another of the ſame Name in *New Sp.* in N. *Amer.* ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There's a Bay of this Name in *Florida*. N. Lat. 30. Lon. 278. and a Town in the Iſle *Cuba*, one of the *Antilles*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and lies in N. Lat. 5. 45.

Stalimene, *Lemnos*, a conſiderable Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 16 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Stalimura, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Cilicia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the W. and *Palapoli* to the E. 44 m. N. of *Cyprus*; a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*. Lon. 65. 10. Lat. 36. 50.

Stampalia, an Iſle and Town on the Coaſt of *Natolia*, 90 m. W. from *Rhodes*, noted for a Temple of *Apollo*, inhabited by *Greeks*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Stramita: See *Myra*.

Stratonice, a Colony of *Syro Macedonians*, much adorn'd by the Kings of the Race of *Seleucus*. It lay 60 m. S. W. from *Alibanda* and is now ruinous.

Suachem

Suachen, *Ptolemais*, a celebrated Port of *Afr.* in the Higher *Ethiopia*; ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſometimes writ *Suaquem*. Lon. 68. 15. Lat. 19. 27. There's an Iſland of the ſame Name in the Bay before it, well fortify'd by Art and Nature.

Suani, an ancient People, remaining to this Day about Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, and to the E. of *Mingrelia*, hardy and valiant, and pretending to be Chriſtians.

Subu, a R. of *Fez*, one of the greateſt in *Barbary*. It abounds with Fiſh, might be made navigable to *Fez*, and runs into the Sea, N. of *Mahmora*. Lat. 34. 28.

Succadana, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*.

Succoth, near *Jordan*, to the W. *Gen.* 33. 17. There's another of the ſame Name, mention'd *Exod.* 13. 20. *Numb.* 33. 5, 6. The ſecond Encampment of the *Iſraelites*, and lay in *Egypt* near *Rameſes*.

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Queicheu*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Nankin*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Suching, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Quamſi*; now un. the K. of *Tunkin*.

Suchuen, a large Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, towards the S. W. of the Emp. bordering upon *India* and the Km. of *Thibet*, bounded on the N. by *Xenſi*, on the E. by *Huquam*, on the S. by *Queicheu*, and on the W. by the farther *E. Indies*; the chief City is *Chingtu*, it contains 8 great Cities, 124 ſmall ones, and 464128 Families.

Suez, the Name of a City and Port on the Banks of the R. *Sea*. The *Turks* have made an Arſenal of it. Lon. 54. Lat. 30.

Sultania, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, in the Road from *Erivan* to *Iſpahan*, much now in Ruines; ſub. to the Sophy of *Perſia*, and governed by a *Cham*, who has the adjoyning Diſtrict under his Juriſdiction.

Sumatra, a great Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, to the S. W. of the Prom. of *Malacca*, ſeparated by a narrow Streight, and from the Iſland of *Java* to the S. by another, 185 *Germ.* m. from N. W. to S. E. and 210 broad in the middle, contains ſeveral Kms. the chief are *Achem*, *Camper*, *Jambi*, *Menanchabo*, *Pacem*, *Palimban*, and *Pedir*; the chief City is *Achem*; one half of the Iſland is ſub. to the K. of *Achem*; the Coaſt upon the Streights of the *Sund* to the K. of *Bantam*; other parts to other Pr. but the *Dutch* having ſeveral Fortreſſes here, are very potent.

Sund Iſlands, the *Portugueſe* comprehend un. this Name all thoſe Iſlands in the *Indian* O. that are beyond the Prom. of *Malacca*, near or un. the Line, divided into E. and W. Of the former, *Guilelo*, *Banda*, *Eleuri*, *Malabar*, and the *Moluca's* are the chief; of the other, *Borneo*, *Java* and *Sumatra*.

Sundel, the Name of an Iſle on the N. of *Maldives*.

Sundo, one of the 6 Pro. of the Km. of *Congo*, betwixt the R. *Zaire* and *Batta*. The Cap. is of the ſame Name.

Sungkiang, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nankin*, the Cap. over two others; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Sur, a Wilderneſs into which the *Iſraelites* arriv'd when they came out of the *Red Sea*, Exod. 15. 22. It lies E. from *Egypt*, betwixt *Paleſtina* and the R. *Sea*. It had a Town of the ſame Name, where *Saul* defeated the *Amalekites*, 1 Sam. 15. 7.

Sura, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, near the *Euphrates*, of old a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sura, a Town in *Lycia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, near *Stramita* or

Myra, now very obſcure, within the *Turkiſh* Dominions.

Surate, a famous City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzarate*, with a convenient Haven on the Gulf of *Cambaya*; the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their Factories here, and it is the Staple of the *Eng.* Trade in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lat. 21. and ſome Minutes.

Surinam, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* between the Confluence of the R. *Coyana* and that of the *Amazons*.

Surunga, a City and Km. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*.

Sus, *Suſa* or *Suſum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, ſo call'd from a River of that Name, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Marocco*, on the E. by *Darha*, on the S. by *Teſſeta* or *Teſſet*, and on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. divided into 7 Pro. whoſe chief Cities are *Taradant*, *Teſent*, *Santta Cruz*; a plentiful Co. now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Suſa or *Shuſhan*, now *Suſter* or *Shouſter*, Cap. of *Suſiana*, now *Chuſiſtan* in *Perſia*, had one of the nobleſt and richeſt Palaces in the World, ſaid to be built by *Mordecai*. *Alexander* the Great found vaſt Treaſures here. There's a Town of this Name of *Tunis* in *Barbary*. Lon. 34. Lat. 32. 22. 'Tis ſtrong by Nature and Art, and has ſeveral noble Structures. It lies 25 m. from *Tunis*, over againſt the Iſle *Pantalaria*.

Suſawilla, an ancient Town of *Afr.* about 100 m. E. of *Tunis*, on the *Mediterranean*, at the W. end of the Leſſer *Syrtis*, over againſt *Trapana*, the W. Cape of *Sicily*, now all deſolate.

Suſiana, a large Co. of *Aſia*, once a Km. ſituate between *Syria*, *Babylonia* and *Perſia*, whoſe Cap. was *Suſa*.

Suvas Sebaſtopolis, a City of *Cappadocia* in *Aſia*, about 50 m. N. E. of *Amaſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Sebaſtia*, the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. See *Sauſtia*.

Swalley, a Town which is the Harbour of *Suratte*, 30 m. N. W. from it, and higher up the Bay. *Europeans* have their Warehouſes, Gardens and Burying-places here; and in the Seaſon the Neighbouring Coaſt is a Fair.

Sybaris, the Royal Seat of the Kings of *Colchis*, near *Georgia* in *Aſia*.

Sychem: See *Napoloſa*.

Syena, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, in the Confines of *Ethiopia*, once an A. and having been the Boundary of the *Roman* Emp. on that ſide, is ſo now of the *Turkiſh*; ſome will have it to be the ſame as that now call'd *Aſna* or *Aſnan*, others *Zema*; famous for the Syenite Marble; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Synnador, *Synada*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Phrygia Magna*, famous for its *Marmor Synnadicum*, and a Council held here (according to *Euſebius*) that declared Baptiſm by Hereticks to be null; it's now obſcure, within the Dom. of the *Turks*.

Syphara, the Cap. of the *Syphareni* on the Borders of *Babylonia*, where the *Euphrates* divides into two Streams.

Syrenakar or *Shyrenakar*, a large City of *Cachemire* in the E. *Indies*. Lon. 120. Lat. 36. It has fine Lakes, Canals, and Pleaſure-Houſes in the Neighbourhood.

Syria, now call'd *Souriſtan* by the Inhabitants, a vaſt Co. in the Greater *Aſia*, call'd *Aram* by the *Jews*; and when largely taken, contains *Phœnicia*, *Paleſtine*, and *Syria* properly ſo called; but more ſtrictly is bounded on the N. by *Cilicia* and the Greater *Armenia*, on the E. by *Meſopotamia*, divided from it by the *Euphrates* and *Arabia Deſerta*, on the S. *Paleſtine* and

and *Phœnicia*, and the *Mediterranean* to the W. 400 m. long from N. to S. and 200 *Italian* m. broad from E. to W. anciently *Damaſcus* was the Cap. then *Antioch*, now *Aleppo*; and contains the Cities of *Alexandretta*, *Amani* or *Apamea*, *Hierapolis*, now *Tedith*, *Laodicea*, now *Laudicia*, *Samoſata* or *Scomſat*, and *Antioch*; it has undergone various Viciſſitudes, and ſince 1517 has been ſub. to the *Turks*.

Syriam or *Syriaon*, an Iſle at the Mouth of the R. *Pegu* in *E. India*, with a handſome City and good Harbour, which ſerves as a Port to the City of *Pegu*.

Syrtes, two dangerous Sandy Gulfs in the *Mediterranean*, upon the Coaſt of *Barbary* in *Afr.* the Greater now call'd the Gulph *de Sydra*, lying betwixt the Kms. of *Tripoli* and *Barca*, and the other call'd the Gulf *de Capes*, betwixt *Tripoly* and *Tunis*.

T A

Taata, a Town of *Egypt* upon the *Nile*, 100 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Cairo*. 'Tis large, and the Seat of a Governour; and has many noble Ruins of Palaces and Temples, with Hieroglyphicks on Pillars of *Granate*.

Tabacorſo, a Place in *Guinea* in Poſſeſſion of the *Eng.*

Tabago, the Tobacco Iſland of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, commonly call'd alſo *New Walcheren*, 8 m. N. E. of *la Trinidad*, and 90 S. of *Barbadoes*, having 18 ſmall Rivers and many ſafe Harbours, planted only with Tobacco; ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Tabariſtan, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia* on the *Caſpian* Sea, containing a great part of the ancient *Hyrcania*; *Aſterabath* is its Capital.

Tabarque, *Tabraca*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterranean*, betwixt *Hippo* and *Utica*, once a B. now only conſiderable for its Port, which (*Moreri* ſays) belongs to the Houſe of *Lomellini* of *Genoa*.

Tabaſco, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and the Pro. of *Chiapa* to the S. extended from E. to W. 46 *Sp.* Lgs. the chief Town is alſo call'd *Tabaſco* by the *Indians*, but *Nuſtra Sennora de la Vittoria* by the *Sp.* to whom it is ſub.

Tabenna, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt* in *Thebais*, near the City *Syena*, formerly inhabited by the *Monks*, called *Tabennioſitæ* from it, in whoſe time *Tabennis* was a ſmall Town ſtanding here; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Taberah, Numb. 11. 3. between Mount *Sinai* and *Kadeſh*, near *Kibroth Hattaavah*, remarkable for Judgments on the *Iſraelites*.

Tabeu, a ſmall Pro. that borders with the *Guinea* Coaſt, N. from *Anten*, and S. from *Adom*. They carry their Commodities to *Sama*, where the *Dutch* have a Fort.

Table Bay and Mountain, part of the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Tabor Mount, the N. Boundary of the Tribe of *Iſrachar* in the Holy Land, *Joſh.* 19. noted for the Defeat of *Siſera*, Judg. 4. 'Tis 30 *Stadia* high, has a Plain of 26 on the top which *Joſephus* wall'd round.

Tabuc, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, in the Road between *Damaſcus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. S. of *Damaſcus*, about 70 N. of *Medina*, 30 S. E. of *Herat*, 5 Stations N. of *Hagiar*, and 6 from *Madian*.

Tacara, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*; little known to us.

Tachiali, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, 70 m. E. of *Epheſus*,

upon the *Meander*, and 37 S. of *Burſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*. Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Tachu, a noted Town of *Peking* in *China*, well fortify'd, large, and the Staple for Rice Drink, much valued in that Co.

Tacorari, otherwiſe called *Commendo*.

Tacunga, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 15 Lgs. S. from the Town of that Name, near a *Vulcano*, noted for a Palace of the *Incas*.

Tadmor: See *Palmyra*.

Tadnan, a great Town of *Curdiſtan*, near the Lake of *Van*, with a good Harbour; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tadouſſack, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* upon the Bay of St. *Lawrence*, where it receives the R. *Saguen*, 100 m. S. E. of *Quebec*; ſub. to the *Fr.*

Taffanapatan, the Name of one of the chief Cities of *Ceylon* or *Taprobana*.

Tafilet, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, between *Segelomeſſa* to the E. and *Darrha* to the W. and bounded with the Km. of *Marocco* to the N. ſuppos'd to have been part of the ancient *Numidia*; the Cap. is of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tafoe, one of the inland Kms. that border on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, E. from *Acam*. 'Tis ſaid to abound with Gold.

Tagaſte, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Conſtantine* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, formerly a B. now a poor Village, famous for the Birth-place of St. *Auguſtine*; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Tagat or *Togat*, a ſtrong and narrow Mountain of *Fez*, cover'd with Vines on one ſide. Here ſome of the Natives come every Winter to dig for Treaſure, which they ſuppoſe to have been hid by the *Romans*; but they ſuppoſe it to be inchanted, becauſe their Anceſtors had been in ſearch for it for 500 Years, but could never find it; yet they are ſo fond of the Conceit, that they ſtudy Magick to take off the Enchantment.

Tagavoſt or *Tagoaſt*, a large City on a Hill, in the Pro. of *Sus* in *Barbary*. The Neighbouring Co. abounds with Corn. It lies 10 m. from the R. *Sus*.

Tagodaſt, a Town of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It has many large fruitful Gardens. They trade in Oyl, Honey, Fruit, Wine and Leather.

Tagrona, a rich and populous Valley of St. *Martha* in *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.*

Tagtes, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on the top of a Mountain. 'Tis an ancient round City, and acceſſible, only by winding Steps hewn out of the Rock.

Tabath and *Tarah*, the 24th and 25th Encampments of the *Iſraelites* in the Deſert of *Paran*, Numb. 33. 26, 28.

Taiba, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, 5 Days Journey from *Macedraba*, where the *Turks* have a Governour who demands Toll from the Caravans and Merchants, and lives in a Fort which defends the Place.

Taicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chekiam*, the Cap. over 5 other Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Taief or *Taiff*, a ſmall but populous Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia*.

Taiyven, a City of *Aſia* the Cap. of the Pro. of *Xanſi* in *China*, near the R. *Tyuen*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tajima, a Town and Pro. in the N. part of *Niphon* in *Japan*, of which we know nothing more than the Name.

Tainfu or *Thenfu*, a Km. of *Cathay* in Great *Tartary*, noted for the Number of its Inhabitants, excellent Wine, good Arms, and particularly Cannon.

Taipin,

Taipin, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nankin*, on the R. *Kiang*, and another of *Quantung*, now ſub. to the K. of *Tunkim*.

Taitung, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Xanſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tamaraca, a City and Iſland of N. *Amer.* on the Coaſt of *Braſil*, one of the 14 Governments of *Braſil*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Tamaſſo, a Town of *Asia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, towards *Famaguſta*, famous for its Tin Mines; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Taming, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Peking* in the Emp. of *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tamoyes, a People of *Braſil*, who live in a Co. that abounds with Gold and precious Stones. They are the handſomeſt of all the *Braſilians*, and eat thoſe they kill in Battel.

Tamul, a petty Km. of *Asia* in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges* in *Biſnagar*.

Tanaw, the Cap. of the Iſle *Canorim*, over againſt the Km. of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*, and half a m. N. from *Bombay*. It has 7 Churches and Colleges, and trades in the Silk and Cotton Manufactures.

Tanchut or *Tenuc*, one of the Subdiviſions of *Real Tartary*, which extends from the *Monguls*, the *Kalmuck* and *Turqueſtan*, between *China* and *Perſia*, to the *Indies*; and is reckon'd a Km.

Tanda, a Town of *Bengale* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. Banks of the *Chaor*. Lon. 134 one third. Lat. 24. 47. 60 m. N. E. of *Daca*, and a Lg. from the *Ganges*. It was formerly a Km. till ſubdu'd by the *Mogul*. The Inhabitants drive a great Trade in Cotton Cloth.

Tandaya, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, which ſee.

Tanegaxima, a ſmall Iſland of *Asia* belonging to the E. of *Japan*.

Tangier, *Tingis*, one of the oldeſt Cities of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the bottom of a Gulph of the W. Shore, and very near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, conſiderable in former times, and an U. in 1662. It was given as a Dowry with the *Infanta* of *Portugal* to *Charles* II. K. of *Eng.* who after great Expence upon the Haven demoliſh'd it in 1682; it's now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. Lon. 6. 30. Lat. 35. 56.

Tangu, a Km. of *Asia* in the farther E. *Indies*, by the R. *Menan*, with a City of the ſame Name, formerly ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Tangut, a Km. in the *Aſian Tartary*, towards *China* and the *E. Indies*, whoſe Cap. is *Tangu*.

Tanjaor, a City and Km. of *Asia* in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. W. from the Coaſt of *Coromandel*; ſub. to a Prince of its own, but tributary to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Tanor, a ſmall Km. of *Asia* in the hither *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, with a City of the ſame Name, 5 Lgs. S. from *Calecut*; ſub. to the K. of *Tanor*, who preſerves a ſtrict Alliance with the *Portugueſe*.

Tanzora, a Town of *Habat* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Fez*. Lon. 9. Lat. 33. 20. ſuppos'd to be built by the *Romans*. The Skeletons of ſeveral Giants have been found here.

Tape, a Town and Co. in *Uruguay*, a Pro. of *Paraguay*; compos'd of a Ridge of Mountains which run 100 Lgs. from E. to W. 8 Days Journey from the R. *Uruguay*, and 16 from the *Atlantick* O. It has Valleys of good Paſture, and abundance of Springs and Brooks. Its People reſemble the *Guairans*.

Taperica, a pretty large Iſland on the W. ſide of *All Saints* Bay in *Braſil*, which abounds with To-

bacco and good Paſtures; and is noted for Whales and Train Oyl, of which the Inhabitants make great Quantitys.

Taphua or *Thapuah*, mention'd *Joſh.* 16. 8. and 17. 8. It lay in the Tribe of *Joſeph*, 10 m. E. from *Neapolis*.

Tapinambu, a comely People of *Braſil*. The Women (of whom the Men take as many as they will) accompany their Husbands to the Wars with their Tobacco and other Proviſions; and both Sexes hang little Stones in their Lips.

Tapoyers, a People who inhabit the Inland Co. of *Braſil*, and are divided into ſeveral different Nations; who are very couragious, ſtronger than the other *Braſilians*, and taller by the Head and Shoulders.

Tapſe or *Tapſas*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, now in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*; ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

Tapua, *Guagu*, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, near the Lake of *Xaray*, on the Borders of *Braſil*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Taragale, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Darrba* in *Biledulgerid*, and near the City *Darrba*, well fortify'd, noted for the Mint kept here; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tarcu or *Saru*, the Cap. of *Dagherſtan Tartary*, among ſteep Rocks cover'd with ſmall Shells, yet there are good Paſtures on them. The Town conſiſts of 1000 Houſes, and is well water'd.

Targa, a Km. Deſart, City, and Lake in *Afr.* in *Zaara*, between the Deſart of *Lempta* to the E. *Zuenziga* to the W. *Biledulgerid* to the N. and *Nigritia* to the S.

Tarichea, once a ſtrong City of *Aſia*, in the Tribe of *Iſſachar* in *Galilee*, ſeated on the Lake of *Tiberias*, of which there is now ſcarce any Remains.

Tarodant, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Suz* in *Afr.* in the W. part of *Biledulgerid*, now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Taroſians, a People on the W. ſide of the Pro. of *Urvaig* in *Paraguay*, towards *La Plata* and the R. *Urvaig*.

Tarſhiſh, the 2d Son of *Javan*, and Grandſon of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 4. He and his Poſterity ſettled in *Cilicia* in *Aſia Minor*, of which *Tarſus*, to which *Jonah* fled, *Jon.* 1. 3. was the Cap. From hence 'tis ſaid were deriv'd the Inhabitants of *Tarſus* in *Spain*, and alſo of *Tuſcany*; call'd *Tuſci*, *Truſci*, *Etruſci*, *Tyrheni*, or *Tyrſeni* in *Italy*. They were great Merchants and Sailors, 1 *Kings* 10. 22. and 22. 48.

Tarſus, *Tarſis*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Cilicia*, on the R. *Cydenum*, 6 m. from the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, an A. remarkable for the Birth place of St. *Paul*; ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Terſis*. Lon. 66. 14. Lat. 38. 56.

Tarta, the Name of one of the 42 Kms. that compoſe the Emp. of the Great Mogul, being one of the 15 in the W. Diviſion.

Tartary, is divided into the *Aſiatick* and *European Tartary*; the firſt of which is bounded on the N. by the *Frozen Sea*, on the E. by the ſame, and *China* on the S. by *China*, *India*, *Perſia*, and the *Caſpian* Sea, and on the W. by *Ruſſia*; the N. E. Bounds of it are ſtill unknown. It extends from the Mouth of the *Nieper* to the Cape of *Tabin* N. E. 100 *Germ.* m. and from the Mouth of the R. *Oby*, to the Wall of *China* S. E. 1500 m. It's divided into *Tartary*, properly ſo called, *Tartaria Deſerta*, *Zagathay*, *Cathay* and *Turqueſtan*, and contains many Kms.

Tatta, a Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, ſeparated from *Perſia* to the W. by the R. *Indus*, and bounded on the N. by *Bucker*, to the E. by the Km. of *Jeſſelme*, and to the

the S. by the *Indian* Sea; the Cap. is of the ſame Name, near the *Indus*. Lon. 102. Lat. 26. 45.

Tavoga, an Iſland in the Bay of *Panama*, 2 Lgs. S. of the Iſle of *Pierico*. It has a Town of its own Name, and ſtands in View of the Port of *Panama*.

Tauris, *Echatana*, *Tabreſium*, by the Inhabitants *Tebris*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Aderbeitzan*, on the N. ſide of the *Orontes*, having *Perſia* to the E. the *Caſpian* Mountains to the W. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the N. in a fruitful Plain, 1100 m. from *Conſtantinople* to the E. and 25 *Germ.* m. from the *Caſpian* Sea to the S. ſub. ſince 1603, to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 88. 00. Lat. 41. 19.

Taurus, a Mountain of *Pamphylia* in *Natolia*, and the nobleſt in the whole World, whoſe Branches are call'd by different Names. *Cluverius* ſays, 'tis al. as long as *Aſia* it ſelf, which it divides into two parts. He extends it from the *Pamphylian* Sea to the utmoſt Borders of *Scythia* and the *Indies*.

Taxiala, a great City of *Aſia* in *India*, according to *Strabo*, but now unknown, unleſs it be *Cambaia*.

Tebebuſent, a Town of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*. 'Tis populous, and much frequented by Merchants.

Tebelbelt, a Pro. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, in the middle of the *Numidian* Deſart, 70 Lgs. S. from Mount *Atlas*, and 34 from *Segelmeſſe*.

Tebeſca, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Tebeſſa, one of the 18 Pro. of *Algiers*.

Techort, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, N. and E. from the *Lybian* Deſert, govern'd by a K. trib. to *Algier*, who is capable of raiſing 50000 Men, but ill diſciplin'd.

Teculeth, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*. Lon. 10. 10. Lat. 30 and a half. It has a famous Harbour on the O. call'd *Goz*. It ſtands near a R. of the ſame Name.

Tedeles, a Pro. and Town of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, 30 m. E. of *Algiers*, but I know not to whom ſub.

Tedneſt, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on a R. of the ſame Name. It has the Ruins of ſeveral noble Structures, is a place of Trade, and the People very hoſpitable. They entertain Merchant Travellers *Gratis*, and caſt Lots who ſhall entertain them or other Strangers; for they have no Publick Houſes.

Tedſi or *Tedza*, a conſiderable Town of *Sus* in *Barbary*, much frequented by Merchants formerly, but now decay'd by the Wars. It lyes 42 m. N. E. of *Tagavoſt*, and 19 from the R. *Sus*.

Tefethna, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, near the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, with a large Haven, frequented by the *Portugueſe* for Goat-skins and Wax. It lyes 35 m. S. W. of *Teſegdelt*, on the N. ſide of Mount *Atlas*, and was formerly call'd *Hercules*'s Port.

Tefezara, a great wall'd Town of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, 4 m. W. from the Town of that Name. Its Plains produce Corn, and Iron Mines, and the Inhabitants are moſtly Smiths.

Teflis Artaxata, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Georgia*, in the Pro. of *Xarduel*, upon the R. *Khur* or *Cyrus*, at the bottom of a Mountain, full of Chriſtians, the Seat of the Viceroy of *Perſia*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 83. Lat. 43. 5.

Tefre, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Teledes* in the Km. of *Morocco*; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tegagit, a Town of *Temeſna* in *Barbary*, whoſe Ter. abounds with Cattel, Corn and Turtles. It lyes in the Road, betwixt *Tedla* and *Fez*.

Tegan,

Tegan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Huquam* in the Emp. of *China*, and the Cap. over 5 Cities; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tegaza, the Name of a Km. in *Zaara*, or the Deſert in *Afr.*

Tegapatnam, a *Dutch* Factory on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 107. 55. Lat. 11. 45. 33 Lgs. S. of *Paleacate*, and 28 from Fort St. *George*. They have a large Fort here, but the reſt of the Inhabitants are Idolaters, and *Moors*, who drive a great Trade here. There's a Town of this Name in the Km. of *Travancour* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have another Factory and a ſmall Fort, in Lon. 95. Lat. 8. 30 m. N. from the Cape. Its Trade is in Coco's, Cordage, and Brown Sugar-Candy, which they ſend to *Cochin*.

Tegeſte, a Peninſula of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Florida*.

Tegorarin, a Pro. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, having *Zeb* on the E. the Cap. City is called *Tegorarin*.

Tehama, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, which lies S. from *Hagiaz*, and E. from the *Arabian* Gulf.

Teijeut, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Suz*, in the Km. of *Marocco*, S. of *Meſta*; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tejum, an ancient City of *Paphlagonia*, in the Leſſer *Aſia*, famous for the Birth-place of *Anacreon* the Poet, now obſcure.

Tekeſel, a R. of Up. *Ethiopia*, on the Coaſt of *Abex*, very broad and rapid. The Co. about it is extraordinary pleaſant and fruitful.

Tekoab, a Town in *Syria*, 6 m. S. from *Bethlehem*, and 12 from *Jeruſalem*. 'Tis noted for the Birth-place of the Prophet *Amos*, and for *Herodium* Caſtle and Town which *Herod* built near it, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews*, that took part with *Antiochus*.

Telepte, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, once a B. remarkable for a Council held here by *Donatus* in 1418, againſt the *Pelagians*; now in Slavery to the *Moors*.

Telghiowran, a Caſtle of *Diarbeck* in *Meſopotamia*, which was formerly a great Town, till ruin'd by the *Turks*. It has about 100 *Armenian* Families, and a *Turkiſh* Aga and his Servants, who take Toll of the Caravans.

Telichery, is a Factory which belongs to the *Eng. E. India* Company, who have a Fort to defend their Trade here, which is chiefly in Pepper and Cardamums. It lyes on the *Malabar* Coaſt, 30 m. S. of *Cananor*.

Temendfuſt or *Metafuz*, near a Cape of its own Name, in the Km. of *Algier*. Lon. 24 three fifths. Lat. 33. 9. 'Tis the ſafeſt Harbour on that Coaſt, and was formerly a great Town.

Temeſen, *Temeſne*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the *Atlantick* O. the Km. of *Fez*, the Pro. of *Chaus*, and part of the Km. of *Marocco*, 80 m. long from E. to W. and 60 broad, it contains 40 Towns and 300 Caſtles; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. There's a great City of this Name the Seat of their Kings. Lon. 18. 49. Lat. 34 two thirds. 60 m. from the Coaſt.

Tem ſguit, a Town of *Dara* in *Bilecdulgerid*, on a R. that falls into the *Lubicbus*.

Temiam, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Gangara*, on the W. by that of *Bito*, on the S. by the *Niger*, and on the E. by the Deſart of *Sert* or *Seu*; the Cap. *Temican*; ſub. (as I take it) to a K. of its own.

Temmeler, a Town and Mountain of *Marocco* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Savages, who, tho' wicked, eſteem

eſteem Learned Men. They differ from other *Mahometan* Sects, and challenge them to Diſputation.

Temur Capi: See *Alexandria*.

Tenara, a Town in the Km. of *Golconda* in the *E. Indies*, 4 m. from the City of that Name, in the Road to *Maſulipatan*, where the Q. of *Golconda* has ſtately Palaces.

Tenaſſerim, a City of *Aſia* in *India*, beyond the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Siam*; it ſtands upon the Bay of *Ganges*, in the middle, between *Siam* to the N. and *Juncalo* to the S.

Tendaye or *Philippine*, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands. Lon. 167. N. Lat. 12. 'Tis 50 Lgs. long, and 40 where broadeſt, and gave Name to the reſt, becauſe it was firſt diſcover'd. 'Tis fruitful, rich, and the pleaſanteſt of them all.

Tenedos, a ſmall Iſland 16 m. round, 5 from the Shores of *Aſia*, 25 from *Metelino* to the N. in the *Archipelago*, and 18 from the *Dardanelles* to the S. it affords excellent Muſcadine, is called by the *Turks*, *Boſh Adaſi*, the barren Iſland, to whom 'tis ſub.

Tenegent, a Caſtle in *Biledulgerid* upon the R. *Zis*, 20 m. S. E. from *Segelmeſſe*. It contains above 1000 Families, moſt Tradeſmen.

Teneriffe, formerly *Nivaria*, the biggeſt of the *Canary* Iſlands in the *Atlantick* O. over againſt *Mauritania* in *Barbary*, 48 *Spaniſh* Lgs. round, and contains the Boroughs of *Laguna* and S. *Crow*, where *Blake* deſtroy'd the *Spaniſh* Galleons in 1657, famous for its high Peak, and having been made the firſt Meridian; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Teneſſa, an old Town, but well fortify'd, in *Morocco*, near the Mountain *Gedineva*, 48 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, and 8 m. E. of the R. *Aſifnual*.

Tenez, a Town and Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, towards the W. of that of *Algier*, and upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, I know not to whom ſub.

Tengchien, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xantum* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Chineſe* O. on the Bay of *Nanquin*, well fortified; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 149. Lat. 37.

Tenmarache, one of the 4 Pro. of *Jaffnapatam*, which lyes E. of *Ballegamme*, and has much the ſame Product with it.

Teno, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, with its chief Town in the middle, 90 m. S. W. of *Tenedos*; a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tenſegzet, a ſtrong Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, built on a Rock, in the Road from *Fez* to *Telenſin*, and betwixt the Juriſdiction of that City and the Deſert of *Angad*. The *Turks* have a Garriſon and an Arſenal here.

Tenſift, a R. which riſes from *Atlas* near *Aniſnmey* in *Morocco*, runs thro' the Plains into *Deucala*, and from thence into the O. near *Safi*. It receives ſeveral Rs. in its courſe; abounds with Trouts, and is deep, but fordable in the Summer near *Morocco*.

Tenſites, a part of Mount *Atlas* in the Pro. of *Haccora* in *Barbary*, which begins at the Mount *Tevedez*, runs E. as far as Mount *Dedes*, and S. to the Deſerts of *Dara*. It abounds with Palm-trees, and has ſeveral Stone Caſtles on it.

Tentyra, a Town and Diſtrict of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, with an Iſland belonging to it; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Teolacha, an ancient wall'd Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, near a R. of hot Water, inhabited by a bruitiſh People. 'Tis about 120 m. S. W. of *Deuſen*, on the E. ſide of the R. *Major*.

Teorregu, a Co. of *Biledulgerid* proper,

proper, 390 m. from E. to W. and 180 where broadeſt. It lyes S. from *Tripoly*, is for the moſt part Deſert, and the Inhabitants poor.

Teos, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, now obſcure.

Tercera, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. between *Afr.* and N. *Amer.* the chief of the *Azores*, 25 m. from E. to W. 40 Lgs. E. of *Teneriffe*; the Cap. *Angara*, a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Terga or *Targat*, a Town of *Eriff* in *Barbary* on the Coaſt, 20 m. from the Straits of *Gibraltar*, noted for great Plenty of Fiſh.

Tergdent or *Tignedent*, a Town of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*. Lon 20 and a half. Lat. 32. 8. formerly call'd *Cæſarea*, and much adorn'd by the *Roman* Emperors; ſo that it was then one of the moſt populous Cities of *Africk*. In the time of the *Arabs* it was noted for its Riches, Univerſities, and Learned Men. It was afterwards al. deſtroy'd, but is ſtill a large Town. 'Tis now call'd *Teſſare*.

Terki the chief City of *Circaſſia* in *Aſia*, about 1 *Germ.* m. W. of the *Caſpian* Sea, 60 S. of *Aſtracan*, and 36 N. W. of *Derbent*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*. Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 45. 05.

Termafatan, a Town of *Cananor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Cananor* City. 'Tis govern'd by a *Mahometan*, and wall'd on the Land ſide.

Ternate, the chief of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. India* Sea, has *Ileris* to the N. *Interra* to the S. and is ſeparated by a narrow Channel from *Tidora*; its K. reſides at *Malay*, but the *Dutch* have ſome Forts here, and great Sway.

Terra Auſtralis, a vaſt Co. towards the Antartick Circle, firſt diſcover'd in 1503, yet but little known.

Terra Auſtralis Spiritus Sancti. It lyes on the S. E. of *New Guinea*, and to the S. of the Iſlands of *Solomon*. 'Tis alſo call'd the Land of *Quir*.

Terra firma, a Co. of S. *Amer.* containing the Pro. of this Name, the *Iſthmus* of the two *Amer.* the *Golden Caſtile*, *Guiana*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Terra del Fuego, an Iſland of *Amer.* having the Streights of *Magellan* to the N. the *Mar del Zur* to the W. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. Cape *Hoorn* is the moſt S. Cape.

Teſebit, the chief Town of *Tegorarin* in *Biledulgerid*, 34 Lgs. S. of Mount *Atlas*. It has 4 Caſtles, and ſeveral Villages un. it.

Teſegdelt, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, naturally fortify'd with a high Rock. 'Tis reckon'd the Key of the Pro. The People are rich and civil. 'Tis the common Granary of the Co. becauſe of its Strength.

Teſmene, one of the chief Cities in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.*

Teſſet, a large maritime Pro. and the moſt W. of all *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* the People are generally *Mahometans*, and govern'd by a Pr. of their own.

Teticaca, a Lake of *La Plata* in *Peru*, between Lat. 15 and 17. 260 m. from the S. Sea, and on the Frontiers of *Lima*. 'Tis 35 Lgs. in length, and 15 where broadeſt, and receives 10 or 12 great R. It has ſeveral Iſlands, formerly inhabited, but now Deſert; and many Villages of *Indians* which float upon Boats made of Reeds ty'd together. Some ſay 'tis 80 Lgs. in compaſs, and as many Fathom deep in ſome Places. 'Tis very rough in windy Weather, waſhes the Pro. of *Collao* on the N. the Co. of *Omaſuy* on the E. *Chaquito* on the W. and *Chuquiabo* on the S.

Tetrapolis, a Ter. of *Aſia*, with 4 very remarkable Cities in it, in the ancient *Syria*, viz. *Antioch*, *Seleucia*,

cucia, *Apamea* and *Laodicea*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tetuan, a Town and ſmall Republick of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 24 m. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and 40 N. from *Fez*.

Teuchang, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Xantum* in *China*, noted for the Death of 300 *Chineſe* Philoſophers, who drown'd themſelves in the Sea, becauſe their Emperor hated all Learned Men.

Tevendez, a Mountain of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*, part of Mount *Atlas*. It abounds with Barley, Wood, and great Flock of Sheep and Goats; tho' the top is always cover'd with Snow, it ſeldom rains here.

Teurent, a large, ancient, and ſtrong Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 32. 53. formerly one of the chief Cities in *Mauretania*.

Teuſär, a Town of *Biledulgerid* proper, built by the *Romans*, and divided into two Parts, one inhabited by the ancient *Africans*, and the other by *Arabs*. The Neighbourhood abounds with Dates. It lyes in the N. W. Part of the Pro.

Tezela, an ancient, but now ruinous Town of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, noted for its adjacent Plains, which produce Corn enough for the whole Pro. and are inhabited by a People who wander about in Tents.

Tezota or *Teſſota*, the Cap. of *Goret* in *Barbary*, the Seat of a Governour and Garriſon. It lies on the Point of a ſteep Rock, 3 Lgs. from *Melilla*. Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 33. 27. 'Tis the chief Fortreſs here againſt the *Turks*.

Tezza, the Cap. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. 'Tis large, and has fine Structures, and particularly a Temple greater than that at *Fez*. 'Twas formerly the Reſidence of the *Marin* Kings, and often frequented by the Kings of *Fez* for Air. 'Tis very rich, has a large Juriſdiction, and fruitful Plains in the Neighbourhood.

Thaanach or *Thenach*, lay in *Manaſſeh* beyond *Jordan*, in Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, Joſh. 17. 11. and was aſſign'd to the *Levites*, Joſh. 21. 15. but the *Canaanites* were not drove out of it. Here *Siſera* was defeated by *Barach*.

Thagit or *Thagia*, a Town of *Temeſna* in *Barbary*, near Mount *Atlas*, 40 m. from *Fez*, noted for Pilgrimages to a St. who they ſay, had Power over Lions. The Neighbourhood abounds with Honey, and Flocks of Goats and Sheep.

Thamnah or *Timnah*, a Town of *Judæa* N. of *Bethſhemeſh*, noted for *Judah*'s ſheering his Sheep here, and lying with *Tamar* his Daughter In-Law, *Gen.* 38. 12, 13, 14. It was afterwards taken by the *Philiſtines*, from whence *Sampſon*'s Wife is call'd a *Philiſtine*, Judg. 14. 1. 'Twas recover'd by *David*, but re-taken afterwards by the *Philiſtines*, and in the time of *Joſephus* became Head of a Toparchy.

Thamnath Cares, a Town of *Samaria* in *Syria* which was given by the *Iſraelites* to *Joſhua*, who enlarg'd and made it a ſtrong and brave City, and was afterwards bury'd here.

Tharza, 3 Lgs. from *Samaria* to the N. 'Twas the Seat of the Ks. of *Iſrael* before it was remov'd to that Town. 'Tis mention'd, 1 *Kings* 15. 21. and 16. 6, 8, 9.

Thebes or *Dioſpolis*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, one of the greateſt and moſt beautiful of all Antiquity. *Leo* aſſures us the modern Name of it is *Theres*, but *Sanſon* thinks it's *Minio*, which now belongs to the *Turks*. 'Twas Cap. of *Thebais*, which was divided into that on the W. and that on the E. of the *Nile*, they extended from *Heptanomis* to *Ethiopia*.

Thebes, a Town of the ſame Name in *Samaria*, 13 m. from *Scythopolis*, noted for the Death of *Abime-*

Abimelech, who was kill'd by a Woman that threw a Piece of Millſtone upon his Head, as he advanc'd to burn the ſtrong Tower there.

Theman, a Town of *Arabia Petræa*, which gave Name to the Neighbouring Co. and was the Royal Seat of the *Idumæans*, Jer. 49. 7, 20. Ezek. 15. 13. *and* Amos 1. 11, 12. *Jerome* ſays, it was ſo call'd from *Theman*, *Eſau*'s Grandſon, lay 15 m. from *Petra*, and in the Time of the *Romans* was a Garriſon. There's another of the ſame Name call'd alſo *Zeman*, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*. It lies 110 m. S. E. from *Majcara*, and 70 N. W. from Cape *Razalgate*. 'Tis ſaid to have been 15 m. ſquare, with abundance of Arable Ground within the Walls.

Themma, a Town of *Arabia Deſerta*, mention'd *Job*. 6. 9. *Iſa*. 21. 14, &c. 'Tis thought to have been built by *Tema*, one of *Iſhmael*'s Sons.

Thermodon, a R. of *Cappadocia* that falls into the *Euxine*, betwixt *Themiſcyra* and *Polemonius*.

Theſpites or *Thonitis*, a Lake of *Armenia* into which the *Tigris* falls, and then ſinks under Ground.

Thibet, a Km. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, between *Tartary* (properly ſo called) and *Tartaria Deſerta* to the N. *Indoſtan* S. *Tangut* E. and *Maceatalnatharia* to the W. of which there is little known but the Name.

Thieves Iſles: See the Iſles of *Velas*.

Thisba, a Town of *Galaaditis* in *Syria*, noted for the Birth-place of *Elias*.

St. *Thomas*, the chief Iſle in the Gulf of St. *Thomas*, betwixt *Guinea* and Low. *Ethiopia*. The Days and Nights are always equal here. 'Tis ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, 50 Lgs. round, and bears Sugar.

Thomebamba, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Incas*, 100 m. N. of *Loxa*, and 160 S. of *Quito*. There are the Ruins of a Royal Palace and a famous Temple of the Sun.

Thoron, of Low. *Galilee* in *Syria*, a ſtrong Place, frequently mention'd in the Holy Wars. It was built by the Chriſtians near *Tyre*, to hinder the Excurſions of the *Turks* from thence. It ſtands in a pleaſant Place, and gave Name to the noble Family of the Lords of *Thoron*, one of whom was Conſtable to *Baldwin*, 3d K. of *Jeruſalem*, and bury'd here.

Thoura, the ſame as *Armenia*

Thous, a Town of *Khæmus* in *Perſia*. Lon. 110. Lat. 40.
the leſs, which ſee.

The Three Churches, three famous Monaſteries of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*, 3 Lgs. from *Erivan*, upon the Borders of *Perſia*, where the Pat. of the *Armenians* reſides, un. the Protection of the K. of *Perſia*.

Thumenſes, a ſort of *Tartars* who lie more N. than the reſt, with the *Zavvolhenſes* in the S. and the *Nogaians* on the W. They pretend to Conjuration, and to raiſe Tempeſts. Their Cap. is *Thumen*, or the R. *Irtſche*, and they are ſub. to the Great *Cham* of *Cathay*.

Thun, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, noted for Manufactures of Silk. Lon. 100 and a half. Lat. 35 and a half.

Thyatira, one of the ancient Churches of *Aſia*: See *Akhiſar*.

Tiberias, an ancient City of *Galilee* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, on the W. Shore of the Sea of its own Name, or Lake of *Genezareth*, now obſcure.

Tibet: See *Thibet*.

Ticou, a Town of *Aſia* on the W. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, 180 m. from *Malacca*; ſub. to the K. of *Achem*. Lon. 125.

Tidor, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the E. *Indies*, which ſee.

Tiencienwey, in the E. Boundary of the Pro. of *Peking*, which has a ſtrong Fortreſs with high Walls, Towers, Bulwarks, and magnificent Temples, and ſo populous and full of Trade, that 'tis ſcarce to be match'd in *China*; for 'tis a free Port, the Staple of all Commodities, and every Ship that goes to *Peking* touches here.

Tienlique, a ſmall Km. of *Aſia*, included in *Biſnagar* in the E. *Indies*: See *Biſnagar*.

Tigre, a Km. of *Afr.* in Up. *Ethiopia*, that includes 17 Pro. ſome with the Title of Kms. it has *Barnagaſſo* on the N. next to *Egypt*.

Tigris, one of the Rs. of *Paradice*. Authors ſay it proceeds from 2 Fountains, the firſt from Mount *Tauris*, and the ſecond from the Lake *Thoſpis*. After running a great way, it falls into the Lakes of *Chaldea*, and proceeds from thence to the *Perſian* Sea, with two great Mouths.

Tilladou-mabi, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Timama, a Town of *Popayan* in S. *Amer.* Lon. 299. N. Lat. 3. on the W. ſide of the R. St. *Martha*, above 200 m. al. E. from *Paſto*, and 120 m. S. E. from the Town of *Popayan*. It lies in a hot Climate, and gives Name to the adjacent Co. The Inhabitants live long, and trade chiefly in Thread and Confections.

Timor, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, about 70 Lgs. long, and 15 or 16 broad, S. Lat. 9.

Timplan, or *Timpban*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Calaminham* in the E. *Indies*. 'Tis large, well fortify'd, and very rich. The K. or Emperor has his Reſidence here, with numerous Guards, and a ſplendid Court.

Tinzed, a Great Town and Caſtle of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, 30 m. S. of *Taragalel*, on the R. *Dara*.

Tinzulin, the largeſt Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, with a ſtrong Caſtle on the R. *Dara*, 12 Lgs. from *Taragala*.

Tipaſa, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Mauritania Cæſarienſis*, once a B. but now a poor Village near *Algiers*, called *Saza*.

Tipora, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, bounded by *Pegu* and *Arracan* to the N. and W.

Tipora, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the firm Land of the *Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, with the Cap. of the ſame Name. It extends to the N. and W. of the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Arracan*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Tiras, the younger Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 2. ſaid to be the Father of the *Thracians*, among whom are ſeveral Memorials of him; as the R. and Bay *Athiras*, the Town *Tyriſtaſis*, the Co. *Thraſus*, the People *Trauci*, their Idol *Thuras*, or *Mars*; their Kings *Tereus*, *Tros*, the Father of the *Trojans* is ſaid to be deriv'd from him.

Tiripolier, a *Dutch* Factory within half a Lg. of *Tegnapatan* in the E. *Indies*. 'Tis defended with a ſtrong Caſtle and Fort, and is a place of great Trade.

Tiſaria, formerly *Diocæſarea*, an Inland Town of *Cappadocia*, 95 m. S. from *Neocæſarea*. Some think it to be *Maza*, the Metr. of *Cappadocia*. *Baſilius Magnus* was B. here; and *Pauſanias*, the Author of *The Antient State of* Greece, was born here.

Tivitivas, a People of *New Andaluſia* in S. *Amer.* upon the N. Branches of the R. *Oronoke*. They are valiant, and have a Manly Speech.

Tlaſcala, a City and Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* to the E. of *Mexico*, a B. the Bounds of which extended 100 Lgs. from Sea to Sea, but removed in 1550 to *Panubla de los Angelos*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Tobago, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* in the Bay of *Panama*, 18 m. from *Otoque*, and 6 Lgs. S. of *Panama*. 'Tis 3 m. long, 2 broad, and mountainous, but abounds with Plantains, Mammees, Banana's, and Coco Trees.

Tocarigua, a Lake of *Venezuela* in *Terra-firma*, 21 m. W. of *St. Jago*, full of little Iſlands, whoſe Inhabitants live peaceably, and barter Gold for other Commoditys.

Tocat, the Cap. City of *Cappadocia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Caſal*, 45 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Trebiſond*, an A. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 63. 28. Lat. 43. 58. Anciently it was called *Neocæſarea*.

Tocayma, a Town of N. *Granada* in *Terra-firma*, 30 m. S. from *Palma*, at the Conflux of St. *Magdalena* and *Pati*. The adjacent Co. has Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead, and abounds with black Cattel, Hogs and Goats, Tygers, Lions and Bears. The Natives are valiant, handſome and cunning, and were formerly *Canibals*.

Togarmah, the third Son of *Gomer*, Gen. 10. 3. His Iſſue ſettled in *Cappadocia*, of which, the People call'd *Trocmi*, *Trocmeni*, *Trogmades* or *Trochmades*, ſeem to be Indications.

Togdat, a Diſt. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid* abounding with Corn and Fruit.

Tolu, a Town on the Coaſt of *Carthagena* in *Terra-firma*, 80 m. S. W. from *Carthagena* Town, and 45 W. from *Cenu*. 'Tis noted for choice Balſam.

Tombez or *Tumpis*, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 22 Lgs. S. W. from *Guayaquil*, where was formerly a Temple of the Sun, and a Houſe for the Select Virgins. It has a good freſh Water R. to which Cattel are brought from *Guayaquil*.

Tombut, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Senega*, between the Km. of *Agad* to the E. *Mandinga* to the S. *Geneboa* and *Gualata* to the W. and the Deſart of *Zanhaga* to the N. with a City of the ſame Name, 400 *Fr.* Lgs. S. of *Marocco*; ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Tomomynos, a People of *Braſil*, who live in ſtrong Towns about *Spirito Santo*.

Tond, a Town of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 117. 53. Lat. 10. 25. 9 Lgs. S. of *Negapatan*, noted for tranſporting Cattel to *Silon*, from whence 'tis four or five Hours.

Tonga or *Tongue*, the Name of the chief City of the Km. of *Inhambane*, over againſt the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Tonquin: See *Tunquin*.

Toop-calai, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia* with a Caſtle, ſaid to be founded by *Nimrod*. There are many Hills of Sulphur in the Neighbourhood.

Topazus, an Iſland in the R. *Sea*, between *Aſia* and *Afr.* about 40 m. from the Continent, where the Topaz or Chryſolite Stone is found in great Plenty.

Topinaques, another Nation of *Braſilians* who live about St. *Vincent*.

Topinaubazes, a People of *Braſil*, who live between the R. of St. *Francis* and *All Saints* Bay.

Tor or *Eltor*, a Town and Port of *Aſia*, on the *R. Sea*, in *Arabia Petrea*, 40 Lgs. from *Suez*, of great Commerce, about 18 Lgs. from Mount *Sinai*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Toraca, the Name of one of the Pro. of *Monomotapa*.

Torro, a R. of *Bolm* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which overflows its Banks two or three times a Year, and forms ſeveral Iſlands, but is navigable only by ſmall Veſſels.

Tortoſa, *Antaradus*, *Orthoſia*, *Conſtantia*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 34 m. N. of *Balanca*, and 28 S. of *Tripoli*,

a Bo-

a B. on the A. of *Tyre*, now al. ruin'd; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tortoſa, the Name of one of the principal Iſlands in S. *Amer.* lying about *Chili*.

Tortuga, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *Mexico*, 14 Lgs. W. of *Margarita*, 15 S. W. of *Blanca*, 4 long from E. to W. one half degree from N. to S. ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 11. 12. There's another Iſland of this Name among the *Antilles*. Lat. 20 and a quarter, 20 m. N. from *Hiſpaniola*, which is ſhap'd like a Tortoiſe, and from thence had its Name. 'Tis ſub. to the *Fr.* 'Tis 7 Lgs. from E. to W. 4 from N. to S. but 8 m. from *Hiſpaniola*, and 35 *Sp.* Lgs. E. from *Cuba*. 'Tis rocky and mountainous, yet full of Palms, and other tall Trees. 'Tis divided into four Plantations, but the N. part of the Iſle is deſolate, becauſe 'tis rugged, and the Air unwholſom.

Trebizond, *Trapezas*, a great City of *Aſia* on the *Euxine* Sea, the Cap. of *Cappadocia*, and the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, erected into an Emp. in 1204 by *Alexis Comnenus*, but ſub. to the *Turks* in 1460. Lon. 71. 6. Lat. 44. 3.

Trajanopolis, the ſame as *Illenos*, which ſee.

Tranquebar, a Town of *Tranjowar* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 98 two thirds. Lat. 11 and a half. 23 m. N. of *Negapatan*. The *Danes* have a ſtrong Fort and a Factory here. 'Tis one of the largeſt Towns of the *Indies*, next to *Batavia*, and lies 36 *Germ.* m. from Fort St. *George*.

Tranſiana, the N. part of the Emp. of *Pegu*, between *Siam* and *Tinco*. 'Tis a rich and fruitful Co. has the fineſt Gold and Silver in the E. and a Mine of Diamonds. Their K. is ſub. to him of *Pegu*.

Travancour, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Malabar* in the E. *Indies*, 60 m. N. of *Comorin*, and 50 S. of *Coulan*; ſub. to the K. of *Coulan*.

Tremeſen or *Telenſin*, a Km. of *Barbary*, 200 m. long, and al. as broad. It lyes along the Coaſt, has *Tenez* on the E. the *Mediterranean* on the N. *Fez* on the W. and the Deſarts of *Biledulgerid* on the S. It depends on *Algier*, and 'tis ſub. to the *Turks*, un. a trib. K. The Town of this Name lies in Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 18. 49. 60 m. from the Coaſt. 'Tis large, ſtrong, and the Seat of their Kings.

Tremituge, *Tremithus*, *Trem. thus*, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, anciently a B. but reduced to a poor Town; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tres Forcas, or three Forts, a Town and Cape of *Garet* in *Barbary*. Lat. 36. Lon. 16 and a quarter. It runs a great way into the Sea, and on the E. ſide, near its Point, lye three Iſlands.

Triala, a great City of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, now ruinous.

La Trividad, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands in the North Seas, towards *Amer.* ſeparated to the W. from *Paria* by a narrow Channel; it has Branches of the R. *Oronoque* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. 200 Lgs. S. of *Hiſpaniola*, 40 from *Domingo*, *Margarita* and *Tabago*; 50 Lgs. long, 30 broad; ſub. to the *Sp.* The S. Cape of it lyes in Lat. 9. and the N. 10. The *Dutch* ſay 10. 30. and the S. 9. 30.

Trinquemale, a Pro. of *Silan*, with a Town of the ſame Name on the E. ſide of the Iſle. Lat. 9 and a half. Lon. 110 and a half. about 85 m. S. E. from *Jaffnapatnam*. It has the beſt and largeſt Harbour in the Iſland, and belongs to the *Dutch*, who fortify'd it.

Tripoli, the Name of two Towns in *Afr.* the firſt *Tripoli Vecchia*, anciently *Sabrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*; the other *Tripoli* or *Barbary*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, and the Retreat of

Pyrates; now a Republick under the Protection of the *Turks*. Its Ter. are pretty large between the Sea, and the Km. of *Tunis*, which is to the W. of it. Lon. 42. Lat. 41. 40.

Tripoli di Soria, by the *Turks Tarapolis*, *Scham*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, on the *Mediterranean*, 20 *Germ.* m. N. of *Damaſcus*, and a little more S. of *Famaguſta*, now ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Sangiack. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 34. 20.

Triſte, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia*, about 14 or 15 Lgs. to the W. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, S. Lat. 4.

Troja, *Ilium*, *Troy*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Xanthus*, near Mount *Ida*, 3 m. from the *Archipelago*, 32 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*, and S. of *Conſtantinople*, famous for its 10 Years Siege, now quite in Ruines, as well as another ſome m. from this, built by *Alexander*. Lon. 54. 25. Lat. 41. 15.

Trois Rivieres, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or *New Fr.* upon a R. of the ſame Name, that takes its Riſe an 100 Lgs. to the N. W. from the greateſt Ridge of Mountains in the World; the Seat of a *Fr.* Governour; ſub. to the K. of *France*. Lat. 40.

Trugillo, a Town of good Trade in *Venezuela* in *Terra-firma*, 90 m. W. of *Tucuyo*, and 18 Lgs. S. of the Lake of *Maracaybo*. There's another Town of this Name, call'd alſo *Truxillo*, in *Lima*; a Pro. of *Peru*, in S. Lat. 8. very near the Coaſt, and 300 m. N. W. from *Lima*. It has a large, but not ſafe Haven, and lyes in a Valley on the Banks of a R. whoſe Water is brought thro' Channels into the Fields, and every Houſe of the City. It has broad Streets, a great Market place, 4 Cloyſters, a great Church, 500 Houſes, beſides banquetting Houſes, and a Palace, and ſtands in a healthful Air, and fruitful Soil, and was ſo populous, that in 1630, it was inhabited by 1500 *Spaniards*, beſides many Natives, and had 50000 trib. *Indians* in the Neighbourhood.

Tubal, the fifth Son of *Japhet*, Gen. 10. 12. ſuppos'd to be the Father of the *Aſiatick Iberians*, call'd originally, *Thobeli*. Their Towns, *Thabalica* and *Alybe*, or *Tabyle*, are thought to have their Names from him. The *Spaniards* derive their Pedigree from a Branch of thoſe *Iberians*, for which they alledge their R. call'd *Ebro*, and their ancient Name *Celtiberias Vonebers*.

Tuban, one of the 9 Kms. on the Iſle of *Java* in *Aſia*.

Tucbo, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tucuman, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, between the R. *la Plata* to the E. the Mountains and Km. of *Chili* to the W. 300 Lgs. broad, and 200 long, has 8 ſmall Cities in it; ſub. to the *Sp.*

Tucuyo, a Town in a Valley of its own Name, 12 Lgs. long, in *Venezuela*; a Pro. of *Terra-firma* in S. *Amer.* 'Tis a trading Place, in a healthful Climate and fruitful Soil, 37 m. S. from *Segovia*. It has Plenty of Bezoar Stones, and Gold Mines, but not open'd for want of Hands. It abounds with wild and tame Cattel.

Tunchang, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xanton* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Inn*, in the Borders of *Pequin*.

Tunia, a Town of N. *Granada* in *Terra-firma*, 80 m. S. E. from *Trinidad*. It gives Name to a Pro. and a Tribe. Stands on a Hill, is a Fortreſs againſt the Savage, and a place of Trade and Wealth, able to raiſe 200 Horſe. It has a Church, two Cloyſters, and the greateſt Market in N. *Granada*.

Tunis,

Tunis, a City and Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, call'd by the Natives *Tune*, ſeated in a Plain by the Lake *Barbaſucco*, 9 Lgs. from the Ruins of *Carthage*, and as many from the *Mediterranean*; and 18 from *Goletta*; it's govern'd like a Common-wealth, but un. the Protection of the *Turks*. Lon. 34. 53. Lat. 32. 10.

Tunquin, *Tonquin*, a Km. of *Aſia*, bounded E. and by that of *China*, on the S. by *Cochin-China* and the great Bay; and on the W. by the Km. of *Brama*; its Cap. is *Kecio*; it's ſaid to contain about 20000 Towns and Cities; ſub. to the K. of *Tonquin*. Lon. 145. Lat. 29.

Tunxo, a large, populous, and trading City of *Peking* in *China*, on the R. *Tungo*, where many of the Emperor's Veſſels lye, and ſail thence in four or five Days to *Japan*. 'Tis one of the beſt Markets for *China* Ware in the Co.

Turcomania: See *Armenia Major*.

Turkey in *Aſia*, has the Euxine Sea, and *Georgia* on the N. *Perſia* on the E. *Arabia* on the S. *Egypt* on the W. and is divided from *Europe* by the Straits of *Conſtantinople*. *Luyts* extends it from the 30th to the 45th Deg. of N. Lat. but *Cluverius*, taking in the *Arabs*, extends it from Lat. 14 to 45, and places it between Lon. 46. 82.

Turqueſtan, ſome make this and the Km. of *Thibet* in the *Aſiatick Tartary* to be the ſame, but others a Pro. between the great *Tartary* and *Mogul*'s Emp.

Tutecorin, the chief Port on the Coaſt of *Madura* in the E. *Indies*. Lon. 106. 40. Lat. 9 and a half. The *Dutch* have a Factory here. 'Twas an open Town, but large and beautiful. 'Tis a Place of conſiderable Trade for Cloth, Pearl, &c.

Tyana, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, at the foot of Mount *Taurus*, famous for the Birth-place of *Apollonius Tyanæus* the Philoſopher, once an A. and a Council was celebrated here in 365; now obſcure; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tylos, an Iſland and Town in the *Perſian* Bay. 'Tis now call'd *Baharem*, has one of the beſt Pearl Fiſherys in the E. part of the Km. of *Ormus*, and ſub. to *Perſia*.

Tyre, *Tyrus*, now *Sur*, one of the moſt ancient and celebrated Cities of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, famous for its Trade, Colonies, and three Councils in 335, 448, and 518, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and then of *Jeruſalem*, but now a mean Borough un. the *Turks*.

Tyroan, a large Town of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*. Lon. 80. Lat. 35.40. It has a large Market, and noble Gardens belonging to the K.

Tzuconi, a Km. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

V A

Valdivia, a R. of *Chile*, ſo call'd from a Town of the ſame Name built upon it. It lyes in Lat. 40, falls into the S. Sea and is navigable up to the Town.

Valdiva or *Baldiva*, a ſmall Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea, 75 Lgs. S. of *Imperiali*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Valeta or *Citta Valette*, the Name of one of the four Principal Cities on the Iſle of *Malta*.

New Valladolid, a Town of *Honduras* in N. *Amer.* N. Lat. 14. on a R. which falls into the Gulph of *Honduras*. 'Tis large, the See of a B. and has rich Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Vallona, the Gulph and R. of St. *Michael* in *Terra-firma*. It lyes near 30 Lgs. S. E. from *Panama*, is 25 m. broad, with ſeveral Iſlands and good Riding for Ships.

Valparaiſo, the Sea-port of St. *Jago*, the Cap. of *Chile* in S. *Amer.* from which it lyes 24 Lgs. Lat. 33 and a half. It has a great Trade and good Anchorage. The Town is conſiderable, and divided into Up. and Low.

Van, a Fortreſs in *Aſia* on the Frontiers of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Armenia*, upon a Lake of the ſame Name, betwixt *Mar di Bachu* and the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the *Caſpian* Sea; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

Vancara, a Km. of *Afr.* with *Lamlenc* on the W. and is an Iſland made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long and 50 broad, whoſe Towns are *Tirca*, *Ghanara*, *Maraſa* and *Rigbebil*.

Vangua, a Pro. of Up. *Ethiopia*, part of ancient *Nubia*. It has the Lake *Niger* on the W. and the *Nile* on the E.

Vbique, a Range of Mountains of *Carthagena* in *Terra firma*, b unded by the Gulf of *Darien* on the W. In the Valleys among them there's Gold found in the Rivulets, and the Mountains abound with Herds of Swine, Lyons, Tygers, and great ſtore of Fowl.

Vdeſſa, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Komduana*; the Cap. City is *Jekanat*; and ſtands in its Southern Parts. N. Lat. 34.

Vaſpinge, a Town of *Adherbeitzan* in *Perſia*, a Days Journey from *Tauris*, on the Road to *Ipahan*, noted for pleaſant Streams, fine Gardens and Groves.

Vaypin or *Vyapin*, an Iſland of *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*, belonging to the *Dutch*, who have a Garriſon and Factory here.

Vdia, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Velez, a Town of N. *Granada* in *Terra firma* in N. *Amer.* near a dangerous *Vulcano*, 110 m. S. W. from *Pampelona*.

Velez de Gomera, a Town on the Coaſt of *Barbary*. Lon. 14 and a half. Lat. 35 and a half. Inhabited by a Crew of Pyrates, but curb'd by a Fort of the *Spaniards* built on a Rock, within 700 Paces of the Shore.

Vella, a well frequented Harbour, on the Coaſt of *Abex* in Up. *Ethiopia*. N. Lat. 3. thought to be *Strabo's Antiphala*.

Venchcu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chequin*, in the Km. of *China*.

Venezuela, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* on the E. bounded by *Maracapana*, and to the W. by Cape *de la Veba*, 200 Lgs. long; it has the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and on the S. *Otonoque*, and the Pro. on it; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* The Cap. is of the ſame Name. Lat. 10 and three Quarters. 'Tis noted for an Harbour on each ſide, is the Seat of a Governour, and the See of a B. It has a Town and R. of the ſame Name.

Venta de Cruzes, a Town on the *Iſthmus* of *Darien* in N. *Amer.* 46 m. S. from *Porto Bello*, and 20 N. from *Panama*. It abounds with Storehouſes, and is a Paſſage for Merchandize, betwixt the S. and N. Seas.

Vera Cruz, a Maritime Town of the Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* upon the Bay of *Mexico*, 80 Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, and 70 from the S. Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There's a large Harbour of this Name in *Terra Auſtralis*, *Incognita*. N. Lat. 15 and a half.

Veragua, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* the moſt E. part of *Guatimala*, bounded on the W. by *Coſta Rica*, on the E. by the Circuit of *Panama*, having to the N. the Bay of *Mexico*, and the S. Sea to the S. 50 Lgs. from E. to W.

and

and where leaſt, 25 from N. to S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Vera-paz, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Co. of *Guatimala*; the Cap. is of the ſame Name; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cape Verd in *Negroland*. Lon. 3. Lat. 14. 40. 'Tis one of the moſt famous Prom. in *Afr.* and gives Name to theſe Iſlands and the adjacent Co. It has a noble Harbour, much frequented by *Europeans*. The chief Factory belongs to the *Dutch*.

Verde Cape Iſles, are Iſles that lye over againſt the biggeſt Branch of the R. *Niger*; they are very conſiderable, helpful to us in our Commerce to the *Indies*; they were anciently call'd the *Heſperides*, there are 20 of them in all, but only 12 are of Note; they extend from the 26 Deg. to the 28 Deg. 30 Min. of N. Latitude, and between the 1ſt and 7th Deg. of Longitude, They are un. the Crown of *Portugal*.

Verde or *Velverdo*, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 25 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 6 from the Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. S. Lat. 14. 10.

Verma, a Km. and City of *Aſia* on the Continent of *India*, beyond the *Ganges*; ſub. now (I think) to the *Mogul*.

Veybacoma, a Pro. of the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. N. Lat. 5. 43.

Vfu, a large ſtrong Town of *Nanking* in *China*, upon an Iſland, on the R. *Kiang*, noted for the beſt Armourers in the Co.

Vgen, a Co. in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the *Mogul*, which raiſes 15000 Horſe, and 30000 Foot, and 2500000 *l.* Sterling *per. Ann.*

Villa Deſta, the Cap. of *Tayat*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Africk*. Lat. 39. 40. 'Tis alſo call'd by the Name of the Iſland.

Villa de Naco, a Town and Valley of *Honduras* in Old *Mexico*, with Silver Mines, 45 m. N. from St. *Pedro*.

Villa Franca, the chief Town in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Villa Praya, a wall'd Town and well built, on the Coaſt of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands.

Villa Rica: See *Almeria*. There's another of this Name in *La Plata*, that has eight *Indian* Towns un. its Juriſdiction; and there's another of the ſame Name in *Chile*, 60 m. N. W. from *Valdivia*.

Villia, a handſome Town of *Veragua* in *N. Sp.* on the Frontiers of *Panama*, on a large R. of the ſame Name.

St. *Vincent*, a Captainſhip of *Braſil*, N. of *Del Rey*, and S. of *Janeiro*, 350 m. long, and 200 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name, S. Lat. 25. with a noble Harbour.

Vingorla, a large trading City of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 91. Lat. 16. The *Dutch* have a noble Factory, and great Privileges from the K. It has a fine Road, abounds with Corn, Cardamums, *&c.*

Virginia, a Co. in N. *America*, bounded on the S. by *Carolina*, on the E. by the *Virginian* O. on the N. by *Maryland*, and on the W. by that vaſt Tract of Land that runs into the S. Sea; it's divided into the N. and S. *Virginia*; the firſt reaches from 37 to 39 Deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36; the chief Town is *James* Town: The Co. plentiful, and affords a world of Tobacco; ſub. to the K. of *England*.

Virgins Cape, at the N. Entrance into the Straits of *Magellan*. S. Lat. 52. 26.

Virgin Iſland, a Cluſter of Iſles near St. *Thomas*, among the *Antilles*.

Viſa

Vallona, the Gulph and R. of St. *Michael* in *Terra-firma*. It lyes near 30 Lgs. S. E. from *Panama*, is 25 m. broad, with ſeveral Iſlands and good Riding for Ships.

Valparaiſo, the Sea-port of St. *Jago*, the Cap. of *Chile* in *S. Amer.* from which it lyes 24 Lgs. Lat. 33 and a half. It has a great Trade and good Anchorage. The Town is conſiderable, and divided into Up. and Low.

Van, a Fortreſs in *Aſia* on the Frontiers of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Armenia*, upon a Lake of the ſame Name, betwixt *Mar di Bachu* and the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the *Caſpian* Sea; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

Vancara, a Km. of *Afr.* with *Lamlenc* on the W. and is an Iſland made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long and 50 broad, whoſe Towns are *Tirca*, *Ghanara*, *Maraſa* and *Rigbebil*.

Vangua, a Pro. of Up. *Ethiopia*, part of ancient *Nubia*. It has the Lake *Niger* on the W. and the *Nile* on the E.

Vbique, a Range of Mountains of *Carthagena* in *Terra firma*, b unded by the Gulf of *Darien* on the W. In the Valleys among them there's Gold found in the Rivulets, and the Mountains abound with Herds of Swine, Lyons, Tygers, and great ſtore of Fowl.

Vdeſſa, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Komdwana*; the Cap. City is *Jekanat*; and ſtands in its Southern Parts. N. Lat. 34.

Vaſpinge, a Town of *Adherbeitzan* in *Perſia*, a Days Journey from *Tauris*, on the Road to *Ipahan*, noted for pleaſant Streams, fine Gardens and Groves.

Vaypin or *Vyapin*, an Iſland of *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*, belonging to the *Dutch*, who have a Garriſon and Factory here.

Vdia, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Velez, a Town of N. *Granada* in *Terra firma* in N. *Amer.* near a dangerous *Vulcano*, 110 m. S. W. from *Pampelona*.

Velez de Gomera, a Town on the Coaſt of *Barbary*. Lon. 14 and a half. Lat. 35 and a half. Inhabited by a Crew of Pyrates, but curb'd by a Fort of the *Spaniards* built on a Rock, within 700 Paces of the Shore.

Vella, a well frequented Harbour, on the Coaſt of *Abex* in Up. *Ethiopia*. N. Lat. 3. thought to be *Strabo's Antiphala*.

Venchcu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chequin*, in the Km. of *China*.

Venezuela, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* on the E. bounded by *Maracapana*, and to the W. by Cape *de la Veba*, 200 Lgs. long; it has the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and on the S. *Oronoque*, and the Pro. on it; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* The Cap. is of the ſame Name. Lat. 10 and three Quarters. 'Tis noted for an Harbour on each ſide, is the Seat of a Governour, and the See of a B. It has a Town and R. of the ſame Name.

Venta de Cruzes, a Town on the *Iſthmus* of *Darien* in N. *Amer.* 46 m. S. from *Porto Bello*, and 20 N. from *Panama*. It abounds with Storehouſes, and is a Paſſage for Merchandize, betwixt the S. and N. Seas.

Vera Cruz, a Maritime Town of the Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* upon the Bay of *Mexico*, 80 Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, and 70 from the S. Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There's a large Harbour of this Name in *Terra Auſtralis*, *Incognita*. N. Lat. 15 and a half.

Veragua, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* the moſt E. part of *Guatimala*, bounded on the W. by *Coſta Rica*, on the E. by the Circuit of *Panama*, having to the N. the Bay of *Mexico*, and the S. Sea to the S. 50 Lgs. from E. to W.

and

and where leaſt, 25 from N. to S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Vera-paz, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Co. of *Guatimala*; the Cap. is of the ſame Name; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cape Verd in *Negroland*. Lon. 3. Lat. 14. 40. 'Tis one of the moſt famous Prom. in *Afr.* and gives Name to theſe Iſlands and the adjacent Co. It has a noble Harbour, much frequented by *Europeans*. The chief Factory belongs to the *Dutch*.

Verde Cape Iſles, are Iſles that lye over againſt the biggeſt Branch of the R. *Niger*; they are very conſiderable, helpful to us in our Commerce to the *Indies*; they were anciently call'd the *Heſperides*, there are 20 of them in all, but only 12 are of Note; they extend from the 26 Deg. to the 28 Deg. 30 Min. of N. Latitude, and between the 1ſt and 7th Deg. of Longitude, They are un. the Crown of *Portugal*.

Verde or *Velverdo*, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 25 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 6 from the Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. S. Lat. 14. 10.

Verma, a Km. and City of *Aſia* on the Continent of *India*, beyond the *Ganges*; ſub. now (I think) to the *Mogul*.

Veybacoma, a Pro. of the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. N. Lat. 5. 43.

Vfu, a large ſtrong Town of *Nanking* in *China*, upon an Iſland, on the R. *Kiang*, noted for the beſt Armourers in the Co.

Vgen, a Co. in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the *Mogul*, which raiſes 15000 Horſe, and 30000 Foot, and 2500000 *l.* Sterling *per. Ann.*

Villa Deſta, the Cap. of *Tayat*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Africk*. Lat. 39. 40. 'Tis alſo call'd by the Name of the Iſland.

Villa de Naco, a Town and Valley of *Honduras* in Old *Mexico*, with Silver Mines, 45 m. N. from St. *Pedro*.

Villa Franca, the chief Town in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Villa Praya, a wall'd Town and well built, on the Coaſt of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands.

Villa Rica: See *Almeria*. There's another of this Name in *La Plata*, that has eight *Indian* Towns un. its Juriſdiction; and there's another of the ſame Name in *Chile*, 60 m. N. W. from *Valdivia*.

Villia, a handſome Town of *Veragua* in *N. Sp.* on the Frontiers of *Panama*, on a large R. of the ſame Name.

St. *Vincent*, a Captainſhip of *Braſil*, N. of *Del Rey*, and S. of *Janeiro*, 350 m. long, and 200 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name, S. Lat. 25. with a noble Harbour.

Vingorla, a large trading City of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 91. Lat. 16. The *Dutch* have a noble Factory, and great Privileges from the K. It has a fine Road, abounds with Corn, Cardamums, &c.

Virginia, a Co. in N. *America*, bounded on the S. by *Carolina*, on the E. by the *Virginian* O. on the N. by *Maryland*, and on the W. by that vaſt Tract of Land that runs into the S. Sea; it's divided into the N. and S. *Virginia*; the firſt reaches from 37 to 39 Deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36; the chief Town is *James* Town: The Co. plentiful, and affords a world of Tobacco; ſub. to the K. of *England*.

Virgins Cape, at the N. Entrance into the Straits of *Magelan*. S. Lat. 52. 26.

Virgin Iſland, a Cluſter of Iſles near St. *Thomas*, among the *Antilles*.

Viſa

Viſapor or *Viſapour*, a Km. and City of *Aſia* in *Decan*, towards the W. Coaſts of the Peninſula of the *Indus*, on this ſide the Gulph of *Bengale*; ſub. to a K. of its own: See *Cuncan*.

Vla, the Cap. of E. *Tartary* in *Aſia*. Lat. 42. 20. formerly the Seat of the *Kams*.

Vlcami or *Vlcuma*, a Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea* E. of Little *Ardra*, frequented by *Europeans* for Slaves and Cotton Cloth.

Vlibabali, a populous Pro. of *Florida* in N. *Amer*.

Vmequinaibe, a Pro. of *Afr*. in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the R. of *Malva* and *Eſacha*; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Vobits-Ancombe, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr*. able to raiſe 100000 Men, and the beſt inhabited in the Iſland.

Voliſto, a large Town in the Iſle of *Scio*, with an ancient Caſtle, the adjacent Co. is pleaſant and fruitful.

Voulouvilou, a Pro. of *Madagaſcar*. Lat. 18. with ſeveral good Harbours.

Vorſacgli, the ſame as *Piſidia*, which ſee.

Ur, of the *Chaldees*, famous in Scripture for being the place where God appear'd to *Abraham*. Some think it to lye betwixt the *Tigris* and *Nisbis*, where there was a Caſtle in the time of *Ammianus Marcellinus*. Others think it to be *Orchoe*, betwixt the Lakes of *Chaldea* and the old Channel of *Euphrates*.

Urvaig or *Uraguay*, a large Co. of *Paraguay* or *La Plata* in S. *Amer*. It has the R. *La Plata* on the W. and S. and the Pro. of *Parana* and *Guaira* on the N. The greateſt Length is 900 m. and Breadth 443. 'Tis ſo call'd from its chief R.

Uraba, a Gulf on the Coaſt of the *Terra-firma* in S. *Amer*. together with a Pro. of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Sp*.

Urbs, *Arobes*, *Ourbe* or *Ourba*, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*. Lon. 31. 10. Lat. 31. 20. 150 m. S. W. of *Tunis*. 'Twas a *Roman* Colony, abounds with Marble Images, *Latin* Inſcriptions, and other *Roman* Antiquities. 'Tis Cap. of a Diſt. of its own Name that is fruitful in Corn.

Vrecha, a Co. in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, which raiſes 4000 Horſe, and 8000 Foot, and yields him 711437 *l. per Ann*.

Vredenberg, a *Dutch* Fort near Little *Comany* in the Km. of *Guaſto*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Vrla, *Clazomene*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* on the *Archipelago*, between *Smyrna* to the E. and *Chio* to the W. a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*: TheSeamen call it *Vourla*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Us, *Uz*, or *Auſitis*, the Co. of *Job* in *Arabia Deſerta*, near the *Euphrates*. The Learned place his Seat 40 m. S. from *Thapſacus*, 40 from *Euphrates*, 60 S. E. from *Palmyra*, and 200 N. E. from *Jeruſalem*.

Usbeck Tartary, or *Zagathay*, part of Great *Tartary*, the Hereditary Co. of *Tamerlain*, has *Deſart Tartary* on the N. part of *Perſia*, and the *Mogul*'s Co. on the S. the *Caſpian* Sea on the W. and *Turqueſtan* on the E. 'Tis the beſt inhabited Part of *Tartary*, and has a great Trade with *Perſia*. 'Tis 1140 m. from E. to W. and 780 where broadeſt from S. to N.

Usker, a Town of *Iberia*, where the *Turks* have a Caſtle and Garriſon, near the Borders of *Perſia*.

Uthina, an ancient Town of *Zengitana* in *Afr. propria*, the See of of a B.

Utica, a Town of *Zeugitana* in *Afr*. proper, and Cap. of it after *Carthage* was ruin'd. It lay on the ſame Gulph with *Carthage*, the Citizens were made free of *Rome*, and 'twas noted for the Death of *Cato*,

Cato, from hence ſirnamed *Uticenſis*. 'Tis now called *Biſerta*, or *Porto Farina*.

Utrad, a Pro. and Town of *Chitor* in the *E. Indies*, noted for Stone, Salt, and the the beſt *Aſſa fœtida*.

Uz, the eldeſt Son of *Aram*, Gen. 10. 23. and Grandſon of *Sem*. His Poſterity built *Damaſcus*, and inhabited the adjacent Co. part of *Arabia Petræa* and *Deſerta*, which made the Kms. of *Aram-Damaſcus*, or *Syria Damaſcena*.

W A

Waddemarache, the moſt N. Pro. of *Jaffnapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with the Sea on the N. *Tenmaracke* on the E. and *Belligamme* on the W. It abounds with Proviſions of all ſorts.

Walcheren New: See *Tabago*.

Wales New, a large Continent on *Hudſon*'s Bay in N. *Amer*.

Wanqui, one of the inland Kms. that border on the *Guinea* Coaſt in *Africk*. The Inhabitants trade in Gold and fine Habits. It has Little *Incaſſan* on the W. *Waſra* on the S. and *Bonoe* on the N.

Warwick, a ſmall Iſland of N. *Amer*. diſcovered by Sir *Francis Frobiſher*, who fancy'd he found Gold on there, but it turn'd to no Account.

Waſra, an inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which abounds with Gold. The Inhabitants are chiefly employ'd in digging it. It has *Wanqui* on the N. and Great *Incaſſan* on the W.

De Weert's Iſland, off of the Coaſt of *Patagonia*. Lat. 51.

Wia, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra-firma*. It has a wide Mouth, and a convenient Harbour, near ſeveral Iſlands. N. Lat. 4. 40. and a fruitful Co. on its Banks.

Wiapoco, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra-firma*, which falls into the N. Sea. Lat. 3 and 3 quarters, with two Streams. The Co. on this R. was taken Poſſeſſion of by the *Eng*. in 1604.

X A

Xagua, a Bay upon the S. part of the Iſle of *Cuba* in *Amer*. called by the *Fr. le Grand Porte*, as being one of the beſt and moſt commodious Havens in thoſe Parts.

Xaintes, or *All Saints*, two of the *Antilles* Iſlands, 20 m. N. from *Dominica*.

Xaliſco, a Pro. of *New Sp*. in *Amer*. the ſame as *New Galicie*, which ſee.

Xamen, one of the largeſt and moſt populous Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Xantung* in *China*.

Xanſi, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of the Emp. of *China*, having that famous Wall that ſeparates *China* from *Tartary* to the N. *Pekin* E. *Xenſi* W. and *Honan* to the S. the Cap. *Taiquen*, and contains 5 great Cities, 192 ſmall ones, and 589659 Families.

Xantui, a fair, ſtrong City of *Xantung* in *China*, noted for one of the moſt famous Temples in the Co.

Xantum, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*, bounded on the N. and E. by the Bay of *Nanchin*, on the W. by *Pekim*, on the S. by *Nankim*, the Cap. *Cinan*; it contains 6 great, and 92 ſmall Cities, and 77555 Families.

Xaoa, the Name of one part of *Abyſſinia* in *Afr*.

Xaoun, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, upon the

R. *Zuyen*, the Capital of three others.

Xavier, a large Town of *Guaira* in *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.*

Xecien, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu*, in the Emp. of *China.*

Xenſi, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*, having *Tartary*, the *Chineſe* Wall, and the R. *Croceus* to the N. *Xanſi* E. *Sucben* S. and the Km. of *Thibet* W. the Cap. *Sigan*; it contains 8 great, and 107 ſmall Cities, 19 Caſtles, and 331551 Families.

Xeres de la Frontera, a Town of *Guatemala* in *N. Spain*, which abounds with Maiz and Cotton. It lyes 15 m. from the S. Sea, and 260 E. from *Guatemala* Town.

Xicoco, an Iſland of *Japan*, ſaid to contain 4 Kms. *viz. Ava*, *Ivo*, *Sanaqui* and *Toſa*; there is no conſiderable Town in it; ſub. to the E. of *Japan.*

Ximencha, a Pro. of Up. *Ethiopia*, on the S. of *Nubia*, and on the W. of the *Nile.*

Ximo, one of the three chief Iſlands of *Japan*, repreſented to contain 9 Kms. *Nangazachi*, *Arima* and *Bango*, are ſome of the conſiderable Cities in it.

Xincheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquam* in the Emp. of *China*; ſub. to that E.

Xixigar, a Frontier Pro. of *China* without the Wall, with a Cap. of the ſame Name.

Xoa or *Xaoa*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Ethiopia*, towards *Zanguebar*, part ſub. to the K. of *Abyſſinia*, and the reſt poſſeſt by the *Galas* or *Imbangales.*

Xoacheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quantumi* in *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Xoaching, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chekiam* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Chey.*

Xocotuango, a large Town of *Guatemala* in N. *Sp.* where the Citizens of *Guatemala* have many fair Houſes, and come hither for Air.

Xolo, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, 30 Lgs. S. W. of *Mindanero*: It's one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, but govern'd by a K. of its own.

Xuicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China.*

Xuli, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Lima* in *Peru*, which ſerves as the principal Harbour to *Arequipa*, and other Towns on that Coaſt.

Xungukou, a Town of *Peking* in *China*, noted for one of the moſt famous Pagan Temples in the Emp. with a monſtrous Idol, to which the People come in Pilgrimage.

Xunte or *Xuntien*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pekim* in *China.*

YA

Yabaque, one of the *Babama* Iſlands. Latitude 22 and a half.

Yamana, one of the *Babama* Iſlands, N. from *Yumeta.*

Yamato, a ſmall Pro. in *Japan*, little known to us.

Yamaxiro, a Km. in *Japan*, towards the Bay of *Noaco*, whoſe Cap. is *Meaco*; ſub. to the E. of *Japan.*

Yapoco, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra-firma* in N. *Amer.* on the R. *Wiapoco.*

Yavate, a Town of *Schirwan* in *Perſia*, with a Royal Palace, and noble Orchards and Gardens.

Yaucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Sankim* in *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Ydauſquerit, the Name of one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.*

Yencheu, another in the Pro. of *Xanton* in *China.*

Yeſdi, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Arach* in the Km. of *Perſia*;

ſia; 130 m. E. of *Iſpahan*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Tocheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquam* in *China*.

Tqueque, an Iſland of the Audience of *La Plata* on the Coaſt of *Peru*, inhabited by a ſtrong People.

Ttata, a Pro. of *Tafilet* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited by a warlike People, who feed their Horſes with Dates for want of Barley.

Tucatan: See *Jucatan*.

Tumeta, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands in N. *Amer*. Lat. 24 and a half.

Tunnan or *Junnan*, the Name of one of the 18 Pro. of *China*.

Tupi, a Km. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, E. of the Km. of *China*.

Z A

Abaco, one of the Iſles about *Peru* in Southern *Amer*.

Zaara, *Saara*, a vaſt Deſart in *Afr*. between *Biledulgerid* to the N. *Nigritia* to the S. *Nubia* to the E. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W.

Zabulon or *Zebulon*, a ſtrong Town in the W. Corner of that Tribe.

Zabram, a Royal Town of *Arabia Felix*, 15 m. E. from *Caphar*, on the Coaſt.

Zacatecas, a Pro. of S. *Amer*. in *New Sp*. between *New Biſcay* and *New Galicia*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp*.

Zachet, or the *Monks Iſles*, the Name of an Iſland in the Km. of *Adea*, on the Coaſt of *Ajan* in *Afr*.

Zaſian, a Co. of *Abyſſinia*, 140 Lgs. from N. to S. and 60 broad. There's a Lake here whoſe Waters are very Salt ſix times in 24 Hours, but at other times very palatable. 'Tis ſuppos'd to be one of the Fountains of the *Nile*.

Zagathai, a Co. of *Aſia* between the Kms. of *Thibet* to the E. *Perſia* to the S. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the W. called alſo *Usbeck*; ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Zagoan, a Mountain, 6 m. S. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, full of the Ruins of old Caſtles built by the *Romans*, with *Latin* Inſcriptions in Marble. The Water was convey'd from hence to *Carthage* by *Aquæducts*.

Zagua, a good Harbour in the Iſle of *Cuba* in the *Span. W. Indies*.

Zaire or *Zarai*, a great R. of *Congo*, ſuppos'd to proceed from the ſame Lakes with the *Nile*. It runs W. and waters moſt of *Afr*. beyond the Line. It falls into the Sea, S. Lat. 5. 40. where 'tis 3 m. broad, and runs with ſuch a Torrent, that 'tis perceiv'd 12 m. from the Coaſt at high Tide.

Zaita or *Zantha*, a Town of *Meſopotamia* on the *Euphrates*, noted for Oyl, and the Tomb of the Emp. *Gordianus*.

Zalag, a fruitful Mountain, about a Lg. from *Fez*. It belongs to the Citizens of that Town, produces the beſt Grapes in *Afr*. and is inhabited by rich Farmers and Gardiners.

Zama, now *Zamora*, an ancient City of *Afr*. (once the Cap. of the Km. of *Juba*) within the Km. of *Algiers*, and ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Zambre, a great Lake in Low. *Ethiopia*, from whence the *Nile* is ſuppos'd to flow, or at leaſt runs thro' it.

Zamora, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 250 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil*. It has rich Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood, and Salt Springs.

Zanagha, the Name of a Km. being one of the 8 principal Parts of *Zaara*, or the Deſart in *Afr*.

Zanfara, a City and Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr*. little known.

Zanguebar, a great Region of the Low. *Ethiopia* in *Afr*. on the *Ethiopian* Sea, extending from 5 Deg. N. to 18 S. Lat. but not broad; it contains the Kms. of

Mom-

Mombaza, Melinda, Moſambick, Lamo, Queilloa, &c.

Zanbaga, a Region and Deſart upon the *Atlantick* O. in *Afr.* N. of the Km. of *Tambotis* in *Libya*, S. of *Marocco*, un. the Tropick of *Cancer*.

Zanwyn, a Town and R. of the Grain Coaſt in *Guinea*, frequented by the *Dutch*.

Zanzibar, an Iſland of the *Ethiopick* O. in *Afr.* little known.

Zaquiſmael : See *Suſiana*.

Zarb, a Great R. which comes from the Mountains of *Curdiſtan*, and falls into the *Tigris* in *Meſopotamia*. It has Woods of Tamariſk and Liquorice on its Banks, which makes its Water wholſome.

Zarhon, a large and populous Mountain, 3 m. from *Fez*. 'Tis full of Villages and Olives, and waſh'd by a R. on each ſide.

Zealand New, a Co. of *Terra Auſtralis, Incognita*. Lon. 188.28. S. Lat. 42. 10. Some extend it from Lat. 33. to 41 and a half.

Zeb, Zebes, a Town and Co. in *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* not much known.

Zebe, a R. of Upper *Ethiopia* which encompaſſes the Km. of *Zendero* in Form of a Peniuſula, and falls into the O. near *Mombaza*.

Zeboim, one of the Cities in the Plain of *Sodom*, Gen. 14. 3.

Zegzeg, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* not far from the Km. of *Benin*, which lyes S. of it.

Zeila, a City in the Km. of *Adel*, in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the *R. Sea*, upon the Outlett of a R. of the ſame Name, over againſt *Aden*. Lon. 75. Lat. 10. 35.

Zeilan : See *Ceylan*.

Zela, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*; now mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Zelberdibes, the ſame as the Greater *Armenia*, which ſee.

Zelia, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the Co. of *Troas* in *Myſia*, near *Cyzicus*, now in Obſcurity, within the *Turkiſh* Dom.

Zemarites, the Poſterity of the 10th Son of *Canaan*, ſuppos'd to have had their Lot about *Zemaraim* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*, or rather in *Syrophœnicia*, where is a Town call'd *Simyra* near *Orthoſia*, the Cap. of the *Orthoſians*, whom *Euſebius* derives from the *Samarceans*.

Zenopolis, a City of the ancient *Pamphylia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now in Obſcurity, within the *Turkiſh* Do.

Zerbi, a ſmall Iſland of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, near the Shores of the Regency of *Tripoli*, to whom (as I take it) it is ſub.

Zerigan, a large City of *Adberbeitzan* in *Perſia*. The Natives ſay 'tis very ancient, and was built long before our Saviour's time. There are many Ruins for a m. round it.

Zeugitana, a Co. of the ancient *Afr.* on the *Mediterranean* near *Numidia*, included now in the Km. of *Algiers*; ſub. to that Regency.

Zeugma, an ancient City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, now in Obſcurity, within the *Turkiſh* Dom.

Zibit, Saba, Zibitum, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, the Cap. of a Km. near the Gulf of *Arabia*, 180 m. W. of *Aden*, and 200 from the Mouth of the Gulf of the ſame Name; ſub. to its own K. Lon. 76. Lat. 16. 56.

Zidem, a Port Town of *Aſia* on the *R. Sea*, the neareſt to *Mecca*, on the N. ſide of the R. *Eda* or *Chaibar*, 20 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Mecca*.

Zimbala, an Iſland near the Coaſt of *Tunis*. Lat. 34 3 quarters, with convenient Anchorage and good Water.

Zimbao, a Town and Fortreſs of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Monomotapa*.

Zina : See *Pamphylia*.

Zioberis, a R. of *Hyrcania* which riſes out of Mount *Taurus*, hides

it

it ſelf under Ground for 38 m. and then falls into the *Rhadaga*.

Zirbad, the Name of the Peninſula of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, it is bounded on the N. with *China*, and great *Thibet* on the W. and on the S. and E. by the *Indian* O; its Extent from S. to N. is 460 Lgs. *viz.* from 1 to the 24 deg. of Lat. and from W. to E. 332 Lgs. *viz.* from the 133 to 150 degr. of Lon. This is to be underſtood of its largeſt Extent.

Zirifdin, or *Amanſifirdin*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, underſtood to be the *Arcanan* or *Carman*, and by ſome the *Omana*, of the Ancients.

Zitrachan, the ſame as *Albania*, a Pro. of *Aſia*, which ſee.

Ziz, a Chain of Mountains in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, in *Afr.* to the S. rich in Mines.

Zoan, Numb. 13. 22. the oldeſt City of *Egypt*, and the Seat of their Kings. The 70 call it *Tanis*; it lies near the Mediterranean on the 2d Branch of the *Nile*. From hence call'd *Oſ. Taniticum*.

Zoar, a City in the Plain of *Sodom*, antiently call'd *Bela*, ſav'd by *Lot*'s Interceſſion, *Gen.* 19. 21, 22.

Zoaro, *Piſidon*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, upon the Coaſt of *Tripoli*, with a convenient Port, and ſub. to the *Tripolins*.

Zocotora, a Town and Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*, inhabited by *Arabs*, but little known.

Zubal, *Zuba* or *Zeba*, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *Eaſt-Indies*, ſub. to the *Sp.* who called it *Los Pintados*.

Zulfa, a Town of *Aſia* in *Armenia* or *Turcomania*, upon the *Araſs*, between two Mountains, demoliſhed by *Cha. Abbas*, Sophy of *Perſia*, who tranſplanted its Inhabitants, who were Chriſtians, to a Suburb of *Iſpahan*, now called *Zulfa*, in memory of this Town.

Zues: See *Sues*.

Zuzims or *Zamzummims*, Gen. 14. 5. Deut. 11. 20. a Gigantick People on the E. of *Canaan*, whoſe Country was afterwards poſſeſs'd by the *Amorites* and *Amonites*.

Zwenzica, a ſmall Kingdom of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zaara*, on the E. of the Km. of *Zanbaga*, and S. of that of *Marocco*, with a City and Deſart of its Name, but to whom ſub. is uncertain.

Some Account of the Emperors, Kings, Princes and Potentates of Aſia, Africa, *and* America.

A B

Abaſſines, (Emperor of) this Nation have pretended to a long Genealogy of Kings, even before the Queen of *Sheba* made a Viſit to *Solomon*; but the Relation of this Pedigree is ſo fabulous, that we ſhall not trouble the Reader with it: In the ſixth Century of Chriſtianity, about the Year 522, in the Reign of the Emperor *Juſtin*, one *Elesban*, King of *Abaſſins*, made War upon another *Jewiſh* Prince, who perſecuted the Chriſtians, and defeated him: The Kings of this Country deduce their Origin from one *David*, who was a very wiſe and potent Prince:

About the Year 1265, or 70, *Jean. Neualelach* recovered the Throne, which had for ſome time been uſurped from the Family of this *David*: In the 16th Century, *David* ſucceeded his Father *Nabew* in the Year 1507, and was famous for Conduct and the Succeſs of his Arms; he ſent Ambaſſadors to Pope *Clement* VII. and to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*; his Titles, according to *Marmole*, were theſe, *David*, beloved of God, Pillar of the Faith, of the Blood and Line of *Judah*, Son of *David*, Son of *Solomon*, Son of the Pillar *Sion*, Son of the Seed of *Jacob*, Son of the Hand of *Mary*, Son of *Nabew*, according to the Fleſh, Emperor of the Great and Upper *Æthiopia*, and of all the Kingdoms and Countries depending upon it, &c. *David*, who died about 1545, was ſucceeded by his Son *Claudius*, who being ſlain in Battle in 1550, his Brother *Menas* aſcended the Throne, after whom reigned his Son *Sarza Denghel*; his Nephew *Za Denghel*, after having worſted the Baſtard *Jacob*, became his Succeſſor; after his Death there was a Conteſt between *Suſneus*, the Grandchild of *David*, and the Baſtard *Jacob*, now mentioned, but the latter carried it, and dying in 1632, his Son *Baſilide* mounted the Throne: *Malec Saghed*, was Emperor ſometime after, and about 1686, *Negus Jaſſack Adiam Saguid*, the Grandſon of *Suſneus* poſſeſſed the *Æthiopick* Throne, and this is the laſt Account we have.

Abyſſinia: ſee *Abbaſſins*.

Æthiopia: ſee *Abbaſſines*.

Algiers. (Dey of) This is more properly a Republick than a Kingdom, and is under the Protection of the *Turks*, who ſend Baſha's hither; but the Dey or Governour ſeems to have a Regal Power, and ſometimes the Son ſucceeds the Father, tho' the Succeſſion cannot be aſcertained by us.

Amadabat. (King of) This City of the *Eaſt-Indies*, tho' it keeps in Pay for the Great *Mogul*'s Service 12000 Horſe and 50 Elephants, yet the Governour takes upon him the Title of Prince, but the Line and Nature of the Succeſſion we are yet quite ignorant of.

Arabia. (Kings of) A great Part of this Country is either ſubject or tributary to the *Turks*; but ſome ſay *Arabia Deſerta* is governed by one King, who has a moving Court, and others, that 'tis govern'd by Petty Princes, who have their Dependance upon the *Turks*. As for *Arabia the Happy*, there are divers Cities and Territories thereof under particular Princes; and others obſerve a Democratical Government; but to give a particular Genealogy of theſe Princes, is almoſt as impoſſible for us, as to reckon up the Sand of the Countries which they govern.

Aurenzeb: ſee *Mogul*.

B A

Bali. (King of) This *Eaſt-Indian* Iſland is governed by a King of its own, but for his Name and Family, we know nothing of that, only that the Succeſſion is hereditary, that the King is ſeldom ſeen, that People addreſs themſelves to him by his Miniſter of State, whom they call *Quillor*, under whom are ſeveral Governors of Provinces; that the Common People have a great Love and Honour for their Prince, and couragiouſly reſiſt thoſe that endeavour to diſturb the Publick Peace.

Bengale. (King of) ſee *Mogul*.

Biſnagar. (King of) The Prince of this *Eaſt-India* Country is hereditary, and all that we know of it is, that in 1565, four *Mooriſh* Kings

Kings beſieged the City of *Biſnagar*, which was at laſt betray'd into their Hands; but their King in ſix Months time returned and repaired it: *Hackluit* ſays, the King of this Country kept his Court at *Pennegonde*, and that it was the greateſt City he had ever ſeen.

CA

Calecut. (King of) Tho' we do not know the Name and Genealogy of this Prince, we are informed that his Cuſtom is, to eat nothing but what has been firſt preſented to his Pagod or Idol, and that 'tis not his own Son, but his Siſter's Son that ſucceeds to the Crown, becauſe they think this a ſecurer way to have a Succeſſor to the Blood Royal, by reaſon the Queen may have Children by others, as by the *Braman*, into whoſe Hands ſhe is put, to diſpoſe of her as he will, before the Conſummation of the Marriage: This King is held in much Veneration by his People.

Cananor, (King of) That there is ſuch a Prince of this Kingdom in *India*, is certain, but for his Name and Family, we are wholly ignorant of it.

Canara. (King of) That there is a King of this Country in the *Eaſt-Indies*, is all that we know of his Race; only that he's tributary to the *Mogul*.

China. (Emperor of) The *Chineſe* count 22 Families of Emperors of that Monarchy, which they ſay is of 4635 Years ſtanding, whoſe Genealogy is by much too long to be inſerted here; but 'tis certain that this great Nation was governed very happily by its own Princes for many Ages, and unmoleſted by any but the *Tartars*, who, at laſt, about the Year 1640, made themſelves ſole Maſters of it under *Tſumpte*, King of *Niuche*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Xunchi*, who dying in 1661 left the Empire to his youngeſt Son *Hoei*, who aſſum'd the Name of *Yungki*, and was alive about 1678, ſince which we know nothing of him or his Succeſſor: They aſſume the Title of Lord of the Univerſe, and Son of Heaven.

Coromandel, (King of) this *Eaſt-India* Country was divided amongſt many Princes, but ſubject at preſent (ſays *Mandeſlo*) to one, who reſides ſometimes at *Biſnagar*, and ſometimes at *Narſinga*, and ſeems to be the ſame Prince mention'd under the Title of *Biſnagar*.

DR

Druſes, or *Druzes*, (Prince of the;) ſome will have it that theſe People were thus denominated from a Perſon of the Houſe of *Dreux*, who after the loſs of *Jeruſalem* in 1187, led them, being the Remainder of the Croiſade Men, to Mount *Libanus*, and there fixed: Allowing this to be true, we have no farther Account of his Genealogy: It's affirmed their Princes are of the Houſe of *Maan*; the *Emir-Teckliedin* was of that Family; and the brave *Manogli*, about 1585, ſtoutly oppoſed the *Turkiſh* Tyranny, ſince which we have heard little of 'em.

EG

Egypt, (Sultan of) ſee *Ottoman* Family.

FE

FEz. (King of) These Kings are descended from the Princes of *Tafilet*, where *Muley Mahomet*, the Son of *Muley Cheriffe*, governing some time after the beginning of the last Century, his Brother *Muley Archy*, for fear of him, retir'd from *Zaovias* to *Quiviane*, where the Prince *Hali Solyman* received him honourably, and in time committing the whole Government to his Administration, he treacherously rebelled against his Benefactor, whom he forced to declare where his Treasure was, and afterwards put to Death; this being heard by his Brother *Muley Mahomet*, he marched with an Army against him, but was defeated, and besieged in *Tafilet*, where he died; upon which *Muley Archy* was received to be their Prince; this done, he took *Theza*, and the two Towns of *Fez*, the New and the Old, and in 1665, became Master of the richest Kingdom in *Africa*; next Year he conquered *Algarbes*, and the Town of *Zaovias*: He conquered the Kingdom of *Marocco* in 1667, whose King, or rather Tyrant, he caus'd to be dragged at the Tail of a Mule: In 1668, he reduced *Taradant* in the Principality of *Suz*; then overcame the *Chavaners*, and the Province of *Hacha* submitted to him: After this, *Aguader Aguer* capitulated and submitted: And *Idec* being abandoned by its Prince, the Inhabitants surrender'd. In short, his Conquests extended from the Limits of *Treaceſen*, to those of *Sudan*, near 300 Leagues long, and about 350 broad from the Sea-coast to *Tonet* and *Dras*: Being returned to *Fez* in 1669; he made some good Laws, and died strangely in 1672, for having kept the Passover according to the *Mahometan* way at *Marocco*, and according to his Custom, drank to Excess, he took horse in that Condition, and coming to a Walk of Orange Trees, his Horse ran away with him so fast, that a Branch of an Orange Tree broke his Skull in pieces: He was succeeded by his Brother *Mouley Ismael*, or *Semein*, now King: But his Nephew *Mouley Mahomet Moberez*, who was Viceroy of *Marocco*, made himself be proclaim'd King of *Marocco*, and *Mouley Aram* his Brother Viceroy of *Tafilet*, made himself absolute there. *Semein* made War against them, took *Marocco* in 1676, and *Tafilet* in 1678; he also in 1681, took the Fortress of *Marmora* from the *Spaniards*, and *L'Arach* in 1689, but cannot hitherto, after so long a Siege, master *Ceuta*; he was in 1701, defeated by the *Dey* of *Algiers*. He is a very cruel Prince, and the Father of a great many Children, whose Names we do not know. He assumes the Title of Emperor of *Africa*, King of *Fez*, *Marocco*, *Suz*, and *Jalette*, Lord of *Daro*, *Gego Guinea*, &c.

GA

GAngara. (King of) The King of this *African* Kingdom in *Nigritia* is an absolute Prince, and his Soldiers in great Esteem amongst the *Negroes*; but as for his Name, Family, and Genealogy, we must own our selves wholly ignorant.

Gaoga. (King of) The Kings of these *African* Countries are descended from a *Negro* Slave, who having seiz'd his Master's Goods, bought Horses, and roving about the

the Neighbouring Countries, trafick'd in Slaves for Horſes, with which he mounted his own People, and ſo made himſelf Maſter of the Kingdom.

Gingi, (King of) this *Indian* Province, which is known by the Name of the State *de Naique de Gingi*, is governed by a particular Prince, whom the Natives call *Naique*: But we know nothing more of him, ſave that he is tributary to the King of *Biſnagar*.

Golconda, (King of) a *Mahometan* Prince of the *Perſian* Race, whoſe Name is *Abdoul Couton Cha*, who derived his Original from hence. Under the Reign of *Akzar*, King of the *Indies*, the Father of *Gehan Guir*, the Dominions of the Great *Mogul*, Southward reached no farther than *Nardeber*, where the River parted his Empire from the Territories of the *Raia* of *Narſingue*, which reaches as far as Cape *Comorin*, all the other *Raias* being in a manner his Subjects, and depending upon him; this *Raia* was ſo potent, that he kept four Armies under as many Generals, the moſt conſiderable of which had his Quarters in thoſe Lands, that ſince have compoſed the Kingdom of *Golconda*; the ſecond held the Province of *Viſapour*, the third, that of *Dultabat*; the fourth, that of *Brampour*; but the laſt *Raia* of *Narſingue* dying without Iſſue, the four Generals ſet up for themſelves in their ſeveral Provinces, and having won a famous Victory from *Abkar* the Great *Mogul*, aſſum'd the Title of Sovereigns; but *Gehan-Guir*, the Son of *Abkar*, ſoon ſubdu'd the King of *Brampour*; *Chageban*, the Son of *Gehan-Guir*, conquered *Dultabat*; and *Aurengezeb*, the Son of *Gehan-Guir*, ſubdu'd the greateſt part of *Viſapour*; but as for the King of *Golconda*, no body meddled with him, but let him alone, upon his Submiſſion of paying an Yearly Tribute of two hundred thouſand Pagods, or 400000 Crowns of our Money.

Grand Signior: See *Ottoman* Family.

Guber, (King of) we know nothing more of the Prince of this *African* Kingdom; but that he is very abſolute.

JA

Jaloſes, (Emperor of the) the Prince of this *African* People, is called, the Great *Jaloſ*, and writes himſelf Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kingdoms; the Kings of *Bacol*, *Cayor*, *Jualo*, and of *Ale*, are his Vaſſals; he keeps his Court at *Tubalcatum*; he is much reſpected by his People; they never approach him, but with Duſt on their Heads, their Bodies naked, and creeping on their Knees; but nothing more can we learn concerning him.

Japan, (Emperor of) this Empire, by right, belongs to one *Darro*, who loſt it thus in 1550. He had two Sons, the eldeſt was to ſucceed him, and the youngeſt was General of his Army; the eldeſt, by his Mother's Means, gain'd upon his Father, that he ſhould command the Army alternately with his Brother, from three Years to three Years; but this time being expir'd, he refuſed to reſign his Power to his youngeſt Brother; and being ſtrengthen'd privately with the Aſſiſtance of ſome petty Kings and Princes of the Country, he thought himſelf ſtrong enough to ſeize the Crown; but his Father routed him, and put him to a cruel Death. Upon the Emperor's Death, his own General, who commanded his Army againſt his eldeſt Son, uſurped the Crown; but the ſecond Son, to maintain

maintain his Right, raiſed a potent Army, and made *Cubo* General, who defeated the Uſurper, and put him to Death, and ſo this young Prince enjoy'd his Father's Crown. A few Years after, *Cubo* rebelled, and made himſelf Emperor, but was ſlain in 1564, as was *Nabrinanga* his Brother, in 1578. *Taiſcobama* ſucceeded him, and died in 1598. He left a Son, named *Fideri Samma*, under the Guardianſhip of *Taifuſama*, who cheated his Pupil of the Crown in 1599, and being declared Emperor, took the Name of *Goriſſio-Samma*: He died in 1616. *Camboſana*, otherwiſe *Xogunſama*, ſirnamed *Cambetama*, Son of the Emperor *Taifuſama*, ſucceeded him in 1616, and next Year perſecuted the Chriſtians. His Son *Chiougou*, ſirnamed *Toſogunſiama*, ſucceeded him in 1631; he died without Iſſue in 1650. *Quane*, his Kinſman, ſucceeded him; but ſince that time, the Names of the Emperors are unknown.

Java, (Emperor of) there are two Princes of this *Indian* Iſland, one of *Bantam*, the other of *Materan*, which laſt is ſtill Emperor of *Java*. In 1684, the *Dutch* joyning with the Son of the King of *Bantam*, took poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh* Factory, and all their Effects, and kept the old King Priſoner in the Caſtle, but finding there were Deſigns to reſtore him, they perſwaded the young Prince in 1686, to remove him to *Batavia*; ſince which, we have no Account of this Royal Family.

Indoſtan: See *Mogul*.

L A

Lao, (King of) little can be ſaid particularly of the Royal Family of this *Eaſt-Indian* Kingdom, and therefore, inſtead of that, we ſhall inſert ſomewhat of the Government: The Inhabitants having revolted from the *Chineſe*, to whom they were ſubject, formed a kind of a Commonwealth, which continued about 600 Years after the Birth of our Saviour; ſince which, there ſettled in this Country a great Number of People, that were originally of *Siam*, who had lived there many Years, becauſe of the Goodneſs of the Air, and Fruitfulneſs of the Country; and being very powerful, upon the Change of the Government into a Monarchy, they got one of their own Countrymen to be plac'd on the Throne, of whoſe Line the preſent King is ſuppoſed ſtill to be, as appears by their retaining the ancient Language of the *Siameſe*, as well as their Habit; the King is abſolute, and the only Proprietor of all the Lands in his Kingdom, and the univerſal Heir to all his Subjects; ſo that when any one dies, the King leaves his Children only ſome Moveables, or a Yearly penſion: The King ſhews himſelf to his people twice a Year, and that for three Days together, and ſeldom ſtirs out of his Palace, unleſs it be to ſome Idol Temple, and then he hath a Diadem on his Head, ſomewhat reſembling thoſe worn by the firſt *Roman* Emperors, and rides upon an Elephant, very richly adorn'd, and ſumptuouſly attended. He has ſeveral Kings tributary to him, who own him for their Sovereign, whereas himſelf pays tribute to none.

M A

Acoco, (King of) we know nothing of the Lineage of the King of this *African*

can Country. They tell us, he has ten other Kings tributary to him; that he eats Human Fleſh, and hath a very glorious Court.

Madagaſcar, (Prince of) it's impoſſible to give the Names, much more the Genealogy of the petty Princes of this Iſland, where there are many of them; and who, when any of their Subjects die, ſeize upon all their Cattle and Stock, and leave their Children nothing but their Lands: After the Death of one of theſe petty Princes, their Subjects may chuſe another, and he is oblig'd to make them a Preſent; theſe Princes are much delighted with Comedies.

Madura, (King of) is known by the Name of *Naique* of *Madura*, and that is all the Account we can have of him.

Malabar, (King of) his Name and Race, we are neceſſitated to paſs over in ſilence, and to obſerve, that when the King dies, the oldeſt among the Princes ſucceed him; ſo that they have few young Governours; and the Princeſſes Children, tho' married to *Nambauries*, or High Prieſts, and to *Bramans*, are reputed of this Number.

Marocco, (King of) *Mouley Iſmael*, or *Semein*, is the Name of the preſent King; it was erected into a Kingdom, upon the Defeat of one of the Cailifs of *Fez*, wherein he and two hundred thouſand of the *Moors* periſhed near *Tholouſe* in *France*, in 1202, upon which this Weſtern Kingdom was divided into five Kingdoms: The preſent Race of Kings are ſaid to have conquer'd it in the ſeventh Century, and ſtile themſelves the great Cheriffs of *Mahomet*, and Succeſſors of the Houſe of that Prophet. See *Fez*.

Matman, (King of) that there is ſuch a Kingdom on the Weſtern Coaſt of *Africa*, we are aſſured from good Authority; but who the King is, and his Race, we cannot tell; but if you would know his Religion, he is a Pagan.

Melinda, (King of) we know as little of the King of this Country, as the other, ſave he is a *Mahometan*, and ſaid to be a great Friend to the *Portugueſe*.

Mexico, (King of) the laſt *Indian* King of this noble Country, was *Montezuma*, who was ſo barbarouſly deſtroy'd by the *Spaniards* and *Quabutimac*, or *Quicuxtemoc*, was elected in his ſtead: *Ferdinand Cortez* conquered it for the *Spaniards* in three Years time, *viz.* from 1518, to 1521, and ſo it became ſubject to the Emperor *Charles* V. as King of *Spain*: Upon his Reſignation in 1555, his Son and Succeſſor in the Dominions of *Spain*, became their Sovereign. I mean *Philip* II. who was born in 1527, and he dying in *Sept.* 13, 1598, was ſucceeded in all his Dominions by his Son *Philip* III. who was born *April* 14, 1578, and he departed this Life, *March* 31, 1627. *Philip* the IVth his Son, became King of *Old* and *New Spain*, (for ſo the *Spaniards* call *Mexico*) this Prince ended his Life *Septem.* 17, 1665, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Charles* II. who dying without Iſſue in the beginning of *Novem.* 1700, and by a ſuppoſed Will of his, bearing date *October* 2. of the ſame Year, having appointed *Philip*, the ſecond Son of the Dauphine of *France*, to ſucceed him; he accordingly took Poſſeſſion of all the Dominions of *Spain*, and *Mexico*, as well as the reſt have owned him for their King, to the prejudice of the Rights of the *Auſtrian* Family; to obviate which, the Emperor of *Germany*, and his eldeſt Son *Joſeph*, having reſign'd their Pretenſions to the youngeſt Son *Charles*, Archduke of *Auſtria*; he was in 1703, by the Confederacy ſtiled and owned for *Charles* III. King of *Spain*,

Spain, and has ſince, by the aſſiſtance of their powerful Arms, made a happy Progreſs towards recovering of his Right.

Mingrelia, (King of) it was formerly part of the Kingdom of *Georgia*, and its Kings ſent *Ariſtaves*, or Governours into their other States: The *Eriſtave* of *Odiſci* was the moſt conſiderable, who made himſelf Maſter of it, and from him are deſcended the *Cheſilpes*, or Princes of *Mingrelia*, who have ſince reigned: Thoſe that now command in the three Provinces of *Mingrelia*, take the Title of Kings, and are independant: They are continually at Wars, and all three called *Dadian*, that is, Chief Juſtice, from the *Perſian* Word *Dad*, which ſignifies Juſtice, and ſay, they are deſcended from King *David*: The *Turks* have no great Authority in this Country.

Mogul, or *Indoſtan*, this *E. Indian* Country, which many Years ago, extended from the Mountains, on this ſide the *Indus*, to thoſe on the other ſide the *Ganges*, but has ſince been much enlarged, was founded by *Tamerlain* the Great, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Miram Cha*; he by his Son *Mahomet*, from whom the Empire came to *Abouzaid*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Hanuth Cheike*, who left it to the valiant Sultan *Babur*, who was the firſt *Mogul*, of the greateſt Power in *India*; his Son *Hamajon*, came to the Empire upon his Deceaſe, in 1532, who held it to 1552, as his Son *Abdus* did to 1605; then came *Jeban Guir* to the Throne, who in 1627, was ſucceeded by his ſecond Son *Cha Jeban*, in prejudice to his Nephew *Boulackt*; he reigned above 40 Years; but at length, being tormented by Conſpiracies and Rebellions of his own Sons, *Aurengzeb*, the third of them, thro' deep Diſſimulation, and under a Cloak of Religion, found a way to maſter both him and his Brother, in the Year 1660, and hath reigned ever ſince, with an unuſual Proſperity of Fortune, and length of Life, he being now 100 and odd Years of Age; he has many Children, and his eldeſt Son is called Sultan *Mahmond*.

Mombaza, (King of) I do not know his Name nor Family; he and his Subjects were formerly Pagans; but the Prince that reigned in 1510, and the major part of his Vaſſals embrac'd Chriſtianity; however by an unhappy Revolution in 1631, the ſucceeding King falling out with the *Portugueſe*, ſtormed the Citadel, maſſacred all the Chriſtians, and turn'd *Mahometan*, to be protected by the *Turks*.

Monomotapa, (King of) tho' we cannot give you the Name and Family of this Prince, we'll inform the Reader, that he is reputed ſevere, and that divers States are tributary to him; and that when he ſneezes in a Room, thoſe preſent greet him with a Voice loud enough to be heard by them in the Anti-chamber; theſe give the ſame Warning to them in the next Rooms, thence it goes into the Court, and ſo to the Places near the Palace, and from thence thro' the Town; ſo that, in a Moment, all places ſound out their Acclamations of Happineſs and Proſperity to their Prince.

Mouley Seimein: See *Fez*.

NA

Naique: See *Gingi*.

O G

O*Gen*, (King of) who, or what he is, we know not, only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Ottoman Family; the firſt Settlement having been in *Aſia*, where as well as in *Africa*, they have ſtill vaſt Dominions; it will be proper to give a ſuccinct Account of them in this place. In 1289, *Ertogrul*, Governour of the *Oguzian Turks*, dying, he was ſucceeded in that Honour by his Son *Ottoman*, who having much extended his Dominions, in the Year 1300, he then took upon him the Title and Dignity of a Sultan, or King; to which time the beginning of the great Empire of the *Turks*, may be juſtly referred. This Prince purſuing his Conqueſts, *Pruſa*, one of the greateſt Cities in that part of *Aſia*, at laſt fell into his Hands, in the Year 1327; it was after made the Royal Reſidence of the *Ottoman* Kings: This Prince departed this Life at the Age of 69, *An.* 1328, his Son *Orchanes*, or *Urchan* ſucceeded him, who having, as 'twere, conquered the Leſſer *Aſia*, caſt an amorous Eye upon *Europe*, and it was in his Reign the *Turks* had firſt footing there: This Prince died at the Age of 80, after he had reigned 31 Years, *An.* 1359. He was ſucceeded in his Dominions by *Amurath* I. his younger Son, who Invading *Europe*, took *Adrianople*, conquered *Bulgaria*, made an Expediton into *Servia*, and was ſlain in the Plains of *Caſſovia*, by a Chriſtian Soldier, who lay wounded and bloody among the Dead. His Son *Bajazet*, or *Bajaſit* I. ſucceeded him, and purſued his Conqueſts in *Servia*, took *Philadelphia*, but could not reduce *Conſtantinople*; whence he turn'd his Arms into *Aſia*; and being there encounter'd by the Great *Tamerlain*, was taken Priſoner at the bottom of Mount *Stella* in 1397, and being incloſed in an Iron Cage, at length beat out his own Brains againſt the Iron Bars of the Grate, and ſo miſerably periſhed in 1399; tho' others ſay he died of an Ague, ſome that he was poyſoned; but the *Turks* affirm, that he was ſet at liberty by *Tamerlane*, being before poyſoned by him, of which he died three days after.

Bajazet leaving ſeven Sons behind him, who much conteſted about the Empire: *Solyman* was ſet up at firſt, then *Iſa* thruſt in his Claim by Arms, *Muſa* was no ways behindhand; but the Fortune of young *Mahomet* prevailed before all the reſt, and got the entire poſſeſſion of the *Turkiſh* Dominions; he departed this Life about the Year 1422, and his Death was concealed till the Arrival of his Son and Succeſſor *Amurath* II. at *Adrianople*, who having prevailed over the counterfeit *Muſtapha*, had to do in a manner all his Reign with the valiant *Huniades* and renowned *Scanderbeg*; he fought the great Battle of *Varna*, reſigned his Dominions to his Son *Mahomet* about 1445, and retir'd to *Magneſia*; but reaſſuming them again, fought the famous Battle of *Caſſovia* againſt *Huniades* for three days together; and at laſt obſcurely died under the Walls of *Croia* in *Epirus*, (which he could not take) at the Age of 85, after a Reign of 28 or 30 Years, in 1450. *Amurath* had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz.* *Achmetes*, *Madin*, *Mahomet*, *Haſan*, or *Chaſan*, *Urchan*, and *Achmetes* the younger, by ſome called *Calepinus*, three of whom died before him, but the two youngeſt were by his Succeſſor *Mahomet* II. barbarouſly put to Death. This

Mahomet

Mahomet was the Prince that beſieged, and at laſt took *Conſtantinople* in 1453, whereby a Period was put to the *Greek* Empire, and he may be ſaid truly and properly to be the firſt Emperor of the *Turks*, he alſo conquered the Empire of *Trebiſond* in *Aſia*, reduced *Epirus*, &c. and died at *Geiviſin* in *Bithynia*, after he had lived 52 Years, reigned 31, *An.* 1481, and was ſuppoſed to have been poyſoned. He was ſucceeded in the Empire by his Son *Bajazet* II. who having prevailed over his younger Brother *Zemes*, conquered *Caramania*, fought the *Ægyptian* Mamalukes; but at length his youngeſt Son *Selymus* rebelled againſt him, and eſcaped: He would diſinherit *Achomates* the eldeſt; and being about to prefer *Corcutus* before the reſt, *Selymus* ſubmits; and having craftily ſecured his Intereſt, diſpoſſeſs'd his Father at the Age of 76, or 80, according to others; and by *Haman*, a *Jewiſh* Phyſician, poyſoned him in the Year 1512.

Selymus, thro' Rebellion and Parricide, having obtain'd the Throne, cruelly put to Death five of his Brothers, then in his Power, and his Arms prevailing not long after againſt *Corcutus* and *Achomates*, both of them were alſo put to Death. He made War againſt the *Perſians*; and having put an end to the *Ægyptian* Kingdom of the Mamalukes, died 1520, near *Chiurli*, after he had lived 46 Years, and reigned 8. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Solyman* the Firſt, ſirnam'd the *Magnificent*, who conquered *Rhodes*; and after many other Wars with the Chriſtians and *Perſians*, in the laſt of which, he took *Babylon*, and ranſack'd *Tauris*, his Son *Bajazet* rebell'd againſt him; but being taken, and put to Death, with his Children, *Solyman* himſelf, at length departs this Life, *Sept.* 14, in the 76th Year of his Age, after he had reigned 46, *An.* 1566. His Son *Selymus* ſucceeded in the Empire, makes a Peace with the *Perſians*, conquered the Iſland of *Cyprus*, had his great and numerous Fleet deſtroy'd in the Fight of *Lepanto*, by the Chriſtians under the Command of *Don John* of *Auſtria*, takes *Galetta* and *Tunis*, and dies *Dec.* 2. 1575, after he had liv'd 51 Years, and reigned 8. His eldeſt Son *Amurath* III. took poſſeſſion of the *Ottoman* Throne; upon which he cauſed five of his Brethren to be immediately ſtrangled, makes a War againſt the *Perſians*, with various Succeſs; as alſo againſt the Chriſtians, and departed this Life *Jan.* 18. 1598, having lived 51 Years, and reigned 19.

Mahomet III. was his eldeſt Son, and Succeſſor, who upon his acceſſion to the Throne, barbarouſly murther'd all his Brethren; moſt of his Wars were againſt the Chriſtians in *Hungary*; he died at the Age of 44, when he had reigned 8 Years, *An.* 1604. His eldeſt Son *Achmet* I. ſtepp'd next to the Throne: His Wars were againſt the Chriſtians and *Perſians*, and his Death happen'd on the 16th of *Nov.* 1617, after he had lived 30 Years, and of them had reigned 8. *Oſman* his eldeſt Son was next in courſe; but being oppos'd by his Uncle *Muſtapha*, he was at laſt depoſed, and ſtrangled in 1622; but *Muſtapha* enjoy'd it not long, for he was depoſed; and *Morat*, or *Amurath* IV. *Oſman*'s Brother, was advanced to the Throne in 1624; his Wars were with the *Perſians*, from whom he took *Babylon* in perſon; he died *Feb.* 8th, 1640, in the 31 Year of his Age, and the 17th of his Reign. *Ibrahim* ſucceeded next, and was the Brother of *Amurath*; he began the *Candian* War, and being depoſed by the tumultuous Janizaries, *Aug.* 7th, 1648, was on the 17th ſtrangled by four Mutes. His eldeſt

Son

Son *Mahomet* IV. was advanced to the Throne; he had many Wars with the Chriſtians, he conquered *Candia*, but proving very unſucceſsful in the laſt War in *Hungary* againſt the Emperor of *Germany*; as alſo againſt the *Venetians*, eſpecially in the *Morea*; he was *Octob.* 28th, 1687, depoſed by the Soldiery, and died *January* 4. 1693. His Brother *Solyman* II. being taken out of his Confinement, was fixed on the Throne: He continued the War with the Chriſtians all his Reign, tho' for the moſt part with ill Succeſs, and died on the 12th of *June* in the Year 1691. His Brother *Achmet* II. was made Sultan next, and the ſame War, with the like ill Succeſs, ſtill continued with the Chriſtians, and ſpun out to the end of his Reign, which happen'd to fall *January* 27th, 1695, when he died, and had for his Succeſſor *Muſtapha*, the eldeſt Son of *Mahomet* IV. who ſeemed to be an active Prince, took the Field in Perſon, fought the Battle of *Olaſch*, was defeated at the great Battle of *Zeuta*, in the Year 1697, and concluded a Peace with the Chriſtians in 1698. He has ſince obſerved the Peace inviolably, and lived altogether at *Adrianople*, at which the People of *Conſtantinople* proving diſſatisfy'd, the *Gebegis*, an Order of the Militia, taking occaſion to Mutiny under the colour of want of their Pay, and making *Achmet Baſha*, *Caimacan* of *Conſtantinople*, Grand Viſier, drew together in *Aug.* 1703, an Army of between 60 and 70000 Men, and marching towards *Adrianople*, all the Force that the *Grand Signior* and Viſier could make, being not able, or willing to withſtand them, the Sultan at length, was depoſed, and confined, and his Brother *Achmet*, a Prince of 28 Years of Age, ordered to be proclaim'd *Grand Signior*, on the 11th of the ſame Month, ſo that he now reigns by the Title of *Sultan Achmet* III. *Muſtapha* is ſince dead.

P A

Pata. (King of) The King of this Country ſome Years ago was diſpoſſeſs'd of his Throne, but afterwards re-eſtabliſhed in his Dominions by *Don Pedro de Almeida*, the King of *Portugal*'s Viceroy in the *Indies*, and this is all we know of him.

Pegu. (King of) The King of this Country is alſo King of *Ava*, and *Siam*, who in 1567, having been conquered by the King of *Pegu*, they have ſince acknowledged his Sovereignty; tho' undoubtedly there have been many Alterations ſince in thoſe parts, which we cannot learn.

Perſia. (King of) We ſhall not meddle with the Succeſſion of the Kings of the ancient Race from *Cyrus*, to *Darius Codomanus*; nor yet thoſe of the middle Age, beginning with *Artaxerxes*, in the Year of our Lord 227, or 28, and ending with *Hormiſdas* IV. or *Jerdegirdo*, in 630; which Prince, being conquered by the *Saracens*, near the Town of *Merga*, in 632, that Year began a new *Perſian Æra*, and the Kings of *Perſia*, who were Succeſſors to *Tamerlain*, and of the Faction of the *Black Ram*, were theſe that here follow.

	Years.
In 1409. *Caraiſſuf*,	16
1423. *Amiſcandar*,	12
1435. *Jooncha*,	33
1468. *Acen Hali*,	1

Kings of *Perſia* of the Race of *Uſſan Caſſen*, and the Faction of the *White Ram*:

1469. *Uſſan Caſſan*,	9

1478,

1478. *Caliph*, 6 Months.
1479. *Jacup Chiorzival*, or *Paliſca*, 13
1492. *Byaſangar*, or *Bayſinger*, 1
1493. *Roſtan*, or *Ruſtan*, 5
1498. *Hagmecbec*, 1
1499. *Alwambec*, 1
1500. *Morat*, 15
1515. *Sophy Iſmael*, 13
1528. *Scha Thama*, or *Tamaſes*, 51
1576. *Scha Iſmael* I.
Years.
1578. *Scha Mchemed*, called *Codabenda*, 7
1585. *Emir Hempſe*, 7 Mon.
1585. *Scha Abbas* I. 44
1629. *Scha Sevi*, 13
1642. *Scha Abbas* II. 26
1667. *Scha*, *Selim*, or *Sephi*, who reigned with great Lenity, was kind to the Chriſtians, and dying in 1694, was ſucceeded by his Son *Selim*, or *Solyman*, who has cauſed all his Brothers Eyes to be put out, and now reigns.

Peru. (King, or Inca's of) The firſt King, or Emperor of this Country, that we meet with, was *Inca Mango Capac*, who built *Cuſco*; the ſecond, was *Sinchi Rocha*, his Son, who enlarged his Dominions as far as *Phuncara*; the next was his Son *Koque Inpanqui*, who made new Conqueſts, and built *Pancara*; the fourth was *Maita Capac*, the Son of *Koque Inpanqui*, who conquered new Provinces; the Succeſſor was *Capac Inpanqui*, his eldeſt Son, who made new Conqueſts, as did alſo his Son *Incha Roche*, whoſe Son and Succeſſor *Jaſhuac-Huacac* effected no great Matters, but wat forced at laſt to yield the Crown to *Vira Cocha* his own Son, who did conſiderable things; the ninth was *Pachacutec Inca*, who enlarged the Conqueſts of his Predeceſſors; his Son *Inca Inpanqui*, was the next Succeſſor, and united ſome new Provinces to his Empire. *Inpac Inca Inpanqui*, did brave Actions, and left his Crown to his Son *Huayna Capac*, who ſubdued *Quito*, and gave it to his Son *Atahualpa*, or *Atabalipa*, and the reſt to *Huaſcar* the eldeſt: But theſe Brothers quarrelling, the younger ſurpriz'd *Huaſcar*, and put him to death; ſoon after which, the *Spaniards* being now come into this Country, prevailed, and in *May* 1535, put *Atabalipa* to death; then ſet up his Kinſman in his ſtead, the Son of *Huanay Capac*, to whom they alſo gave the name of *Atabalipa*, but quickly depoſed him, and put *Mango*, the Son of *Huanay Capac*, in his room; after which the *Spaniſh* Generals falling out among themſelves, the King of *Spain* ſent a Viceroy into this Country, and ſo a final Period was put to the Government of the *Inca's*, the *Spaniards* ever after retaining the Dominion of this great Kingdom; the Succeſſion of whoſe Kings, you may ſee under *Mexico*.

SI

Siam. (King of) Tho' we have no particular Account of his Name and Family, yet we are to obſerve, that he is a moſt abſolute Monarch, much venerated by his Subjects, ſhews himſelf publickly but twice a Year, and has three ſorts of Princes in his Court: Firſt, thoſe of the Blood Royal, *viz.* The Kings of *Camboja* and *Gebor*, and of the other Kingdoms tributary to him: The ſecond, the Princes of *Laos*, *Chiamay*, *Banco*, and ſome others: And thirdly, thoſe whom the King has been pleaſed to raiſe to the degree of Princes.

Spain, (*New*) ſee *Mexico*.

TA

Tafilet. (King of) See *Fez.*

Tanor. (King of) That there is a King of this *East-Indian* Country, is all we know, and therefore we shall pretend to say no more of him.

Tartary. (*Asiatick*) This Country is so large, and at the same time so little known, that nothing can be said of the Princes of it, saving what you have under the Head *China*; which see.

Tombut. (King of) An *African* Prince, concerning whom we are as much in the Dark, as his Complexion is supposed to be.

Tonquin. (King of) This Kingdom formerly depended upon *China*, but for six hundred Years past, has been governed by its particular Kings: The first King, called *Din*, a great Robber, having gather'd a great Number of Vagabonds together, prevailed, and established himself on the Throne, his two Sons succeeded him one after the other; but dying without Issue, the Kingdom became divided by Civil Wars, and the weakest Party having called the *Chineses* to their assistance, soon prevailed, and put a Mandarin on the Throne, of the Family of *Delequel*. This King left one Daughter only, who married one of the greatest Mandarins of the Family of *Tran*; but his Subjects rebelling, seiz'd, and put him to death: After ten Years Disorders, the *Chineses* made themselves Masters of the Kingdom, and establish-ed Governours in it; but a valiant Commander beat out the Usurpers, and possess'd himself of the Crown, which was kept 80 Years in that Family; after which, a great Lord of the Family of *Mac* usurp'd the Throne, but was soon dispossess'd by a Mandarin of the Family of *Tran*, who put him to death at the Head of his Army; yet he would not assume the Title of King; but having found out one of the Family of the *Le*, put him in possession of the Crown; however reserving the absolute Command of the Army to himself; it may be said there were two Kings there, the first of which, called *Bue*, has the Name, and the other *Chou*, has the Authority.

Tremessen, an *African* Kingdom, which after various Vicissitudes, was recovered by the *Abdulnates*, who reigned above three hundred Years: Then the *Benizeynes* had it: One while it was made tributary to the King of *Tunis*: *Barbarossa* master'd it in 1516; but it has now, for about a Century and an half, been subject to the *Turks*.

Tripoli, once an *African* Kingdom, underwent also various Vicissitudes: It was in the Possession of the Knights of *Malta*, from 1510, to 1551, when the *Turks* took it for *Solyman* the Magnificent: In process of time, it became a Republick; yet not without some dependance upon the *Ottoman* Port.

Tunis. (the Kingdom of) Had its *Origin* in the Time of the *Caliph Caim.* about 1050, and was governed by a Succession of a great many Kings, till 1570, when *Amida* was dispossess'd by the *Turks*, on whom 'tis now dependant.

Turkish Sultan: See *Ottoman* Family.

ZI

Zibit (King of) That there is a Prince of this *Arabian* Territory, we are assured from History, and no more, and so we leave it.

FINIS.

BOOKS Printed for, and Sold by Andrew Bell *at the* Cross-Keys *and* Bible *in* Cornhill, *near* Stocks-Market.

THE Annals of K. *GEORGE*, Year the third: Containing not only the Affairs of *Great Britain*, but the General History of *Europe* for the Year 1717. Where may be had the 1st and 2d Vol. Price 6 *s*. each.

Vestigalium Systema: Or a compleat View of that part of the Revenue of *Great Britain*, commonly call'd Customs: Wherein 1. The several Branches of that Revenue are distinctly treated of, and explain'd by Examples. 2. The Manner and Method of computing both in the Customhouses, and at the Waterside, are demonstrated; with Rules, Directions, and Variety of Tables, for the more certain and expeditious Operations. 3. The Rates of all Merchandizes Inwards, and the Net Duties to be paid or secured at Importation, or drawn back on Exportation in Time, on all Goods whatsoever, both Rated and Unrated, are exactly and carefully calculated, with References respectively for working and proving them; and likewise the Rates and Duties payable Outwards and Coastwise. 4. The Laws relative to the Customs, Navigation, and Trade, are abstracted under proper Heads in Alphabetical Order; with Lists of Goods Prohibited to be Imported or Exported, and of the Legal Ports, Members, and Creeks in *Great Britain*, a Table of Fees, and several other useful Tables. The Whole digested in a plain and easy Method for the Benefit of the Officers of the Customs, and of all concern'd in Trade. By *William Edgar*, Inspector General of the Ports in *North Britain*. Price Bound in Calf 6 *s*.

The History of the most Remarkable Tryals in *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, in Capital Cases, *viz*. Treason, Heresy, Felony, Poisoning, Adultery, Rapes, Sodomy, Witchcraft, Piracy, Murder, *&c*. Both by the unusual Methods of Attainder, Ordeal, and Combat, and by the *Ecclesiastical*, *Civil*, and *Common Laws* of the Realm. Faithfully extracted from *Records*, *Tryals*, and other *Authentick Authorities*, as well Manuscript as Printed. In 2 Vol.

15 65 JUN

BOOKS

BOOKS Printed for, and Sold by Samuel Ballard *at the* Blue-Ball, *over againſt the* Pump *in* Little-Britain.

HYmen's *Præludia*: Or, Love's Maſter-piece. Being that So-much-Admired Romance, intituled, *Cleopatra*. In Twelve Parts. Written Originally in the *French*, and now Elegantly render'd into *Engliſh*. By *Robert Loveday*. Evand.

Qui Magis optaret Cleopatra *Parentibus orta*
Conſpicuis, Comiti quàm placuiſſe Thori?

The Compleat *French* Maſter for Ladies and Gentlemen. Containing, 1. A New Methodical *French* Grammar. 2. A well-digeſted and copious Vocabulary. 3. Familiar Phraſes on all manner of Subjects. 4. Familiar Dialogues on all manner of Subjects. 5. Dialogues of Wit and Humour. 6. A Collection of choice *Proverbs*. For the Uſe of his Highneſs the Duke of *Gloceſter*. *The Seventh Edition carefully corrected.* To which is added, 1. A Taſte of the *French* Poetry. 2. A Collection of the beſt *French* Songs. By Mr. *Boyer*, Author of the Royal Dictionary *French* and *Engliſh*.

A moſt Compleat Compendium of *Geography*, general and ſpecial; deſcribing all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Dominions in the whole World: Shewing their Bounds, Situation, Dimenſions, Ancient and Modern Names, Hiſtory, Government, Religions, Languages, Commodities, Diviſions, Subdiviſions, Cities, Rivers, Mountains, Lakes, with their Archbiſhopricks, Biſhopricks, and Univerſities. In a more plain and eaſy Method, more Compendious and Uſeful than any of the leſſer ſort. Together with an *Appendix* of General Rules for making a large *Geography*, with the great Uſes of that Science: Very neceſſary for the Right Underſtanding of the Tranſactions of theſe Times. Collected according to the lateſt Diſcoveries, and agreeing with the Choiceſt and Neweſt *Maps*. *The Eighth Edition*, Corrected and much improv'd. By *Laurence Eachard*, M. A. of *Chriſt's* College in *Cambridge*.

The

BRITISH MUSEUM 15 65

BOOKS Printed for Samuel Ballard.

The Clergy-Man's *Vade-Mecum*; or an Account of the Ancient and Preſent Church of *England*, the Duties and Rights of the Clergy, and of their Privileges and Hardſhips: Containing full Directions relating to Ordination, Inſtitution, Induction, and moſt of the Difficulties which they commonly meet with in the diſcharge of their Office. *The Fourth Edition*, Reviſed and Corrected. By *John Johnſon*, M. A. Proctor for the Clergy of the Dioceſe of *Canterbury*.

The Clergy-Man's *Vade-Mecum*: Containing the Canonical Codes of the Primitive and Univerſal Church, tranſlated at large from the Original *Greek*, and the Canonical Codes of the Eaſtern and Weſtern Church, down to the Year of our Lord 787; in which thoſe Canons and Decrees, that belong not to the two former Codes, are ſo done from the *Greek* and *Latin*, that nothing that is curious or inſtructive is omitted; with explanatory Notes, a large *Index*, and a *Preface*, ſhewing the Uſefulneſs of the Work; with ſome Reflections on moderate *Non-conformity*, and the Rights of the Church, Part II. *The Second Edition*. By *John Johnſon*, M. A. Proctor for the Clergy of the Dioceſe of *Canterbury*.

Diſcourſes of the Eccleſiaſtical and Civil Polity of the *Jews*; viz. Of their Courts of Judicature, Laws concerning Tythes, Inſtitution of the Prieſthood, their Liturgy, their Schools, their Feaſts, Faſts, Coins, Weights, and Meaſures. Written by *Iſaac Abendana*, a Learned *Jew*: Being very uſeful for Divines of all Perſwaſions. *The Second Edition*, Corrected.

The Meaſurer's Guide inlarged; or the whole Art of Meaſuring made ſhort, plain and eaſy: Being a compleat Guide. 1. How to meaſure any plain Superficies. 2. How to meaſure all Sorts of Solids, with particular Inſtructions for the meaſuring of Timber, *&c.* 3. The Art of Gauging. 4. How to meaſure all Sosts of Artificers Work, *viz.* Carpenters, Joyners, Plaiſterers, Painters, Paviors, Glaſiers, Bricklayers, Sawyers, Maſons, Earthwork; being of ſingular Uſe to Ingineers, Gentlemen, Artificers, and others. By *John Barker*, Ingineer.

A Serious Admonition to the Diſſenters: Being a Vindication of a Book intitul'd, *The Inventions of Men in the Worſhip of God*. By the moſt Reverend Father in God, *William* Lord Archbiſhop of *Dublin*. Where may be had, *The Inventions of Men in the Worſhip of God, and the true way to Peace and Unity*.

15
65
JUN